# J. & A. CHURCHILL

Me net Pate of 25 Path Louin Lemos

CRAIG'S PSYCHOLOGICAL MEDICINE

New Frittee with the collaborate is of T. M. 1768. O.B.L. of D. Gataron. Mental Discase of Sea of Sea of the Flux island. It thinks hold Hopetia.

EDEN AND HOLLAND'S MANUAL OF MIDWITTRY of 1 decre 302 Text sure 7 Plate (4 in Colour) 21 net Pe 1 m 21 t A very excellent time to ber in all mattereore e attente egre i end necharmon en tive ain -Bitten Menca Joicea

EDEN AND LOCKYTR'S GYN LCOLOGY

and I ditter 24 Coloured Pintes 513 Text theurer 37 net 1 which for "Maintainsthe high standard of its produce on albumin Mixical To anal

EVANS' RECENT ADVANCES IN PHYSIOLOGY

BY C. LOVATT LYANS, DN MARCH LARCH LARCH LARCH Physiology of University Color Lendon

New (2) di Lidition — 70 Illustrations — 12 (1) net — 15 (1) (1)

LALTA'S ENDOCRINE DISEASES

Translated and I dited in Victo in Montrs, M.D. Long ditable in Garron in C. W.G., M.D. (Oxen.). 101 librarium in the first of the condi-

FERGUS ON THE OPHTHALMOSCOPF

With a Chapter on Diplop at 2rd I dition 17 Illian in Clair Post and

FITZGIBBON'S PRACTICAL MIDWIFLRA

175 Illustrations It's net. Postage D'

FLEMING'S SHORT PRACTICE OF MEDICINE 3rd Edition | 64 Plastra ions | 21s not | Politage 91

FOURNEAU'S PREPARATION OF ORGANIC MEDICAMENTS
Trustated by W. A. Shakker M. Sc. Prefame by 1 min. Poly and 1 ref.
G. Barger, 1 R.S. 22 Houtrations 16 net. Polyage (1)

TOX'S MEDICAL HYDROLOGY

BI R TOFTESCUE FOR, M D v. net Po ag 41

FRAZER'S ANATOMY OF THE HUMAN SKELETON 23d Fdirica 219 Illustrations, many in Colour 25, net Postuce 24

GASK AND WILSON'S SURGERY

39 Plates 20 in Colour, and 407 Text figures 30, net Post in Is "The book is good, ect too big we'l friended a dilludrited, and water of the school from which it comes"—British Medical Journal

"A retable addition to our surgical literature"-The British John St. of

SEFEERS

GIBBONS' STERILITY IN WOMAN 44 Illustrations 12, 6d net. Postage 6d

GOODHART AND STILL'S DISEASES OF CHILDREN

12th Edition 68 Illustrations 28s, net Postage 23

180 Illustrations 10s 6d net Postage 6d

REFRACTION OF THE EYE, including PHYSIOLOGICAL OPTICS

By CHAPLES GOLLDEN, O.B.I., M.D., I.R.C.S., Opthal Survivon London Hospital and Royal London Ophthalmic Hespital - - -- ---

London. 7 Great Marlborough Street, W.1

# . CHURCHILL

EIGHTH EDITION

38 Plates and 63 Text figures

183 net

Postage 9d

HEWLETT'S MANUAL OF BACTERIOLOGY NEW EDITION

GWATHMEY'S ANÆSTHESIA

By J T GWATHMEY, M D, with Collaborators on Special Subjects.
2nd Edition 273 Illustrations 25s net Postage 2d

HALE-WHITE'S MATERIA MEDICA 18th Edition 10s 6d net. Postage 5d

HAWK'S PRACTICAL PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY New (9th) Edition In Preparation

HENRY'S PLANT ALKALOIDS 2nd Edition 8 Plates 28s net

Postage 9d

HESS'S PREMATURE AND CONGENITALLY DISEASED INFANTS 189 Illustrations 18s net. Postage 9d.

HEWLETT'S PATHOLOGY, GENERAL AND SPECIAL 5th Edition 37 Plates and 15 Text-figures 18s net

HEWLETT'S SERUM AND VACCINE THERAPY 32 Figures 8s 6d net. Postage 6d 2nd Edition

JELLETT'S SHORT PRACTICE OF GYNÆCOLOGY 5th Edition. 318 Illustrations 10 Coloured Plates 18s net Postage 9d

JELLETT'S SHORT PRACTICE OF MIDWIFERY

9th Edition 263 Figures 4 Coloured Plates, 18s net Postage 9d IEX-BLAKE'S PHYSICAL SIGNS IN THE CHEST AND ABDOMEN 27 Illustrations 95 6d net Postage 4d

KOBY'S SLIT-LAMP MICROSCOPY OF THE LIVING EYE Franslated by Goulden and Harris 43 Illustrations 105 6d, net. Postage 6d

KLEEN'S MASSAGE AND MEDICAL GYMNASTICS

Franslated by MINA L. DOBBIE 2nd Ed 182 Illus 32s net Postage 9d MEYER'S GERMAN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY OF MEDICAL TERMS

3rd Edition 28c net. Postage 9d

I AWRENCE'S DIABETIC LIFE, ITS CONTROL BY DIET AND INSULIN

2nd Edition 11 Illustrations 7s 6d net Postage 4d "Can be highly recommended to the general practitioner and to the diabetic patient the book is indeed excellent"—GLASGON MEDICAL JOURNAL.

LEE'S MICROTOMIST'S VADE-MECUM

8th Edition Revised and Edited by Dr J BRONTE GATENBY 28s net. Post 9d

LITTLEJOHN'S FORENSIC MEDICINE

Illustrated by Photographs and Descriptive Cases 183 Illus 15s net Postage 9d IORDAN LLOYD'S CHEMISTRY OF THE PROTEINS AND ITS ECONOMIC APPLICATIONS

By DOROTHY JORDAN LLOYD, D Sc., F I C 50 Illustrations 10s 6d net Postage 6d Intro by Sir F G Holkins, FRS

LUCAS AND STEVENS' BOOK OF PRESCRIPTIONS
With an Index of Diseases and Remedies 11th Edition 10s 6d net Postage 5d

LUCAS AND STEVENS' BOOK OF RECEIPTS

Veterinary, Pharmaceutical, and Photographic 12th Ed. 10s 6d net. Postage 6d

5th Edition 417 Illustrations 15 Coloured Plates. 25s net

JELLETT'S PRACTICE OF GYNÆCOLOGY "The book can be recommended as an admirable textbook on the subject "-B M J 

London: 7 Great Marlborough Street, W.1

# J. & A. CHURCHILL

13rn Epirion 48 Plates (8 Col.) 92 Text figure 25c net Porticals

TAYLOR AND POULTON'S PRACTICE OF MEDICINE

december of repulsion - Busin custs Memory Levil

MASSEY'S ELECTROTHFRAPEUTICS AND DIATHERMY By G. B. Massey, M.D. 157 Hu, transport 21s and Postage 9.3

MATTHES' DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS OF INTERNAL MEDICINE 176 Pastrations 42s net Po tare by

MENNELL'S MASSAGE ITS PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE and Edition 167 Progrations als new Program pd

FOSTER MOORE'S MEDICAL OPHTHALMOLOGY
And Edition Scoloured Plate of Illustrations 15 net Postage C1
"The whole to bus energy"—British Minical Jour AL

PRYDE'S RECENT ADVANCES IN BIOCHI MISTRY

By J. Pevior. Bise. Miscopia and in the relation of the horizont. We have the office School of Medicin.

TS Illustration. 12s. 6d in t. 1. read. 6d.

ROWLANDS AND TURNER'S OPERATIONS OF SURGERY 6th Ed. 797 Illus, 40 in Colour. 2 Vol. £2 10. not. Politage Is 31. The top lest birth of its kind in the Best hillinguage? —Thir I excitioner.

SEQUEIRA'S DISEASES OF THE SKIN Non (1th) Ed. 56 Col. Plates 300 Text figures (2.2) not. Portage 94

SYDNEY SMITH'S FORENSIC MEDICINE
Introduction by Prof. Harves Littlejons. 117 Illustrations. 21s. not. Post. 94.

STARLING'S PHYSIOLOGY New Edition
4th Edition 570 Illustrations, 10 in Colour 25s net Lostinge 41

TAYLOR'S MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.
7th Edition. 20 I negations. Two Volumes. [3 3s net. Postage Is

TAYLOR'S OPERATIVE SURGERY
300 Illustrations 32s net Postage is 34

THRESH'S EXAMINATION OF WATERS AND WATER SUPPLIES and Edition 59 Illustrations 25s net Postage AL

WARD'S FAVOURITE PRESCRIPTIONS, INCLUDING DOSAGL TABLES AND HINTS FOR TREATMENT OF POISONING By Espeny Ward, M.D. Interleaved. 5s nr., Postage 3d

WHITING'S OPHTHALMIC NURSING

By Makrice H. Whiting, O.B.L. I.R.C.S. Acet. Ophthal Surgen Revol.

London Ophthalmic Hosp and Middlesex Hosp. 51 III'm. 55 n.t. Too. 6, 41

WILLIAMS' MINOR SURGERY AND BANDAGING 18th Edition 239 Illustrations 10s 6d. net. Postage 6d

YORKE'S NEMATODE PARASITES OF VERTEBRATLS
By WARRINGTON YORKE, M.D., Prof. of Parasitol, Univ. Liv. 17
MAPLESTONE, M.B., D.S.O. Foreword by C. W. STILLES, Prof. of / U.S. V. 307 Illustrations. 365 net. Postage 0d.

New (5711) Epirion 21 Plates and 313 Text figures, 10s net Postage 94 PARSONS' DISEASES OF THE EYE

London: 7 Great Marlborough Street, W.1

# H. K. LEWIS & CO. LTD.

#### MEDICAL PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS

Complete Stock of Text-Books and recent Literature in all branches of MEDICINE, SURGERY, and the Allied Sciences of all Publishers

BOOKS SENT ON APPROVAL.



Close to Euston Square Station (Met RI3) and to University College and Hospital Warren Street Station (Tubo Railway).

Telephones

Publishing
Museum 2853
Retail and Library
Museum 1072 (2 lines)
Second Hand
Museum 4031

MEDICAL STATIONERY

Card Index Cabinets, Case-books, loose-leaf or bound, Case Sheets, Diagram Stamps, Temperature Charts, Diet Charts, Etc.

Hours 9am to 6pm Saturdays 9am to 1pm.

Large Stock of SECOND HAND Books always available at 140 GOWER STREET Gatalogue Post Free on application

# MEDICAL AND SCIENTIFIC CIRCULATING LIBRARY.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION, Town or Country

from ONE GUINEA

The Library includes all the Standard Works in every branch of MEDICINE, SURGERY, and GENERAL SCIENCE

ALL NEW WORKS and NEW EDITIONS bearing on the above subjects are added to the Library on Publication

LEWIS'S MONTHLY LIST OF ADDITIONS TO THE LIBRARY, giving net Price and Postage of each book, will be sent free regularly to Subscribers or Book Buyers on receipt of name and address.

CATALOGUE of the LIBRARY, revised to December, 1917, with Supplements, 1918 20 and 1921-23, containing Classified Index of Subjects and Authors, demy 8vo, 12s 6d not (to Subscribers, 6s) Supplements 1918 20 and 1921-23 Separately, price 1s not each, postage 2d.

136 GOWER STREET and 24 GOWER PLACE, LONDON, W.C 1

# LEWIS'S PUBLICATIONS

JUST PUBLISHED FIFTH FOITION Herised and Fnlarged With II Flates (5 Coloured) and 78 other Hiustrations Demy 810. Dis net possed od

#### MIND AND ITS DISORDERS.

A Text book for Students and Practitioners

Prw H B STODDARY, "Piter! I I CP, I recently form D er - 5. Thousealt list feete in the a Dimension of the man Hep alor of the feet regularization and Mental D carestathet example of long and

JUST PUBLISHED With 33 Mustrations in 13 Plates and the Text Demy 810 to net postage 63

#### THE QUARTZ MERCURY VAPOUR LAMP Its Possibilities and Uses in Public Health and General Practice

Hy A RELL FERGUSON, ALL DILL Not at Or emplified to Teter the real School to all of the Copy of the half of the month of the tenth of the SIR HI SIR GAUVAIN, All of the productions of the tenth of tenth of tenth of the tenth of the tenth of tenth of tenth of tenth of tenth of t

THIRTEENTH EDITION Thoroughly Peviled With 9 Coloured Plates and 73 oil er litustrations Demy 8vo 21s net, posinge 93

# SWANZY'S HANDBOOK OF DISEASES OF THE EYE AND THEIR TREATMENT

Prefer and Liddel by LOUIS WERVER A BOLLOCKLY Send of the Property of the Solid for the Property and the Best of Property of the Solid for the Example (1) Op bases (S. D. Licelane Cy.

A Swan, as test blook with the birdly temples con of the ber One of the less area of the source of consistency or rations. The first of

#### With 273 Illustrations Crown Evo 123 Ed ne postage Ed

#### MINOR SURGERY

HY LIOYEL R. FIFIELD I'R CASING Summally of 3 an and I fair to 1 il Il Illem no rater of Aratimer a digital lemma state of the homeomorphism for the first and only up to due can be confidently from confidence of an analytication of min state of minimum participal state of Surgery.

#### BY THE SAME AUTHOP

HEARLY READ! With many illustrations, in Plates and the Text. Crown Bio INFECTIONS OF THE HAND.

With 62 lifustrations Demy Evo 72 6d net , postage 5d

#### MANIPULATIVE SURGERY Principles and Practice

By A G TIMBRELL FISHED MC., P.R.C.S. First, la el Hunterlan I core for Foral Colle end Surge ins England Surgeon (with charter of Out parieties). Seamers (Decaded out hi) Herpital Greenwich ele "This book should be a very oseful puide no only to sluded a but all of to record problems."

Him Meth of Junes

#### BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

With Willustrations on 40 Plates and 1 Text figure Demy 840 12s 6d net possage Ed

#### INTERNAL DERANGEMENTS OF THE KNEE-JOINT.

Their Pathology and Treatment by Nodern Vethods

an admirable menograph
beyond peake. The illustration in earl great assisting well up to date find down and antiportative. The Practicipaer.

"a" Complete Calatogue on app scatton

LONDON H & LEWIS & CO LTD., 136 Gower Street and 24 Gower Place, W C 1
Telegrams—Punction I regard I and I Telegrams—Missing to a

NEW BOOKS

Just Published

FUNDAMENTALS OF THE ART OF SURGERY.

By JOHN H WATSON, FRCS Demy 8vo 360 pp Illustrated

17s 6d. nct

THE MIND IN DISEASE. Some Conditions cured by Suggestion.

THE MIND IN DISEASE. Some Conditions cured by Suggestion. By M P LEAHY, BA (Dub), MB Crown 810 6s net

YOUR HAIR AND YOUR HEALTH By OSCAR L LEVIN MD Crown 8vo

6s net

a Philiadh an an Airm ag an an Airm ann an Airm ann ann an Airm ann an Airm ann an Airm an Airm an Airm ann an

WHAT'S BEST TO EAT?

By S HENNING BELI RAGE, MD With a Practical Supplement by LUCY H YATES Demy 8vo 224 pp 7e. 6d net Demy 8vo 224 pp

INVALID DIET Directions and Recipes A Special Dict Recipe Book. By DOROTHY MORTON, Member of the Institute of Hygient a Foreword by J JOHNSTON ABRAHAM, CBE, DSO, MD (Dub), I RCS (Eng) Crown 8vo 114 pp 58 With МA, 5s net

FUNCTIONAL NERVOUS DISEASES BY PAUL BOUSTIEID, MRCS. Crown 8vo 224 pp 6s. net

THE STOMACH AND UPPER ALIMENTARY CANAL IN HEALTH AND DISEASE.

By I IZOD BENNETT, MD, MRCP Demy 8vo 360 pp 26 Figures and 17 Charts in the text and 16 original \ ray Plates 21s. net

ULTRA-VIOLET RAYS IN THE TREATMENT AND CURE OF DISEASE By PERCY HALI, MRCS, LRCP With Introductions by Sir HENRY GAUVAIN, MA, MD, and LEONARD E HILL, MB, I'RS 17 Plates Second Edition Demy 8vo 128 pp 7s. 6d. net

TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS WITH SANOCRYSIN AND SERUM (Moellgaard)

By KNUD SECHER, M.D., Physician in Chief to the Municipal Hospital, Bisperjerg, Copenhagen Super Royal 260 pp., with 62 Illustrations in the text and I Coloured Plate

#### NEW EDITIONS

Just Published

EDGAR'S PRACTICE OF OBSTETRICS

By Prof J CLIFTON EDGAR, revised by NORRIS W VAU' Clinical Professor of Obstetries in the Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, etc Sixth Edition Super Royal 796 pp 684 Illustrations, some of which are coloured

MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS

BY CHARIFS I YMAN GRFFNF M D 618 Figures 810 1,494 PP in the text, and 14 Plates Sixth Pdition £3 3s net

THE DISEASES OF WOMEN

By Sir JOHN BLAND SUTTON, 1 R C S (Png), 11 D, and ARTHUR L GILES, MD, B Sc (Lond), 1 R C S (I din) lighth 1 dition 15s net Demy 8vo Illustrated

HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE: Its Variations and Control By J F HAIIS DAILY, MA, MD (Cauth), MRCP (I and) Second Edition Demy 8va illustrated 12s 6d net In the Press

MODERN DENTAL MATERIA MEDICA, PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

By J P BUCKITY, Ph G , D D S Lifth I dition Royal 8vo 30s net

New Catalogue on application

#### WILLIAM HEINEMANN (MEDICAL BOOKS) Ltd., 20 Bedford Street, London, W.C.2

торичання боличников редунати в приоточности в

# FREE

an authoritative survey of the whole range of Modern Surgical Operations for ONE WEEK.

# MODERN OPERATIVE SURGERY

Complete in two volumes

#### Sent on Seven Days' Free Approval.

We invite you to exam ine Modern Oper ative Surgery at your lessure The complete work will be sent to you on seven dava free approval if you will fill up and dispatch the Free Form below without cost or

obligation

Edited by H W CARSON, FRCS Inc. Seen Surgery Prince of Wages Come Hoffin To techan Letter on the me a So ton Not La Tree n 1103216C

Wi h Contributions by BLOFFIFLD (TO NOT THE BEFT ON LAW HICKORY CAPAON CH. W. CA OPOVES Free W SCOTT Sydney 1 ... 175 HANDLEY W.FXT TANKER W. E. 11 ( > 1 - x 1 rickri CHOYCE CALLY HAPPEE Dagla RE MCC THOMEON-WAL M A 14 JUST T. R. M. TUPNEP G Grey EVERIDGE Jehn OHLDICKER GAUVAIN SIE Henry MAN MI WICKER WI PIATT Harry VEPPAIL P Jee AWLING I WALTON A J STATE OF THE STATE PURBELL H G WARFEY Pichard

In addition

Sir Berketey Movnihan describes in detail the Modified Polya Operation for Gastr c Cancer as he performs it and Mr W. F. Miles communicates a description of the Radical Abdominal perineal Resection of the Rectum

The primary appeal of ' Modern Operative Surgery is to surgeons who desire precise and lucid descriptions of Operative Technique with reasons for the Choice of Operation details of Preparation and Aftertreatment a discussion of Difficulties and Dangers, and a statement of recorded Results

For this reason great importance attaches to the publication of Modern Opera tive Surgers which embraces the whole range of modern surgical operations embodying the advances made in the art of Surgery during and since the war

Our offer to send the work for seven days personal examination in your own surgery makes it unnecessary for us to give a detailed list of the contents here. To get the work on approval all you have to do is to fill up and dispatch the Free Approval Form hereunder

#### POST TO-DAY E

Take your pen now write your name and address on the Free Approval Form detach and post on to us to-day

for seven days to examine in your own FREE

To the WAYERIEY BOOK CO. Ltd. 96 & 97 Farray few Street, London, E.C.4
Plense end meem approved carriage poil CAN-90N > MODILEN
OPFRATIVE SURGERY complete in two volumes for STVEN
DAVIS FRIE FNAMINATION. It is understool that I may
return the work to you on the eighth day after I receive it and thus end the matter

If I decide to keep the work. I will forward you on the eighth day a first payment of 7/6 and beginning thirty days after this first payment ten further monthly payments of reach thus completing the purchase price

Price for Cash on the eighth day 62/-.

101 2 1. decre

# LIPPINCOTT'S NEW MEDICAL BOOKS

#### **HUMAN PATHOLOGY:** Α TEXT-BOOK.

By HOWARD T KARSNER, MD

With an Introduction by SIMON FLEXNER MD READY SHORTLY 445 illustrations

The purpose of this book is to present the morphological alterations incident to disease in the light of modern views as to their functional significance. The subject matter is confined to human pathology, since the work is designed for students and practitioners of medicine

#### MODERN TREATMENT OF HEMORRHOIDS.

By JOSEPH FRANKLIN MONTAGUE, MD, FACS

Foreword by HARLOW BROOKS I Illustrated 21s.

A digest on modern views as to the treatment of hemorrholds is attempted in this monograph It is earnestly hoped that the plain discussion of facts presented here will do much to place the therapy of hemorrhoids on a rational basis

#### A MANUAL OF THE PARASITIC PROTOZOA OF

By CHARLES F CRAIG, M D, M A (Hon) 354.

Illustrated This manual is not a zoological treatise, but is intended for the use of health officers medical practitioners, teachers, laborators and research workers, and medical students. It does, however contain what is believed to be an adequate discussion of the history, nomenclature and generic and specific position of each of the organisms described, from the ademands of the medical three discussions. the viewpoint of the medical practitioner and student

#### CORD.

BRAIN AND SPINAL COID By EMIL VILLIGER, MD, of the University of Basel Translated, with additions, by GLORGE A PILRSOL MD, ScD Third 262 illustrations many in colours 258. Third Ldition

1926 Catalogue sent post free on application

J B LIPPINCOTT COMPANY 16 John Street, Adelphi, London, W.C. 2

#### EDWARD ARNOLD & CO.'s LIST

IN THE PRESS

#### CLINICAL PHYSIOLOGY.

IN RELATION TO MODERN DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT

By R J S McDOWELL, D Sc MB, FRCP (Fdm) Professor of Physiology, King s College University of London 428 pages

#### LIGHT TREATMENT IN SURGERY

By Dr O BERNHARD (St Moritz) Trans Inted by R King Brown, M D, D P H
pages 105 illustrations 21s net 332

#### SURGERY OF CHILDHOOD

JOHN FRASER, M.D. rrcs (Ed) Regius Professor of Surgery in the University of Edinburgh With 600 new illustrations 2 vols 428 net

#### A SYSTEM OF CLINICAL MEDICINE.

B) T D SAVILL, M D (Lond) 7th Fdition (Revised) 28s net

#### DIFFICULT LABOUR.

By SAMUEL J CAMERON, M B Ch B (Glasg) Lecturer in Clinical Obstetrics University of Glasgow, and JOHN HEWITT, M B (Glasg)
Assistant Surgeon to the Glascow Royal
Maternity and Women's Hospital 10s 6d net Royal

#### HOUSE SURGEON'S VADE MECUM

HOWARD, MS (Lond) RUSSELL TRCS (Eng.) Surgeon London Hospital and
ALAN C PERRI, MB MS, FRCS New
(Second) Edition 12s 6d net

#### LECTURES DYSPEPSIA ON

By ROBERT HUTCHISON, M.D. FRCP, Physician to the London Hospital, &c. 53 net

EDWARD ARNOLD & CO, 41 & 43 Maddox Street, W 1 London

# ESAVIAN SECTIONAL BOOKCASE

CCCT42 CH THATAG

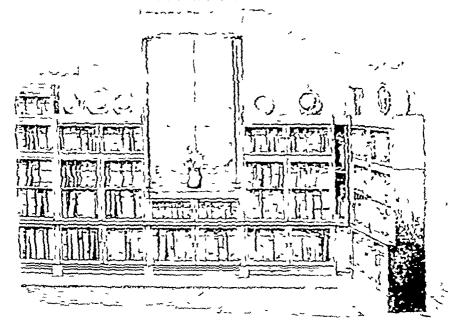
THE unsofthe manufacturers of the LNVIN Bookers bestored to produce a Bookers on the convenient sectional principle at a price that will compare favourable with any or the market but of such a design that it would not be out of place in any room furnished in good taste.

Problem 1841118 for the estimates and index for feature, who have a suppose by to define this object of an W(W) of section (2.8.2).

#### WRITE FOR A COPY OF OUR LULLY HALL STRATED CALALOGUE

wh lights full std tul in lights a lips a sinual right many political miniter which exils light up only the war.

DEFERRED PAYMENTS II DESIRED



Combination Q

THE EDUCATIONAL SUPPLY ASSOCIATION LTD 181 High Holborn, London, W C 1 (cear To'tenham Cour' Rd Tube Station)

Telephone Gerrard Ø16 [4 lines] Telegrams Educational Westcent, London.

#### By LESLIE THORNE THORNE, M D . B.S .etc. TREATMENT

VESSELS IN ENGLAND

Sixth Edition Revised with much new matter Price 7/6 net

Pp vin+232, with 27 Photos of Resistance-Exercises and 108 other Illustrations, Polygraphs, etc.

"It is the best and most practical work on the subject "-West London Medical Journal

Baillière, Tindali & Cox 8. Henrietta St., London, W.C. 2

#### CASES FOR BINDING

Vol CXVI. (January-June, 1826) of THE PRACTITIONER

can be obtained, price 3s post free (UK), 3s 6d abroad, on application to—

Publisher, THE PRACTITIONER, HOWARD STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W C.2.

#### INCOME TAX GUIDE FREE. £678 — £422 — £325—£296 — £269

saved for Medical Clients by our Service Our Tax Guide tells you how, and contains much valuable information and advice, and will be sent you on receipt of professional card

HARDY & HARDY, Taxation Consultants 292 High Holborn, London, W. C.1 Holborn 6659

#### THE NATIONAL HOSPITAL. QUEEN SOUARE.

For the Relief and Cure of Diseases of the Nervous System, including Paralysis and Epilepsy

LONDON, W.C.1

#### A Post-Graduate Course

will be held at the National Hospital

OCTOBER 4th—NOVEMBER 26th

The Course will consist of CLINICAL LECTURES DEMONSTRATIONS and TEACHING IN THE **OUT-PATIENT** DEPARTMENT, and LECTURES on the ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY and PATHO-LOGY of the nervous system

> Additional particulars will be given in further announcements

J G GREENFIELD.

Dean of the Medical School

#### PROTECTIVE, SKIN WATER-SOLUBLE,

llanthui EW BASIS FOR SKIN MEDICAMEN

Successfully used in the treatment of

Eczema, Psoriasis, Lupus Erythematosus, &c. Practically a non greasy ointment, drying rapidly and requiring no dressing or covering

In addition to Pain Pellanthum," which is saitably coloured to a Skin Tint, the following combinations are being extensively used.

"Pellanthum "Ichthyol 30 5 0 0 Pollanthum "Ichthyol 5 % et Resercin al % "Pellanthum "Carbonis Deterg 10 % 15 %

"Yellambum" can be combined with all ordinary Skin Medica ments. In collapsible tubes, 2/ and 3/-, and may be obtained through all wholesale firms or from the Manufacturers—

DAWSON, CHEMISTS, HARROGATE. HANDFORD

London Agent: W MARTINDALE, to New Cavendish Street



## ORIENT LIN AUSTRALIA

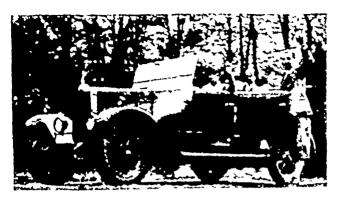
THROUGH TICKETS TO NEW ZEALAND & TASMANIA

SHORT SEA **TOURS** 

To MEDITERRANEAN, EGYPT AND CEYLON

NEW 20,000 TON STEAMERS

ANDERSON GREEN & CO, LTD, 5 Fenchurch Avenue, London, E C OFFICES 14 Cockspur Street, SW 1, No 1 Australia House, Strand BRANCH OFFICES andring to the second of the s



# Standard

SALOON £335.
If h p models from £365
Dan of Terroria

£275

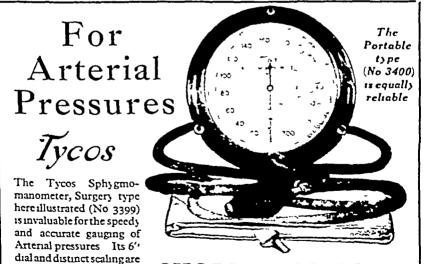
All Steelind Open Cutare now funded in the Zofelia Cellulue Frace Committed Black Lines

The Similard Motor Co. I d. Covertry Lowford State one and I dl Mill S.W. i Agents everywhere

"COUNT THEM ON THE KOND

## Au Revoir!

Will contour 1. 3. 151 hand they are son. the chiely parte with the Stated Witch them is they charle the bill appear over Hawerdy rely .1! 11 : Standa 1 entorment I. i hp amuselet You et the quality ior cu 1 luch Stand and a wend fully low าน เนาเปร gov41 Writ for particulars



of great assistance to the Consultant or Surgeon.

SHORT & MASON

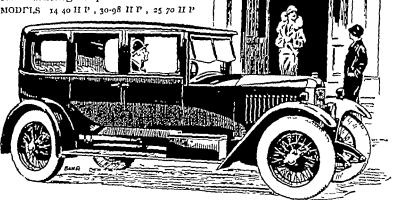
LIMITED

ANEROID WORKS, WALTHAMSTOW, LONDON, E I7 SHOWROOMS 45/50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, E C

# VAUXHALL

'Bedford' five-seater saloon new season's price—£595

Distinctive quality, roominess, comfortableness in every way—these characteristics of the Vauxhall 'Bedford' saloon in conjunction with the lowered price render the value given in this fashionable car altogether exceptional. We invite you to inspect and try it. Its performance will satisfy the critical, its equipment is comprehensive, and its running expenses are low moderly and the property of the critical of the running expenses are low moderly.



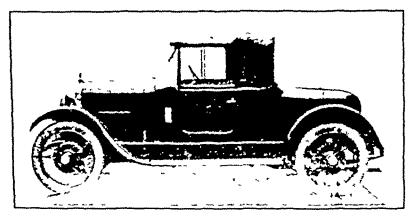
VAUNHAII, MOTOPS I IMITID, LUTON BUDI ONDSHIRE Telephone: Luten 466 (4 lines) Telegrams: Carranx I uton





# ANSALDO

Harrich Christian Christian Christian



#### THE MORWOOD COUPE

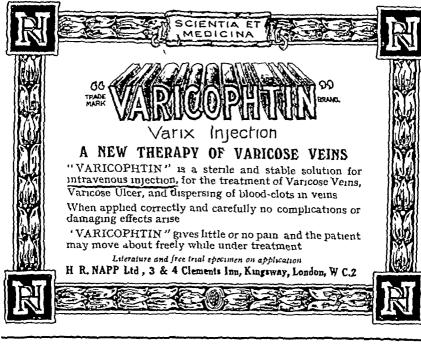
A FEW LEATURES

Chassis is very strong and well-sprung. Engine very quiet and reliable, never overheats. Bodywork has really beautiful lines and is finished in one- or two-colour schemes to choice. Upholstery best quality leather. Front wheel brakes, powerful and sweet. Acceleration quite remarkable. Maintenance costs very low, 12/40 h.p.—Tax £13. Seats 3 in front seat, and 2 in dickey very comfortably. Steering very light and easy. Fully equipped with Shock Absorbers, Stevenson Jacks and all accessories, Tool-kit, etc.

Price £495 Complete

A N S A L D O M O T O R S L T D

10-12 BREWERY ROAD, CALFDONIAN ROAD IONDON, N 7







Full literature and free trial specimen on application

is present

# THE MUSEUM GALLERIES

Telephone Gerrard 3032 (STUDIOS) Lete vin S. Mu euong il

53 SHORT'S GARDENS, DRURY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2.

# J. M. W. Turner and Claude Lorraine

Series of Mezzotint Engravings by Mr. John Cother Webb

FOLLOWING upon the announcement in the July issue that the first twelve plates of the above edition have been destroyed in accordance with the rules of the Printsellers' Association and Fine Art Trade Guild, and that impressions would be sent to subscribers on application, THF MUSEUM GALLERIES have pleasure in stating that the sixteenth plate of the series, namely, "CALIGULA'S PALACE," is now completed, and impressions are being taken off THE MUSEUM GALLERIES are also pleased to announce that they have arranged with Mr Cother Webb to continue the series, and that the seventeenth plate will be the famous picture in the Tate Gallery, entitled, "THE GODDESS OF DISCORD IN THE GARDEN OF HESPERIDES" Subscribers who wish to have impressions of this engraving should send in their names at once, as it is anticipated that the work will be as quickly subscribed as were the previous plates, now only obtainable at premium prices

To The Museum Galleries,

53 Short's Gardens, Drury Lane, London, W.C.2

Gentlemen,—Please send me particulars of the series of engravings after J M W Turner, R A

Name

Address

# INDEX TO ANNOUNCEMENTS.

ASYLUMS:-	# \	A VISIANI	717	CEMENTS.
Asylum (Gentlemen's) at	PAGE	BODKS —cont	PIOD	BOOKS -conf Pigr
Dublin -	121	Churchill)		Lucas and Steams' Boot
Asylum (Ladies') at Dublin	1177	Frazer's Anatoms of the	. H	or Receipts (Churchill)
- Camberwell House (Camberwell)	127	Human Skeleton		Manipulative Surgers — A. G. T. Fisher (Lewis)
Grange, The (Rotherham) Haydock Lodge (Newton	xxvi	(Churchill) Functional Nervous Die	111	minual of the Parasitic
In I (Illows)		Functional Nervous Dis		Protozon of Man A — C F Craig (Lippincott)
St Andrews (Northamp-	71xx	(Heinemann)	vni	Matthes' Differential Diag
ton)	ivxx	Fundamentals of the Art of Surgery — J H Watson		(Churchill)
The Old Manor(Salisbury)	127	(Honemann)	viii	Massey's Electrotherapeu
BOOKS	į	Gask and Wilson's Surgery (Churchill)	iii	(Churchill)
Alexander's Ophthalmos copy and Skiascopy	1	Gibbons' Sterility in Wo		Medical and Scientific Cir.
(Churchill) -	ii	man (Churchill) Goodhart and Still's Dis	iii	culating Library (H K
Arvedson's Medical Gym nastics and Massage in		eases of Children (Chur		Lewis & Co I (d) \(\)\(\)\(\)\(\)\(\)\(\)\(\)\(\)\(\)\(
General Practice (Chur	1	chill) Gwathmey's Amesthesia	fu	Creene (Heinemann) viii
CHII)	n (	(Churchill)	i	Menuell's Massage Its Principles and Practice
Berkeley and Bonney a Difficult Obstetric Prac	- 1	Hale Whites Materia  Medica (Churchill)		(Cliurchill)
tice (Churchill)	ii j	Hawk's Practical Physic	i	Vind and its Disorders— W II B Stoddart (Lewis) vii
Bowlby and Andrewes Surgical Pathology		logical Chemistry (Chur	1	annu in Disease The
(Churchill)	11	chill) - Henry's Plant Alkaloids	i	M P Leans (Heine-
Brain and Spinal Cord-	{	_(Churchill)	i.	Minor Surgery — I R
E Villiger (Lappineott) Cases for Binding	×	Hess s Premature and Congenitally Diseased In	- 1	Fifield (I cwls) vii
"THE PRACTITIONER"	\U	fants (Churchill)	ix }	Modern Dental Materia Medica, Pharmacology
Clark & Applied Pharma cology (Churchill) -	11	Hewlett's Manual of Bac- teriology (Churchill)	ix	and Therapeutles (Heine
Clinical Physiology —		Hewlett's Pathology	1 }	mann) viii Modern Operative Surgery
R. J S McDowell (Ar	x	General and Special (Churchill)		-H W Carson (Water
Conkley's Diseases of the	^	Hewlett's Serum and Vac	I.	lev Book Co ) ix Modern Treatment of
Nose and Throat (Chur chill)	u	cine Therapy (Churchill) High Blood Pressure —	iv	Hemorrhoids The -
Coles Critical Microscopy	- " ]	J r.H Dally (Heinemann)	vili	J F Montague (Lippin cott)
(Churchill) -	ii }	House Surgeon's Vade	1	Nauheim Treatment of
Collis and Greenwood's Health of the Industrial	- 1	Mecum The-R Howard and A. C Perry (Arnold)	×	Diseases of the Heart and Vessels in England —
Worker (Churchill)	ii	Human Pathology H T	1	1 Thorne Thorne (Ball
Cox's Chemical Analysis of Foods (Churchill)	iı	Knrener (Lippincott) Infections of the Hand—-	*	lière) xii Parsons' Diseases of the
Craigs Nerve Exhaustion		L R Fifield (Lewis)	vii	Eje (Churchill) Pryde's Recent Advances
(Churchill) - Craig s Psychological Me	ii	Internal Derangements of the Knee-joint—A, G T	1	Pride's Recent Advances in Bio-chemistry (Chur
dicine (Churchill)	iii	Fisher (Lewis) Invalid Diet — Dorothy	vil	chill)
Crowther's Principles of	ii		¥	Quartz Mercury Vapour Lamp The—J B Fer
Radfography (Churchill) Cushny's Pharmacology	"	Morton (Heinemann) Jellett's Practice of Gyme	`	guson (Lewis) vii
and Therapeuties (Chur	,, (	cology (Churchill) Jeliett's Short Practice of	iv	Recent Advances in Mec I cine—G I Beaumont &
chill) Durling a Surgical Nursing	11	Gynecology (Churchill)	is (	I, C. Dodds (Churchill) il
and After Treatment		Jellett's Short Practice of		Recent Advances in Ob- stetries and Gymecology
(Churchill) Difficult Labour—S J	it	Midwifery (Churchill) - Jex Blake's Physical Signs	h	-A W Bourne (Churchill) ii
Cameron and J Hewitt	- 1	in the Chest and Abdo	, [	Refraction of the Lye, in
(Atnold) Diseases of Women The—	*	men (Churchill) Jordan Llovd & Chemistry	is	cluding Physiological Op tics—C Goulden (Chur
Sir J Bland Sutton and		of the Proteins and Its	1	chill) iii Rowlands and Turners
A E Glles (Heinemann) Eden and Holland's	viii	Conomic Applications (Churchill)	iv	Operations of Surgery
Manual of Midwifery	. (	Kleen's Massage and		(Churchill) Sequelm's Diseases of the
(Churchill)	ili	Medical Gymnastics (Churchill)	iv	Skin (Churchill)
Eden and Lockyer's Ci næcology (Churchill)	iii	Koby & Slit Lamp Micro	-	Starling's Physiology
Ldgar s Practice of Obstet	- 1	scopy of the living Lie	iv	(Churchill) Stomach and Upper Ali
rics—Prof J L Edgar (Heinemann)	viii	(Churchill) Lang and Meyer's German	- 1	mentary Canal in Health
Evans' Recent Advances	}	English Dictionary of	iv	and Discase, The—T I Bennett (Heinemann) viii
in Physiology (Churchill) 1 alta s Endocrine Diseases	ш }	Medical Terms (Churchill) Lawrence's Diabetic Life		Surgery of Childhood
(Churchill)	iii	Its Control by Diet and	i.	J Fraser (Arnold) Swanzy s Handbook of
Fergus on the Ophthal moscope (Churchill)	rii	Insulin (Churchill) Lectures on Dyspepsia —	"	Diseases of the Eye and
1 lizgippon s Practical and		R Hutchison (Arnold)	x	their Treatment (Lewis) vii Sydney Smith's Forensic
wifery (Churchill)	iit }	Lee's Microtomist's Vade Mecum (Churchill)	1.	Medicine (Churchill) System of Clinical Medicine,
Fleming's Short Practice of Medicine (Churchill)	H1	Light Treatment in Sur	}	System of Clinical Medicine, A—T D Savill (Arnold) x
Poster Moore's Medical	}	gery-O Bernhard (Ar nold)	x	Taylor and Poulton 5 Prac
Ophthalmology (Chur chill)	1	I ittle ohn's Forensic Mc	,	tice of Medicine (Chur
Tourneau a Preparation of		dicine (Churchill) - Lucas and Stevens' Book	iv	Taylor's Medical Jurispru
Organic Medicaments (Churchill)	iii )	ofPrescriptions(Churchill)	iv	dence (Churchill)
( marine annual)	(00	ntinued on page	XX.)	
	(			

# MEDICINAL PARAFFIN

Guaranteed manufactured from Genuine Russian Crude

"Russolax" Liquid Parassin is manufactured in England from Genuine Russian Crude. It is refined to the highest degree of perfection, and being carefully supervised in all stages of manufacture, the finished product is guaranteed to be uniform, and of the highest possible standard. It has a very high viscosity, and for all cases of Chronic Intestinal Stasis it is unrivalled.

A sample of "Rissolar" will gladly be forwarded, free of cost, to any Practitioner on application

Sole manufacturers

REDDGRAVE BUTLER & CO., LTD., FOREST LANE, STRATFORD, E.15

TODORINADO EN ALABADO PALISTA EN DOCEMPORADO DE PARABOLA DE PARABOLA DE LA ALABADA DE LA ALABADA CANA

#### INDEX TO ANNOUNCEMENTS.

BOOKS soul	muou irom paye x y	
BOOKS —cont PAGE	PHARMACEUTICAL	PHARMACEUTICAL
Taylor's Operative Sur	PREPARATIONS, &o -	PREPARATIONS. &a
gery (Churchill) v	-conf PAGE	-cont PAGE
Thresh's Examination of		"Novasurol" - Baver
Waters and Water Sup-	Alocol-4 Wander Ltd 1v1	Products, Ltd ix
plies (Churchill)	Amyl Nitrite Sterules -	Novocain—The Sacchara
Treatment of Tuberculosis	W Martindale - lxvill	
with Sanocrysin and	Anabolin (Tabs Hepatic	Corporation, Ltd xxiii "Omnopon"—The Hoff
Serum (Moellgaard)—K	Extract)-Endocrines Ltd 1vi	man La Roche Chemical
Secher (Heinemann) vui	Anaphylactine - L. H	Works, I td vili
Ultra Violet Rays in the	Goris - 11v	Ostelin-Glaxo xlv
Treatment and Cure of	Angier's Emulsion—in	Ovaltine—A Wander Ltd 1xvii
Disease-P Hall (Heine	gler Chemical Co , Ltd - lix	Pancreatokinase British
mann) - vili	Angiolymphe—Chas Zim	Organotherapy Co , Ltd xli
Ward s Favourite Prescrip-	mermann & Co (Chem ),	Papain Dega - Chas
tions, including Dosage	Ltd	Zimmermann & Co
Tables and Hints for	Antikamnia — John Mor	(Chem ), Ltd - li
Treatment of Poisoning	gan Richards & Sons Ltd 1xxvii	Pellanthum - Handford &
(Churchill) - v	Antiphlogistine — Denver	Dawron xii
What's Best to Eat?	Chemical Mig Co - Ixxiv	Petrolagar—Deshell Labo
S H Belfrage (Heine-	Atophan-Schering, Ltd xxxix	ratories Ltd lxiii
mann) viii	Beatol—Continental La	Promonta—Anglin & Co - xxvi
Whiting s Ophthalmic	boratories, Ltd xivili	Roboleine — Oppenheimer
Nursing (Churchill)	'Byno' Hormoglobin —	Son & Co Ltd 1xli
Williams Minor Surgery	Allen & Hanburys Ltd Ivii	Russolax — Reddgrave
and Bandaging (Churchill)	Cristolax-A Wander, I td   1xv1   'Daccol' Diaply te Tuber	Butler & Co I td xix
Yorke's Nematode Para	'Daccol" Diaply te Tuber	Salvitæ-Coates & Cooper xl
sites of Vertebrates-	Culosis Vaccine—Drug &	Sanatogen — Genatosan
(Churchill) - >	Chemical Corporation, Ltd 1xxiii	Ltd - xxx
Your Hair and Your	Chemical Corporation, Ltd lxxiii Detoxicated Vaccines —	Santal Midy Capsules -
Health-O L Levin	Genatosan, Ltd 4 - lii	
(Heinemann) viii	Diabetic Flour—Allen &	Wilcox, Jozeau & Co xliv Speton—Coates & Cooper Ixxvi
•	Hanburys Ltd Outside back cover	Sterinovo—Davis, Schott
BRANDIES, WINES, &c -	'Edme" Malt and Cod	lander & Davis xxxvii
Martell's Brandy	Liver Oll-Edme, Ltd. xlvi	Sulfarsénol — Wilcox,
BOOTS AND SHOES	Enos Fruit Salt-J C.	Jozen & Co tilv
(SPECIAL):-	Eno, Ltd 1xx	Sulphaqua—S P Charges
Dowle and Marshall xxvii	'Ethidol' - Burroughs	Co xxxiv
EDUCATIONAL :-	Wellcome & Co - lxix	Syrup Cocillana Compound
National Hospital, Queen s	'Fellows" Syrup of Hy po-	-Parke, Davis & Co
	phosphites — Fellows	Taxol—Continental Labo-
1	Medical Manf Co Inc xxix	ratories, Ltd xivili
FOODS, COCOAS &c :-	Glyphocal — Squire &	Testogan and Thelygan-
Artox Pure Wholemeal lxxvi	Sons, Ltd xxxviii	Cavendish Chem Co IxxvI
Benger's Food lxxv	Genococcal Vaccines	Ung Sedresol (Ferris)—
Bournville Cocoa - xxvii	Boots Pure Drug Co ,Ltd 1xxviii	Ferris & Co, I td xxxviil
Brand's Meat Juice - wii	Hepatic Extract (Har	Uralysol—Continental La
Cow and Gate - xxxiv	rower)—Endocrines Ltd Ixi	boratories Ltd dviil
Glaxo - lxiv	Hormotone Carnick Co xxxi	Vapex—T Kerfoot & Co
Glaxovo	Idozan — Chas Zimmer	I td kxvii
Horlick's Malted Milk XI	mann & Co (Chem ) Ltd li	Varicophtin — H R
'Ryvita" Crispbread - xxvi	Insulin—Allen & Han	Napp I td vi
Valentine's Meat Juice	burys, Ltd xlu	Veramon-Schering, Ltd xxxix
Inside back cover	Iodex—Menley & James	Oddan begonig, me 222.
Vitalia Meat Julce xxxiv	Ltd - xxxvi	PICTURES
HEALTH RESORTS,	Kalzana — Therapeutic	Museum Galleries xvii
HYDROS, SPAS, &c -	Products, I td xxviii	Table of the case
HYDROS, SPAS, &c - Buy Mount" (Paignton) xxiv	Kathlolan — Chas Zim	PLEASURE TRIPS -
Bishop & Teignton xxiv	mermann & Co (Chem),	Orient Line ali
Bournemouth Hydro - xxv	Ltd 11	***************************************
Bowden House (Harrow-	Lellogg s All Bran —	SANATORIA (OPEN-AIR
on the-Hill) - xxvi	Kellogg Company of	TREATMENT)
Heatherbank, Ltd (Chisle-	Great Britain, Ltd	Frimley Sanatorium
hurst) xxv	Kerocain-T Kerfoot &	Wensleydale Sanatorium xxvi
Heigham Hall (Norwich) xxvi	Co Ltd   lxxvii	•
Lassodie House (Dunferm	Kerol Capsules - Kerol,	SURGICAL AND MEDICAL
line) - xxvi	Lid xxxii	Appliances, &c —
Peebles Hydro xxvi	Lactobyl — Continental	Ardente "Aconstique" —
Smedley s Hydro xxvi	Laboratories, Ltd dvili	R. H Dent xxxix
	Lactopeptine—John Mor	Barton Sphygmomano
Corters -	gan Richards & Sons Ltd xivi	meter — Surgical Manu
John Ward, Ltd xiviil	Lever's Glycerine-Lever	forturing Co. I fd 3311
Jom ward, Lui	Bros, Itd - xxx	Curtis 'Abdominal" 5up
MINERAL WATERS:-	Lymphoid Compound -	nort-H E Curtis & Sou,
Birmo	British Organotherapy	Ltd Inside from cover
Burrows Malvern Table	Co Ltd xlix	"Deccol" Safety Cap-
Waters	Maglactis — Oppenheimer	Drug & Chemical Cor
Vichy Célestins Iviii	Maglactis — Oppenheimer Son & Co Ltd - Ixii	potation Ltd - IXXIII
MOTOR CARS:	Malto Yerbine — Maltine	Emergency and Midwiters
Ansaldo •	Manufacturing Co - lxxi	Attache Cisco-Sicurcii
Standard - Sin	Marshall's Lysol-Lysol,	Surgical Sundries, Ltd XXVI
Vauxhall xiv	Ltd xxi	K B B Atmospheric Type
CHARMACELITICAL	Mercuróme-W Martin	Lamps—Kelvin, Bottom
PHARMACEUTICAL	dale 1.7VIII	lev & Baird, Ltd 1333
PREPARATIONS, &o :-	Methyl Aspriodine - W	Leslies' Zopla Strapping—
Adrepatine—Anglo French	Martindale LXVIII	BT calles Ttd 12231
Drug Co , Ltd xlvii	Neo-Reargon" - II. R.	Orthopodic & Augintical
	Napp Ltd xvi	Appliances—A. E. Evans xxxiii
bery & Sons, Ltd xini	FE	P. S.

(Continued on page xxil.)

# Why it is important to say MARSHALL'S Lysol

When asked for "lysol' a chemist may hand your patient —

- 1. A lysol containing 50° cresol, but containing also free alkali that can burn and harm delicate tissue
- 2 Or Marshall's Lysol—the original and genuine that has had the comp'ete confidence of the British medical profession for years. Marshall's Lysol has always been prepared with all the care and skill that a doctor requires in his specifics. It contains no free alkali and no impurities. It is always standard, always stable, and contains a lower percentage of inert ingredients than any lysol on the market.

The name MARSHALL is your guarantee of safety and efficiency in lysol. Never fail to impress it on your patients

# MARSHALL'S GENUINE ORIGINAL LYSOL

LYSOL, LTD, RAYNES PARK, LONDON, SW 20

#### INDEX TO ANNOUNCEMENTS.

(Continued from page xx.)

#### SURGICAL AND MEDICAL | APPLIANCES, &c. PAGE

" Permutit " Household Water Softener, The— United Water Softeners xxxvii

Rogers' Standard Sprays
—I' A Rogers vvvii

Salmon Ody Arch Support
—Salmon Ody, I td TXXII

#### SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPLIANCES, &c -

-cont PAGE

iiiz

Ty cos Sphygmommometer —Short and Mason Ltd Ulfra Violet Radiation Lamp—Rouse & Sons,

MXXZ Ultratan' The London Hospital Catgut—Allen & Hanburys, Ltd Outside back cover Vacuum Bouges etc. — 1401 Down Bros , Ltd - vxxvi - vxxvI

TONIC WINES -Wincarnis

MISCELLANEOUS:—
Esavian Sectional Book
case—The Educational L'ducational Supply Association, Ltd Siemen's Electric Lamps iiixx' Taxation Consultants Hardy and Hardy . tir

FOR EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS NOTICES, SEE PAGE IXXX

the essential feature of which is the juice of the finest British meat in its natural state, containing the albumen uncoagulated, together with the other nutritive properties ready for immediate assimilation

BRITISH MADE

and prepared at the Dietetic Laboratories of

BRAND & CO. LTD. LONDON. SW8

#### "BARTON" The **PHYGMOMANOM**

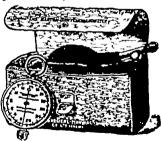
A WELL-KNOWN SPECIALIST writes - There is no better Instrument than the Barton Sphygmomanometer, and It should be in the possession of every medical practitioner"

PRICE complete

£3:3:

#### British Make throughout

1000 - page Surgical Instrument Catalogue free on application



# THE SURGICAL MANUFACTURING CO., LTD., 83-85 MORTIMER STREET, LONDON, W.

SCOTLAND: 80 West Regent St., Glasgow CANADA 27 Dundas St East, Toronto

And at :-NORTHERN IRELAND 14 Howard Street, Belfast SOUTH AFRICA: 262 Smit Street, Johannesburg

NEW ZEALAND: 74 George & Drive, Napier

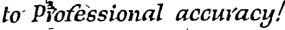
SOUTHERN IRELAND: 31 South Anne Street, Dublin AUSTRALIA:

378 Lousdale St , Melbourne

THE FINISHING TOUCH

The work of the present day Vialvet would be impossible without modern laboratory equipment—and light

Select your electric lamps as earcfully as you choose all your apparatus Selectric Lamps give reliable service. They add the finishing touch of good lighting to the modern laboratory.







OBTAINABLE FROM ALL ELECTRICAL DEALERS

====1



Fit
SIEMENS
Lamps into
wour holders
for Lighting
Efficiency

CAPA STHENS and ENCLISH ELECTRIC LAMP COMPANY LTD 38/9 Upper Thames Street London E.C.A

# LOCAL ANÆSTHESIA

in

# GENERAL PRACTICE

Small operations which the General Practitioner is duly called upon to perform including suture, incision, excision, painful manipulation of wounds and fractures amputations &c. c.in le harmlessly and painlessly accomplished in the Surgery or Consulting room by the injection of a few drops of Novocain Solution around the affected parts.

Does not come under the restrictions of the Dangerous Drugs Act

Literature & Samples on request



THE SACCHARIN CORPORATION, LTD , 72 Oxford Street, London, W 1

# BOYS AND YOUNG MEN OF DELICATE CONSTITUTION OR RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS OR OPERATION



Residence of medical man retired from general actice Well-appointed house Situated in a practice practice Well-appointed house Situated in a charming district in its own grounds of 81 acres. Sheltered and secluded with delightful views Central heating Plentiful hot and cold water (company's). Good library Tennis lawn. Large vegetable mint, and flower garden. Conservatory and glass houses—peach nectarine grape. Trained nurse as houses—peach nectarine grape. Trained nurse as houses—peach nectarine grape. range auras as nousekeeper rome me, opening attention to diet. Badocane or other treatment when prescribed Car kept Haldon golf course (800 ft up), 18 holes, 2 miles distant Teignmouth 2 miles, Torquay, 8 miles. Express main line services. References by request. No mental

alcoholic, or tubercular patients received

Fees from £4 4s

Apply COLSTON WINGLE JP., M.R.C.S.Eng., L.R.C.P.Lond., Bishop's Teignton, S. Devon

# Private Mental Hospitals, C

For the cure and care of Patients of the Upper Class suffering from Mental and Nervous Diseases and the Abuse of Drugs.

HAMPSTEAD, Glasnevin, for Gentlemen

HIGHFIELD, Drumcondra, for Ladies Dublin,

Telegrams "Eustace, Glasnevin " Telephone Drumcondra 3 These Hospitals are built on the Villa system and there are also Cottages on the demesne (154 acres), which is 100 feet above the sea level and commands an extensive view of Dublin Mountains and Bay

Voluntary Patients admitted without Medical Certificates

For further Information apply for Illustrated prospectus, &c, to the Resident Medical Super Intendents, Dr. Henry M. BUSTACE, Highfield, Drumcondra or Dr. WILLIAM N. EUSTACE Hampstead, Glasnevin, or at the Office, 41, Grafton Street Dublin Telephone Drumcondra 3 On Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays from 2 to 3 pm.

#### HAYDOCK LODGE, Newton-le-Willows, LANCASHIRE.

A PRIVATE MENTAL HOSPITAL FOR THE CARE AND TREATMENT OF MENTAL AND NERVOUS CASES OF BOTH SEXES, EITHER VOLUNTARY OR UNDER CERTIFICATES, preference being given to Recoverable Cases.

Terms from £2 2s per week upwards

Private Apartments on special terms

Situated midway between Manchotter and Liverpool Two miles from Newton-le Willows Station on the L. & N W. Rly and close to Ashton in Makerield Station on the G. C. Rly in direct communication with Manchester CONSULTING ROOMS (Dr. Street). 47 Rodney Street, Liverpool, from 2 to 4 p. M., or by appointment. Telephone 1438 Reyal Liverpool.

VISITING AND CONSULTING PHYSICIAN—SIr JAMES BARR J L.D. M.D. F.R.C.P., 78 Rodney Street, Liverpool. Tor further particulars and forms of admission apply Resident Medical Proprietor Haydock Lodge Newton le Willows.

Lancs. Telegraphic Address: STREEL Ashton-in Makerfield.

Telephone: II Ashton-in Makerfield.

#### "BAY MOUNT," PAIGNTON,



private home for the cure of Ladies and Gentlemen suffering from ALCOHOLISM, DRUG HABIT and NEURASTHENIA

Every case is treated with a view to a mpid and permanent cure by a treatment which gives excellent results

Delightfully situated in extensive grounds over looking the sea Golf tennis, billiards, and other Sports

Consultations at No 1 Harley St , London, W by appointment.

For Particulars apply Sec or

Stanford Park, M.B., Res Med Supt, Bay Mount, Paignton

All communications must be sent to latter address Tel. Palgnton ste



#### HOSPITAL FOR CONSUMPTION AND DISEASES OF THE CHEST, **BROMPTON**

and FRIMLEY SANATORIUM

Special Wards for Paying Patients 3 to 3} guineas per week Apply to the Secretary—
Brompton Hospital S W 3

A RESIDENTIAL AND TREATMENT CENTRE.

Telephone 341

Every variety of Electrical, Massage and Thermal Treatment. Ultra Violet Light Apparatus. Brine Turkish Nauheim and Radiant Heat Baths.

Plombière Lavage

W Johnson Smyth, M D Resident Phusician

33 PECKHAM ROAD, LONDON, S.E.5.

#### For the Treatment of MENTAL DISORDERS.

Completely detached villas for mild cases with private suites if desired. Voluntary patients received. Twen y acres of grounds. Hard and grass tennis courts, croquet, squash racquets, and all indoor amusements, including wireless and other concerts occupational theraps

Daily Services in Chapel

Senior Physician Dr HUBERT J NORMAN, assisted by Three Medical Officers also resident

An Illustrated Prospectus giving fell particulars and terms may be obtained upon any cation to the Secretary HOVE VILLA, BRIGHTON -A Convalescent Branch of the above

Telephone 51

A Private Hospital for the Gare and Treatment of those of both soxes suffering from MENTAL DISORDERS.

Carden and dairy produce from own farm Extensive erounds Detached Villas Charel Terms very moderate

#### CONVALESCENT HOME AT BOURNEMOUTH

standing in 9 acres of ornamental grounds with tennis courts etc. Patients or Boarders may visit the above, by arrangement for long or short periods

Mustrated Brochure on application to the Medical Superintendent, The Old Manor Salisbury



## HEATHERBANK, LTD., CHISLEHURST.

#### ALCOHOLISM and other DRUG HABITS.

Dr FRANCIS HARE, having severed his connection with the Norwood Sanatorium, Beckenham, can be consulted at the above address, where he is prepared to receive and treat both sexes



#### SMEDLEY'S HYDRO.

MATLOCK.

[Established 1853

Largest and most Complete.

G. C. R. HARBINSON M. B., B.Ch., B.A.O (R.U.I.) R. MACLELLAND M.D. C.M (Edin.) Resident Physicians

Univalled sultes of Baths for Ladies and for Gentlemen, including Turkish and Russian Baths, Aix and Vichy Douches, Massage and Flombières Treatment, an Electric Installation for Baths and other Medical purposes, Dowsing Radiant Hear, D Arsonval High Frequency Diathermy Manholm Baths. Get., Special provision for Invalids, Milk from own farm, Large Winter Garden. Night Attendance Rooms well ventilated and all bedrooms warmed in Winter. A bree Staff (upwards of 60) of trained Male and Femalo Nurses, Masseurs, and Attendants. Telegrams—"SMPLENYS, MATLOCK. Telephone—No. 17 Write for Prospectus and full information. Mention Practitioner."

# Hospital

FOR MENTAL DISEASES NORTHAMPTON.

President—THE MOST HON THE MARQUESS OF EXETER C.M.G., C.B.E.
This Registered Hospital receives for treat ment PRIVATE PATIENTS of the UPPER and MIDDLE CLASSES of both Sexes The UPPER The and MIDDLE CLASSES of both Sexes The Hospital, its branches (including a Seaside Home at Llanfairfechan, North Wales), and numerous villas are surrounded by over 1,000 acres of Park and Farm. Voluntary Boarders without Certificates received

Certificates received
For particulars apply to DANIEL F RAMBAUT,
MA., MD., the Medical Superintendent
TELEPHONE No. 166.
DT RAMBAUT can be seen by appointment on
Wednesdaya, at 89 Harley Street W 1
TRLEPHONE I ANGHAM 1817,

#### PEEBLES HYDRO.

Beautifully situated 600 feet above sea-level Facing South, completely sheltered from North and East, 21 miles from Edinburgh All modern Baths, Douches, Massage, and Electrical Treatment. Ultra-Violet Radia tion Physician, T Martin, M B, Ch B

#### IDEAL HEALTH RESORT

Electric Light, Central Heating, Electric Lift Three Billiard Tables, Ball Room, Winter Garden, Swimming Bath, Hard Tennis Courts, Badminton, and Grass Croquet Lawn, Golf Course.

Prospectus from Manager 'Phone Peebles 2 HEIGHAM HALL, NORWICH

For Upper and Middle Classes. 80 Norwich Telephone:

Private Home for Cure of Ladies and Gentlemen suffering from Nervous and Mental Diseases. Extensive pleasure grounds Private Suites of Rooms with Special Attendants available. Boarders received without certificates.

Terms from 5 guineas Weekly Patients sent for Apply Dr. G. STEVENS POPE or Mrs. POPE

Apply Dr G. Resident Licensees.

#### EMERGENCY & MIDWIFERY. ATTACHE CASES COMPLETE

(List on application )

Major Operation Cases, 9 Guineas INSTRUMENTS, DRESSINGS, ETC MEDICAL SURGICAL SUNDRIES, LTD Show Room 97 Swinderby Road Wembley

#### BOWDEN HOUSE.

Harrow-on-the-Hill

A Nursing Home (opened in 1911) for the investigation and treatment of functional nervous disorders of all types Thorough No cases under certificate clinical and pathological examinations Psychotherapeutic treatment, occupation and recreation as suited to the individual case

Particulars from the Medical Superintendent

Telephone HARROW 0545

#### WENSLEYDALE SANATORIUM Specially adapted for the Open Air Treatment of Chest Disease.

Delightfully situated in one of the most pictur Beignting studed in one of the most picture seque parts of Yorkshire and remote from any manufacturing districts Elevation 800 feet above Sea Pure moorland air Skilled nursing Physicians: D Dunbar M B B.S. IV N Pickles, M B n S Terms Two Guineas weekly For prospectus and particulars, apply Sec., Avegarth, S.O.

THE GRANGE,

NEAR ROTHERHAM

A HOUSE licensed for the reception of a limited number of lades of unfound mind. Both certified and voluntary patients received. This is a large country house with beautiful krounds and park, a miles from Sheffield Stations, Grange Lane, G C Kallway Sheffield. Telephone No. M Rotherham.

Resident Physician—Glebert E. MOULD, LR C.P. M.C.S. Committing Physician—Corcules CLAPHAM M.D FR.C.P.E.

#### LASSODIE HOUSE.

DUNFERMLINE, SCOTLAND Telephone 553

HOME for Nervous and PRIVATE Mental Cases beautifully situated in extensive and secluded grounds Terms from Matron or from Dr William Muir Medical Superintendent

#### RYVITA" CRISPBREAD

THE WONDERFUL DAILY BREAD OF SWEDEN Medical Men are similed to write for Sample and Booklet to

38 Ryvita House, 96 Southwark St., London, S. E. I

NERVE RESTORATIV

Test it yourself Gratis Sample sent to

Doctors. ANGLIN & CO..

**68 MILTON STREET** LONDON, E C 2.



reprie not collect diling resterration in the force in Technologic Calcium School and a tequate amona to of the located the Calcium School Calcium Calc

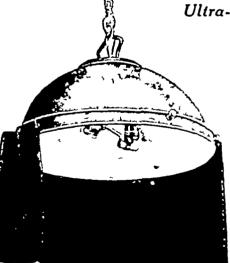
# Compound Syrup of Hypophosphites

TEAD "FELLOWS"

supplies all the referent in a little palable ends a multiple a lief rest fem, to which over fly years of use four which

Samples and Literature on request

Fellows Medical Manufacturing Co., Inc. 26 Ch istopher Street New York City, U.S.A.



Ultra-Violet Light Therapy.

# $\mathbf{K} \cdot \mathbf{B} \cdot \mathbf{B}$

Quartz Mercury Vapour

# ATMOSPHERIC TYPE LAMPS.

Maintain a rich flow of ultraviolet rays continuously -- not merely at first, but all the time Have atmospheric type burners, which are robust and can be cleaned and repaired inexpensively

SIMPLE TO INSTALL AND TO MANIPULATE

KELVIN, BOTTOMLEY & BAIRD, LTD.,

18 CAMBRIDGE STREET, GLASCOW

Kelvingrove Works, 299 HITHER GREEN LANE, LONDON, S E 13.



#### SMEDLEY'S HYDRO. [Established 1853

MATLOCK. Lardest and most Complete.

Resident Physicians

G. C. R. HARBINSON M. B., B. Ch., B.A.O (R. U.I.)

Univalled suites of Baths for Ladies and for Genthemen, including Turkishand Russian Baths, Aix and Vichy Douches, Massage and Plombières Treatment on Electric Installation for Baths and other Medical purposes, Downin, Radiant Heat, D Arsonval High Frequency Diathermy, Nanhelm Baths of C. Special provision for Invilles, Milk from own farm. Large Winter Garden Night Attendance Rooms well ventilated and all bedrooms warmed in Winter A large Staff (upwards of 60) of trained Male and Female Nurses, Masseurs, and Attendants. Telegrants—Surgin Staff (upwards of 60) of trained Male and Female Nurses, Masseurs, and Attendants. Telegrants—Surgin Staff (upwards of 60) of trained Male and Female Nurses, Masseurs, and Attendants. Telegrants—Surgin Fractitioner."

## Andrew's Hospital

FOR MENTAL DISEASES

NORTHAMPTON.

President—THE MOST HON THE MARQUESS OF EXETER
C.M.G., C.B.L.

This Registered Hospital receives for treat
ment PRIVATE PATIENTS of the UPPER
and MIDDLE CLASSES of both Sexes. The Hospital, its branches (including a Seaside Home at Llanfairfechan, North Wales), and numerous villas are surrounded by over 1,000 acres of Park and Farm Voluntary Boarders without Certificates received.

Certinicates received.

For particulars apply to DANIEL F RAMBAUT, MA, MD, the Medical Superintendent TELEPHONE NO: 56.

Dr RAMBAUT can be seen by appointment on Wednesdays, at 89 Harley Street W I TRLEPHONE LANGHAM 1877

#### PEEBLES HYDRO

Beautifully situated 600 feet above sea level Facing South, completely sheltered from North and East, 21 miles from Edinburgh All modern Baths, Douches, Massage, and Electrical Treatment Ultra-Violet Radia tion Physician, T Martin, M B, Ch B

#### IDEAL HEALTH RESORT

Electric Light, Central Heating, Clectric Lift Three Billiard Tables, Ball Room, Winter Garden, Swimming Bath, Hard Courts, and Grass Tennis Badminton, Croquet Lawn, Golf Course.

Prospectus from Manager 'Phone Peebles 2 HEIGHAM HALL, NORWICH

Telephone: For Upper and 60 Norwich Middle Glasses. 80 Norwich Private Home for Cure of Ladies and Gentlemen suffering from Nervous and Mental Diseases. Extensive pleasure grounds. Private Suites of Rooms with Special Attendants svaliable. Boarders recoilved without certificates. Terms from 4 guinass weekly Patients sent for Apply Dr G STEVENS POPE or birs. POPE Resident Licenses.

#### EMERGENCY & MIDWIFERY.

ATTACHE CASES COMPLETE (List on application)

Major Operation Cases, 9 Guineas INSTRUMENTS, DRESSINGS, ETC SURGICAL SUNDRIES, LTD MEDICAL Show Room 97 Swinderby Road, Wembley

#### BOWDEN HOUSE. Harrow-on-the-Hill

A Nursing Home (opened in 1911) for the investigation and treatment of functional nervous disorders of all types No cases under certificate clinical and pathological examinations Psychotherapeutic treatment, pation and recreation as suited to the individual case

Particulars from the Medical Superintendent

Telephone HARROW 0545

WENSLEYDALE SANATORIUM Specially adapted for the Open Air Treatment of Chest Disease.

Delightfully situated in one of the most pictur resque parts of Yorkshire and remote from any manufacturing districts Elevation 800 feet above Sea Pure mootland air Skilled nursing Physicians: D Dunbar M B B S, W N Pecks, M B B S
Terms Two Guineas weekh

For prospectus and particulars, apply Sec., Aysgarth, S.O.

THE GRANGE,

NEAR ROTHERHAM

A HOUSE licensed for the reception of a limited number of ladles of unsound mind Both certified and voluntary patients received. This is a large country house with beautiful grounds and park, 8 miles from Sheffield Stations, Grange Lane, G C, Kallway, Sheffield Telephone Ne, 84 Rotherham.

Resident Physician-Gilbert E. Mould L.R.C.P R.C.S Consulting Physician-Corcules Clapham MRCS Const

#### LASSODIE HOUSE.

DUNFERMLINE. SCOTLAND Telephone 553

PRIVATE HOME for Nervous and Mental Cases beautifully situated in extensive and secluded grounds Terms from Matron or from Dr William Muir Medical Superintendent

#### RYVITA" CRISPBREAD

THE WONDERFUL DAILY BREAD OF SWEDEN Medical Men are invited to write for Sample and Booklet to THE "RYVITA" CO.

38 Ryvita House, 96 Southwark St , London, S E.1

# RVE RESTORATI

Test it yourself Gratis Sample sent to Doctors

ANGLIN & CO., 68 MILTON STREET LONDON, E C.2



action only Lable material is high Protein Teaching of the disalogue amounts of the social of them all fort (alian School) I salum Magnese High is a relliment the design is recover, a tend to the coupling of the protein of a label time along term mall the first contest to protein

# Compound Syrup of Hypophosphites

TE CON C'FELLOWS ? STAFF

rpp in all the nelements in a little palanthe early and it and it and it into

Samples and Literature on request

Follows Medical Manufacturing Co., Inc. 26 Christopher Street Sew York City, U.S. 4

Ultra-Violet Light Therapy.

# $K \cdot B \cdot B$

Quartz Mercury Vapour

# ATMOSPHERIC TYPE LAMPS.

Maintain a rich flow of ultraviolet rays continuously - not merely at first, but all the time Have atmospheric type burners, which are robust, and can be cleaned and repaired inexpensively

SIMPLE TO INSTALL AND TO MAMPULATE

KELVIN, BOTTOMLEY & BAIRD, LTD.,

18 CAMBRIDGE STREET, GLASGOW

Kelvingrove Works, 299 HITHER GREEN LANE, LONDON, S.E 12.

III

#### CONTENTS (continued)

PRACTICAL NOTES	PAGI
The Etrology of Malignant Tumor 15	26
The Relation of Simple Tumours of the Large Intestine to Career	26
Treatment of General Paralysis of the Insane by Malaria	26
Local Anasthesia in the Reduction of Fractures	26
Treatment of Addison's Disease	26
Treatment of Varicos, I cins by Injection of Sodium Salicylate	361
The Treatment of Strangulated Inguinal Hernia in Children	260
Scrofula and Tubercle	269
Treatment of Pursperal Sepsis	269
Treatment of Peruscious Anamia i ith Hydrochloric Acid	<b>*</b> 70
Treatment of Deafness by Auditory Re education with an Acoustic Tube	270
The Presention of Sea sickness	270
The Treatment of Felampsia	270
Treatment of Cancer of the Prostate	271
RLVIEWS OF BOOKS —	
THL SECRETION OF URINE (CUSHNA)	272
GOULD'S MEDICAL DICTIONARY (Court Ld Scient)	-

#### Sanatogen's aid in Children's Diseases

Abundant medical evidence has proved that Sanatogen is a most valuable adjunct in the dietetic treatment of sick and delicate children. Sanatogen, containing albumin in chemical union with glycerophosphate in a highly-concentrated and bland form, is readily assimilated by even the feeblest stomach, and consequently an ever-increasing number of physicians are enlisting Sanatogen's aid in combating children's ailments

A Croydon Doctor, in a letter to the 'Lancet,' says —"The problem often confronts us of supplying nourishment to a marasmic infant without upsetting its digestive organ. I should like to bear witness to the help that Sanatogen affords in such cases. In a case recently under my care, a much wasted infant improved rapidly in weight and general condition after having the powder added to its milk and water"



GENATOSAN LIMITED LOUGHBOROUGH, LEICESTERSHIRE.

# 2

# ASTHENIA and the Fatigue Syndrome

are usually conditions in which a definite pathology cannot be demonstrated.

# HORMOTONE

has proved its value in treatment, through its action in

Sumulating cell metabolism.

Increasing the respiratory exchange,

and

Raising to normal the low blood pressure usually attendant upon such conditions.

Dose: One or two tablets three times daily before meals

G. W. CARNRICK CO.

417-421 Campi Surset

New York

Dependable Gland Products

Distributors BROOKS & WARBURTON, Ltd., 42 Lexington St., London W 1

Specify—CARNRICK (Trade Mark)

# Intestinal Disinfection

#### ALIMENTARY TOXÆMIA AND NEURASTHENIA

EURASTHENIA is no doubt a comprehensive term which includes several affections of different ætiology

In many of the cases alimentary to væmia plays a considerable part, the digestion is upset and flatulence is frequent, the bowels are fickle in their action, and the indican and ethereal sulphates in the urine are markedly increased—sure signs of putrefactive changes in the bowel

In this class of cases intestinal disinfection is one of the principal lines of treatment to be adopted, and for this purpose nothing surpasses the use of Kerol Capsules

For intestinal disinfection, use KEROL CAPSULES (keratin-coated) they contain 3 minims of Kerol One to three capsules may be given three or four times a day after meals

Picase send for Literature and Samples, which will be sent free to any member of the Medical Profession

KEROL LTD 112 Ravens Lane Berkhamsted Fri land

# Kerol Capsules

K6

#### EMINENT MEDICAL MEN

say that rigid foot plates are injurious, and are pre scribing for Tired Feet and Weak Insteps

# THE SALMON ODY SPIRAL SPRING ADJUSTABLE ARCH SUPPORT

ORDINARY

Send size of Footwear

METATARSAL - 18/6 ,,
Made by SALMON ODY, LTD., 7, New Oxford St , LONDON, W C.1.

(ESTABLISHED 120 YEARS) WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE CIRCULAR.

15/6 per pair





# ULTRA VIOLET RADIATION

For the medical man who has only occasional use for artificial sunlight this little lamp is ideal. Of sturdy construction it will last for years, by means of its sliding resistance it can be instantly adjusted for any voltage. It will burn either tungsten or carbon electrodes.

We will gladly send a leaflet on request

#### Price £12

ROUSE & SONS LTD., 50 Mortimer Street, W.1.

Telephone: Museum 1811

## ORTHOPÆDIC & ANATOMICAL APPLIANCES

Improved apparatus made in duralumin for Fracture, Arthritis, Paralysis, etc

Spinal apparatus for all Curvatures

Artificial Limbs, extra light in duralumin

Surgical Boots for every possible deformity

Trusses for all Hernie, in steel and elastic

Belts for all Abdominal cases

Makers to Royal National Orthopædic Hospital Royal Surgical Aid Society, Industrial Orthopædic Hospital, War Office, India Office, and Hospitals

A. E. EVANS,
38 FITZROY STREET, LONDON, W.1.

Phone Museum 4738.

#### From the Luxuriant Pastures

of Dorset and Somerset, in the very heart of the West Country dairy industry, comes the safest and most nourishing Baby Food in the world The milk of famous English herds goes direct to model factories near by Here, after rigid tests for purity and quality, every care that modern Dairy Science can devise is directed to the production of Britain's most perfect Foster Food, of which your chemist holds constant fresh supplies

# Cow&Gate Milk Food





COW & GATE MILK FOOD can supply the most delicate infant with complete nourishment required for its development into a sturdy, healthy, and happy child COW & GATE MILK FOOD in its purity and nourishing qualities, is comparable only with the milk of a healthy mother

is comparable only with the mill of a healthy mother

OF ALL CHEMISTS, 1/6, 2/9, 7/9 Per Tin

Dept F. COW & GATE HOUSE, GUILDFORD, SURREY

### VITALIA MEAT JUICE

(Lig Hæmoglobin Dulc)



Street water nest to the Ara with the Ara a Li of the Ara a Li

TOWN TO STANK TOWN

-

A BRITISH PREPARATION containing 8 per cent. of
HEMOGLOBIN
prepared by a cold process
conserving all the natural
VITAMINE

Invaluation cases of EXTREME EXHAUSTION after OPERATIONS or SEYERS LLLNESS as it is retained when the stomach rejects all other food

Also a VALUABLE TONIC in ANÆMIA, INSOMNIA, MALNUTRITION, GASTRIC TROUBLES, INFLUENZA, and GENERAL DEBILITY

Of all chemists, Price 1-0z 1/-, 2-0z 1/9 4-0z 3/-, 8-0z 5/6, 16-0z 10/6.

Post free 1-02. 112, 2-02 21-, 4-02. 314 8-02 61-, 16-02. 11/3 Or direct from the Sole Manufacturers Mesers

Vitalia Limited,
172. BONIFACE STREET
Westminster Bridge Rd. S E.

Phone: Hop 6634.

Sample sent to any Medical Practitioner or Nurse on request, For use in Bath and Toilet Basin

# SULPHAQUA

CHARCES

Largely prescribed in

# GOUT, RHEUMATISM, ECZEMA, SCABIES, and all SKIN DISEASES.

Baths prepared with SULPHAQUA possess powerful antiseptic, antiparasitic, and antalgic properties. They relieve intense itching and pain, are without objectionable odour and do not blacken the paint of domestic baths.

SULPHAQUA SOAP

Extremely useful in disorders of the schaceous glands and for persons subject to ecsematous and other skin troubles

In Boxes of and I doz Bath Charges 2 doz Toilet Charges and doz Soap Tablets

THE S P. CHARGES CO., ST HELENS, LANCS

# LEVER'S GLYCERINE

Strongly
recommended
for all
medicinal purposes

On chemically true glycotine is guaranteed to comply unth all the recurrements of the Food and Drues Act and the British Pharmachemia.

Write for free sample to

LEVER BROTHERS LTD

Glycenne Dep Q.2.

46 Chancery Lane, London, W C.2

# BIRMO

#### BIRMENSTORF SWISS NATURAL BITTER WATERS

Its particular importance for pharmacological effects is the concentration of its salts, as may be seen by the following analysis:—

Sulphate of magnetia 19 516 grammes Sulphate of codom 12 602 ...
Sulphate of colorin 1071 ...
Sulphate of polarsium 0 433 ...
Chloride of magnetium 0 809 ...
Bicarbonate of calcium 0 406 ...

According to researches made by Prof Dutoit of Lausanne the esmotical pressure of the Birmenstori waters, as well as their freezing point (in contradistinction to all other mineral waters) are very similar in their composition to human blood, viz. —

Human blood 674 atmospheres 0.56° Centigrade
BIRMO 935 0.77°

The mineral water most similar to that of Birmenstori has an osmotical pressure of 12-23 atmospheres (almost double that of the blood) and its freezing point is at 1421° C.

Sole Agents

JOHN W. ROYLE, LTD.,
19 OXFORD STREET, W I
Museum 1474

## 3 reasons for prescribing Kellogg's

# Kellogg's ALL-BRAN

FIRST Kelloge's ALI-BRAN relieves constitution. Doctors who have tried it arain and again are satisfied that it does everything claimed for it. It relieves constitution mildand chronic And if eaten regularly, it will bring permanent relief.

Srcondy Kelloge's ALL-BRAN brings known results. When you prescribe it, you are sure that the anticipated results will be achieved. That is because Kelloge's is ALL-BRAN—190°, bran and brings 100°, rehel. There is none of the incertainty caused by brans of inknown fibre content.

THIRDLY Kellogg's ALL-BRAN is a prescription that patients delight in taking. The Kellogg process of cooking and krumbling gives it a delicious flavour—another distinction between Kellogg's and ordinary bran

Kellogg & ALL BRAN is sold by all leading grocers. Made by KELLOGG in LONDON, CANADA

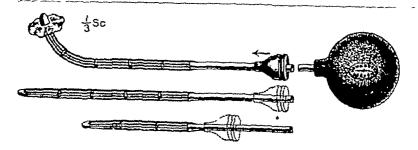


A full-tize packet of ALL BRAN will be sent you gratis upon receipt of letter er card request.

KELLOGG COM PANT OF GREAT BRITAIN LTD 323 High Helborn London W.C. 1

# Kelloygis

the original ALL-BRAN ready-to-eat.



#### VACUUM BOUGIES FOR ANTERIOR AND POSTERIOR URETHRA

As made for

C. H. MILLS, M.R.C S., L.R.C.P., Surgeon St. Paul's Hospital Full Descriptive Circulars on Application.

GRANDS PRIX Paris, 1900 Brussels 1910 Buenos Aires, 1910.



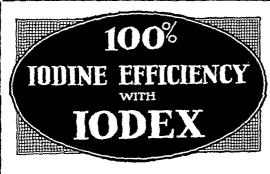
Manufactured only by

#### DOWN BROS., LTD.

Surgical Instrument Makers, 21 & 23 St. Thomas's St., London, S.E.1 (Opposite Guy's Hospital)

Telegraphic Address
(Registered throughout the World)
" DOWN " LONDON

Telephone Hop 4400 (4 lines)

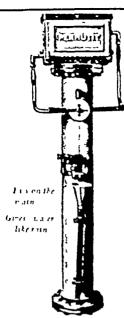


ODEX gives incomparably superior results in cases where Tr Iodi was formerly used—and it can be freely employed in many cases in which Tr Iodi cannot be used at all When you apply the Tincture, you get stain, irritation, burning, limited penetration and restricted iodine efficiency, when you apply Iodex, you get no stain, no irritation, no burning, but complete penetration and 100 per cent iodine efficiency. Therefore, Iodex has immeasurably widened the field of iodine therapy

' I find many uses to: Iodex which I like very much I have been using it in most cases of stiff ioints such as rheumatoid arthritis or a rheumatic condition even where there is bursitis, and I also find it very effective in aprains I have also had very gratifying results in using it in certain pelvic conditions in the female leucorrhœai anch endometribs, discharge, cervicitis, and vaginitis '

----M D

MENLEY & JAMES, HATTON GARDEN, LONDON



The Luxury and Convenience of

# Soft Water

THE PERMUTIT Household Water Softener will convert your hard water supply into soft, healthful, palatable water, equal to distilled water for all purposes. It will keep boilers and pipes free from scale, saving expensive renewals

6,000 PLANTS IN SERVICE

WEST END SHOWROOMS
3 PRINCES ST., REGENT ST., W.
3 doors from Regent Street

# UNITED WATER SOFTENERS LE ALBWYCH HOUSE LONDON W.C.

#### STERINOVO—the newest local anæsthetic

SIFRINOVO is guaranteed not to deteriorate notwithstanding the fact that it is put up in clear glass ampoules and can be exposed to the light. It gives deeper penetration without postoperative pain Satisfaction guaranteed or goods can be returned to dealer for full credit

Price per box 3/9, or in lots of 12 3/6 per box and in lots of 25, 3/3 per box



THE ABSOLUTELY STERILE LOCAL ANÆSTHETIC

#### STERINOVO

Sole Agents DAVIS, SCHOTTLANDER & DAVIS, 78 Wells Street, Oxford Street, London, W 1

#### UNG. SEDRESOL (Ferris).

#### A Valuable Sedative Antiseptic and Healing Ointment.

UNG SEDRESOL is a combination of the tar products obtained by the destructive distillation of the wood and bark of the Betula Alba in combination with Oxide of Zinc and Antiseptics

It is specially indicated in Eczema, Psoriasis, Erysipelas, Shingles, Erythema, Seborrheea, Dermatitis, Pruritus Ani and Vulvæ, and in Inflammations and Eruptions of the Skin and in Burns and Scalds

UNG. SEDRESOL is supplied to the Medical Profession at the following prices -

1-lb Jars, 1/8 each, 1-lb Jars, 3/- each, 1-lb Jars, 5/9 each, 2-lb Jars, 11/- each, 4-lb Jars, 21/- each (Empty Jars allowed for on return) Also issued in small Jars (without name) ready for dispensing or giving to patients -

No 1 size Jars (containing about 1-oz), 9/- per dozen
No 2 size Jars (containing about 2-ozs), 12/6 per dozen
No 3 size Jars (containing about 5-ozs), 23/- per dozen

(The word Sedresol" is registered under the Trade Marks Act and is the sole property of Ferris & Co., Ltd.)

#### FERRIS & COMPANY, Ltd., BRISTOL.

Wholesale and Export Druggists and Manufacturing Chemists.

#### **GLYPHOCAL** (REGD.)

SYR GLYCEROPHOSPHATIS COMP (SQUIRE)

Dose-One to two fluid drachms = 3 6 to 7 1 c.o

GLYPHOCAL is invaluable in NEURASTHENIA and in neurotic Immediate and striking improvement follows its conditions It is specially valuable in nervous affections accompanied by gastric weakness. As it is very palatable it does not distress even the most delicate stomach

#### GLYPHOGAL

Contains Tio grain of Strychnine in each fi drm Dose—One to two fluid drachms = 3 6 to 7 1 c c

Strikingly successful in the CONVALESCENCE after INFLUENZA.

Descriptive Leaflet gratis on application.

Telephones Mayrair 2307 2 lines.

Telegrams Squire, Wesdo London

SOUIRE & SONS,

CHEMISTS ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE KING.

13, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.1.

## Schering

#### ORIGINAL PRODUCTS



The safe and rapidly active sedative and analgesic, which relieves pain without inducing sleep or any associated ill effects. Indicated in headache toothache dysmen orthoga and painful conditions generally.



The original Uric Acid eliminant Atophan immediately soothes the pain and rapidly improves the condition in acute and chronic gout and rheumatism, scratical lumbago neuralgia etc.

Samples and literature on request from

SCHERING, LTD, 3 Lloyds Avenue, LONDON, EC3

## Doctors and their Deaf patients

Mr R H Dent makesa Stetho scope specially for members of the Medical Profession suffering from deafness— Many are in use and excellent results are reported.

MANCHESTER CARDIFF GLASGOW NEWCASTLE appreciate the guaranteed "Ardente Acoustique"—it helps alleriates and improves, removing that constant strain. It is owned by its Originator who understands its manufacture and fits the individual need—there is a wide range of distinct types to fit from Simple in use and true-to-tone in results for music conversation, wireless etc. Medical men who have tested and those deaf who use it, are impressed by its entire elimination of vibration, its smallness and simplicity

Ardente Acoustique has received commendation and praise from all the leading Medical Journals. The Practitioner British Bledical Journal Lancet, etc., and Mr Dent will be happy to send full particulars and reprints on request or demonstrate at his address or yours or any hospital HOME TESTS ARRANGED.

RDENTE ACOUSTIQUE

95 WIGMORE STREET, LONDON, W.1
(Back of Selfindges) NOT A SHOP
Telephones Mayfalr 1380 1718

THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH

### "SALVITAE"

#### RHEUMATISM

#### GOUT

#### LITHAEMIA

WHATEVER the exciting cause of the numerous symptoms classified as Rheumatism, Gout, Lumbago, etc, may be, it is of primary importance that the channels of elimination be kept free from all toxic and irritating obstructions

The Magnesium, Sodium, Strontium, Lithium, and Potassium Salts as combined in "SALVITAE" with Sodium-Forma-Benzoate, afford "The Ideal" Tonic-Eliminant, Diuretic, Intestinal Antiseptic and Antirheumatic, and is thoroughly reliable as an Alkalinizing Eliminant

"SALVITAE" is stocked by all the leading pharmacists

Samples and Literature to the Medical Profession on application to the Sole Agents

## SALVITAE FORMULA Strontu Lactas 30 Lithu Carbonas 15 Caffein et Quinime Citras 80 Sodu-Forma-Benzoas 160 Calcu Lacto-Phosphas 15 Potassu et Sodu Citro-

Tartras 59 00 Magnesii Sulphas 8 00 Sodii Sulphas 30 00

100 00

Manufactured by The American Apothecaries Co, New York
Sole Agents U.K Coates & Cooper, 41 Gt. Tower St, London, E.C.3

### In Difficult Feeding Cases

CHOCKOCKOCKOCKOCKOCKOCKOCKOCKOCKOCKO

IN DIFFICULT ALIMENTATION due to functional or lorganic derangements, Horlick's Malted Milk, being bland, soothing and well tolerated by the most sensitive stomachs, may be used under any conditions as an efficient nutrient, even in obstinate cases which do not respond to ordinary dietetic treatment Complete in itself and needing neither additional milk nor cooking, it is ready in a moment by briskly stirring the powder in hot or cold water only

To secure the original, always specify HORLICK'S



Horlick's Malted Milk Co, Ltd., Slough, Bucks.

6 Liberal samples free to Members of the Profession





#### "CARSTAIRS" The Wheeling Chairs

For use on stairs or the level

MIL ideal means for comfortable movement is provided by this sufferer all It saves the inconvenience, and is quite easily handled. The design is based on Carters' eights years' experience in h indled providing true comfort for invalids the world over

Price from £5 10s.

Sel Pr Se ire Whee S me and Carriant C airs Hart Try is Found g thins Bel Ia' is gat to make the confidence of I wree we will be readed agen 97771

125 127 129 GT PORTI AND ST , LONDON W 1

Teeffore Largest 1017

#### GLYCOSURIA, HYPERGLYCEMIA, AND DIABETES MELLITUS

are being treated with pleasing results by a large number of Medical Practitioners, who are prescribing

#### PANCREATOKINASE

(British Organotherapy)

This (the original product) consists of a potent Extract from the tail of the Pancreas, combined with an equally active Duodenal Extract compound is conveyed in soluble gelatine capsules (Keratin coated) and in granulated form for children

A RECENTLY RECEIVED REPORT READS—

I am glad to be able to tell you that an intractable case of Diabetes Melhius under my care has responded in a remarkable way to your preparation Pancreatokianse. When treatment was commenced such was present to the extent of \( \) per cent Furthermore the patient refused to adhere to the prescribed diet. Notwithstanding this difficulty. I was able by means of Pancreatokianse, to reduce the sugar Index to less than 1 per cent, and to keep it there. The patient was often sugar free. The betterment in the general condition of the patient is no less remarkable.

Full particulars and a sample supply (f desired) post free to Medical Practition ers on application

A reliable Guide to Modern Organotherapeutics on request

The BRITISH ORGANOTHERAPY COMPANY, LTD. 22 GOLDEN SQUARE, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W 1 المراجع Trade 'ROCHE' Mark

Trade Mark

## OMNOPOR® TOTAL OPIUM ALKALOIDS

#### SEDATIVE. ANALGESIC. ANTIDIARRHŒIC.

Combines the advantages of Opium with those of Morphine

Less nauseating than Opium

Less depressant to the respiratory centre than Morphine Seldom gives rise to unpleasant after-effects

TABLETS (oral and hypodermic), AMPOULES, POWDER and 'TUBUNIC' Ampoule-Syringes.



Literature and Specimens from

#### THE HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE CHEMICAL WORKS LTD., 7 & 8 IDOL LANE, LONDON, E C 3

## INSULINA.B. Brand

INSULIN 'A B' Brand is prepared only in the form of sterile solution, which is immediately ready for injection

ensures: (3 Absence of reaction and pain on injection.

A.B. Brand Insulin maintains a world standard of purity and excellence its activity is guaranted by the most complete physiological tests and standardisation on the basis of the accepted unit. Before issue each batch is passed under the authority of the Medical Research Council.

the Medical Research Council

Packed in rubber-capped bottles containing -5 c.c. (100 units or 10 doses)

10 c.c. (200 units or 20 doses)

514

25 c.c. (500 units or 50 doses)

2/8 13/4

Full particulars and the latest literature will be sent post free to Members of the Medical Profession on request.

Joint Licensees and Manufacturers

The British Drug Houses Ltd.
Graham Street, City Road, London, N 1

Allen & Hanburys Ltd.
Bethnal Green, London, E.2.

### Fæcal Impaction



Points to Remember-

Agarol is the original mineral oil-agar-agar emulsion and has these special advantages

It is perfectly stable odourless and falatable. It causes no griping nausea, or any disturbance of digestlon or nutrition. It mixes freely with the bowel content is lubricates without leakage of oil

No limits of age season or condition restrict the use of Agarol with stafety It contains no sugar saccharine, alkalies alcohol or hypophosphiles THE bowels should be thoroughly emptied without delay. Colonic irrigations are called for, but at the same time an effort should be made to stimulate the over-distended and inert bowels and produce an onward movement with evacuation of their contents.

Of all the remedies that have been used for this purpose, there is probably none that will prove so prompt and effective in action, with gratifying freedom from griping and distress, as

AGAROL

BRAND

COMPOUND

Those who have given this remedy a thorough trial in some chronic and extreme case of constipation will never use anything else for they will find that Agarol will not only produce complete and satisfactory evacuation of the accumulated fæces but, used regularly for a reasonable length of time, will gradually but surely restore the natural functions of the weak and inactive bowels.

As this takes place, satisfactory evacuation will follow regularly without the need of further medication and the menace of impacted faces will be definitely removed

A generous supply for clinically testing will be sent to any physician on request.

FRANCIS NEWBERY & SONS LTD. 31-33 Banner Street London, E.C.1

Prepared by WILLIAM R. WARNER & CO., Inc., Manufacturing Pharmacists Since 1856

## FOR INTERNAL TREATMENT OF GONORRHOEA, URETHRITIS, AND OTHER AFFECTIONS OF THE GENITO-URINARY TRACT

Santal Midy Capsules have been prescribed with uniform success
for over 30 years

Distilled from carefully selected Mysore Sandal Wood, the
oil is bland and remarkably

FREE FROM THE IRRITANT AND NAUSEATING EFFECTS which are provoked by many preparations

There is marked absence of Gastric and other disturbances, diarrhoea and skin eruptions. Its mild chemotactic properties permit its administration in relatively large doses without fear of too violent reaction or intolerance.

#### SANTAL MIDY CAPSULES

may be prescribed and relied upon in all stages of Gonorrhoea and in other forms of Urethritis and affections of the Genito-Urinary tract

The Capsules contain 5 drops, and usually 10 to 12 are given daily in divided doses.

Pripared in the Laboratoric de Pharmacologie Generale,

B Ruc Vivienne Paris and sold by most Chamists
and Wholstale Druggist throughout the word.



U K. Afents: WILCOX, JOZEAU & CO., 16 Gt. St Andrew St., LONDON, W C. 2.

SULFARSÉNOL

(Dr. Lehnoff Wyld)

A Sulphur Derivation of "606."

SYPHILIS. Sulfarsénol is the treatment of choice in Syphilis in the case of Infants, Children, and Expectant Mothers (by subcutaneous injection).

ment in cases of average severity—subcutaneous injections of 12 centigrammes per dose. In cases of great virulence, later than the fourth day, injections of 18 centigrammes, up to 5 or 6 doses.

Contra-indications: Eclampsia, Asystole, Uræmia, Icterus, and severe functional disorder of Kidney or Liver

LABORATOIRE de BIOCHIMIE MÉDICALE, 36, RUE CLAUDE-LORRAIN, PARIS (16e)

Sole Agents WILCOX, JOZEAU & CO., 15. Great Saint Andrew Street, London, W.C.2.

प्रिक्त काम्यत वर् एस्वयम् वृद्धिन व उद्याजनमारिक । अरम्पाजनस्याजिङ । वृज्य वीर्यक्टर्गालकी प्रशासन्त के व्यवस्थित क्षीर उनक्तांकि अधिक क्षेत्रक राजिक्कि म्हान्य वर्ष या वर्षान्तरास्य आसी Mendal Salvano Carle and Alexandra A स्थितात्री यात्वादिक्षति विकल्पानित Council the the retaining recoil ्रचार्काक केर्रक्तातन क्राव्यन्तरन कर्द्व अन्तिम् केंग वस्तानक अर्थक चरन प्रकारित प्रानीविधि राजी हेती के स्वार 10 कर्मपीत Oralin Eights the Thunkling with his कर्मिन कर्न निर्माद्वार के जिल्ला है । overtied milion en, with of the हर्गार का जाता है। है के लिए के लिए TELVE TO LOW WITE B "Ortaling runces on greatesty unstall in द्यार्था याती स्तीरतालीतम्



As used in the leading Hospitals.

## "Edme" Malt & Cod Liver Oil

A perfect blend of Malt Extract made from selected Barley Malt only, and the finest Norwegian Cod Liver Oil Rich in Vitamins Guaranteed pure

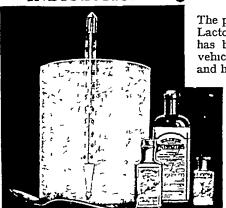


Send for free sample and prices, to Edme, Ltd, Broad Street House, London, EC 2



WORKS AT MISTLEY, ESSEX AND PONTEFRACT





Jo Bug whites completely disappeared at the end of 25 hours' digestion.

The pharmaceutical excellence of Elixir Lactopeptine in appearance and flavour has been recognized for years as the vehicle par excellence for unpalatable and harsh drugs

It is primarily, however, a preparation of marked digestive qualities, and its peptic activity is well proved in test illustrated

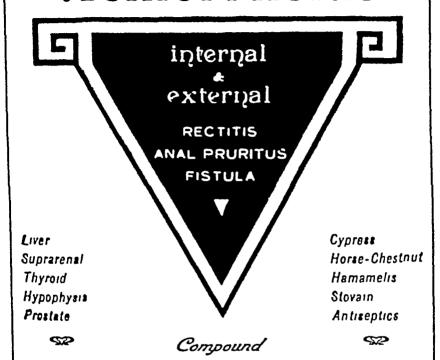
Avoid substitution There are so many inferior imitations that we urge the physician to write out the name in full when prescribing Lactopeptine

POWDER TABLETS ELIXIR

Free trial supply and literature on request

JOHN MORGAN RICHARDS & SONS, LTD , 46/7 Holborn Vinduct London, E C 1

### Hemorrhoids



Zluriglandular Medication

## Adrepatine

OINTMENT - SUPPOSITORIES

Literature and Samples on request

Telephone MUSEUM 4029

Telegrams . AMPANENAS I ONDON

THE ANGLO-FRENCH DRUG CO., LTD. 238a Gray's Inn Road, London, W.C.1.

# TAXOL. A Regulator of the Intestines. URALYSOL. Specific for Gout, Rheumatism, &c BÉATOL. A safe Hypnotic and Nervine Sedative. LACTOBYL. Gure for Constipation.

Manufactured by

Laboratoires Réunis, 11 rue Torricelli, Paris

Sole agents for U K .-

CONTINENTAL LABORATORIES LIMITED,
Telephone Signa 2897 17 Lower Belgrave St., LONDON, S.W.1,
from whom samples and literature can be obtained
AUSTRALIA JOUBERT & JOUBERT, MELBOURNE.

#### "WARDWAY"

John Ward—Specialist in Invalid Chairs — respectfully invites the attention of the Medical Profession to his "WARDWAY" model

In the "WARDWAY" a Patient can be wheeled, comfortably and safely, almost anywhere—upstairs or down—indoors or out. It is made in many forms to suit various cases, and has many unique and patented features

Booklet No 19 gives fuller information Would you please write for it?

#### JOHN WARD Ltd 243-5 Tottenham Court Road London W 1



## THE ASTHENIA AND MENTAL DEPRESSION FOLLOWING UPON INFLUENZA AND OTHER AFFECTIONS ARE MORE CERTAINLY AND RAPIDLY OVERCOME

by

#### THE LYMPHOID COMPOUND

(British Organotherapy)

than by any other therapeutical agent, according to the testimony of many practitioners, who regularly employ it. Bodily strength is soon restored, normal functional activity regained, and cheerfulness of spirit recovered by means of the cellular compensation thus provided

#### A TYPICAL REPORT (JUST RICEIVED) READS -

A relative of my own in whose case I have exhibited the Lymphoid Compound has made a dramatic recovery. She contracted Influenza and afterwards was a victim of acute

"depression and a physical wreck. She was unable to undergo any effort, and her mental depression was pitiable. She com

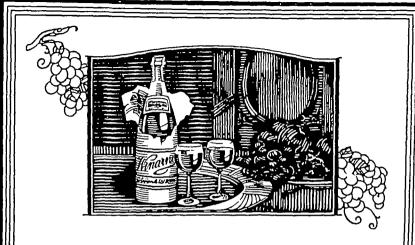
- 'menced to improve after the first day's administration of the Lymphoid Compound and became stronger and happier day by day. After four weeks treatment she was hard at work from 7 a m till 7 p m and showed no fatigue. Her appetite which had gone has returned and she eats hearth. She is now quite happy and sings at her work as before. In short, she presents a complete physical and psychical transformation, and
- we are all grateful "-, MD (Lond)

Full details, further clinical reports, and a free sample (if desired) post free to Medical Practitioners on request

THE BRITISH ORGANOTHERAPY COMPANY, LIMITED, IS EXCEPTIONALLY WELL EQUIPPED TO PREPARE FOR MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS ANY MONOGLANDULAR PRODUCTS OR PLURIGLANDULAR PREPARATIONS TO THEIR PRESCRIPTIONS FOR ORAL ADMINISTRATION OR IN AMPOULES FOR INJECTION, AT SHORT NOTICE, AT REASONABLE RATES AND FROM FRESH MATERIALS IN EACH INSTANCE

A reliable guide to Modern Organotherapeutics post free to Medical Practitioners on application

THE BRITISH ORGANOTHERAPY CO., LTD., 22 Golden Square, Regent Street, London, W.1.



NE of the reasons why Doctors prescribe Wincarnis in cases of anæmia, debility or nervous strain, is that it not only strengthens but animates the patient, encourages a cheerful disposition, and stimulates healthy appetite Wincarnis—a rich tonic wine, the pure juice of the grape, blended with the concentrated extracts of beef and malt Nothing more, nothing less Easily assimilated and without harmful reaction

## WINCARNIS

COLEMAN & CO., LTD., Wincarnis Works, Norwich.

BCM/ALLEN

#### **IDOZAN**

5% Fe

ONE TEASPOONFUL THRICE DAILY IS EQUIVALENT TO 30 BLAUD'S PILLS

Eminently suitable for prescribing in conjunction with Actino-Therapy

#### KATHIOLAN

Marcussen's Ointment for Scabies

ONE APPLICA
TION COMPLETELY
CLEARS UP THE
DISEASE IN 24 HOURS

The use of this Ointment renders fumigation unnecessary

#### **PAPAIN-DEGA**

Digestive Ferment

DIGESTS FIBRIN LIKE PEPSIN, BUT IS NOT DESTROYED BY ALKALI

A valuable digestive agent for those cases in which Pepsin is inadmissible

#### **ANGIOLYMPHE**

A VALUABLE ADJUNCT IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS

Injections are well borne—Nontoxic and cause no complications Stimulates natural resistance and checks progress of disease

Free trial supplies and full literature on request

CHAS. ZIMMERMANN & CO (Chemicals) LTD. 9 & 10 ST. MARY-AT-HILL, LONDON, E.C 3

## Important Announcement concerning Vaccine Therapy

#### **DETOXICATED VACCINES**

As from September 1st, 1926, these vaccines, when purchased in bulk bottles, will be reduced in price by 25% to 50%. This reduction is being made at the request of many practitioners whose poorer patients have in the past been precluded from the benefits of detoxicated vaccines because they were too expensive

#### ORDINARY VACCINES

To meet the varied requirements of the medical profession we have now available a wide range of ordinary toxic vaccines which we can supply very cheaply

#### LOCAL IMMUNITY PRODUCTS

Based upon important researches recently carried out at the Pasteur Institute and elsewhere, we can now supply many Local Immunity Products which include ORAL VACCINES (for admission by mouth), SPRAY VACCINES (for local application to nose and throat), and ANTI-VIRUSES (for local application to the skin)

Our Ninth Bulletin contains a full and interesting account of all the vaccines, etc., mentioned above and if you have not already received a copy of this brochure kindly send a postcard to

GENATOSAN LTD (Vaccine Department), 143-5 Great Portland Street, London, W 1



## To Relieve Dry, Painful and Unproductive Cough

SYRUP COCILLANA COMPOUND, P, D. & Co, is particularly effective in the hard, dry cough, with scanty expectoration, that always characterizes the early stages—and occasionally the subacute and chronic stages—of laryngeal and bronchial inflammation. It soothes inflamed mucous membrane, promotes dislodgment of indurated mucus, restores tone to the bronchi and relieves dyspnoea. It does not disturb the appetite or cause constipation.

### Syrup Cocillana Compound

(Parke, Davis & Co)

Lach fluid drichm contains -

Tincture of Cocillant s minims Tincture of Fuphorbia Pilulifera ts minims Syrup of Wild Lettuce is minims Cascarin P D & Co r prun Huid Lxt of Squill 1 minim Fluid Ext of Seneral I mınım Fartarated Antimony 1 154 grain Menthol t 100 grain Diamorphine Hydrochloride

Syrup Cocilian Compound P D & Co., contains o 07% of diamorphine and is supplied for dispensing purposes only in bottles of 4 8 16 and 80 ft ounces

When prescribing, please specify "P, D & Co"

PARKE, DAVIS & COMPANY 50 BEAK STREET LONDON W 1



## ANAPHYLACTINE In Asthma.

In the absence of clear indications for treatment—and there is no specific treatment for Asthma—the safest line to follow in most cases is to proceed on the assumption that it is an allergic condition. There is no better method of doing so than by the administration of ANAPHYLACTINE—a safe scientific remedy which may be depended upon to give results in the greater percentage of cases

CASE I —Five years' history, with very frequent attacks. In t'e course of 4 months, 8 injections were given. A steadily progressive improvement resulted in disappearance of the symptoms

Cash 2—History of asthma, beginning at adolescence, attacks becoming more and more frequent and severe, with almost constant dyspnwa between A short treatment has already resulted in very striking improvement, allowing the resumption of recreations previously impossible

The advantages are-

The absence of local reaction;
The long interval between the necessary injections,
The frequency of beneficial results.

Prepared by

Produits Chimiques et Pharmaceutiques Meurice, Soc-An, Brussels, Belgium.

Full Literature from

L. H. GORIS, 49 Queen Victoria St., E.C.4

Telephone CITY 6167

To

### Arouse Vitality



The confidence of Medical men is never lightly bestowed and praise from them is praise indeed. The doctor who wrote, "I know of nothing which so quickly arouses vitality in run-down conditions as Hall's Wine," had proved repeatedly in his practice the value of this standard restorative

Hall's Wine is most frequently prescribed in Convalescence and Exhaustion, and in these cases it never fails to restore vitality and build up a new reserve of strength

It may also be recommended with confidence in all cases where a tonic is indicated

## **Hall's Wine**

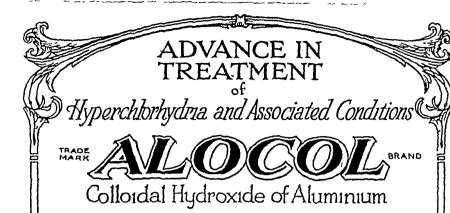
THE SUPREME TONIC RESTORATIVE

Large Size Bottle - 5/-

Of all II ine Merchants and Licensed Grocers and Chemists

STEPHEN SMITH & Co, LTD, Bow, London, E 3

59



Modern medical experience has proven that while the usual alkalis and oxides possess power for neutralizing the normal or abnormal acids of the stomach their action is only symptomatic and transitory. They may give momentary relief to the painful condition, but they also have the effect of aggravating the morbid condition. For this reason they are distinctly contra-indicated, especially in stubborn cases

"Alocol" does not neutralize acid, it absorbs the excess colloidochemically and at the same time leaves a sufficiency for normal gastric digestion. The outstanding advantage of "Alocol" as an antacid is that it removes from the system the causative acid radicle (Cl), instead of merely temporarily neutralizing it "Alocol" can be used for prolonged periods without the slightest harmful effect

"Alocol" is indicated in all conditions in which diagnosis reveals high gastric acidity. It is particularly valuable in the treatment of chronic affections of the stomach, the dyspepsias, especially those of pregnancy, gastric and duodenal ulcer, gastrosuccorrhea and in conditions characterized by gastralgia, pyrosis, flatulence, acid eructation and other symptoms common to gastric disease





## The Pre-eminent Hæmatinic

'Byno' Hamoglobin is a unique preparation containing hamoglobin, proteins and salts of fresh blood, conserved in such a way as to avoid any chemical degradation or physical change, and combined with 'Bynin' Liquid Malt, itself an active digestive agent and a valuable nutrient.

It has been shown conclusively that hæmoglobin is distinctly superior to the inorganic salts and other compounds of iron in combating anæmia. Hæmoglobin—the form in which iron is present in the blood—is readily assimilated, it does not give rise to digestive or other functional disturbances.

'Byno' Hæmoglobin is specially indicated in the anamias, in debility due to malnutrition, in menstrual disorders and in convalescence.

Samples and special literature will be sent on application to members of the Medical Profession.

#### ALLEN & HANBURYS LIC 37. LOMBARD ST. LONDON, EC3

CANADA 66Gerrard&E, Toronto

AND THE WAS ARRESTED AND ADDRESS OF THE STATE OF THE STAT

WestEnd House: 7.VERE ST.W1.

UNITED STATES 90 Beelman & L. New York Caty

#### THE FRENCH NATURAL MINERAL WATER

### VICHY-CÉLESTINS

(Property of the FRENCH STATE)

#### INDICATIONS

#### **GASTRIC**

#### PRIMARY DYSPEPSIAS

Hyperpepsia—Intermittent hyperchlorhydria
Hypopepsia and apepsia—Dyspepsia arising
from disturbance of neuro-motility
Intermitten pyloric stenosis, not of organic

#### SECONDARY DYSPEPSIAS

Arthritic dyspepsia
Toxic dyspepsia (gastro-hepatic)
Dyspepsia due to enteroptosis

#### HEPATIC

Congestion due to excessive or improper feeding

Congestion due to cirrhosis (before the cachectic stage)

The diathetic congestions of diabetic, gouty and obese persons

Congestion due to poisoning (mercury, morphine, etc.)

Toxic congestion (influenza, typhoid fever, etc.) Biliary lithiasis

#### MALARIA AND TROPICAL DISEASES DIATHESES

The diabetes of fat people Arthritic obesity Uricemia and gout Rheumatic gout

URINARY GRAVEL.

CAUTION.—Each bottle from the STATE SPRINGS bears a neck label with the word "VICHY-ÉTAT" and the name of the SOLE AGENTS:—

#### INGRAM & ROYLE, LIMITED

Bangor Wharf, 45 Belvedere Road, London, S.E.1.

And at LIVERPOOL and BRISTOL

Samples Free to Members of the Medical Profession



## THE EMULSION FOR CHILDREN

In many of the wasting diseases of childhood a sensitive irritable stomach and intestines proclude proper nourish-Under the administration Angier's Emulsion these organs become pacified and retentive, digestion is strengthened and the assimilation food is normal and complete. It is oftentimes surprising how quickly pale, flabby weakly infants and children strength, and vitality flesh, gain when they are given the Emulsion systematically

We confidently urgo its trial in marasmus, scrofulosis, inherited tuberculosis, anæmia, and in the malnutrition associated with acute infectious disease It is likewise one of the most useful and dependable remedies for the treatment of bronchitis, whooping cough, the respiratory affections assoand ciated with measles and scarlet fever The pleasant, cream-like flavour of Angier's Emulsion and its ready miscibility with milk or water, make it eminently suitable for administration to children



FREE
SAMPLES
TO THE
MEDICAL
PROFESSION

ANCHER CHEMICAL COLLED
CIFIKINWILL ROAD
LONDON F.C.;

### **ANGIER'S EMULSION**

THE ORIGINAL & STANDARD EMULSION OF PETROLEUM

#### A reliable diuretic for intravenous and intramuscular injection.

TRADE MARK

### 'NOVASUROL' BRAND

 $\partial_{\mu} \partial_{\mu}$ 

#### **MERBAPHEN**

(Double salt of sodium oxy-mercuri-o-chlorphenoxylacetate with diethylbarbituric acid).

#### PROMPT IN ACTION TOLERATED WITH EASE ABSENCE OF RENAL DISTURBANCES

Recent Clinical References-Lancet Nov 14th, 1925 Prescriber, Dec , 1925 British Medical Journal, Jan 16th, 30th, Feb 6th, 20th, 1926

'Novasurol' is employed only in a 10 per cent neutral sterile solution and is supplied to the Medical Profession in ampoules of 12 cc, packed in boxes of 10 ampoules These represent doses of I cc, the addition of 02 cc being for waste in administration

Clinical reports and therapeutic data post free to the Medical Profession

#### BAYER PRODUCTS LIMITED,

1 Warple Way, Acton, London, W.3.

Telephone CHISWICK 2433



Telegrams BAYAPROD, ACT, LONDON

### A REDUCTION

of 30-50 mm. Hg in an hour

#### HEPATIC EXTRACT

(HIKRONLE)

is an active depre sor principle separated from the liver by fractional volvent method. The solution is standardised so that I do will reduce the arterial tension of a 10 kg dog by 12 mm of mercury.

#### **ANABOLIN**

(1 \BS HLP\TIC E\TR\CI)
(HARROWEF)

is the same preparation in tablet form for oral administration

Numerous clinical experiments, under hospital conditions, prove that Hipatic PXTRACT (Harrower) given intramuscularly, or Anabotic (Harrower) given orally are efficacious in the majority of cases of functional

HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE

Complete details and clinical samples from

#### ENDOCRINES LIMITED

Sole Distributors for The Harrover Laboratory
72 WIGNORE STREET, LONDON, W 1



## MAGLACTIS

(Trade Mark)

#### HYDRATE OF MAGNESIA



HIS preparation of pure magnesium hydrate in suspension is indicated at this season in flatulence due in many cases to acid caused by over-indulgence in salads and other acid-forming foodstuffs "Maglactis" is continuous in its action, whereas that of carbonates or bicarbonates of alkalies or alkaline earths is only temporary

Clinical sample on request

OPPENHEIMER, SON & CO., LTD. 179 Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C 4.

MANUFACTURERS OF

## Roboleine

the Reconstructive Food which has been consistently prescribed for 20 years and used with the happiest results by Hospitals, Sanatoria, and Welfare Centres

#### TO BREAK THE CATHARTIC HABIT

And restore normal tone to the sluggish bowel constitutes the great difficulty in the treatment of habitual constitution

The exils of the cuthartic are obvious. It does not attempt to treat, it merely offers temporary relief

But at what a price!

For the penalty exacted by the eath artic is the penalty of chrome constinution and the institution of the eathartic habit

There is a rational way in which the bowel can be taught to move normally and at regular intervals, without hurting it. This can be accomplished by diet exercise and the use of a mechanical aid to re-educate the bowel.

## Petrolagar

DESHELL

is issued as the ideal mechanical aid in this condition. PETROLAGAR presents in circulsdication of pure mineral oil with agar-agar.

It is palatable, mixes intimately with the faces, and produces a soft, easily moved mass

On prescription at your chemist in pound and half-pound sizes as follows

PETROLAGAR (Plain) No 1
PETROLAGAR (Phenolphthalein) No. 2
PETROLAGAR (Alkaline) No 3
PETROLAGAR (Unsweetened, no sugar) No 4.

Clinical Trial Samples will be sent on request

Manufactured by

#### DESHELL LABORATORIES, LTD.,

Laboratories and Offices

1-3 BRIXTON ROAD, LONDON, SW.9.

Stocks held in India by Messrs Smith Stanistreet & Co Ltd , Calcutta Kemp & Co Ltd , Bombay

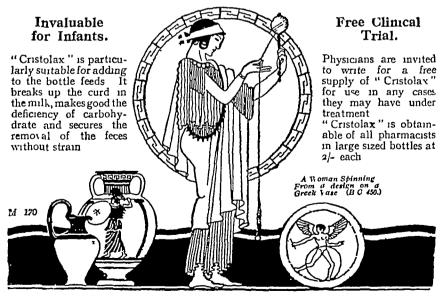
Stocks held in S Africa by Messrs Lennon, Ltd, Cape Town Stocks held in Egypt by The United Drug Stores of Egypt, Cairo

## CRISTOLAX

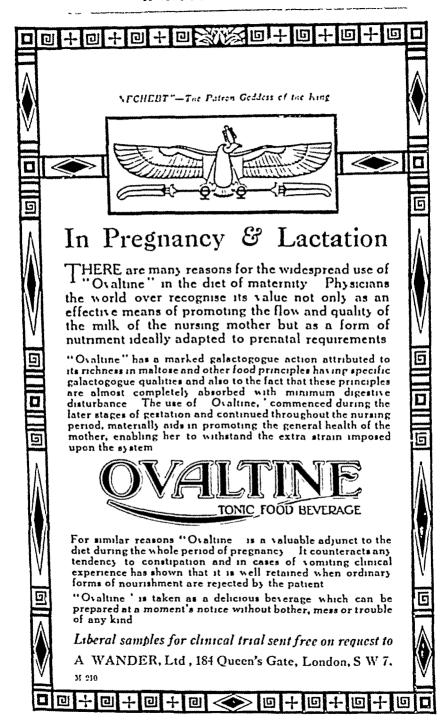
NTESTINAL STASIS with all its fattendant evils is a prominent feature of medical practice to-day. Leading medical opinion confirms the value of medicinal paraffin in the treatment of this condition.

Conspicuous success has attended the use of "Cristolax," which combines 50°/c liquid paraffin of the highest purity and viscosity with 50°/o "Wander' Malt Extract Crystalline The paraffin content quickly establishes bowel regularity, whilst the active malt extract present, which is rich in diastasic ferment, materially improves the tone and power of the whole digestive process

"Cristolax" obviates the necessity for using strong aperients or harmful purgatives. It provides the ideal form of Paraffin Medication for infants, children and adults, and gives the greatest comfort to those who take it regularly



A. WANDER, Ltd, 184 Queen's Gate, SW. 7



## MARTINIDALE?



#### AMYL NITRITE **STERULES**

▲ FFORD instant relief. by inhalation, in angina pectoris, spasmodic asthma, migraine seasickness, and are largely employed for threatened fainting and collapse

3/- per box of 12

#### MERCUROME

F value in cystitis, pyelitis, and gonorrhœa Used with success intravenously in pneumonia, pernicious anæmia, and septicæmic conditions, malaria. chronic typhoid. leprosy. other tropical and diseases

Prices on application

#### **METHYL-ASPRIODINE**

REMARKABLE compound containing equivalent of 56 3% Aspirin and 39 7% lodine For inunction in rheumatic affections and as a general local analgesic

Supplied in form of Powder, Balm, or Liniment

LITERATURE ON ANY OF THE ABOVE ON APPLICATION

**BRITISH** INDUSTRY



#### MARTINDALE

MANUFACTURING CHEMIST,



10 New Cavendish Street, London, W.1

"Martindale, Chemist, London." 

Telephone Laugham 2440 and 2441

#### Iodine Medication

Reduced factoriles

For inunction and intra-glandular injection

### TRADE 'ETHIDOL' BRAND

#### ETHYL IODO-RICINOLEATE

A product which enables the action of its high iodine content (20 per cent in organic combination), to be constantly available at the site of application Stainless, non-irritating, almost colourless, and miscible with almond or olive oil

I ill deta is of this and other of a products will be found in the lord let

"IODINE THERAPY"

sent free on request

Bottles of 1 oz., at 3/- each and 4 oz, at 10/5 each

彸

BURROUGHS WELLCOME & CO
LONDON

F 854 COPYRIGHT

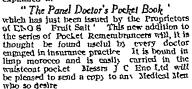
#### ENO's"FRUIT SALT"

ERHAPS the most palatable and safest of all the saline laxatives, containing no mineral sulphates, it is free from bitterness, and its physical texture is such as to secure complete and uniform solubility Dissolved in a glass of water, a spoonful of ENO makes an agreeable and refreshing morning drink It contains no sugar flavouring agent No or satisfactory gentle aperient can be recommended to patients for selfadministration, as needed



HEALTH INSURANCE

The important rules and regulations under this Act in so far as they affect the Medical Profession, are concisely summarised and explained in



ENO LTD VICTORIA EMBANKMENT LONDON E C4

## THE CTIT

THE LEADING MONTHLY MEDICAL JOURNAL

> FOUNDED IN THE YEAR 1868

#### CONTENTS

The Surgeon's Interest in Studies of the Blood;

B WHITAM J. MAYO, MD, PACS Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota, U.S. 1

Complications which may follow Abdominal Operations,

H. Treatment:
T J PATERSON, CHI, M.D., M.C., IRCS
master London Temperance Hospital, late President, Surgery Section, Royal
cannot be formerly Hunterian Professor, Royal College of Surgering,
temperate of Faucial Diphtheria: Treatment:

One of the AKIR, MD

has been Heintendent, Grove I ever Host Hat, I ondon,

The Laboratory Diagnosis of the Typhoid Group:

Dacteriologist to the County of Stafford,

The So-Called Chronic Appendix:

BY I RANK J. HATHAWAY, M.D. Honorary Surgeon, King I dward VII Hospital, Windson, Surgeon, Kingal He College and Imperial College, Windsor

Parietal Eminence in Rickets:

By J. W. McINIOSH, BSc., M.B., Ca.B., P.R.C.S., Clild Welfare Medical Officer, County of Durham,

Artificial Sunlight and Skin Direase:

By W. 1. CASTE, DSC, MD, MRCP,
Physician to the Stin Departments, Queen's Haiftal for Children and We Hospital for Hervous Diseases

ipuytren's Contraction:

Pr LL MOX WALLWIGGIL, HD., HHC., 1400 P.

I ate Con ultime Physician, Prince of Walre's Haspital for Officers, Mor Clinical Assistant, National Hospital for Diseases of the Heart,

Practical Note:

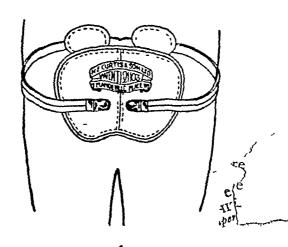
The Relation of Uniple Tumous of the De TIF Printery of Mallenant Luminity, The Phology of Malignant Lumairs, The Relation of Simple Lumairs of the Interior to Cancer, Ireatment of General Paralytic of the Insone by Mu Local As withe facin the Reduction of Fractiones. Treatment of Addition's Interiors, Treatment of Vortee & Vetne by Injection of Suddian Solicylate. The Treatment Strangulated Inauthal Herita in Children, "confide and Luberte for of Lucricial Septies. Treatment of Periodous Animals with Hydrochloric Ireatment of Treatment of Providence Animals with Hydrochloric Ireatment of Section 1 to the Animals of the Section 1 to th of the Ing life

Review of Booke

- Posen to ext, see pour last. For detalled Contente, see pours extill and rea const l'iner and Annethement liable, em pupale I in Hiller to fint cec 34 ezz 113, 71, 711)

THE

## "CURTIS" ABDOMINAL SUPPORT



NECESSITY

in the

MECHANICAL TREATMENT

of

INTESTINAL STASIS

and in all cases of

ABDOMINAL PTOSIS

For particulars of above and all forms of BELTS, TRUSSES, CORSETS, and ELASTIC HOSIERY apply to:—

H. E. CURTIS & SON, LTD., 7 Mandeville Place (off Wigmore Street).

LONDON, W.1.

TELEGRAMS MAYFAIR 1608

### THE PRACTITIONER

#### OCTOBER 1926

## The Surgeon's Interest in Studies of the Blood.

Br WILLIAM J MAYO, MD, FACS Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota, USA

HE old adage that methods cannot replace masters might be paraphrased thus: Masters cannot afford to ignore methods

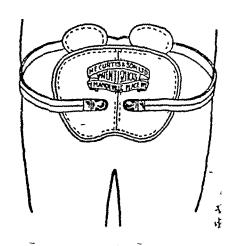
One of the most important advances in medicine has been the development of methods of obtaining knowledge which make possible diagnosis in the early stages of disease rather than in the terminal stages, which alone were recognized by the old masters. An early diagnosis enables the practitioner to anticipate and prevent the serious late stages of disease, and to rehabilitate the patient. Methods of accurate observation through inductive logic were introduced by Aristotle, physician to Alexander the Great, which endured for 2,000 years.

Shakespeare in literature, Bacon in philosophy and inductive logic, John Mayow in modern medical chemistry, Harvey in founding physiology, and the Jensens in inventing the microscope, did much to make the seventeenth century one of the greatest periods in

05 Q

#### THE

## "CURTIS" ABDOMINAL SUPPORT



NECESSITY

in the

MECHANICAL TREATMENT

of

INTESTINAL STASIS

and in all cases of

ABDOMINAL PTOSIS

For particulars of above and all forms of BELTS, TRUSSES, CORSETS, and ELASTIC HOSIERY apply to:—

H. E. CURTIS & SON, LTD.,
7 Mandeville Place (off Wigmore Street),
LONDON, W.1.

TELEGRAMS MAYFAIR 1608

### THE PRACTITIONER

#### OCTOBER 1926

## The Surgeon's Interest in Studies of the Blood.

BY WILLIAM J MAYO, MD, FACS

Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota, USA

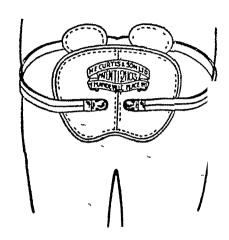
HE old adage that methods cannot replace masters might be paraphrased thus: Masters cannot afford to ignore methods

One of the most important advances in medicine has been the development of methods of obtaining knowledge which make possible diagnosis in the early stages of disease rather than in the terminal stages, which alone were recognized by the old masters. An early diagnosis enables the practitioner to anticipate and prevent the serious late stages of disease, and to rehabilitate the patient. Methods of accurate observation through inductive logic were introduced by Aristotle, physician to Alexander the Great, which endured for 2,000 years.

Shakespeare in literature, Bacon in philosophy and inductive logic, John Mayow in modern medical chemistry, Harvey in founding physiology, and the Jensens in inventing the microscope, did much to make the seventeenth century one of the greatest periods in

#### THE

# "CURTIS" ABDOMINAL SUPPORT



NECESSITY

in the

MECHANICAL TREATMENT

of

INTESTINAL STASIS

and in all cases of

ABDOMINAL PTOSIS

For particulars of above and all forms of BELTS, TRUSSES, CORSETS, and ELASTIC HOSIERY apply to —

H. E. CURTIS & SON, LTD.,
7 Mandeville Place (off Wigmore Street),
LONDON, W.1.

TELEPHONE MAYFAIR 1608

#### STUDIES OF THE BLOOD

ascertain renal function on jaundice to estimate the amount of hepatic damage, and on large greasy stools to diagnose lack of pancreatic function

Studies of the blood have become the chief source of information, not only as to why certain substances have not been eliminated, but also as to the extent of the damage they are doing, by their retention to the body as a whole. Urea, for instance, which is present in the blood in disease of the kidney, does little harm of itself. In the normal person the blood urea content may be raised manifold without illness, by feeding urea, but the presence of urea in excess as a result of disease is an indication of disturbance of elimination from the kidney, and a serious indication.

The blood may be considered a means of transportation of certain cellular elements in a liquid medium called the plasma The plasma is composed of colloid and molecular elements in water, 80 per cent of the body is composed of water. With microscopes of the highest power, particles about 1-10 micron or 1-250,000 inch in diameter can be seen. Normally the blood circulates through the body at the rate of four litres a minute, but under circumstances of great physical activity all the blood passes through the heart every ten seconds. Krogh, in his work on the blood vessels, showed that the walls of the capillaries contain contractile nonstriated muscle cells, which are to a large extent self-controlled. Under circulatory pressure, the capillaries permit oxygen and molecular substances, such as the crystalloids and amino-acids, to pass by filtration through the stomas in the wall of the vessels to serve vital purposes. When pressure in the tissues has thus been increased, the waste products with the aid of negative venous pressure are carried into the venous capillaries Certain toxic materials, such as histamin, paralyse the contractile cells, allowing the capillary stones to open more widely, when colloids of the blood pass out

history. Harvey was not satisfied with teaching dogma. He rejected theories, and insisted on scientific experimentation and research in relation to medicine. He did much more than discover the circulation of the blood. With regard to the heart, he pointed out that the pericardium not only enabled the heart to work smoothly, but also, under conditions of great stress, prevented it from bursting. He demonstrated that the heart, in emptying, wrings itself dry like a cloth, necessitated by the fact that its cavities are irregular

Two and a-half centuries after the time of Harvey, Addison, in 1849, described permicious anæmia in a few short pages of beautiful English, with a lucidity that has never been excelled. Little has been added since to the knowledge of this disease. In 1855, Addison described the disease which bears his name, and related to failure of function of the suprarenals the accompanying bronzed skin and the circulatory asthenia which he called weak heart. The early masters had what we call good surgical judgment, the ability to judge the vital processes of the patient in relation to the future course of the disease, but they worked without good equipment and precise methods. Through experience and close observation, they were able to judge disease conditions surprisingly well, but only when the course of the disease was well established. or terminal.

In the light of the knowledge now available, we must pay homage to the men of the early days who, in spite of difficulties, did great work. Bright, in 1828, with a tablespoon and a candle, and a few simple reagents, such as nitric acid, was the first to discover the relation of cedema to acute nephritis. Ten years later, he described what we now call chronic Bright's disease, or the cardio-renal complex. Yet he discovered the nephritides only in the late stages. To-day we no longer depend on simple examinations of urine to

### STUDIES OF THE BLOOD

ascertain renal function on jaundice to estimate the amount of hepatic damage, and on large greasy stools to diagnose lack of pancreatic function.

Studies of the blood have become the chief source of information, not only as to why certain substances have not been eliminated, but also as to the extent of the damage they are doing, by their retention to the body as a whole. Urea, for instance, which is present in the blood in disease of the kidney, does little harm of itself. In the normal person the blood urea content may be raised manifold without illness, by feeding urea, but the presence of urea in excess as a result of disease is an indication of disturbance of elimination from the kidney, and a serious indication.

The blood may be considered a means of transportation of certain cellular elements in a liquid medium called the plasma The plasma is composed of colloid and molecular elements in water; 80 per cent. of the body is composed of water. With microscopes of the highest power, particles about 1-10 micron or 1-250,000 inch in diameter can be seen. Normally the blood circulates through the body at the rate of four litres a minute, but under circumstances of great physical activity all the blood passes through the heart every ten seconds Krogh, in his work on the blood vessels, showed that the walls of the capillaries contain contractile nonstriated muscle cells, which are to a large extent self-controlled. Under circulatory pressure, the capillaries permit oxygen and molecular substances, such as the crystalloids and amino-acids, to pass by filtration through the stomas in the wall of the vessels to serve vital purposes When pressure in the tissues has thus been increased, the waste products with the aid of negative venous pressure are carried into the venous capillaries Certain toxic materials, such as histamin, paralyse the contractile cells, allowing the capillary stones to open more widely, when colloids of the blood pass out

The distance harmon the condition known as shock. Series of the earth, air, and water is composed of our entities suggested that there should he ar same aspective in the body for oxygen. or for strenges - miss stress, would produce it. in amount of the body may be deprived of oxygen

in several lines without injury, but if the central स्मार्थ देखां व्यास

The countries companie has no nucleus, and therefore, - Est in initial Est to comer of growth, since in the named In the possibility of growth. I wish here, in compensation with the question of growth, to speak of same interesting work with regard to cancer, which has been done in our class. Whenty rears ago, by the method of instantaneous staining of frozen sections in polyconome methyl blue, made possible the immediate examination of the which has been one of The most imperature countrainers of the microscopic MacCarry has pointed out that the greater the amount of nuclear material in magnetica to the entry last of the cell, the greater in growing rever and that if the cytoplasm does nor differentiate properly, growth without function mention in other words mahanancy is established in the transmission extining power of the nuclei, which deprives the normal cells of their nourishment. Broders In the real ties the greater the differentiation of the call the more mark it approaches the normal, the Tower is the digree of malignancy, and based on the first through a stray of 1.628 cases, he esta-Bight an indix of malignancy. He also confirmed perhapsionly the fact that cancer varies greatly in matterings and that its curability depends on the algered of modernancy and situation of growth, as well as on the stage of development. Evans, in 1919, statistic the particlexical conditions in 4.000 cases of

#### STUDIES OF THE BLOOD

uterine myoma, to determine the percentage of those undergoing sarcomatous change, and demonstrated that the percentage of mitotic figures in cells of the malignant connective tissue group gave a reliable index of the malignancy. Bowing has shown, by sections from cancerous areas removed before and after irradiation, that a change often occurs in the cell structure after irradiation, the embryonic undifferentiated cells showing a tendency to differentiate and mature, thereby becoming less malignant.

The function of the red blood cell is to carry oxygen. Transfusions of blood are effective in the rehabilitation of patients, because transfusion adds to the power of oxidation through numbers of oxygen-carrying cells. Whatever reduces the red cells in amount or in quantity brings about animal, a condition of suboxidation. The type called permicious animia we have gradually come to recognize as a terminal condition from, perhaps, more than one cause.

The white blood cell has a nucleus, and therefore the power of growth. Its function is to aid defence and repair. Carrell, in his beautiful work on the immortality of the tissues, showed that fibroblasts, if fed with lymphocytes, and the waste products removed, will hive and grow for years

The third element of the blood, the blood platelet, is concerned with clotting

The spleen may be looked on as a coarse filter for cellular elements of the blood that have outlived their usefulness, especially for the breaking down and removal of degenerated red blood cells, and as a limited source of white blood cells. It is a part of the reticulo-endothelial system. When the body is unable to produce normal cells, the spleen is a menace, because it destroys, in the course of its day's work, these imperfect cells, which are the best the body can produce, and are sufficient to maintain life. The diseased

into the tissues, causing the condition known as shock. Since 47 per cent. of the earth, air, and water is composed of oxygen, it is surprising that there should be no storage capacity in the body for oxygen, or for substances which, under stress, would produce it. An extremity of the body may be deprived of oxygen for several hours without mjury, but if the central nervous system be without oxygen for from seven to ten minutes, death occurs.

The adult red corpuscle has no nucleus, and therefore, while it functions, has no power of growth, since in the nucleus hes the possibility of growth. I wish here, in connection with the question of growth, to speak of some interesting work with regard to cancer, which has been done in our clinic. Wilson, twenty years ago, by the method of instantaneous staming of frozen sections by polychrome methyl blue, made possible the immediate examination of cells, which has been one of the most important contributions of the microscopic study of pathology of hving MacCarty has pointed out that the greater the amount of nuclear material m proportion to the cytoplasm of the cell, the greater its growing power, and that if the cytoplasm does not differentiate properly, growth without function In other words, malignancy is established by the tremendous oxidizing power of the nuclei, which deprives the normal cells of their nourishment. Broders has observed that the greater the differentiation of the cell the more nearly it approaches the normal, the lower is the degree of malignancy, and based on this fact, through a study of 1,628 cases, he established an index of malignancy. He also confirmed pathologically the fact that cancer varies greatly in malignancy, and that its curability depends on the degree of malignancy and situation of growth, as well as on the stage of development. Evans, in 1919, ed the pathological conditions in 4,000 cases of

# STUDIES OF THE BLOOP

uterne myoma, to determine the percentage of the condergoing sarcomatous change, and demonstrated that the percentage of mitotic figures in my of the malignant connective tissue group give a reliable index of the malignancy. Bowing has shown, by as a tions from cancerous areas removed before and effect irradiation, that a change often occurs in the rell structure after irradiation, the embryome undefferentiated cells showing a tendency to differentiate and mature, thereby becoming less malignant

The function of the red blood cell is to carry axy, a Transfusions of blood are effective in the reliabilitation of patients, because transfusion adds to the parce of exidation through numbers of exygen-carrying cell. Whatever reduces the red cells in amount or in quantity brings about animina, a condition of suboxidation. The type called permissions animin we have gradually come to recognize as a terminal condition from, parliagar, more than one cause.

The white blood cell has a nucleus, and therefore the power of growth. Its function is to aid defence and repair. Carrell, in his beautiful work on the limiter-tality of the tissues, showed that fibroblasts, if fed with lymphocytes, and the waste products removed, will hive and grow for years.

The third element of the blood, the blood plate'e;, is concerned with clotting.

The spleen may be looked on as a coarse filter for cellular elements of the blood that have outlived their usefulness, especially for the breaking down and removal of degenerated red blood cells, and as a limited source of white blood cells. It is a part of the retroited endothelial system. When the body is unable to produce normal cells.

into the tissues, causing the condition known as shock. Since 47 per cent. of the earth, air, and water is composed of oxygen, it is surprising that there should be no storage capacity in the body for oxygen, or for substances which, under stress, would produce it. An extremity of the body may be deprived of oxygen for several hours without injury, but if the central nervous system be without oxygen for from seven to ten minutes, death occurs.

The adult red corpuscle has no nucleus, and therefore, while it functions, has no power of growth, since in the nucleus lies the possibility of growth. I wish here, in connection with the question of growth, to speak of some interesting work with regard to cancer, which has been done in our clinic. Wilson, twenty years ago, by the method of instantaneous staining of frozen sections by polychrome methyl blue, made possible the immediate examination of cells, which has been one of the most important contributions of the microscopic study of pathology of living. MacCarty has pointed out that the greater the amount of nuclear material in proportion to the cytoplasm of the cell, the greater its growing power, and that if the cytoplasm does not differentiate properly, growth without function results. In other words, mahgnancy is established by the tremendous oxidizing power of the nuclei, which deprives the normal cells of their nourishment. Broders has observed that the greater the differentiation of the cell the more nearly it approaches the normal, the lower is the degree of mahgnancy, and based on this fact, through a study of 1,628 cases, he established an index of malignancy. He also confirmed tly m pathologically the fact that cancer va malignancy, and that its curabilit degree of malignancy and situati as on the stage of develo studied the pathologic

ţ

#### STUDIES OF THE BLOOD

It is smaller than the atom, with the result that it strikes the atom and is refracted as by a mirror. We can say, in general, that particles between 1-10 micron or 1-250.000 meh, and 1-1,000 micron or 1-25,000,000 inch in size, he in the colloid field, between microscopic particles on the one hand, and the molecule and atom on the other. The colloids concern life processes, and are undergoing intensive study with the ultramicroscope. The colloid particle is larger than a ray of light, and reflects the light under suitable conditions

The knowledge gained through physics can be applied to processes of filtration in the body. The function of the kidney is to strain from the blood certain molecular substances, not colloids, but the finer particles which must be eliminated. These bodies are to be found in the urine and in the blood. When these waste products are not excreted through the urme they accumulate in the blood. The chief function of the kidney is to eliminate urea, which is the ash of proteid metabolism, normal 26; chlorides, normal 560 to 650; creatinin, normal 2, which represents tissue waste, and water. We have learned, therefore, to examine the blood for the index of vital resistance. amination of the blood, we learn not only the amount of retention of these substances in the blood, but also the effect of this retention on the patient When the blood urea rises above 125 the patient is in a serious condition.

When the creatinin content of the blood rises above 10 the patient is in danger. In the treatment of a patient suffering from the toxemia of renal incompetence, the patient is given glucose, to supply energy and heat, and to prevent tissue waste, which produces creatinin, and large quantities of fluid to aid in elimination. If the chlorides are low, sodium chloride solution is given. The normal kidneys concentrate to about 1,020. If, owing to the influence of certain

loaded with sugar before operation, and he should have 75 gm a day for a few days after operation, with just enough insulin to maintain tolerance

The blood plasma has its source in the liver. Only recently we have come to regard the liver as one of the vital organs, and to realize that through its formation of the material which the blood carries to the tissues the liver is acting as a medium, not only of physiologic activity, but also of pathologic exploitation. In statistics of post-operative deaths, much the largest percentage is charged to the lungs, the next largest to the kidneys, a small number to the brain, and a smaller number to the heart, but on examination it will often be found that the vital organ charged with the death merely acted as an agent of death, not as the primary cause. We are becoming aware that the deaths which we have so confidently charged to one of the four so-called vital organs may have a deeper significance.

Walters has reduced the death-rate in the chine in operations on jaundiced patients to less than 3 per cent. by restoring, by intravenous injections, the blood calcium chlorides which have been exhausted by combination with the bile pigments and acids.

I would emphasize the fact that there have been developed methods of precision in medicine. We of this generation have had a wonderful experience. We have watched the development of science as far as the microscope could take us. We are now looking through a partially opened door into the future, and dimly see the younger men carrying the sense of sight by physico-chemical methods into these untilled fields of the ultramicroscopic world, and we see that as marvellous progress in medicine will be made in their day as in ours.

# The Complications which may follow Abdominal Operations, and their Treatment.

BY HERBERT J PATLESON, CHE, MD MC, PRCS Senior Surgeon, London Ter praises Hoy 1st; 190 Pressed Serve a Section, Royal Society of Medicine, fun only Historian Professor, Royal College of Nivary a str

IN THE PRACTITIONER for August, 1925, I do cribed the treatment of patients before and after abili-minal operations. In the present article an account is given of the commoner complications incidental to these operations, and some limits as to their treatment.

Shool.—For practical purposes we need not draw a distinction between shock and collapse. The treatment is the same, namely, the treatment of "the condition resulting from a fall in the general blood-pre sure." The chief causes of shock after an abdominal operation are: (1) A prolonged operation; (2) ha morrhage; (3) exposure or rough handling of visecia. There is another type of shock due to absorption of toxins. It is apt to occur after operations for suppurative peritoritis. This is the most serious type and the most difficult to treat, and I am convinced that washing out the peritoneal carity at operation greatly increases its severity. The ideal treatment of thock is preventive. The operation should be completed in as short a time as possible, and performed with the utmost gentleness. Viscera should not be exposed unnecessarily, and should be handled very gently. Meticulous care should be taken to prevent loss of

blood. In my judgment, shock is much less likely t follow operations in which gas and oxygen, or ethe. combined with the hypodermic injection of morphi and local injection of novocain is the anæsthetic, that when chloroform is employed. Shock is not about entirely, but when it occurs its onset is delayed until the effects of the morphia and ether are passing off, and at this stage it is easier to treat shock than during or just after the operation. The first point to bear in mind in the treatment of shock is that strychnine, brandy, and other so-called stimulants are useless, and, indeed, positively harmful. This has been shown conclusively by the work of G. W. Crile and others Strychnine given to a healthy person raises the bloodpressure, but when administered to a person already suffering from shock, it causes a marked fall of bloodpressure, a result contrary to that required in the treatment of shock. The best method of combating shock is the administration of continuous saline solution by the rectum, by the method described in my previous article. As regards drugs, extract of pituitary body is of some value: seventeen minims (1 c.cm.) injected into the deltold muscle causes a marked rise in the blood-pressure, which lasts for eight or ten hours. It is, however, a powerful drug, and the dose must be regulated according to the age and strength of the patient. peated application to the head and forehead of cloths wrung out in very hot water is a valuable addition to the above procedures. In cases in which shock is due to loss of blood, direct transfusion of blood from a suitable donor should be carried out. I never give intravenous injections of saline solution, as I believe that in some cases they are harmful If there be any difficulty with the rectal administration I prefer to let the saline run into the subcutaneous tissues of the breast and axilla I am convinced, however, that the success of proctoclysis depends mainly on the skill

# ABDOMINAL OPERATIONS

of the nurs. A good nurse talk was a first count of patient to retain from eight to tea part of edge to 24 hours, whereas one has adulted with first

Pain -I include prin renow the constant abdominal operations because 11 to a time to the terms. distinct from discomfort, is the exception; the exception is the rule. I never give morphic after it of heart operation; it relieves pring but it has all it was seen as and certainly adds to the patient's of great to comfort. Pain may be due to the production . to undue tightness of the bourds, a course the same ness of sutures. By for the count, was the conis intestinal colic with initializat discovering Soc. 1 have given up the use of pure divers, read release, and less rigorous methods described in his pressure and a this kind of pain has almost here elevante will be a not unusual for the patient to element for fire throughout the first night. Can equipment, draw forth, relief of pain are quite unnext. Tr. I the bar state. drugs of any sort after an abdominal oper trong but if pain be so sercre as to require treatment, in fr used aspura repeated every six hours up to thirty projection a dose of trional are the least harmful remodu. In perrous, hyper-sensitive patients the value of an hypodermic injection of sterile water should not be overlooked, often it acts like a charm!

Post-Anasthetic Fomiling.—When grand orygen, or open ether with morphia, is the ana ithetic employed. romiting is a rare complication of abdominal operations Sometimes after gas and oxygen there is some vomiting for about twelve hours after the operation I have found that this is controlled by the administration of chlorodyne in 5 minim doses every hour until thirty or forty minims have been given. Apart from this, it is many Jears since I have had to treat a case of post-anasthetic vomiting Vomiting is certainly

less common when the patient is propped up in the Fowler position. Care should be taken that the head is turned to one side, by placing a pillow under the opposite shoulder. If vomiting due to the anæsthetic persist, the best plan is to give a good drink of warm water containing twenty grains of bicarbonate of soda. If this fail, the stomach may be washed out. The persistent vomiting which sometimes follows chloroform narcosis may be relieved in some instances by adding an ounce of glucose to the rectal saline. In operations for intestinal obstruction with vomiting, it is advisable as a rule to wash out the stomach before the anæsthetic is given, and in all such cases it is well to do so before the patient is put back to bed after the operation. cases of vomiting from suppurative peritonitis nothing should be given by the mouth. If the peristalsis of the intestines can be restored, the vomiting usually ceases.

Pseudo-ileus.—Pseudo-ileus, or paralytic distension of the intestine, is most likely to occur in cases where there is suppurative peritonitis, or in which there has been much handling, drainage, or exposure of the intestines, or in the rare cases in which it has been necessary to pack part of the abdominal cavity with gauze. In my experience it is especially apt to follow extensive division of bands or kinks. There is little doubt that it is more common after chloroform than after ether anæsthesia, and I have not seen it when gas and oxygen was the anæsthetic agent. With the use of paraffin, this complication will not occur often; when it does eserine salicylate and turpentine enemata are most likely to give relief. When gauze packing has had to be employed, it should be removed as early as possible. Strychnine is quite valueless.

Lung Complications.—I do not propose to discuss the various hypotheses as to the causes of pneumonia and broncho-pneumonia after abdominal operations—

#### ABDOMINAL OPERATIONS

such discussions do not take a much further. I am. however, clear on two punts: ind, that bropola ! troubles are less common after you and arrest anæsthesia than when other is employed; and recondly. that the anesthetist is often unfairly blamed a the fons et origo wall, when the real causers want of careafter the operation. It may not, however, be abut to point out that very small quantities of either in required to maintain anosthesis when once induced, and that it should be given continuously drop by drop as is done in America, and not poured on the lint or mask in large quantities. The following appear to be the practical measures of value in preventing lung complications .-

1 To keep the patient warm during and after the operation. The operation table should be warmed, the patient warmly clad, including the limbs, and the temperature of the air in the theatre should be kept about 70° F.

2 It is sometimes forgotten that a patient perspires freely during an operation, and so the clothe, become damp It is imperative, therefore, that if there be the least suspicion of dampness, the patient should

be re-clad with warm, dry clothing.

3 The utmost care should be taken to keep the patient warm on the way back to the ward or room. I feel sure the transit through cold and draughty corndors is a fruitful source of bronchitis. The patient's mouth should be protected by some sort of mask or covering

4 For the first 48 hours the air of the room or ward

should be kept about 70° F

5. Lastly, and perhaps most important of all, the patient should be encouraged to do short spells of breathing exercises at frequent intervals.

I believe that bronchitis and pneumoma following

abdominal operations are due very frequently to deficient aeration of the bases of the lungs and the accumulation of secretion in these situations. This hypostatic congestion is the result of the interference with the working of the diaphragm, partly due to tight bandaging, and partly to the involuntary inhibition of its movements caused by the wound. I am confident that if the patient is encouraged and assisted to breathe deeply, the likelihood of hypostatic congestion is diminished very greatly.

Parotitis —Parotitis may occur in cases in which food by the mouth is withheld. The treatment is preventive, with careful attention to the cleansing of the mouth, and frequent rinsings with listerine or hydrogen peroxide. In addition, the plan adopted by Dr. Soltau Fenwick is a good one. He gives the patient a baby's rubber teat to suck. The constant sucking induces a flow of saliva which helps to keep the mouth clean. The teat should be sterilized frequently by boiling. When parotitis occurs, fomentations should be applied, and if pus forms it should be let out in the ordinary way.

Phlebitis and Thrombosis.—Usually thrombosis is secondary to phlebitis, but occasionally thrombosis is the primary condition, and it is more likely to occur in feeble debilitated patients whose ble current is sluggish. One of my patients died que in ally three days after an ovariotomy. At arternal arternal arternal arternal arternal arternal arternal left lower limb. It is rare occur before the second or thire

is absolute rest, with elevation and the period of confinement to be

by six weeks at least.

#### ABDOMINAL OPERATIONS

Acute Dilation of the Stomach -Acute post-operative dilation of the stomach is a serious, but fortunately rare, complication. In some cases the gastric dilation is the result of septic peritonitis, and is accompanied by a general distension of the intestine. In other cases the stomach only is dilated—the cause of the dilation is not clear. The prominent symptom is repeated vomiting, the vomit being brought up in gulps without straining, and at frequent intervals. When, after an abdominal operation, vomiting persists, or comes on without apparent reason, the dressings should be undone and the abdomen examined The bulging of the abdomen above the umbilious and the retraction below, are very striking in patients with this complication. treatment, the stomach should be washed out two or three times daily. In the majority of instances, unless the dilation be due to septic peritonitis, these measures will suffice By keeping the stomach empty by means of lavage, gradually it recovers its tone and is able to empty itself. Operation is contra-indicated, unless there is evidence of mechanical obstruction. Acute dilation may occur after any abdominal operation, especially after operation for perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer, therefore a close watch should be kept for this complication, as sometimes a fatal issue may be prevented by timely gastric lavage

I remember well some years ago operating on a lady for trifid stomach. A few days after the operation she began to vomit, and as I was not looking after her I did not learn of her condition until she had been vomiting for sixteen hours. When I saw her she was cold, clammy, and almost pulseless. I drew off five pints of dirty fluid from the stomach; I had no hopes of her recovery, but, to my surprise, after being very ill for twenty-four hours, she made an uneventful convalescence

221 R

# The Early Treatment of Faucial Diphtheria.

By J H WHITAKER, MD

Medical Superintendent, Grove Fever Hospital, London

HE treatment of diphtheria has of late received an immense amount of attention. Laboratory workers have been very industrious and have come to the assistance of the clinicians. Indeed, it seems as if the laboratory worker has taken command, and the clinician is now somewhat overawed. My main object in writing this article in The Practitioner is to point out to medical men the importance of recognizing that clinical methods of diagnosis and treatment are of far more importance than laboratory methods, especially in a disease like diphtheria, in which early diagnosis is the foundation of successful treatment.

In talking to students I have frequently been struck by their evident belief in the infallibility of the bacteriologist, and how surprised they are at any suggestion that clinical can be more reliable than bacteriological evidence. Undoubtedly one sees daily that men are being trained more and more to rely on laboratory methods of diagnosis The effect of this training is readily observed m after-life. Over and over again cases of diphtheria are brought into hospital with symptoms of profound toxemia in which a history is given that several cultures have been taken and that only the last one was positive Within the last few days a case was admitted to hospital in a moribund condition, with a note to the effect that cultures were negative. In a disease like diphtheria, where each day is of such extreme importance, the

present tendency is deplorable. Training is stifling instinct. The obviously serious condition is dallied with in order to rope in the bacteriological opinion.

No doubt we owe a great deal to bacteriology, but it cannot too clearly be stated that clinical evidence in any case suggestive of diphtheria is of far more importance than bacteriological evidence. The patient should be treated first, and afterwards the bacteriologist can be asked to join in settling any question of doubtful diagnosis. It has been well said that in a child tonsillitis as a diagnosis should be viewed with suspicion When any deposit on the mucous membrane requires a culture it is safe to give a precautionary dose of antitoxin, as early treatment is so important. The question of anaphylaxis should not interfere with this method, as undoubtedly the importance of this complication has been greatly exaggerated. Everyone recognizes the importance of treatment with antitoxin on the first day of disease In a case so treated a fatal result is exceptional There is no doubt, however, that most observers have met with an occasional fatal case in such circumstances. Just as in all infectious diseases, so in diphtheria one sometimes meets with a virulent type of disease which runs a fatal course despite energetic treatment. The possibility of such a case may be anticipated where diphtheria has supervened on another infectious disease I would emphasize then that no time should be wasted in giving specific treatment in any case which is reasonably suggestive of diphtheria, and even in face of a negative culture I should not hesitate in persevering with the treat-ment if there were any progress in the clinical signs suggestive of diphtheria.

#### 1. GENERAL TREATMENT.

Rest —In a child absolute rest in the recumbent position is essential, but in the absence of collapse it 223

is quite unnecessary to remove all pillows. There is, as a rule, little difficulty in enforcing absolute rest. One striking effect of diphtheria toxin is the prostration which rapidly comes on in children, so that a patient suffering from even mild diphtheria is not inclined to sit up. As soon as he tries to do so and takes an interest in his surroundings he is on the road to recovery. In adults suffering from mild diphtheria absolute recumbency is not so essential.

Food.—This should be nutritious and liberal. The patient should be encouraged to take food, and it should be varied to suit his taste. In severe cases where there is any difficulty in swallowing, nasal feeding should be tried, as it is so important to maintain nutrition in the early stage. Owing to anæsthesia of the faucial mucous membrane nasal feeding is generally easy and reliable in diphtheria

Aperients.—The use of enemas should be the rule except in very mild cases, and sometimes in the case of adults. Any medicine which may provoke vomiting should be avoided

Stimulants.—Alcohol is of very great value in treating any severe case of diphtheria. It should be given in the early stage before there is any sign of collapse. In irritable, restless children, with a tendency to nausea, alcohol acts like a charm—Indeed, I think that it is the only drug of any real value in diphtheria, and there is not any effective substitute. If vomiting occurs champagne will often be retained when everything else is rejected.

Drugs—Many drugs have been tried, but without any great success. Indeed, little can be said for any of them. Formic acid and adrenaline are two drugs which at times have been strongly recommended for use in diphtheria. The former, after a short trial, was soon discarded, but adrenaline is still claimed by some observers to be of great value. At one time a

#### FAUCIAL DIPHTHERIA

popular treatment in diphtheria was the hypodermic injection of strychnine, atropine, and adrenaline at frequent intervals. The disadvantages of this method of administration are that the patient is very much frightened and distressed, and that the friends are alarmed at the number of bruises that soon appear. To avoid these drawbacks if adrenaline is given, oral administration should be employed. A long experience of this drug, given by both methods from the beginning of the disease, has failed to satisfy me that it is of any appreciable value in the treatment of diphtheria. Of course, it is important to remember the use of adrenaline in anaphylaxis. However, here again the employment of Besredka's method of desensitization has done away with any cause for alarm on this score; and indeed even before this method of treatment was introduced. I had rarely seen a case of anaphylaxis which gave real cause for alarm.

#### 2 LOCAL TREATMENT.

Local treatment may be dismissed in a few words It is altogether unnecessary—that is, apart from scrupulous attention to the hygiene of the mouth. With sufficient antitoxin the mucous membrane clears up in a remarkably satisfactory manner. Even in septic diphtheria local treatment is rarely called for. The only exception may be in cases which have already received drastic local treatment with consequent hæmorrhage and breach of surface. In such cases ulceration of the mucous membrane may appear and may require some simple treatment.

Poultices are of great value In the bull neck of diphtheria linseed poultices help to clear up the local swelling both of the throat and neck, and also make swallowing much easier. The swelling of the neck tissues is a toxic cedema and adentis, and not in any sense inflammatory. For this reason, even if the

swollen neck should become hard and red, simple treatment should be persevered with, as suppuration in pure diphtheria is most exceptional.

#### 3. SPECIFIC TREATMENT WITH ANTITOXIN.

Everyone admits the value of this treatment, but there are considerable differences of opinion on the questions of dosage and method of administration. With regard to dosage the following table will be found useful:

6,000 units in mild cases.

12,000 units in moderate cases.

18,000 units in severe cases.

- (a) Repeat every 12 hours until a well-marked effect on the local membrane is observed.
  - (b) Judge severity by the amount of membrane
- (c) Treat any case of double infections (e.g. faucial and nasal) as severe.
- (d) Treat membranous conjunctivitis of any degree as severe
- (e) Give the first dose by intramuscular injection, and afterwards continue with subcutaneous injections—in moderate and severe cases. In mild cases use subcutaneous injections.
- (f) In septic diphtheria, i.e. where ædema and congestions are well marked, and where there is only slight improvement in the local condition after the use of antitoxin, an injection of polyvalent anti-streptococcic serum (at least 50 c.cm.) is often very helpful.

In comparing the results of various observers it is important to remember that the type of diphtheria varies in different localities (the London type is usually very severe), and, further, that antitoxic serum varies in potency in some curious way. In considering the question of dosage I am strongly of opinion that the effect on the local lesion is the important test for dosage. This effect—limitation of the membrane followed by

#### FAUCIAL DIPHTHERIA

separation and disintegration—is very striking and very easily observed. Indeed, the typical effect of antitoxin on the membrane is an important point in diagnosis. Repeated doses, judged in this way, seem to have a much better effect than a single large dose. I can recall many cases treated with a single large dose with most unsatisfactory results.

Method of Administration.—Here again there are various opinions as to the best method of administration. Three methods are mainly of interest.

- 1. Intravenous
- 2 Intramuscular.
- 3 Subcutaneous

Laboratory experts give an emphatic vote for No 1, on account of the rapidity with which the antitoxin reaches the blood The question at once arises as to whether antitoxin has any effect before its presence can be demonstrated in the blood. There is no doubt of the answer that a good effect comes on very rapidly indeed after subcutaneous injection. Most observers will agree that after sufficient dosage of antitoxin in this way, in the first place, membrane does not spread, and, secondly, that it is very rare for laryngeal or nasal diphthena to supervene on faucial diphtheria consideration of anaphylaxis seems to strengthen this argument In anaphylaxis the toxic agent in the serum reaches the blood very rapidly, as anaphylactic symptoms may appear within a few minutes after the injection of antitoxin.

With regard to intravenous injection, it may be said that even under a general anæsthetic it is very difficult to carry out, especially in small children; and, secondly, the effect is often alarming. Rigors, vomiting, and collapse (apart from an occasional death) following immediately after injection are certainly formidable symptoms to excite in a severe case of diphtheria

The choice of method lies then between the intra-

swollen neck should become hard and red, simple treatment should be persevered with, as suppuration in pure diphtheria is most exceptional.

3. SPECIFIC TREATMENT WITH ANTITOXIN.

Everyone admits the value of this treatment, but there are considerable differences of opinion on the questions of dosage and method of administration With regard to dosage the following table will be found useful:

6,000 units in mild cases.

12,000 units in moderate cases.

18,000 units in severe cases.

- (a) Repeat every 12 hours until a well-marked effect on the local membrane is observed.
  - (b) Judge severity by the amount of membrane
- (c) Treat any case of double infections (e.g. faucial and nasal) as severe.
- (d) Treat membranous conjunctivities of any degree as severe.
- (e) Give the first dose by intramuscular injection, and afterwards continue with subcutaneous injections—in moderate and severe cases. In mild cases use subcutaneous injections.
- (f) In septic diphtheria, i.e. where cedema and congestions are well marked, and where there is only slight improvement in the local condition after the use of antitoxin, an injection of polyvalent anti-streptococcic serum (at least 50 c cm) is often very helpful.

In comparing the results of various observers it is important to remember that the type of diphtheria varies in different localities (the London type is usually very severe), and, further, that antitoxic serum varies in potency in some curious way. In considering the question of dosage I am strongly of opinion that the effect on the local lesion is the important test for dosage. This effect—limitation of the membrane followed by

### FAUCIAL DIPHTHERIA

to perform operations under a general anæsthetic for the treatment of intramuscular abscesses. Early and free meision is essential in such cases. On the other hand the treatment of a subcutaneous abscess is a very straightforward matter. A simple incision under a local anæsthetic is followed by a slow recovery. Complications are practically unknown. I can only recall one case in which there was a slight local gangrene of the skip.

With regard to the fourth point—the question of the rapidity of the absorption of antitovin—it is probably of some importance, although I do not think that the introduction of intramuscular injection has been followed by any obvious improvement in the result of our treatment. However, in all moderate and severe cases it is a good plan to give the first injection intramuscularly with very strict antiseptic precautions, and to follow on with subcutaneous injections

Finally, I would point out that in the case of adults antitoxin should be administered with a considerable amount of discretion. The larger the dose of antitoxin the greater the likelihood of serum sickness Personally I think there has been some subtle change in diphtheria of late years, and I am quite sure that the antitoxin at present supplied is not so potent as that supplied some years ago, so that a larger dosage is required. Further, the symptoms met with in serum sickness are now much more severe than in former times, especially in the case of adults. In addition to the usual well recognized symptoms of serum sickness, it is now not at all uncommon to meet with vomiting and acute abdominal pain-two very unsatisfactory symptoms in diphtheria—and in a few cases I have lately met with hæmaturia, jaundice, extensive subcutaneous hæmorrhages, and suppurative cervical adenitis.

infection may not arise during the early stages of the disease.

After the first week agglutination tests are usually utilized for diagnosis. There are two main methods of conducting the reaction, viz. the microscopic and the macroscopic. The microscopic test is performed by making a dilution of the serum with saline and observing under the microscope whether such dilution agglutinates a twenty-four hour broth culture of the bacillus, if the test is positive the organisms lose their motility and run together in clumps. In the macroscopic method a series of dilutions are made in small tubes, and killed standardized cultures are added. The tubes are then placed in a water bath of 56°C, for two hours, and if the test is positive small flocculi make their appearance, which are visible to the naked eye or with the aid of a hand lens.

The microscopic test has the advantage of requiring very little blood, and the specimens can always be obtained by skin puncture, a small capillary tube or a Wright's capsule being used to collect the specimen. It is, however, the only advantage it has, and this is not sufficient to warrant its continuance. It has many disadvantages, some of which are.

I. A twenty-four hour broth culture has to be constantly kept in use, and this involves daily subculture, with the consequent expenditure of large quantities of material in a year.

2. The agglutinability of the culture is an uncertain quantity, and spontaneous agglutination or the opposite

condition may ensue

3. Difficulty may be experienced with group agglutination. By "group agglutination" is meant the fact that an agglutinating serum may not only agglutinate the organism used in its preparation, but may also, though to a less extent, agglutinate allied species. For instance, a strong typhoid serum may agglutinate

### TYPHOID GROUP DIAGNOSIS

Bacillus paratyphosus B but in lower dilutions, and if a series of dilutions is not made the fact may not be realized.

- 4 The culture is not standardized, and as it may vary in density and agglutinability from day to day, an accurate estimation of the titre of an agglutinating serum is almost impossible. This is a great disadvantage, as the comparison of the titre of the scrum taken from the patient at different times is of value in differentiating those suffering from the actual disease from those who give positive reactions due to previous moculation with T.A.B vaccine.
- 5. The microscopic test is usually conducted with live organisms, and this is an obvious disadvantage. (Dead cultures can be used, but are not so convenient)
- 6 Weak positives are difficult to read. The most reliable modification of the macroscopic test is that of Dreyer The disadvantages usually quoted against it are that it requires more blood than the microscopic test, and that standardized cultures, which are difficult to prepare, are used. As regards the amount of blood required, this is easily obtained from a vein, at least in adults, which is the quickest and least painful method. Besides, it is possible to fill a Wright's capsule, with a little practice, by ordinary skin puncture, one-half to one cubic centimetre is sufficient. Standardized cultures can now be obtained from a central laboratory. The advantages of the test are as follows.
  - a Spontaneous agglutination is rare
  - b The risk of group agglutination is at a minimum.
  - c The serum can be tested against B typhosus and para A, B, and C at the same time and under exactly similar conditions with little extra trouble.
    - d. Dead cultures are used.
  - e. There is a long range in the series of dilutions, so that false impressions from inhibition due to agglu-

tinoids in the lower dilutions of the serum are avoided.

f. The titre of the serum under test can be estimated with a fair degree of accuracy. The importance of this has already been referred to. The agglutinins following vaccine injections may last for years and, furthermore, when such agglutinins have apparently disappeared they may become evident again when the patient suffers from a rise of temperature due to any cause It is advisable when taking blood for agglutination tests for these infections to ask the patient if he has had any moculations and, if so, to warn the pathologist of the fact, as in such a case the specimen may have to be repeated in order to gauge the titre which will show a different curve, according to whether the patient is suffering from an attack of fever due to the typhoid group, an independent infection with previous inoculation, or an attack of typhoid or paratyphoid with previous inoculation.

In order to see to what extent army inoculation might influence agglutination tests for diagnosis at the present day, five hundred specimens of sera were tested by Dreyer's method. The sera were sent to the laboratory for other investigations, but it so happened that 75 per cent. of the cases were males. The following results were obtained:

Positive to B typhosus and to para A and B Positive to B typhosus and to para A Positive to B typhosus and to para B Positive to para A and B Positive to B typhosus alone Positive to para A alone Positive to para B alone Positive to para C alone	16 7 8 2 . 18 3 5
Negative to all	440
Total	500

All the positives gave a history of prophylactic injections, except two to B. typhosus, one to para B, and one to para C. It would therefore seem that para B

# TYPHOID GROUP DIAGNOSIS

infection is not common in this district, which is rather interesting, owing to the fact that some authorities assert that infection by para B is more common than is thought, but that the symptoms are frequently so mild that the disease may not be diagnosed. The most recent prophylactic injection had been given seven years previously. None of the invacemated patients who showed positives gave any listory of previous typhoid or paratyphoid infection, but all gave a history of indefinite illness several years previously. The positive to para C was a woman. Infection from Bacillus paratyphosus C appears to be much more common abroad in warm climates than it is in this country.

The variation in the persistence of agglutinus was interesting, and persons who had received prophylactic injections in the same month of the same year showed great divergence, both in the strength of the reaction and the type of organism affected, but whether this was due to variation in the strength and antigenic power of the injections, or to differences in the physiological reactions, I cannot definitely say, although probably all these factors played a part.

It is, of course, well known that the presence of agglutinins is no guarantee that the patient is immune to infection, and people showing marked resistance may have no evidence of antibodies in the peripheral blood. Such protection is said to be inherent in the cells and cannot be measured, except by protection experiments

An attempt was made to find out if there was any correlation between the persistence of agglutimus and the number of doses of vaccine which the patient received, and I was fortunate in having at my disposal several ex-R A M C. orderlies, who could give me intelligent details of the injections they had received during service. One had received as many as twenty, as, according to his statement, he was accustomed to have injections to reassure the recruits, and although

he showed a high agglutinin titre, there were some others who gave a history of only two injections who showed equally good reactions, likewise there was no correlation amongst the other cases.

The agglutinin titre and the bactericidal power were next compared, but, except m so far as the strongly agglutinating sera all showed some increase in bactericidal power above the normal, no correlation could be established.

I have been asked if the administration of arsenical substitutes (such as are used in the treatment of syphilis) intravenously can give rise to pseudo-agglutinins or otherwise interfere with the reaction, and to this end sera were tested after the patient had received N.A.B., but in no case, taken forty-eight hours after the injection, was any evidence of false agglutination found. As, however, these preparations can produce a fairly strong false flocculation in vitro the point is worth bearing in mind.

A distinguished parasitologist has raised the question as to the advisability of using rubber tubing on outfits, as he considers it may lead to false positives. his brand must be different from the one used here. as even boiling rubber tubing in saline for several hours did not seem to produce any appreciable effect, and it is consequently inconceivable that the momentary contact of tubing and blood which occurs during the taking of the specimen can have any appreciable effect.

It is well known that suspensions of organisms can be agglutinated by acid solutions, and that different organisms react differently to different concentrations of acid Several authorities have made use of this test to distinguish between typhoid and paratyphoid organisms. All, however, are not agreed as to its reliability, and as we have more certain methods of differentiation the matter is purely one of interest.

The absorption test of Castellani is of help in sepa-

#### TYPHOID GROUP DIAGNOSIS

rating closely allied organisms. As has already been mentioned, when an animal is immunized against an organism, such as the Bacillus typhosus, not only does it develop agglutiums for this organism, but it may also, though to a less degree, agglutinate allied species. The agglutinins for the organism used in the process of immunization are known as primary or specific agglutinins, and the agglutinins for the allied organisms as secondary agglutinins, group agglutinins or coagglutimins. Now, if such an immune serum is saturated with the original Bacillus typhosus, when the serum is again freed from the bacillus it will have lost all its agglutimns, both primary and secondary, if, however, such a serum is saturated with one of the allied organisms, then the agglutinins for that organism are removed, the principal agglutinins being still present The test is of special use in distinguishing Bacillus paratyphoid B from closely allied species which give identical cultural and fermentation reactions. It may be mentioned here that Bacillus paratyphosus A does not, as a rule, attack xylose in culture, and that by this means it can be differentiated from the other organisms of the Salmonella group.

Typhoid fever was one of the original diseases in which the complement-fixation test was attempted, and with the use of a polyvalent antigen a large percentage of positives can be obtained in the course of the infection. A positive reaction can also be produced by prophylactic vaccination, but the complement fixing bodies tend to die out in a few months in both cases. It therefore seems possible to use this test to differentiate the infected from the inoculated, especially if, as is now usually the case, the inoculation has been given several years ago. I ought, however, to mention that the complement fixing bodies do not always disappear so rapidly after vaccination, and I have found one case which gave a distinct positive

seven years after moculation.

The opsome index has not proved of great value in the diagnosis of these infections, and likewise the leucopenia which occurs in these infections can only be regarded as a subsidiary aid. Examination of the duodenal contents is a method of special value in carriers, and the organisms can be recovered by this means, even when the urine and fæces are negative. The duodenal tube is given to the patient in the evening, three hours after the last meal; he swallows it and retains it overnight, and the next morning the bile can be aspirated and cultured on the usual media. A high percentage of positives can be obtained by this means.

Typhoid bacilli have been isolated from the rose spots by Neufeld in thirteen out of fourteen cases.

The organism can also be obtained from the sputum when chest complications are present, and from the secondary abscesses of the bones and other parts.

The examination of the urine is a very important aid, and a catheter specimen should be sent wherever possible, the first portion is discarded, and the middle portion collected in a sterile outfit, and, if the specimen has to be sent to a laboratory at a distance, it should contain the special solution as recommended by Teague. Only about six ounces of urine are required. The organisms are not usually found in the urine during the first fortnight of the disease, but when they appear they may persist for weeks or months, and in rare cases they have been recovered after several years. Their appearance may be periodic, and albuminums frequently co-exists, appearing and disappearing with the organism. Repeated examinations may be necessary, and a negative after one investigation should never be accepted as final

When sending fæces for investigation for these infections it should be understood that a loose motion is required. One cubic centimetre of such a motion is

#### TYPHOID GROUP DIAGNOSIS

quite ample. It should be sent in the special sterile outfit provided, and if it has to be transmitted by post, the specimen should be emulsified as soon after evacuation as possible with double its volume of Teague's solution, which consists of 30 per cent. glycerine in 0.6 per cent saline. This solution prevents the colform organisms present from outgrowing the typhoid or paratyphoid bacillus. The typhoid bacillus can be recovered from the fæces during the first three weeks of the disease, but the maximum rate of positivity is attained during the third week. The paratyphoid A reaches the maximum on the twelfth day, and in the case of paratyphoid B the highest positive rate is obtained at the end of the second or the beginning of the third week.

Carriers may be divided into temporary and chronic. In the temporary cases the organisms usually disappear within three months, but the chronic carrier may remain infective for years. Chronic carriers can be divided into four types, namely, intestinal, gall-bladder, liver or bile duct, and urmary; the most frequent localization is in the gall-bladder, and though in some cases the infection appears to be an ascending one from the duodenum, in the majority it is hæmatogenous. The diagnosis of the carrier state is arrived at by the recovery of the organism, and serological tests are not always helpful, for, although agglutinins may be higher than normal, they are not always greatly increased, and yet like most other things there are exceptions to the rule, and I know of at least one carrier who was discovered by a serological test in the first instance.

My thanks are due to my assistants, Mr. W. H. Fussell, B.Sc., and Mr. F. W. Duke, for their help, especially in connection with the bactericidal investigations, which are briefly referred to in this article, and to Mr. Shotton for his assistance with the records.

239

# The So-Called Chronic Appendix.

By FRANK J HATHAWAY, MD.

Honorary Surgeon, King Edward VII Hospital, Windsor; Surgeon, Royal Holloway College, and Imperial College, Windsor, etc

"IN this world there be many hes and not a few hars, but there are no such hars as our bodies unless it be the sensation of our bodies." The old Lama's saying from "Kim," that great story by Rudyard Kipling, aptly describes the abdomen and its diseases, but it has especial reference to the "so-called chronic appendix," because it is the sensations referred to the right iliac fossa which are so often misleading day is now past when pain or tenderness McBurney's point is promptly labelled "chronic appendix." We have all had this same experience until we learnt our lesson. The patient is called "a chronic appendix," and on operation the appendix is removed and found normal or sharing in a mild inflammatory process with the cæcum. Our patients, usually girlsbut not necessarily so—are of the nervous type six months they are better, then all their symptoms return and they are labelled "adhesions." Another operation perhaps is done, with the result that "the last state is worse than the first," and all because a sufficiently careful diagnosis was not made at the beginning and a complete operation not performed.

The history of appendicitis has been (1) perityphlitis; (2) acute appendicitis; (3) chronic appendicitis—and now the pendulum is swinging back to perityphlitis again—that is, the dilated and mobile execum. It is for us not to let the pendulum swing too far back and

overlook the very real and definite subacute appendix. Experience has convinced me that there is no such thing as a chronic appendix. Many American and English surgeons are now in agreement on this point. The object of this article is to try and prove this—to give the results of my own experience, and to study most carefully the differential diagnosis between the acute and subacute appendix and the dilated and mobile cacum.

No chronic condition can become acute; the meanings of the words are at variance and are too often loosely used in our profession. The dictionary defines "acute" as "attended with violent symptoms," and "chronic" as "continuous or apt to recur." There are such diseases of the appendix as tubercle or actinomycosis, but these can never become "acute" in the ordinary sense of the word. They may perforate and form a chronic abscess, but that is not the normal meaning of the term "acute appendicitis."

An acute appendix is one which may perforate or become gangrenous within a very short time—some-times an alarmingly short time, with attendant danger of general peritoritis, and a subacute appendix is one which may at any minute become acute These are the cases to which the good old adage applies: "Never let the sun go down on an appendix." Once the diagnosis is definitely established of acute or subacute appendicitis we must operate because we do not know the lethal possibilities of that appendix until we have opened the abdomen.

We must therefore begin by studying the causes of acute and subacute appendicitis, and my experience has taught me to tabulate them in this way:—

1. Causes from outside the appendix, i.e. kinks or bands cutting off the blood supply or causing gangrene
2 Causes from inside the appendix, i.e. concretions,

foreign bodies, oxyurides, etc., causing ulceration and

perforation.

- 3 General intestinal poisoning causing gangrene, i.e. ptomaine poisoning or gastro-enteritis.
- 4. Occlusion of the lumen of the appendix—this is by no means infrequent and converts the appendix into an abscess cavity, the occlusion is usually at the appendicular entrance.

These four causes can all be well recognized. An interesting point has arisen in my mind as to how far, given the first, a band or kink, dilatation and mobility of the excum with subsequent twisting will determine the actual onset of acute appendicitis. I feel quite sure that in these cases, had the appendix been anchored by a band causing a kink, then the mere mobility of the excum twisting inwards to the middle line of the abdomen, and being dilated by gas formation, would have caused the cutting off the blood supply to the appendix and determined its gangrene.

It has been my experience to operate on several cases in which the excum was so mobile that it practically formed a volvulus on its own mesentery, and, I have no doubt, would have done so in course of time.

But what is the "so-called chronic appendix"? I have convinced myself and house surgeons who have worked with me that, apart from tubercle and actinomycosis, the term is a misnomer. There is no such thing as chronic appendicitis. But there is a very real and common disease, the dilated and mobile cæcum, i.e. the old-fashioned perityphlitis, and it is this which gives rise to the symptoms and signs of chronic appendicitis.

For many years we have all had patients with a rise of temperature and pain in the right iliac fossa sent into hospital diagnosed "appendicitis." We have operated because we dared not let the sun go down on an acute or subacute appendix, and what have we found? That the appendix was practically normal and only

# THE CHRONIC APPENDIX

sharing in a mild inflammatory process of the whole excum. These cases worried me for many years until I went to Aberdeen to see my friend, Sir Henry Gray. I told him of my anxiety on this subject. He opened my eyes to the dilated and mobile excum as a clinical entity, and to the necessity for a complete operation, with a paramedial incision, and it is to him that I owe my knowledge of exco-colo-pheopexy. Mr. G. E. Waugh has also been working on the same lines for some years

Before proceeding farther, I should like to emphasize the importance of the incision in dealing with appendicitis. In men with a definite diagnosis of acute or subacute appendicitis, I consider the muscle-splitting incision to be the best, because of the soundness of the resulting scar. In women with a definite diagnosis, I always use a low paramedial incision, because one can easily examine the pelvic organs as well and deal with any conditions which may be there present and not diagnosed.

But in any case of the least doubt a paramedial incision is far and away the best because we can always enlarge and fully examine the whole abdomen and pelvis, and it gives the best results as regards the scar and its strength. I personally have abandoned all others for it in all abdominal work, except the muscle-splitting in undoubted acute or subacute appendicitis in men.

We now come to the important point: the differential diagnosis between acute and subacute appendicitis and the dilated and mobile excum.

### Acute or Subacute

- 1 History of a previous acute or subacute attack
- 2 Pain in Right Iliac Fossa more acute as a rule
- 3 Local Tenderness is always present

### Dilated and Mobile Cacum

- of chronic pain in the right iliac fossa
- less acute, but depends on the supersensitiveness of the patient to a large extent
- is always present and strangely enough often more marked than in acute cases

Acute or Subacute.

4 Temperature usually raised 5 Pulse Rate raised If raised

without rise of temperature strongly suggests acute or serious trouble

Tongue furred and dry always means serious trouble

7 Gurgling not present

8 History of Bad Circulation, Indigestion, and Constipation 18 not common

9 Vomiting is important because it is usually present at beginning of attack

10 Local Rigidity most important as it is always present

11. Cutaneous Hyperæsthesia present

12 Rectal Examination not of great importance unless you can actually reach high enough to touch a pelvic appendix which is acutely tender, or feel an appendix abscess

Dilated and Mobile Carrier

frequently raised

raised, but always with rise of temperature

is always dirty

frequently present.
18 very common

not usual

not present

not present as a rule

no tenderness

Local rigidity over McBurney's point is therefore the most important diagnostic sign. Rigidity is solely a sign of acute or subacute peritoneal inflammation. The muscles are on guard because the peritoneum is definitely inflamed. Compare the board-like rigidity of the abdomen following the perforation of a gastric ulcer—the quiescent stage with less rigidity a few hours after the sudden disaster has become subacute, and following this the board-like rigidity of general peritonitis. But in acute or subacute appendicitis the abdominal muscles are always on guard and therefore local rigidity is always present.

The clinical picture of acute or subacute appendicitis and of the dilated and mobile excum is always definite. A case is sent into hospital with the diagnosis of appendicitis. The history is of local pain and tenderness—she may or may not have vomited at the beginning of the attack. The bowels may have been

# THE CHRONIC APPENDIX

constipated or there may have been diarrhea. The surgeon carefully palpates with his finger tips over McBurney's point. The patient is tender, but there are no signs of rigidity or reaction of the muscles. The diagnosis is so-called chronic appendix. The patient is tender and definitely rigid, i.e. the muscles react—the diagnosis is acute or subacute appendicitis. If there is cutaneous hyperesthesia over McBurney's point, and if the finger per rectum can definitely touch a pelvic appendix, then the diagnosis is again confirmed.

These two points must always be remembered :-

- 1. If there is the least doubt, operate, and you are on the safe side.
- 2. Always in any case of doubt, make a paramedial incision

I have tested these signs and symptoms very thoroughly, and as a consequence have found my emergency work at the hospital much reduced. During my last week on duty two cases were sent in during the evening as cases of appendicitis. In both the temperature and pulse were raised, there was local tenderness, but no rigidity, and I said to my house surgeon: "These cases can wait until my regular operating afternoons" In both cases operation proved I was right—they were cases of dilated and mobile exerum. Thus our theatre and ward staff were relieved of unnecessary late work.

## DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS

In writing this article for THE PRACTITIONER I have confined myself to the differential diagnosis between acute and subacute appendicutes and the dilated and mobile excum

Briefly enumerated, other causes of pain in the right iliac fossa which may simulate appendicitis are as follows:—

1. Pneumonia.—Quickened respirations should draw

Acute or Subacute.

4 Temperature usually raised

5 Pulse Rate · raised If raised without rise of temperature strongly suggests acute or serious trouble

Tongue furred and dry always means serious trouble

7 Gurgling · not present

8 History of Bad Circulation, Indigestion, and Constrpation is not common.

9 Vomiting is important because it is usually present at beginning of attack

10 Local Rigidity most important as it is always present

11 Cutaneous Hyperæsthesia

present

12 Rectal Examination not of great importance unless you can actually reach high enough to touch a pelvic appendix which is acutely tender, or feel an appendix abscess

Dilated and Mobile Cacum

frequently raised

raised, but always with rise of temperature

is always dirty

frequently present is very common

not usual

not present

not present as a rule

no tenderness

Local rigidity over McBurney's point is therefore the most important diagnostic sign. Rigidity is solely a sign of acute or subacute peritoneal inflammation. The muscles are on guard because the peritoneum is definitely inflamed. Compare the board-like rigidity of the abdomen following the perforation of a gastric ulcer—the quiescent stage with less rigidity a few hours after the sudden disaster has become subacute, and following this the board-like rigidity of general peritonitis. But in acute or subacute appendicitis the abdominal muscles are always on guard and therefore local rigidity is always present

The clinical picture of acute or subacute appendicitis and of the dilated and mobile excum is always definite. A case is sent into hospital with the diagnosis of appendicitis. The history is of local pain and tenderness—she may or may not have vomited at the beginning of the attack. The bowels may have been

# THE CHRONIC APPENDIX

have always ready a solution of magnesium sulphate, 30 grains to the drachm. After cleansing I choose a part of the small intestine in the ileum as high up as I can conveniently get. After passing a purse string suture round a selected spot in the dilated small intestine, with a hypodermic syringe I inject 4 to 6 drachms of this saturated solution, representing 2 to 3 drachms of solid magnesium sulphate, into the bowel, the object being to get the small intestine to act. In the first case of general peritonitis in which I did this, for 24 hours nothing happened, and then in the second 24 hours the patient had 13 actions of the bowels and made an uninterrupted recovery. Since then I have been very successful with this method of treatment and always carry it out in cases of general peritonitis, but of course with aperients and enemata I honestly think my death rate has been far less since I adopted this new line of treatment.

As regards drainage tubes, having elsewhere expressed my views on the "Use and Abuse of Drainage Tubes" (B.M.J., June, 1918) some seven years ago, I should like to confirm what I then stated. I never use a solid drainage tube, and my cases, I am convinced, do better than when I used them Now I always use as a passage tube a narrow colotomy tube turned inside out. It is soft, cannot damage the bowel, and is quite efficient in allowing the escape of pus from the peritoneum whether used through a stab incision in the loin or through the original incision. I am still very content with this method of drainage, and for me the rigid rubber drainage is a thing of the past.

There is no doubt that many cases of early perforated appendix or appendicular abscess can be closed by primary suture without drainage. This I have proved many times, but it is always wise to drain the muscular or subcutaneous tissues as these will suppurate when the peritoneum will not, showing how much more

the surgeon's attention to the necessity of examining the base of the right lung.

- 2. Bacılluria.—A systematic examination of the urine should be carried out in every case.
- 3. Adenitis in Children.—Of the meso-cæcal and appendicular glands, usually tuberculous but not necessarily so. This is quite frequent.
  - 4. Various Ovarian or Uterine Diseases.
- 5. Orchitis and Strangulated Herma.—In every case the hand should, as part of a routine examination, after examining the iliac region, be passed over the inguinal canal and the testicle.
- 6. Inflammation of the Gall Bladder.—Due to stones or other cause, is quite a common source of error.
- 7. Nerve Pain.—Due to disease of vertebræ or to herpes zoster. Again, as a routine the hand should be passed down the lower part of the spine to look for tenderness.

In examination for appendicitis there are two varieties which must not be overlooked: the retrocecal and the pelvic appendix. These are again diagnosed by the history and local rigidity either in the loin or lower abdomen with a rectal examination. They are always more difficult to diagnose, but a complete and careful examination should be sufficient to diagnose them from other conditions. Again, in cases of doubt be on the safe side and operate.

### PROGNOSIS.

The prognosis in acute appendicitis no one can foretell, but early operation is "safety first." When general peritonitis, owing to delay, is established the prognosis is bad. In many cases, after operation and mechanical cleansing of the peritoneal cavity, I have adopted what I believe to be a new line of treatment. The danger in these cases is, as we know, paralytic ileus with its fatal intestinal absorption and toxemia If we can get the bowels to act we are safe. I therefore

# THE CHRONIC APPENDIX

and intestinal disinfectants. Constipation is usually the prominent symptom, and is probably caused by weakness in peristalsis and antiperistalsis in the excum owing to the atomic condition of the musculature of the dilated excum. A good dose of castor oil when there is pain and tenderness will often clear up such a case at once, and often will also clear up the doubtful diagnosis.

Surgical Treatment.—As these patients are always worrying over their "appendices," they must eventually pass into the surgeon's hands. If one surgeon will not operate they will go to somebody else who will. The majority therefore, eventually pass to the surgeon, and the first and most important point in operating is to give oneself plenty of room not only to inspect the abdomen but also to work in. This can only be done satisfactorily by the paramedial incision, which can be enlarged at will, and then the complete operation of appendicectomy and eleco-colo-plicopexy (Gray) carried out.

If, therefore, with a low paramedial meision on inspection the appendix is normal and only partaking in a mild inflammatory process of the whole execum which is dilated and mobile, then the incision is enlarged freely upwards giving plenty of room to get up as far as the hepatic flexure. The appendix is removed. Then with a pair of scissors Jackson's membrane and Lane's band (Lane's band is frequently seen to be the attenuated lower end of Jackson's membrane extended towards the pelvis) if present are freely divided up the ascending colon to the hepatic flexure. Jackson's membrane is practically bloodless and is the fold of fascia which is covered by peritoneum and which should attach the ascending colon to the posterior abdominal wall. It is quite definite and its edge can be seen as a distinct white line. This is divided up to the hepatic flexure. Then with a series of catgut sutures, the

resistant to infection the peritoneum is than the fascial, muscular, and subcutaneous tissues This fact I have proved to my satisfaction many times.

On the other hand, should drainage of the peritoneal area be deemed necessary, I believe there is a physiological time when the drainage, whatever form it may take, may be safely removed, and this I hold to be at the end of 36 to 40 hours, but more experience is needed on this point. I think this to be the period when the peritoneum is most resistant to infection and there is the least danger of the formation of a subsequent abscess.

### TREATMENT.

I am not going to discuss, beyond what I have just said, the treatment of acute or subacute appendicitis, but the treatment of the dilated and mobile cæcum is very definite for this real and definite disease. The first thing is to convince your patients that they have not got appendicitis and not allow them to force your hand into operating. So much is known by the general public to-day about appendicitis, that if they get pain in the right iliac fossa they are not happy till their appendix is removed. It is often a very difficult thing to make them realize that they are not going about with an appendix which one day may become gangrenous and cause death.

"Many an hysterical girl with supersensitiveness happens to have her pain more localized in the right iliac fossa and is not happy till her appendix is removed." She is possibly on the safe side, but in six months all her symptoms return

It is our duty to make clear to patients and therefore to the general public that many cases of pain over McBurney's point are just flatus in the cæcum, i.e. the dilated and mobile cæcum, and not "chronic appendicitis." First, the treatment is medical, many cases will clear up with regular aperients, abdominal massage,

symptoms affecting the nervous system, the lymphatic system, the mucous membranes, the skin and so on.

Bossing and enlargement of the parietal eminence, along with the prominence of the frontal eminence, causing the typical rickety skull, caput quadratum, has long been noted. One of the first things I noticed when I started examining the children in Durham was that the great majority presented enlargement of the parietal There were also a certain number in whom no parietal eminence could be detected. The description of parietal eminence in Cunningham's "Text-Book of Anatomy 'is that the external surface of the parietal bone displays towards its centre "a more or less pro-nounced elevation" When well marked there is no difficulty in recognizing enlargement of the parietal eminence as it can be seen and felt. The difficulty arises when one comes to decide what is a normal and what is an abnormal enlargement, though like many other things in clinical medicine, the difficulty is not so great in actual practice as it is in theory. After a certain amount of experience one can say in the great majority of cases that there is or there is not an exaggerated prominence. In a small minority of cases it is difficult to be sure After examining at least thirty or forty thousand children's heads in the last five years I have come to the conclusion that in a normal head the parietal eminence is very small and in some no parietal eminence can be detected. In a small number of cases there is no parietal eminence, properly speaking, but the whole bone seems to be more convex than usual, causing a considerable rounded protuberance which is probably a racial characteristic, but it is difficult to distinguish from a very markedly enlarged parietal eminence. It is fortunate that only a small number of skulls in this country are of this type. this investigation I only considered those cases which showed a definite and easily palpable prominence as

253 <sub>T</sub>

abnormal and the result was that, to take the boys only, 75 per cent at five years, 61 per cent at eight years, 58 per cent. at twelve years, showed abnormal prominence of the parietal eminence.

It is evident from these figures that there is a tendency for the number of cases of parietal bossing to decrease as the children get older. This became still more evident when examining older boys in the secondary school.

The subject is a difficult one to investigate, but my conclusion is that definite enlargement of the parietal eminence is found more often in children of five years than those of twelve years, and comparatively few cases are found at sixteen years or eighteen years. I have noticed when examining children in Edinburgh and London and still more the children of better class parents, that the marked prominence found so commonly m Durham schools is comparatively rare in some other districts. Parietal bossing and frontal bossing can exist quite independently of one another. The parietal bossing is by far the more common and is only occasionally associated with alteration in the frontal bone. Distinct deformity of the frontal bone at once suggesting nckets I have often seen with no prominence of the parietal eminence at all. One of the points one has to consider is the age at which any given symptom of nckets is hable to appear. When trying to find the time of onset of this bossing of the parietal eminence I always found it fully developed, however young the child I was examining happened to be, till finally I went to the maternity home and satisfied myself that a very great many children are born with enlargement of the parietal eminence. I have never been satisfied that parietal eminence became bigger after birth as the result of rickets in any child I have examined.

Some children are born with no perceptible parietal eminence, and if they are born like that none of them

### RICKETS

ever seems to develop enlargement of the eminence afterwards. Those that are born with more prominence remain like that for years, though in most cases the parietal eminence gradually and almost imperceptibly gets less. I have visited the College of Surgeons' Museums in Edinburgh and London, but have been unable to find any skull which bears out Osler's description, that "hyperplasia proceeds in the frontal and parietal eminences, and may form irregular bosses" in certain cases of rickets. Neither museum has a specimen of caput quadratum. On what does the very marked difference in the size of the parietal eminence in different children depend? My answer is that it is an ante-natal condition, and that the size of the parietal eminence is a good index of the diet and state of health of the mother and probably of the child also at the time of its birth Broadly speaking, the mother on a good diet produces a child with little or no perceptible parietal eminence, and the mother on a poor diet, and specially if she has had several children already, is the one who produces a child with a marked parietal eminence. Naturally it is the children of the poor mothers who tend to develop rickets at a later stage.

When I come across a case of caput quadratum, or the square head of rickets, I conclude that I am dealing with a double deformity. The parietal deformity is ante-natal, and the frontal is post-natal. The confirmation of this view is sometimes provided on the spot if any younger children are available of the same family. If the original patient is three or four years of age one will find that a sister of two years has as much enlargement of the parietal eminence as the original child, and that the baby of possibly a few weeks old may show even greater parietal bossing. Frontal bossing is a rather late sign of rickets, not coming on as a rule till the child is about one or two years of age, though I have seen a fair number of cases which I had

marked "(?) Frontal" at seven or eight months, and a few even younger. This brings me to what is perhaps the most interesting point regarding the parietal eminence. I have examined a considerable number of families where there were three or more children. I have notes of thirty-one such families, and most of them show that it is the younger children who have marked enlargement of the parietal eminence, and that the firstborn children often escape.

One of my cases is that of a hard-working, well-managed miner's family near Bishop Auckland There are eight children four children, aged fourteen years, twelve years, ten years and eight years, showed very slight or no enlargement of the parietal eminence The next two, aged seven years and five years, had slight but distinct enlargement, and the two youngest, aged three years and eight months, had well-marked bossing. The twelve years, ten years and seven years old children all had suspicious bulging in the frontal region, but the forehead was normal in all the others eldest boy had one of the common irregularities of the teeth-namely, a canine tooth in the upper jaw displaced forwards. There had been no deaths in the family, and all the children had been breastfed for a year The whole family lived in two rooms The mother is an exceptional woman, and had managed to bring up her large and healthy family under difficulties which I should have thought insurmountable It is quite certain, however, that as this family grew bigger and bigger the quality of the food must have deteriorated even if the man's wages had remained the same More margarine and less butter-more bread and less milk, and so on The mother's diet got worse with the birth of one child after another that the parietal boss grew bigger and bigger as one child after another was born

I could bring forward interesting figures I have worked out in 304 babies under three months attending my welfare centres that I have classified into six groups depending on the size of the parietal eminence. The results were that where no parietal boss could be felt the mothers were, as a rule, living on satisfactory diets, and the families were small—very often the first baby—and the reverse obtained when the parietal eminence was markedly increased. There were a few exceptions to this rule—about 12 out of 304. I went over some of the records of Queen Charlotte's Hospital in London, where the heads of all babies are measured with calipers

### RICKETS

as soon as they are born. I selected 100 first babies with an occipito-frontal diameter of 43 in., and found that in 27 cases the bi-parietal exceeded the bi-temporal by half an inch or more. In 100 babies of multiparæ (third child or later) with the same length of head, the bi-parietal exceeded the bi-temporal by half an inch or more in 60 cases-rather more than twice as many. The cases were taken in the order they came in the records, measurements had been taken four years any English miner's family where In the eldest child is about twelve years or younger, it will be found that the younger children nearly all cases have more marked parietal eminence than the In Durham, as elder. a projection begins to appear in the third or fourth child, but sometimes even the eldest child shows it, in which case all the later ones also show it. I have not discovered a family where the reverse holds good If the first child has a marked projection I have nearly always found that the mother is hving on a poor diet.

I have felt all through the work that one wanted actual measurements, but till I saw the records in Queen Charlotte's Hospital I could think of no way of getting them. I propose now, with the help of the special calipers Messrs Brady and Martin have made for me, to note the difference between the bi-parietal and bi-temporal diameters, and, taking the length of the head into consideration, I think I shall be able to arrive at more or less satisfactory figures. At present I find that if there is a difference of 1 in. between these diameters the parietal is readily felt, and that anything over that indicates definite enlargement. One will still have to make allowance for the rather rare cases where the whole parietal emmence is more convex than usual, and which are probably racial and have nothing to do with rickets or feeding.

# Artificial Sunlight and Skin Disease.\*

BY W F. CASTLE, DSC, MD, MRCP
Physician to the Shin Departments, Queen's Hospital for Children
and West End Hospital for Nervous Diseases

RTIFICIAL sunlight has now assumed its proper place in the treatment of skin disease. It must be regarded as an extra weapon in our armamentarium, to be used in conjunction with other well-established methods, and not as a universal panacea. The most fantastic claims have been made for ultra-violet light, without, in many cases, there being any real foundation for these statements. Ultra-violet rays have been in use now for a sufficiently long period to enable those who work with them to state definitely which conditions are likely to yield successful results by this form of treatment.

The rays, by whatever method they are produced, have two main actions, firstly a local antiseptic effect, and secondly, a general stimulation of metabolism; to use them for other purposes is to misuse them. The local antiseptic effect is the same whatever the age of the patient, but the general stimulation varies inversely with the age, that is to say, the younger the patients, the more benefit are they likely to obtain. In children, the improvement both physical and mental is really amazing. But this, from a dermatological point of view, must be regarded more or less as a by-product, however valuable it may be. Changes in the blood count and phagocytic power, after an exposure, are beyond the scope of this article, which is more con-

<sup>\*</sup> This article was specially written for The Practitioner, and was received only a few days before the lamented death of the author

cerned with the kind of skin lesion suitable for this type of treatment and the method of applying it

About four hours after an exposure, there is a marked erythema which lasts five or six hours and then gradually fades; slight irritation may accompany the redness. Further than this, nothing should occur except a slight desquamation. Vesication is only found as a result of an over-dose. In this connection a special word of warning must be given about asthmatic patients, as with them even a very small dose may produce an intense irritation. Pigmentation occurs after a prolonged course of treatment, and this phenomenon depends greatly on the type of lamp employed and whether the patient is blond or dark. Patients like getting "sunburnt," but it is doubtful whether it is not an unmixed blessing, as the pigmentation tends to prevent the absorption of the rays.

Only those diseases which are amenable to treatment by the ultra-violet rays will be discussed in this article, and it may be taken that experiments with a large number of different cases have been carried out

# "SEPTIC" GROUP.

Sycosis.—This condition requires prolonged treatment with the rays in order to guard against the possibility of relapse. A marked improvement occurs in the majority of cases after the first few doses and a continued progress may be expected if the treatment is persevered with. Epilation by X-rays, with all its dangers, can thus be avoided. The treatment should be started with small doses, gradually worked up, and should be continued for two or three weeks after the disappearance of the last lesion. This method has proved most successful even in cases of long standing and those which have relapsed after X-rays.

Impetigo —Lesions can be rapidly healed by the light, even in absence of any local application, but when

the two methods are combined, the results are admirable. The ultra-violet rays have such a sterilizing effect on the pyogenic cocci that it has proved to be quite safe to treat impetiginized children under the lamp at the same time as others without the slightest fear of the infection spreading

Carbuncles.—If seen early enough, it is possible, by giving large daily doses, to cause the mass to abort without breaking through the skin. This, of course, saves the patient much pain, cuts short the duration of the illness, and avoids the necessity for surgical interference. If the carbuncle is not seen until it has come to the surface, daily exposures will cause it to heal quicker than by any other method, and what is still more appreciated by the patient, the pain and malaise will disappear after the first or second exposure.

Boils and Furunculosis.—These two conditions are well treated by the rays, the former on the same principles as carbuncles, and the latter by general exposures, which not only stimulate the skin to resist infection, but also sterilize it, the offending cocci being killed before they are able to gain an entry.

Septic Wounds.—Short daily exposures to the rays will cause the discharge to dry up quickly and the wound will take on a much healthier aspect. Septic fingers, after incision, heal more rapidly by this means than by any other. In fact, infections by the pusforming cocci are ideally treated in this manner.

### OTHER CONDITIONS.

Alopecia Areata.—Whether one regards this disease as being of neurotic origin or as being due to some micro-organism, the treatment is the same; stimulating lotions containing some antiseptic will bring about a cure in most cases. Some get well spontaneously, others resist for a long time, and it is in this last group that great benefit may be obtained from the rays.

# ARTIFICIAL SUNLIGHT

Dosage should be regulated to give a good crythematous reaction twice weekly, and if necessary, this should be continued for some considerable time. It is only in a very small percentage of cases that a rapid growth does not occur.

Varicose Ulcers.—In many cases these ulcers get to a stage beyond which it is extremely difficult to obtain any improvement, due probably to an excess of fibrous tissue combined with a poor blood supply, and it is just in this stage that the rays may be expected to achieve considerable improvement, probably owing to their stimulating properties. Small exposures should be given on alternate days for two or three weeks and, if necessary, the course can be repeated after a month's interval.

Psoriasis.—Although it is impossible to state the number of treatments that will be necessary to clear the skin, it is found that the younger the patient the quicker are the results. There are very few cases that are not improved greatly by the rays, and although a patch here or there may resist treatment for a while, persistence will eventually result in complete relief. Ladies, especially, welcome this method of treatment as a means of escaping from the everlasting application of ointments which ruin their clothes. If a patient can be treated at the beginning of an attack, in most cases the full development of the rash can be prevented.

Vitiligo —When this disease affects the neck or face, it is worth while giving a few treatments in the hope of causing some pigmentation in the leucodermic patches, although, it must be confessed, the cases in which this plan succeeds are few and far between.

Acne Vulgaris.—The results with this disease have been excellent. It is good practice to give an exfoliating dose every fourth or fifth treatment, as one good exfoliation will do more good than weeks of milder treatment. Relapses are few in number.

Seborrhæa.-In any but the most acute forms, a few

general exposures will cause rapid involution. As this disease is not found in the tropics, where sunlight is plentiful and men wear few clothes, the principle seems to be sound.

X-ray Dermatitis.—Scar tissue cannot be restored to normal, but it is undoubtedly the case that a certain amount of improvement can be obtained by giving small and frequent doses of the rays.

Eczema—In infants, eczema occasionally reaches the stage where no internal or external medication seems to be of any avail, and in such cases a few small doses of the rays, acting by virtue of their stimulating properties, often start a rapid amelioration

Tuberculous Infections—It is here, perhaps, that some of the most successful results are obtainable by means of the ultra-violet rays. Lupus, lichen scrofulosorum, scrofuloderma and the tuberculides are all most suitable for this treatment, but success does not come quickly and, except in the case of lichen scrofulosorum, which clears up very rapidly, treatment must be continued over a period of some months. The endresults are excellent, and cannot be bettered by any other form of treatment. Not only do the local lesions heal (except in the acute rapidly-ulcerating types) but the general condition of the patient is greatly improved and his resistance to further infection is raised. The warning against treating patients who have active pulmonary lesions, except under the strictest supervision, must be repeated.

### CONCLUSION.

If the ultra-violet rays are used on the lines indicated, and on cases carefully chosen, then nothing but good can come of them, but it is the haphazard and promiscuous use of a powerful remedy which may lead the treatment into disrepute.

# Dupuytren's Contraction.

By LENNOX WAINWRIGHT, MD, MRCS, LRCP Late Consulting Physician, Prince of Wales's Hospital for Officers, Marylebone, and Clinical Assistant, National Hospital for Diseases of the Heart, etc

UPUYTREN'S contraction is one of those interesting diseases, the ctiology of which is obscure and the treatment of which is still a problem. Its eponymous name might have been quite as accurately English as French, for the condition was first described by Sir Astley Cooper, although Dupuytren, in 1831, showed by dissection that it was due to thickening and shortening of the palmar fascia, and not to contraction of the tendons. Dupuytren's contraction is, in fact, a fibrosis and shortening of the digital prolongations of the palmar fascia, without involvement of the skin, fixed contraction of one or more fingers taking place, usually the ring-finger and the little finger.

### ETTOLOGY.

The precise cause of Dupuytren's contraction is still unknown. It is an affection of middle life and old age, much more common in men than in women, and may attack one or both hands

Adams 1 says. "It always depends upon a constitutional rather than any local cause" W. Anderson 2 states: "There is no question that the earlier observers greatly exaggerated the importance of occupation."

Jansen<sup>3</sup> notes that Dupuytren's contraction occurs m the left hand nearly as often as the right, and is therefore not due to traumatism; he has found that working men are not more hable to it than others. Krogius<sup>4</sup> suggests that any satisfactory theory as to the etiology of the condition must explain two

common features, its hereditary incidence and its symmetrical arrangement on the ulnar side; he considers the condition primarily a developmental disease due to disorders of growth in the superficial palmar muscles.

Schubert <sup>5</sup> believes the underlying factors to be a hereditary tendency to fibrous hyperplasia and a neuropathic influence arising from some lesion of the ulnar nerve. Lowy <sup>6</sup> considers that attention should be paid to heredity as a factor; he describes a family in which Dupuytren's contraction was present in four generations.

It is safe to say that in at least one-quarter, and probably more, of the cases of Dupuytren's contraction, there is an hereditary element; but the cause is also referred by different authorities to gout, rheumatism, arthritis deformans, traumatism, syphilis, organic nervous diseases, arterio-sclerosis, reflex irritation, neuritis, and even diabetes—Teschemacher 7 found diabetes associated with 33 out of 213 cases of the condition.

In 1912, as the result of a report from Factory Inspectors in Nottingham, the then Home Secretary appointed a Departmental Committee to inquire into the causation of Dupuytren's contraction and the extent of its prevalence among lace-workers in Notting-At the inquiry held by this committee, very divergent opinions were expressed.<sup>8</sup> Dr. Edgar Collis, one of the Medical Inspectors of Factories, was of opinion that palmar pressures or stresses were the exciting causes in all cases. Sir Robert Jones thought that the cause was probably a predisposition in an individual, with palmar irritation as the exciting cause. Mr. Kenneth Black pointed out that the returns from the medical practitioners of Nottingham showed fewer cases among the working class than among the nonworking class, and that of 21,471 in-patients admitted to Nottingham General Hospital in 1905-1911 inclusive,

# DUPUVTREN'S CONTRACTION

only I was for Dupuytren's contraction. 9 TREATMENT.

The methods of treatment usually advised for Dupuytren's contraction have not, up to the present, been entirely satisfactory. Fibrolysin, vaccines, thiosmamme, electricity, massage, mampulations, and partial resection have all been advised, but have not proved successful. Choyce 10 observes that palliative and mechanical treatment by means of passive exercises and splints is useless, and goes on to advise an extensive and somewhat intricate operation.

The present writer, however, in a series of four cases of Dupuytren's contraction, where various treatments (with the exception of extensive operation) had been tried unsuccessfully, has had excellent results by the administration of thyroid extract in moderate doses This was given by the mouth in half-grain doses at first, and then gradually increased, with due theiapeutic precautions, to suit each individual patient

In one of my cases the treatment by thyroid extract was begun eleven years ago, but no thyroid has been taken for the past three years When seen recently, this patient's hand was quite flexible, without any contraction, although some density of the fascia could

This leads one to the conclusion that the tertium quid m Dupuytren's contraction is endocrine deficiency, although heredity and (in some cases) palmar traumatism may have also a certain influence in the causation of the condition.

# References.

<sup>1</sup> Adams The Contractions of the Fingers, London, 1892
<sup>2</sup> W Anderson Deformities of the Fingers and Tocs, London, 1897.
<sup>3</sup> Jansen Arch f Klin Chir, Bd, lxvii, H 4 <sup>4</sup> A Krogius Zentralblatt f Chir, July 24, 1920 <sup>5</sup> A Schubert Deutsche Zischr f Chir, 1923, No 177, p 362 <sup>6</sup> T Lowy Zentralblatt f inn Med, January 27, 1923, p 51 <sup>7</sup> Teschemacher Deut Med. Woch, 1904, No 14 <sup>8</sup> Minutes of Evidence of the Departmental Committee appointed to Inquire and Report on Disputations. Committee appointed to Inquire and Report on Dupuytren's Contraction "London Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1913 "Konneth Black British Medical Journal, 1915, vol 1, p 326 10 C. C. Choyce System of Surgery, vol 11 London Cassell, 1923

# Practical Notes.

# The Etrology of Malignant Tumows.

M J Harkins, J F Schamberg, J A Kolmer, and C M Kast criticize the conclusions of W E Gye, who stated in 1925 that all malignant new growths contained an ultra-microscopic organism or virus, and an activating substance which he designated the "specific factor", his researches led him to look upon cancer as a specific disease caused by a virus (or group of viruses), but under experimental conditions the virus alone was ineffective, the second "specific factor," obtained from tumour extracts, ruptured the cell defences, however, and enabled the virus to infect. Dr Harkins and his colleagues have carried out a series of experiments, as a result of which they east doubt upon Dr Gye's conclusions state that Gye's affirmation of growth in the subculture is predicated upon tumour formation after the combined injection of subculture and "specific factor" But to sustain this thesis it must be conclusively proved that the virus in the "specific factor" is dead Dr Harkins and his colleagues believe that their investigations throw considerable doubt on the destruction of the infectivity of the "specific factor" prepared according to Gye's technique They cannot confirm the evidence of growth of the virus of the Rous ohicken sarcoma in subcultures, nor can they corroborate the statement that the so-called "specific factor" acts by reason of the presence of a chemical substance Their results suggest that the "specific factor" is in reality nothing more than a suspension of attenuated hving virus which may or may not produce a tumour, depending upon the fowl's susceptibility or resistance—(The Journal of Cancer Research, April, 1926, p 66)

# The Relation of Simple Tumours of the Large Intestine to Cancer.

C E Dukes publishes his conclusions resulting from a study of the relationship between simple and malignant tumours of the large intestine. He states that in his experience a careful examination of the portions of the large intestine removed at operations for cancer of the rectum or sigmoid nearly always reveal one or more simple tumours, the internal structure of which is identical with that of adenomata not associated with cancer. He frequently found that a circle of smaller or secondary adenomata surrounded the larger or primary one, and in his opinion the irritation produced by the "collar catarrh" around the base of the primary tumour was responsible for their development. From a study of the intimate structure of these simple tumours and of very early cancer. Dr. Dukes concludes that the adenomata pre-date the cancer, and

he points out that such a conclusion would bring the development of cancer of the large bowel into line with the views of Cheatle as regards the breast, and would also correspond with the findings of Murray and of Dedman in their work on tar cancer in mice Dr Dukes concludes that the order of events in the development of a cancer of the rectum is as follows The first effect of the carcinogenic agent is that the epithelial cells of the mucous membrane covering an extensive area of the bowel are stimulated to more vigorous growth in many separate spots, a state of affairs which may be recognized nucroscopically even before irregularity of contour can be distinguished with the naked eye. Later a crop of adenomata arise from this sensitive field, and some of these become surrounded by secondary tumours The mucous membrane in the clefts between primary and secondary tumours is hampered in its growth and becomes folded inwards Possibly these dislocated cells are the first to undergo malignant changes But whether this be so or not, there is no doubt that the cells in the space between primary and secondary tumours are mechanically irritated, for in the condition termed "collar catarrh" there is abundant evidence of chronic irritation — (British Journal of Surgery, April, 1926, p. 720)

# Treatment of General Paralysis of the Insane by Malana.

G Bewley gives details of two cases of general paralysis of the insane successfully treated by the inoculation of malaria. He states that the Ministry of Health has recently arranged for providing teams of infected mosquitoes, which can be sent out to bite any desired patient, these mosquitoes are confined within a gauze cage, so that their bitings shall be strictly limited to the patient. The incubation period is three to twenty-three days, varying with the mode of There is some irregular pyrexia at first, followed by an intermission of one or two days, and the fever then settles down to the typical sharp-swinging temperature of malana has shown that it is desirable to allow the patient to have ten or twelve rigors. Malaria treatment is up to the present the only treatment by which a cure can be looked for in this disease, but it must be remembered that even in the strongest patients the treatment is attended with some risk to life Of 299 cases treated in five asylums in the British Isles since 1922, 234 per cent were discharged cured—(Irish Journal of Medical Science, August, 1926, p 358)

# Local Anæsthesia in the Reduction of Fractures.

I Cohen states that since 1924 he has used local anæsthesia in the reduction of fractures, the method employed being one of local infiltration at the site of the break. It is obvious that anæsthesia can be induced by spinal injection for the lower extremity, or by nerve block of the brachial plexus in the upper extremity, but the possible dangers of these procedures outweigh any advantage gained over the use of a general anæsthetic. In

# Practical Notes.

# The Etrology of Malignant Tumours.

M J Harkins, J F Schamberg, J A Kolmer, and C M Kast criticize the conclusions of W E Gye, who stated in 1925 that all malignant new growths contained an ultra-microscopic organism or virus, and an activating substance which he designated the "specific factor", his researches led him to look upon cancer as a specific disease caused by a virus (or group of viruses), but under experimental conditions the virus alone was ineffective, the second "specific factor," obtained from tumour extracts, ruptured the cell defences, however, and enabled the virus to infect Dr Harkins and his colleagues have carried out a series of experiments, as a result of which they east doubt upon Dr Gye's conclusions state that Gye's affirmation of growth in the subculture is predicated upon tumour formation after the combined injection of subculture and "specific factor" But to sustain this thesis it must be conclusively proved that the virus in the "specific factor" is dead Dr Harkins and his colleagues believe that their investigations throw considerable doubt on the destruction of the infectivity of the "specific factor" prepared according to Gye's technique They cannot confirm the evidence of growth of the virus of the Rous chicken sarcoma in subcultures, nor can they corroborate the statement that the so-called "specific factor" acts by reason of the presence of a chemical substance Their results suggest that the "specific factor" is in reality nothing more than a suspension of attenuated living virus which may or may not produce a tumour, depending upon the fowl's susceptibility or resistance—(The Journal of Cancer Research, April, 1926, p 66)

# The Relation of Simple Tumours of the Large Intestine to Cancer.

C E Dukes publishes his conclusions resulting from a study of the relationship between simple and malignant tumours of the large intestine. He states that in his experience a careful examination of the portions of the large intestine removed at operations for cancer of the rectum or sigmoid nearly always reveal one or more simple tumours, the internal structure of which is identical with that of adenomata not associated with cancer. He frequently found that a circle of smaller or secondary adenomata surrounded the larger or primary one, and in his opinion the irritation produced by the "collar catarrh" around the base of the primary tumour was responsible for their development. From a study of the intimate structure of these simple tumours and of very early cancer. Dr. Dukes concludes that the adenomata pre-date the cancer, and

# PRACTICAL NOTES

# The Treatment of Strangulated Inguinal Hernia in Children.

F S Wetherell notes that opinions differ regarding the proper method of treating inguinal herms in children, and that stringulation is not so rare an occurrence as a casual surses of the hierature might indicate. From the author's expenence he has come to the conclusion that radical operation is the method of choice and that it may safely be performed at any age. In 1902 the mortality rate was 23 per cent, in 1913 it was variously estimated at from 3 to 10 per cent, but since then it has fallen to 0.5 per cent or k + 11 the strangulation has been present for only a short time manual reduction by taxis may be tried, but the danger of attempting anything but the gentlest taxis must be emphasized, for the delicate structure of the intestinal wall in an infant is easily injured—(New York State Journal of Medicine, July 15, 1926, p. 610)

# Scrofula and Tubercle.

C McNeil observes in an interesting article that "scrofula," since the discovery of the tubercle bacillus, is now an obsolcte word, surviving merely in such phrases as "the scrofulous child," scrofulous conjunctivitis and keratitis, and scrofuloderma, and in these phrases the word has no defined significance, but implies merely the survival of one of the oldest ideas in medicine—that of constitution as a cause or explanation of disease Dr McNeil states that there is no evidence of hereditary predisposition or tendency to tuberculous disease in the children of tuberculous parents. The so-called "scrofulous habit" of body occurs in cases of tuberculous disease, but also in diseases definitely non-tuberculous, it is frequently absent in definite cases of tuberculous Severe tuberculin cutaneous reactions may occur in various types of tuberculous disease in childhood, and are then associated with severe local tuberculous lesions in glands, joints, bones, etc., they are especially frequent in the peculiar conditions of the eyes known as scrofulous conjunctivitis and heratitis. There is post-mortem evidence that the condition status lymphaticus co-exists with cases of sovere tuberculin reactions, and it is also associated with fulminant types of many other infective diseases in childhood — (Edinburgh Medical Journal (Supplement), August, 1926, p 137)

# Treatment of Puerperal Sepsis.

T Cavazzani recommends that, in cases of puerperal sepsis, the vagina should be irrigated and the external parts thoroughly cleansed with a hot douche of a physiological solution of sodium chloride, to which a few drops of fincture of iodine have been added. The cervix uter should be thoroughly swabbed over with fincture of iodine, and a few c em of camphorated oil (10 per cent.) should be gently injected into the uterus through a rubber catheter. This treatment should be repeated once or twice a day—(Il Policlinico, May 17, 1926, p. 689)

# Treatment of Permicious Anamia with Hydrochloric Acid.

H J Bing has treated thirteen cases of pernicious anemia with dilute hydrochloric acid, 5 to 8 c cm being given twice a day, and states that in four of the cases—a comparatively large proportion in a disease of such a high mortality as this—there resulted a remarkable and persistent improvement. Dr Bing states that this method of treatment has been advocated by Professor Bie for several years, and suggests that the systematic administration of dilute hydrochloric acid in pernicious anemia deserves more attention than it has hitherto received—(Ugeskrift for Laeger, May 20, 1926, p. 475)

# Treatment of Deafness by Auditory Re-education with an Acoustic Tube

G de Parrel describes a method of treating chronic deafness by auditory re-educative exercises carried out by the aid of a special acoustic tube, which consists of a flat earpiece, covered with fine linen, which is applied to the ear, a flexible tube, and a washable mouthpiece into which the person carrying out the vocal exercises speaks. The first exercises consist in going up and down the scales with all the different vowels, later several vowels are joined together, and then rhythmic phrases are spoken or sung. The person who carries out the exercises should preferably have had his voice trained for singing, or at least should have a certain degree of vocal suppleness. The vocal exercises not only stimulate the sense of hearing, but the sounds cause a sensation in the ear of vibrations—a form of oto-massage. The improvement in hearing may be attributed to a combination of the two—(Revue de Laryngologie, d'Otologie, et de Rhinologie, July 15, 1926, p. 445.)

# The Prevention of Sea-sickness.

O Bruns points out that, as he is able to bring about the symptoms of sea-sickness by turning a person in Barany's revolving chair, sea-sickness is apparently due to the effects of the motion of a ship on the semicircular canals of the internal ear. To avoid sea-sickness Dr. Bruns recommends that a meal should be taken half an hour before the voyage begins, and a sedative containing a small dose of veronal should be taken immediately after the meal. The traveller should settle down near the centre of the ship, in a horizontal position. There should be some food in the stomach for the whole duration of the voyage, and small doses of veronal may be repeated, the second five hours after the first, and the third on the following morning. In severe cases of sea-sickness a hypodermic injection of atropine sulphate (100 gr to 100 gr) may be given—(Munchener Medizinische Wochenschrift, June 11, 1926, p. 977)

The Treatment of Eclampsia.

A B Davis and J B Harrar report the results of their methods of the treatment of eclampsia, of which they have had 879 cases

## PRACTICAL NOTES

under their observation, in a large number of confinements. They believe that the remarkable reduction in the incidence of toxemia and eclampsia which they have observed, with greatly lowered maternal and infant mortality, is due to adequate antenatal care, with more conservative treatment, and the free use of morphine during the attack. Their first endeavour is to avoid the occurrence of the condition by detecting toxemia in its incipience, especially by frequent routine examinations of the urine and of the bloodpressure. When danger becomes imminent the patient should be put to bed at once, kept quiet, and when necessary given mild sedatives, or even morphine. She is put on a carbohydrate and non-protein diet, consisting of cereals, vegetables, and cooked fruits Elimination is furthered by the use of high colonic irrigations, warm baths, and free fluid intake Glucose is given intravenously some patients treated in this manner symptoms promptly disappear, and often they continue to full term without any recurrence Comparatively few patients develop columnsia who have received adequate antenatal care, the majority of those admitted to hospital have lacked this Practically every eclamptic patient admitted is given half a grain of morphine hypodermically at once, the alimentary tract is emptied by colonic irrigations and lavage. The free use of morphine is then continued in greater grain doses hypodermically. Labour should be encouraged, and may be shortened safely by easy low forceps. The authors no longer advocate prompt delivery of eclamptic patients by Casarean section -(Journal of the American Medical Association, July 24, 1926, p. 233)

# Treatment of Cancer of the Prostate.

H C Bumpus reviews 1,000 cases of carcinoma of the prostate seen at the Mayo clime prior to January, 1925, the average age of which was sixty-five years As regards treatment, of 178 cases in which prostatectomy was performed, there were complete records of 184 (47 had a permeal operation, and 117 a suprapuble) The length of hie following operation averaged thirty months for the group, nearly three times as long as when no treatment was given of the cases, however, did not live for three years after operation, and only twelve have hved more than five years Such figures, therefore, make one hesitate to recommend surgical treatment when the disease has advanced sufficiently to be positively diag-Treatment by radium alone gave results which were no better than those by operative treatment Dr Bumpus has come to the conclusion, however, that the best method of treatment is to uradiate with radium after prostatectomy, provided pathological examination shows little involvement - (Surgery, Gynecology, and Obsteines, August, 1926, p 150)

# Reviews of Books.

The Secretion of Urine By ARTHUR R CUSHNY, M.D., F.R.S. Second edition Pp xii and 288. London. Longmans, Green & Co 16s net

A MELANCHOLY interest attaches to this second edition of Cushny's monograph, for its eminent author, having corrected the first revises of his book, died before its publication. It is a matter of satisfaction, however, that Professor Cushny has been able to place on record his considered views on this subject, to which he contributed so much The principal theories of renal secretion are here set forth with a critical survey of the literature—the bibliography appended comprises 593 references to the literature! Professor Cushny in the first edition maintained the view that the glomerular capsule filters off the colloid substances of the blood plasma, by which it is impermeable, while allowing the rest of the constituents to pass through without alteration in their relative concentrations, the glomorular filtrate is thus practically deproternized plasma. In its passage through the tubules this fluid is altered by the absorption of certain of its constituents by the epithelium, there is active absorption by the epithelial cells and not merely the passive diffusion believed by Ludwig to be sufficient In this second edition, Professor Cushny, after a consideration of new work, sees no reason to modify his conclusions, except that it may be necessary in the future to admit specific secretion to supplement filtration and re-absorption The bulk of the book is occupied with a discussion of renal secretion, but other chapters have been introduced—of interest to readers of The Practitioner—on, diuretics, glycosuma, albuminuma and nephritis. The text is illustrated with many diagrams, and the book must remain for some time one of the most important contributions to the vexed question of renal secretion

Gould's Medical Dictionary By G M GOULD, AM, MD Edited by R J E Scott, MA, BCL, MD Pp xi and 1398 Illustrated throughout the text London H K Lewis & Co., Ltd 30s net.

The present volume may be said to be the sum of all the series of Gould's dictionaries which have appeared under various titles, such as "A New Medical Dictionary," "The Student's Medical Dictionary," and "The Practitioner's Medical Dictionary," since 1890, and of which a total of over 700,000 copies have been sold Such a success speaks for itself. This dictionary contains approximately 76,000 words, of which 5,000 are entirely new. In medical science new words seem to be coined almost daily—in some cases authors adopt a new vocabulary altogether. The necessity, therefore, of possessing such an exhaustive and up-to-date reference book as this medical dictionary is self-evident, if the busy practitioner is to keep in touch with modern medical developments.

# APPOINTMENTS.

No charge is made for the insertion of these notices the necessary details should be sent before the 14th of each month to The Editor, THE PRACTITIONER, Howard Street, Strand, London, W C 2, to secure inclusion

- And appointed House Surgeon to the Oxford Eye Hospital
- ALTON, F.C., O.B.E., M.B., B.S. Lond., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., appointed Certifying Factory Surgeon for the Hollingbourne District, kent.
- ANDERSON, James C, MB, ChB, FRCS Edin, appointed Surgical Registrar to the Sheffield Royal Hospital
- BRUCE, G. Gordon, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S., appointed Junior Assistant Surgeon (attached to the wards of the Senior Surgeon) to the Royal Infirmary, Aberdeen
- CHRISTIE, R J E., MB, BCh, BAOBelf, appointed Certifying Factory Surgeon for the Earsdon District, Northumberland
- COOK, Bessie, E, MB. Ch.B Lond, appointed Temporary Honorary Assistant Anasthetist to the New Sussax Hospital for Women and Children, Brighton.
- CUTTING, P E G, MB, BS Lond, appointed House Physician to the Westminster Hospital
- DANIEL, G. M., M. B., B. S. Lond, appointed House Physician to the Westminster Hospital
- DATE, W Adlington, M.B., BS Lond, appointed Honorary Medical Officer to the Exerer Dispensary
- GAMMIE, R P, MB, ChB Aberd., appointed Certifying Factory Surgeon for the Bishop's Stortford District, Herts
- GRAHAM, N. F. M.C. M.B. B.S.
  Lond, appointed Certifying Factory
  Surgeon for the Derbyshire

  Derbyshire
- HARDIE, D. M.C. M.B., Ch. B. Glas, D.O. Oxon, appointed Junior Assistant Surgeon (for duty in Ophthalmic Depart ment) to the Royal Infirmary, Aberdeen
- JONES, D. W., M. R. C. S., L. R. C. P., ap pointed Medical Referee under the Work men's Compensation Act for the County Court of Pocklington, Selby (Circuit No. 15), and Beverley Bridlington, Goole, Great Driffield, Howden, Kungston upon Hull (Circuit No. 16) vice G. B. Nicholson, M. R. C. S., L. R. C. P., resigned
- JUCKES, F. A., M.B., C.M.Ed., ap pointed Certifying Factory Surgeon for the Horsbam District, Sussex
- LIVINGSTONE, G H MRCS, LRCP, appointed House Surgeon to the Westminster Hospital

- LYELL, Alexander, MD Aberd, MRCP Lond, appointed Clinical Chemist to the Royal Infimary, Aberdeen
- McCOULL, G, MB, BS Durh, appointed Certifying Factory Surgeon for the Wylam District, co Northumberland
- McWHIRTER, J G, MB, Ch B Glasappointed Certifying Factory Surgeon for the Whithorn District, co Wigtown
- MURPHY, J P, MB, ECh, BAO (NUI) appointed Certifying Factory Sur geon for the Pontebury District, Salop
- NOBLE, T P., M D., F R C S., appointed Professor of Surgery to the University, Bangkok, Slam.
- RICHARDSON, R P. MRCS, LRCP, appointed Certifying Factory Surgeon for the Bruton District, co Somerset.
- RUSSELL. G B., M B., B Ch., appointed Medical Referee under the Workmen & Compensation Act, 1925 for the districts of Bishop's Waltham, Petersfield, Portsmouth, and Newport and Ryde County Courts, vice F J Wadham, M K C S., LR C P, resigned
- SCOVELL J M S , M D , Ch B Edin , appointed Honorary Physician to the London Skin Hospital, I itzroy Square, W 1
- SLOT, Gerald, M.D., M.R.C.P.Lond, D.P.H., appointed Honorary Physician to the Royal Hospital, Richmond
- SOMERS, Mary, A E. L M S S A Lond, appointed Certifying Factory Surgeon for the District, Somerset.
- SORLEY, J. T. M. B., Ch B Aberd, appointed House Surgeon to the West minster Hospital.
- SUTHERLAND, D P, MB, BS Lond, appointed Honorary Lecturer in Clinical Toberculosis at Victoria University, Manchester
- SYMONDS, Winifred, MRCS, LRCP., appointed House Surgeon (for six months) to the New 'ussex Hospital for Women and Children Brighton.
- THIERENS, Mildred M, MB, Ch B Liverp appointed Asst Medical Officer of Health for Maternity and Child Welfare, Batley
- TIBBLES, Sidney, LRCP and S, LRFPS,, appointed Honorary Oculist to the London Orchestral Association, the Musicians Union, also to the S sters of the Church, and the Orphanage, kilburn.
- WALKER R M D appointed Medical Referee under the Workmen's Compensation Act 1925 for the districts of the County Courts of Marton (Circuit 22), Builth, Knighton Llandrindod Wells Presteign (Circuit 28), vice H A. Debenham M R.C S., L.R.C P, resigned

THE

# ORGANO-SPECIFIC TREATMENT

# **TUBERCULOSIS:**

Hypodermic administration of Extract of Spleen and Parethyroid, with the "Daccol" Diaplyte Tuberculosis Vaccine

VACCINES: Non-Toxic Neo-Vaccines
Ordinary,
Diaplyte

Autogenous

GLAND EXTRACTS: Sterile Solutions for Subcutaneous Injection.

The "DACCOL" SAFETY CAP is the only ideal method of sealing, in bulk, any preparation for Subcutaneous, Intramuscular, Intravenous, or Intrathecal use.

Full Lists on application

# Drug & Chemical Corporation, Ltd.

204-206 Great Portland Street, LONDON, W.1

Telephone MUSEUM 8658.

NICERIA DE LO CARROLLO DE LA CARROLLO DEL CARROLLO DEL CARROLLO DE LA CARROLLO DEL CARROLLO DE LA CARROLLO DEL CARROLLO DE LA CARROLLO D



often becomes an "eye-sore" to the conscientious physician whose therapeutic resources have come near being exhausted—with the patient little, if any, improved

FOLLOWING THE EXPERIENCE OF TWO PHYSICIANS

WITH



IN THE SUCCESSFUL TREATMENT OF

# CHRONIC INDOLENT LEG ULCER

(One of twenty years', the other of thirty four years' standing)

why not try this stimulating, antiseptic application, with or without Ichthyol, in your next case of this often intractable, distressing disease? Relief in a few cases will enhance the doctor's reputation with grateful patients

THE DENVER CHEMICAL MFG. CO.

. האווה אווים המשומת המשומה האווה האווים המשומה המשמ



# For backward and ailing children

IN the ailments of infancy and childhood, the greatest food help that you can give is Benger's Food Benger's supplies, in the form of a delicious food cream, all the bodily nutrition required, whilst placing no extra task upon the digestion



is prepared with fresh cow's milk; and owing to the presence of the natural enzymes of digestion (*Irrylopini* and *Trypini*), and its method of preparation for a patient, the extent of self-digestion of Benger's Food and the milk with which it is mixed can be regulated, within useful limits, to suit the digestive powers of the patient. It can never become completely pre-digested

Benger's Food is of the highest food value, and an extra meal or two of Benger's has helped thousands of weakly children to robust health

Benger's Food we have found of real use in quite young infants who were going progressively backwards or were stationary on other foods -Rotunda Practical Midwifery

In Benger's Food the farmaceous meal finely ground and well cooked is mixed with pancreatine. The Food is a very good one and usually a rees well. Wasting Diseases of Infants & Children

Physician's sample sent post free on application to the Proprietors

BENGER S FOOD LTD, Otter Works, Manchester, Branch Oilices NEW YORK, 90 Beekman St. SYDNEY 117, Pitt St CAPE TOWN PO Box 573

# GONOCOCCAL WAS CIIVES PREPARED in the large Veneral Department at ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL, these vaccines are made from carefully chosen and recently isolated strains in order to obtain the highest antigenic power. To meet the preferences of practitioners, three types are supplied WACCINE A sumple emulsion of gonococci from which the textits have been sargely removed. PRACTITIONERS. With the object of affecting models pretitioners feelings as the phylococci, diphtheroids, obligating securities to their princip and the interest is to their princip and the preference is to their princip and the processor of the interest possible for not part of the interest possible for not per present per present possible for not per present per present per present possible for not per present per present per present per present

2 Howard Street, Strand, London, W C 2.

THERE is a very kindly feeling towards "THE PRACTITIONER" for services it has rendered to the Profession in connection with its Benevolent Fund and Benefits. As inquiries occasionally reach the offices as to how testators desiring to make a bequest to "THE PRACTITIONER" should describe it, we would inform members that the correct designation is "The Practitioner, Limited"

The Journal of the Hyderabad Medical Association, India, states -

"'THE PRACTITIONER' maintains the high order of excellency which has always been the chief characteristic of this journal since its foundation in 1868 Its contribution to the advance of medical science has been such that it may safely be said that 'THE PRACTITIONER' has led the reform of medical science, and in that lies its chief merit The December Number bears sufficient testimony to the fact that 'THE PRACTITIONER' is not only the leading medical journal, but it has always been a pioneer in directing and focusing the medical thought of the world towards real progress"

SARAR KRARKARAR SER SER SER SER SER

The Quarterly Journal of Medicine states.—
"THE PRACTITIONER' is one of the best known and most widely circulated medical journals Its contribution to, and its influence on, the medical literature for over fifty years has been incalculable . 'The Practitioner' is a publication of great distinction

## NOTICES.

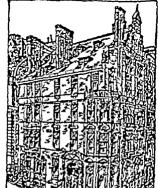
THE PRACTITIONER,
Howard Street, Strand,
LONDON, W.C.2

#### Editorial:-

Communications relating to the Editorial Department must not be addressed to any individual member

of the Profession on the staff, but to The Editor 'THE PRACTITIONER," Howard Street, Strand, London, W C 2

Original articles, clinical lectures, medical society addresses and interesting "cases" are invited, but are only accepted upon the distinct understanding that they are published exclusively in "The Practitioner" Unaccepted MS will not be returned unless accompanied by a suitable stamped addressed envelope



#### Business :--

Letters relating to the Publication, Sale, and Advertisement Departments should always be addressed to the

MANAGER The annual subscription to "The PRACTITIONER" is Two Guineas, post free, Single Copies 4s

All Subscriptions are payable in advance Romittances should be made payable to The Practitioner, Limited, and crossed Westminster Bank, Limited

Cases for binding volumes may be obtained from the offices, price 3s post free in the United Kingdom, 3s 6d abroad

#### Advertisement Tariff:-

Ordinary positions—whole page, £10, smaller spaces, pro rata Special Positions Extra—Reductions for series A discount of 5 per cent—is allowed on yearly prepayments. To ensure insertion in any particular month, copy must reach the Offices not later than the 14th of the preceding month—No charge is made for change of copy each issue

#### Circulation ·--

"THE PRACTITIONER" has a paid-for circulation greater than all the other independent leading medical journals (weekly and monthly) put together

#### Bankers .--

Bank of England Westminster Bank

Telephones Gerrard 7305 and Central 1287
Private exchange to all departments
Telegrams and Cables "Practilim, Estrand, London"

Codes { A B C 5th Edition used { Western Union

# Valentine's Meat-Juice

For Quieting the Irritable Stomach in Pregnancy, for Rapidly Restoring the Vital Forces after Surgical Operations and for Sustaining and Strengthening, Valentine's Meat-Juice is extensively employed in

## Obstetrical and Surgical Practice

Dr Javier Ortizy Ferrer, Physician to the Municipal Charity of Madrid, Spain "Valentive's Mean-Juice has given the happiest results in cases of debility and in asthenia produced by operations or confinements. In every case where organic exhaustion manifested itself as an effect of disease, and in some cases of Tuberculosis it restored exhausted strength."

W.S. Tremaine, M.D., Professor of Surgery, Nagara University, Buffalo, N I', U S A "Having had years of experience with Valentine's Meat-Juice, I can testify to its excellence I know that I have saved lives with it when every other form of nourishment was rejected. It is most valuable, and I constantly use it"

Hermann B. Gessner, M. D., Prof Operative Surgery, Tulane University, New Orleans, La, USA "There used VALENTINE'S PREPARATION of MEAT-JUICE with excellent results, nutrition being sustained with it to a remarkable degree—It has proved especially useful when administered in combination with saline solution in the form of a nutritive enema."



For Sale by European and American Chemists and Druggists

VALENTINE'S MEAT-JUICE COMPANY
Richmond, Virginia, U. S. A.



## RELIABLE - BECAUSE

- 1.—Prepared at the London Hospital under strict antiseptic conditions
- 2.—Sterilization of the gut starts immediately after the animal is killed.
- 3.—Every batch is critically examined and passed by an eminent consulting bacteriologist.
- 4 The Catgut is tested for tensile strength.
- 5.—It is in continuous use, with unfailing success, in fifteen operating theatres in the London Hospital

A Sample and Descriptive Booklet will be sent post free upon application to

## Allen & Hanburys Itd

48, WIGMORE ST., LONDON, W.1

ESTABLISHED A D 1715

## "DACCOL" "DEFATTED"

# "DEFATTED" TUBERCULOSIS VACCINE

(RURNETS FORMULA)

is giving great satisfaction in the treatment of all classes of Tuberculosis

FULL COURSE: (4 dilutions in 5 c.c. bottles)

£3:3:0

## ANY DILUTION OF THE COURSE

5 c.c. Bottles - - 21/-

10 c.c. Bottles - - 30/-

25 c.c. Bottles - - 63/-

A "DACCOL" Vaccine can be obtained for every condition for which a Vaccine is indicated.

(Ordinary, Non-Toxic, "Displyte," Autogenous)

The "DACCOL" SAFETY CAP is the only ideal method of sealing, in bulk, any preparation for Subcutaneous, Intramuscular, Intravenous, or Intrathecal use

## Drug & Chemical Corporation, Ltd.

204-206 Great Portland Street, LONDON, W.1

Telephone MUSEUM 8658

2ND EDITION

40 Illustrations

10s 6d net.

Postage 6d

### RECENT ADVANCES IN MEDICINE

Clinical, Laboratory and Therapeutic.

B) G E Beaumont, M D, Assist Phys Middlesex and Brompton Hospitals, and E C Dodds, M B, Prof of Blochemistry, Univ of London, Chem Pathol and Lecturer in Biochemistry, Bland Sutton Institute, Middlesex Hospital

#### ALEXANDER'S PRINCIPLES OF **OPHTHALMOSCOPY** AND SKIASCOPY

31 Illustrations 5s net Postage 4d

BAYLY'S VENEREAL DISEASE ITS PREVENTION, SYMPTOMS, AND TREATMENT

2nd Edition 58 Illustrations 192 Pages 7s 6d net Postage 6d

BERKELEY AND BONNEY'S DIFFICULT OBSTETRIC PRACTICE 3rd Edition 309 Illustrations 36s net. Postage 9d

BOWLBY AND ANDREWES' SURGICAL PATHOLOGY 200 New Illustrations 7th Edition Postage 9d 30s net

CLARK'S APPLIED PHARMACOLOGY 46 Illustrations 15s net Postage 6d

COAKLEY'S DISEASES OF THE NOSE AND THROAT 6th Edition 145 Illustrations, 7 Coloured Plates 18s net. Postage 9d

COLES' CRITICAL MICROSCOPY

How to get the best out of the Microscope 8 Illus 7s 6d net COLLIS AND GREENWOOD'S HEALTH OF THE INDUSTRIAL

WORKER Special Chapter on Reclamation of the Disabled Introduction by Sir George NEWMAN, KCB, DCL 38 Illustrations 30s net. Postage 9d

"A more ideal combination of authors for this purpose it would be difficult to find The book reaches an exceptionally high standard"—C S Micros, FRS, in Nature

COX'S CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF FOODS

A Practical freatise on the Examination of Foodstuffs and the Detection of Adulterants 38 Illustrations, and Appendix containing Particulars of the New Public Health (Preservatives in Food) Regulations, 1925—18s net Post 6d By H E Cox, M Sc, Pii D, F I C, Analytical and Consulting Chemist, Public Analyst, Metropolitan Borough of Hampstead

CRAIG'S NERVE EXHAUSTION

Postage 4d "May be cordually recommended A succinct and rehable guide to the simpler and more easily applied forms of treatment"—The Practitioner

CRAIG & BEATON'S PSYCHOLOGICAL MEDICINE 4th Edition In the press

CROWTHER'S PRINCIPLES OF RADIOGRAPHY

7s 6d net. Postage 4d 55 Illustrations

CUSHNY'S PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS 24s net Postage 9d

73 Illustrations 8th Edition

DARLING'S SURGICAL NURSING AND AFTER-TREATMENT Postage 8d 138 Illustrations 8s 6d net 2nd Edition

> 12s 6d net Postage 6d 58 Illustrations

#### OBSTETRICS AND GYNÆCOLOGY ADVANCES IN RECENT

By ALECK W BOURNE, FRCS, Obstetric Surgeon, St Mary's Hospital and Queen Charlotte's Hospital

London: 7 Great Marlborough Street. W.1

## JRCHILL

393 fext figures, 7 Plates (4 in Colour) 21s net Postner 9d SIXTH LDITIO

### EDEN AND HOLLAND'S MANUAL OF MIDWIFERY

By T. W. Lern, M.D., and Farelin Holling M.D., FRCF FRCS Obstetne and Gyngcological Surgeon and Lecturer on Obstetrics and Gyngcology, London Hosp

"I very excellent volume v bich gives an admirable repre entation of the present position of obstetric science in this country "-British Mi diexi Jova At

### EDEN AND LOCKYER'S GYNÆCOLOGY

2nd Edition 24 Coloured Plates 513 Text figures 36s net Postage 1s " Maintains the Figh stan lard of its predecessor - British Medical Journal

#### EVANS' RECENT ADVANCES IN PHYSIOLOGY

69 Illustrations 10s 6d net Postage 6d By C. LOVATT EVANS D.Sc., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.R.S., Prof. of Physiology at St. Bartholomew's Medical College

FALTA'S ENDOCRINE DISEASES

Trinslated and Edited by Millow K. Millers, M.D. Foreword by Sir A.E. GARROD, K.C.M.G., M.D. (Oxon.) 104 Illustrations 365 net. Postage 9d.

#### TERGUS ON THE OPHTHALMOSCOPE

With a Chapter on Diplopia 2nd Edition 17 Illus 35 6d net Postage 3d

#### FITZGIBBON'S PRACTICAL MIDWIFERY

175 Illustrations 16s, net. Portige 9d

#### FOURNEAU'S PREPARATION OF ORGANIC MEDICAMENTS

Translated by W. A. Silvestlir, M.Sc. Prefaces by Emile Roux and Prof. G. Barger, F.R.S. 22 Illustrations. 15s net. Postage 6d

#### FOX'S MEDICAL HYDROLOGY

By R Fortescue Fox, MD 6, net Postage 4d

### FRAZER'S ANATOMY OF THE HUMAN SKELETON

2nd Edition. 219 Illustrations, many in Colour 28, net Postage 9d

GASK AND WILSON'S SURGERY

39 Plates, 20 in Colour, and 467 Text figures 30s net Postage is

"The book is good, not too big, well printed and illustrated, and worthy of the school from which it comes '—British Medical Journal "A notable addition to our surgical literature' —The British Jl. or Surgery

### GIBBONS' STERILITY IN WOMAN

44 Illustrations 12s 6d net. Postage 6d

#### REFRACTION **GOULDEN'S** OF THE EYE. INCLUDING

PHYSIOLOGICAL OPTICS

180 Illustrations 10s 6d net. Postage 6d

> Twelfth Edition 68 Illustrations 285 net Postage 0d

#### THE DISEASES OF CHILDREN

By the late Sir J F GOODHART New Edition edited by G F STILL, M D , F R.C P

London: 7 Great Marlborough Street, W.1

## J. & .

30s net Postage 1s

### THE MEDICAL DIRECTORY 1926

GWATHMEY'S ANÆSTHESIA

T GWATHMEY, MD, with Collaborators on Special Subjects 2nd Ldition lustrations 25s net Postage 9d By J T GWATH 273 Illustrations

HALE-WHITE'S MATERIA MEDICA.

18th Edition 10s 6d net Postage 5d HAWK'S PRACTICAL PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

8th Edition With 6 Coloured Plates and 197 Illustrations 24s net Postage 9d HENRY'S PLANT ALKALOIDS

8 Plates 2nd Edition 28s net Postage 9d

HESS'S PREMATURE AND CONGENTALLY DISEASED INFANTS 189 Illustrations 18s net Postage 9d

HEWLETT'S BACTERIOLOGY

7th Edition 31 Plates and 68 Text figures 21s net

HEWLETT'S PATHOLOGY, GENERAL AND SPECIAL 5th Edition 37 Plates and 15 Text figures 18s net Postage

HEWLETT'S SERUM AND VACCINE THERAPY

2nd Edition 32 Figures 8s 6d net Postage 6c JELLETT'S PRACTICE OF GYNÆCOLOGY Postage 6d

417 Illustrations 6th Edition 15 Coloured Plates 25s net "The book can be recommended as an admirable text book on the subject "-BM J

JELLETT'S SHORT PRACTICE OF GYNÆCOLOGY 5th Edition. 318 Illustrations 10 Coloured Plates 18s net Postage 9d

JELLETT'S SHORT PRACTICE OF MIDWIFERY

9th Edition 263 Figures 4 Coloured Plates 18s net. Postage 9d JEX-BLAKE'S PHYSICAL SIGNS IN THE CHEST AND ABDOMEN 9s 6d net Postage 4d. 27 Illustrations

KOBY'S SLIT-LAMP MICROSCOPY OF THE LIVING EYE

Translated by Goulden and Harris 43 Illustrations 10s 6d net. Postage 6d KLEEN'S MASSAGE AND MEDICAL GYMNASTICS

Translated by Mina L Dobbie 2nd Ed 182 Illus 32s net. Postage 2d LANG AND MEYERS' GERM -ENG DICTIONARY OF MED TERMS

28¢ net 3rd Edition Postage 9d LAWRENCE'S DIABETIC LIFE, ITS CONTROL BY DIET AND

INSULIN

A Concise Practical Manual for Practitioners and Patients 10 Illustrations 7s 6d net Postage 4d

By R. D LAWRENCE, MA, MD, Chemical Pathologist and Lecturer in Chemical Pathology, king's College Hospital
"This book has been written to meet the needs of both patient and doctor. It is quite certain that if the diabetic patient wants to keep well he must know a good deal about his disease. The book is well suited for this purpose. The elements of physiology and the symptoms of the disease are set out very clearly. The necessity of making the dist as polatible as possible as clearly recognised throughout. physiology and the symptoms of the disease are set our very ciently. The necessity of making the diet as palatable as possible is clearly recognised throughout should be of use to practitioner as well as patient."—Lancet LEE'S MICROTOMIST'S VADE-MECUM

8th Edition Revised and Edited by Dr. J Bronte Gatenby 28s net. Post 9d.

LITTLEJOHN'S FORENSIC MEDICINE

Illustrated by Photographs and Descriptive Cases 183 Illus 16s net Post 9d LUCAS\AND STEVENS' BOOK OF RECEIPTS Veterinary, Pharmaceutical, and Photographic 12th Ed 10s 6d net Post. 6d

> 10s 6d. Postage 5d. ELEVENTH EDITION

## **LUCAS**

PRESCRIPTIONS STEVENS' BOOK OF

With an Index of Diseases and Remedies

London: 7 Great Marlborough Street, W.1

## J. & A. CHURCHILL

NEW LUITION OF A GEFAT STANDARD WORK

TAYLOR AND POULTON'S PRACTICE OF MEDICINE
THIRTEENTH EDITION 48 Plates (8 Coloured) 93 Text figures 25, net Po 1 35

"Several new features accurate and scholarly vertices new and excelled types "-"Im I and t

MASSEY'S PRACTICAL ELECTRO THERAPEUTICS AND DIATHERMY

By G. B. Massey, M.D., Former President, American Llectro Therepoutic Association. 157 Illustrations. 21s net. Postage 8d

MATTHES' DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS OF INTERNAL MEDICINE Translation of 4th German Edition with additions by I W Help, M.D., and M. H. Gross, M.D. 176 Illustrations 425 net Postag. Is

MENNELL'S MASSAGE ITS PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE and Edition 167 Histrations 21s net Posture 2d

FOSTER MOORE'S MEDICAL OPHTHALMOLOGY

And Edition & Coloured Plates 92 Mustrations 16, net Postage 6d "The whole book is exement"—British Medical Journal

ROWLANDS AND TURNER'S OPERATIONS OF SURGERY

6th Ed 797 Illus 40 in colour 2 Vols [2 10s not. Postage 15 3d

"The very best book of its kind in the British language"—The Practitioner

SEQUEIRA'S DISEASES OF THE SKIN
3rd Edition 52 Coloured Plates 257 Text figures 385 net Postage 24

SYDNEY SMITH'S FORENSIC MEDICINE

Introduction by Prof Hanger Littlejons 117 Illustrations 21s net Post 9d

STARLING'S PHYSIOLOGY New Edition

4th Edition 570 Illustrations 10 in colour 25s net Postage 15 3d

"A monument to the masterity presentment of the subject by one of the nost
eminent of British physiologists"—Physiological Abstracts

TAYLOR'S MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

Edited by Free J. Surris, V.D., F.R.C.P. 7th Edition. 20 Engravings. Two. Volumes. £3.3s het. Postago is

TAYLOR'S OPERATIVE SURGERY
100 Hustrations 32s net. Postage is 3d

Thresh and beale's examination of waters and water supplies

3rd Edition. 69 Illustrations 25s net Postage 9d.

WARD'S FAVOURITE PRESCRIPTIONS, INCLUDING DOSAGE TABLES AND HINTS FOR TREATMENT OF POISONING By Espine Ward, M.D. Interleaved & net Postage 3d

WILLIAMS' MINOR SURGERY AND BANDAGING.
18th Edition. 239 Illustrations 10s 6d, net. Postago 00

YORKE'S NEMATODE PARASITES OF VERTEBRATES

With many Illustrations 36s net. Postage ad.

By Warricton Yorke, M.D., Professor of Parasitology, University of Liverpool, and P. A. Markestone M.D., D.S.O. Foreword by C. W. Stilles, Professor of Zoology, U.S. Public Health Service

FOURTH EDITION 21 Plates and 326 Text figures. 19: net Postage 9d PARSONS' DISEASES OF THE EYE

"We have always considered this testbook as the dest of the smaller handbooks in this or, indeed, in any other language—the new edition strengthens this opinion"—BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL.

London: 7 Great Mariborough Street, W.1

## H. K. LEWIS & CO. LTD.

## MEDICAL PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS

Complete Stock of Text-Books and recent Literature in all branches of MEDICINE SURGERY, and the Allied Sciences of all Publishers

BOOKS SENT ON APPROVAL



Close to Euston Square Station (Met. Rly.) and to University College and Hospital, Warren Street Station (Tube Reliway) Telephones

Publishing Museum 2853.

Retail and Labrary Museum 1072

> Second Hand Museum 4031

#### MEDICAL STATIONERY

Card Index Cabinets, Case-books, loose-leaf or bound, Case Sheets, Diagram Stamps, Temperature Charts, Diet Charts, Etc.

Hours 9a.m to 6pm Saturdays 9a.m to 1pm

Large Stock of SECOND-HAND Books always available at 140 GOWER STREET, Catalogue Post Free on application

# MEDICAL AND SCIENTIFIC CIRCULATING LIBRARY.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION, Town or Country

from ONE GUINEA

The Library includes all the Standard Works in every branch of MEDICINE, SURGERY, and GENERAL SCIENCE.

ALL NEW WORKS and NEW EDITIONS bearing on the above subjects are added to the Library on Publication

LEWIS'S MONTHLY LIST OF ADDITIONS TO THE LIBRARY giving net Price and Postage of each book, will be sent free regularly to Subscribers or Book-Buyers on receipt of name and address

CATALOGUE of the LIBRARY, revised to December, 1917, with Supplements, 1918-20 and 1921-23, containing Classified Index of Subjects and Authors, demy 8vo 12/6 net (to Subscribers, 6/-) Supplements, 1918-20 and 1921-23 Separately, price 1/- net each, postage 2d

136 Gower Street & 24 Gower Place, London, W.C. 1

## Books for the Practitioner.

NOW READY THIRTI FATH TDITION With 9 Coloured Plates and 278 other Illustrations Dern 8vo 21/- net, postage 9d

## SWANZY'S HANDBOOK of DISEASES of the EYE

Revised and Edited by LOUIS WERNER, MB, FRC51 Sen Mol Unit Dub, Surgeon Royal Victoria Eve and Ear Hospital Professor of Ophthalmologa University College Dublin and Examiner in Ophthalmology, Dublin University

Sugery still remains the best textbook for the practitioner " ( ) if foir !

undoubtedly remains one of the best "

One of the features is the excellence of the 1' fration. Line

IN ONE VOLUME Demy Syn 13 - net postage ad

## A SYNOPSIS OF SPECIAL SUBJECTS

For the use of Practitioners

- DERMATOLOGY By HENRY SEMON, MA MD Oxon MRCP Lond Physician Diseases of the Skin Royal Northern Hospital, and Hamp-tend and NW London General Hospital &c
- OBSTETRICS AND DISEASES OF WOMEN
  By MALCOLM DONALDSON, MB BCh Cantab FRCS Eng Assistant
  Physician Accoucheur, St. Bartholomen's Hospital, Obstetric Physician
  Royal Northern Hospital &c
- EAR, NOSE, AND THROAT By ARCHER RYLAND, FRCS Edin, Surgeon, Central London Throat, Nose and Far Hospital &c
- EYE By JOHN F CUNNINGHAM, OBE FRCS Eng Surgeon Central London Ophthalmic Hospital Consulting Ophthalmic Surgeon St Marylebone Hospital, &c

"This handy volume will undoubtedly receive a warm nelcome from the  $b_L\sigma$  practitioner Up to-date and adequate Can be cordially recommended." Lar  $\epsilon$ 

'An excellent guide to the general practitioner ' Medi al Freis

With 273 Illustrations Crown Svo 12,6 net postage 6d

### MINOR SURGERY

- By LIONEL R FIFIELD, FRCS Eng Surgical First Assistant and Registrar and Demonstrator of Minor Surgery London Hospital
- can be confidently recommended in the teaching study and practice of manor sutgers
- the minor operations have been well chosen and well described.

  The book contains much useful information. But is Medical Journal.

\* .\* Con plete Caralogue on appreating

London: H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd., 136 Gower Street, W.C. 1.

#### RECENT BOOKS.

MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS By CHARLES LYMAN GREENE, M D Fifth Fdition 8vo 1474 Pages, 14 Coloured Plates -673 Illustrations £3 3s net GYNECOLOGIC UROLOGY By LYNN LYLE FULKERSON, BA, MD, FACS 166 Illustrations 14 Coloured Plates - 27s 6d net PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY OF THE EYE By E TREACHER COLLINS, FRCS, and M STEPHEN MAYOU, FRCS Second Edition 8vo 4 Colour Plates and 306 Figures in the Text - £2 2s net THE STOMACH AND UPPER ALIMENTARY CANAL IN HEALTH AND DISEASE By T IZOD BENNETT, M D, M R C P the Text, and 16 original X-Ray Plates Demy 8vo 26 Figures and 17 Charts in ACUTE INFECTIOUS DISEASES A Handbook for Students and Practitioners By J D ROLLESTON, MA, MD Demy 8vo - 12s 6d net PNEUMONIA Its Pathology, Diagnosis, Prognosis and Treatment By the late R MURRAY LESLIE, M.A., B Sc., M D Edited and revised by J BROWNING ALEXANDER, M D, M R C P Demy 8vo - 12s 6d net ULTRA-VIOLET RAYS IN THE TREATMENT AND CURE OF DISEASE By PERCY HALL, MRCS, LRCP With Introductions by SIR HENRY GAUVAIN, MD, and Prof LEONARD E HILL, MB, FRS Second Edition 17 Plates -7s. 6d net ABRAMS' METHODS OF DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT Edited by SIR JAMES BARR, CBE, DL, FRSE, LLD, MD, FRCP Demy 8vo Illustrated 5s not

## By Frederick W. Price, M.D, FRS (Edin)

WILLIAM HEINEMANN (MEDICAL BOOKS) LTD, 20 Bedford Street, London, W C.2.

Senior Physician to the Royal Northern Hospital, Physician to the National Hospital for Diseases of the Heart, London

## THE HEART

Their Diagnosis, Prognosis and Treatment by Modern Methods With a Chapter on the Electro-Cardiograph With 245 Text figures **21s.** net Demy 8vo, 484 pp

PRACTITIONER -" In his evident desire to place before his readers a succinci, and, at the same time, a comprehensive account of cardiac disease in the light of modern knowledge, Dr Price has certainly succeeded"

LANCET -"By great care, and by the use of an amazing amount of material, he has accomplished what many readers have been waiting for, giving us a complete account of the diagnosis, prognosis and treatment of heart diseases by modern methods in association with all the invaluable teaching bequeathed to us by the older masters of clinical observation "

BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL -" The book presents a comprehensive account of modern

knowledge of cardiology"

EDINBURGH MEDICAL JOURNAL -" Taken as a whole, this book is, from the practitioner's standpoint, one of the best of the many monographs on the heart that have appeared in recent years '

DUBLIN MEDICAL JOURNAL -" It is probably destined to take the place in the library of the present day physician that was occupied some twenty or more years ago by Sir William Broadbent's well-known work '

MIDLAND MEDICAL REVIEW -" It is impossible to enumerate the many excellences

of this book"



# CASSELL'S SELECTED MEDICAL BOOKS.

**FOURTH EDITION** 

NOW RE IDY

## Diseases of the Nervous System

H. CAMPBELL THOMSON, M.D., F.R.C.P.Lond.

GEORGE RIDDOCH, M.D.Aber., F.R.C.P.Lond.

The Fourth I dition of this Minual is the joint work of Dr. Campbell Thomson and Dr. Riddoch. Every chapter has been thoroughly revised and much rewriting has been done.

Among the additions and rearrangements are chapters on the Methods of Examination, Compression Paraplegia, Acute Traumatic Lesions of the Spinal Cord, and Subarachnoid Hemorrhage, while the Heredo-Familial Disorders have been grouped together in a separate section

542 pages Crown 810 With 12 Colour and 12 Black-and-White Plates and 102 Figures in the Text 16s. net

ENTIRELY NEW WORK

## Modern Operative Surgery

Edited by H. W. CARSON, F.R.C.S.Eng.

This work furnishes precise descriptions of the Technique of all the Operations that constitute present day Surgery—with reasons for the Choice of Operation details of Preparation and After-treatment, a discussion of Difficulties and Dangers—and a statement of recorded Results

It is elucidated by Illustrations from original Drawings

All the twenty-four Authors are surgeons of large experience in the subjects with which they respectively deal

- A very welcome change from the usual type of operative surgers textbook '-British Journal of Surgery
- ' Its production is a really fine achievement -Lancel

Two Vols, Medium Sto, 1568 pp With upwards of 700 original Illustrations in the Text and 6 Plates £3 3s. net the Two Volumes

CASSELL & Co, Ltd, La Belle Sauvage, London, EC4

By Lieut. - Colonel ROBERT HENRY ELLIOT. MD., BS Lond, DSc.Edin, F.R C.S Eng, IMS Rtd.

#### TREATISE GLAUCOMA. $\mathbf{ON}$

SECOND EDITION, Revised and Enlarged, 1922 With 215 Illustrations 30/- net

#### OPHTHALMOLOGY. TROPICAL

With 7 Plates and 117 Illustrations 31/6 net Prench and Spanish editions 1922

NURSES, MANUAL FOR THE CARE OF EYE CASES: PRACTITIONERS & STUDENTS.

12/6 net With 135 Illustrations

THE OXFORD MEDICAL **PUBLICATIONS** 

#### A HANDBOOK FOR THE GENERAL PRACTITIONER GLAUCOMA:

With 13 Illustrations Pp xi + 57 Demy 8vo

#### INDIAN OPERATION COUCHING $\mathbf{OF}$ CATARACT.

Incorporating the Hunterlan Lectures delivered before the Royal College of Surgeons of England February 19th and 21st 1917 With 45 Illustrations 7/6 net

H K LEWIS & Co, Ltd, London

#### SCLERO-CORNEAL TREPHINING IN OPERATIVE TREATMENT OF GLAUCOMA.

SECOND EDITION, 1914 Domy 8vo 7/6.

GEORGE PULMAN & SONS, Ltd., London

Telephone:

## CHARLES J. HEATH, F.R.C.S.,

Consulting Aural Surgeon, Metropolitan Asylums Board, late Surgeon, Throat Hospital, Golden Square, London

#### OTITIS MEDIA (MASTOID DISEASE)

Its Symptoms, Diagnosis, Prognosis and Treatment by Modern Methods, thus saving the hearing of the discharging ear with perforated drumhead. Price 58 net.

"We have no hesitation in describing Heath's paper as epoch making"—"St. Bartholomew's Hospital Journal." This work is recommended to specialists and even to those who are not "—"L'Oto Rhino Laryngologia

Internationale."

BAILLIÈRE, TINDALL & COX, 8 Henrietta Street, London W C 2

### MEDICAL SURGICAL SUNDRIES Ltd

Major Operations Cases, 9 guinens Practitioners, Hospitals Institutions, ete, supplied

Samples of calgut and silk (slerile) free

97 Swinderby Road, Wembley

#### WENSLEYDALE SANATORIUM Specially adapted for the Open Air Treatment of Chest Disease

Delightfully situated in one of the most pictur manufacturing districts relevation 800 feet above Sea Pure moorland air Skilled nursing Physicans D Dumber M B B S W N 16kies M B B S Torns Two Guinans weekly

For prospectus and particulars, apply Sec., Aysgarth, S O

#### HALL, NORWICH HEIGHAM

For Upper and Middle Classes 80 Norwich.

A Private Home for Cure of Ladice and Gentle men suffering from Nervous and Mental Diseases. Extensive pleasure grounds. Private Buttes of Rooms with Special Attendants available. Bonrders received without certificates.

Terms from 4 guinous weekly Patients sent for Apply Dr C STEVENS POPE or Mrs. POLk. Resident Licensee.

#### TAX GUIDE INCOME -£296 --- £269 --- £178 -

saved for Medical Clients by our Service Our Tax Guide tells you how, and contains much valuable information and advice. Enclose 3d in stamps and a Copy will be sent you

HARDY & HARDY, Taxation Consultants 292 High Holborn, London, W C.1 Holborn 6659

## RESTORA

Test it yourself

Gratis Sample sent to Doctors

ANGLIN & CO.,

68 MILTON STREET. LONDON, E.C.2.

## NATIONAL HOSPITAL

PARALYSED & EPILEPTIC,

Queen Square, W C 1.

A Post-Graduate Course
will be held at the
National Hospital

from

FEBRUARY 1st-MARCH 26th, 1926

The Course will consist of CLINICAL LECTURES and DEMONSTRATIONS TEACHING IN THE OUT-PATIENT DEPARTMENT, and lectures on the ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY and PATHOLOGY of the nervous system

Additional particulars will be given in further announcements

J G GREENFIELD.

Dean of the Medical School



## OPOIDINE

THE BRITISH PREPARATION
TOTAL ALKALOIDS OF OPIUM

Presents the Alkaloids of Opium in definite, constant proportions, in a state of purity, and in soluble form

Opoidine is also issued in combination with Scopolamine



Free samples to the Medical Profession on application to

J. F. MACFARLAN & CO, Edinburgh & London
109 ABBET HILL
32 BETHNAL GREEN ROAD E1

# OCEAN MOTOR POLICIES

## WORLD WIDE ORGANISATION

Few classes of Insurance require such a highly organised service. Service is next in importance to Security. Great inconvenience and serious loss may be occasioned to a Policyholder if his claims are not promptly and efficiently handled.

The "Ocean' Comprehensive Policy for Motor Vehicles is well known. The important risks insured against are —

Liability to the Public, including passengers,

Loss of or damage to the insured Vehicle by Accident, Fire, Theft, Transit or Malicious Act,

but there are many other benefits and special privileges—every reasonable requirement of the Motor Owner is provided for

NB—Members of the Medical Profession are given the full benefit of our Private Motor Policy including both professional and private use at minimum premiums.

CLAIMS PAID - £37,361,771

The

## Ocean

Accident and Guarantee Corporation, Limited

MOTOR DEPT.

Head Office

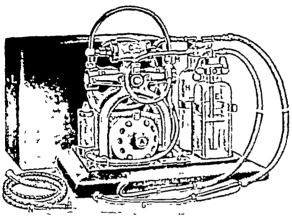
36-44 MOORGATE, LONDON, E.C. 2.

Telegrams: "Ocean, Bligate, London " Telephone: London Wall 380

## ROUSE & SONS, LTD.,

50 MORTIMER STREET, W.1.

A Compression and Suction machine after Dr Yankauer Admirable for use with Sprays, Aspirators, and for



administering

Used by leading nose and throat specialists

Catalogue gladly sent on request

## BIRMO

BIRMENSTORF SWISS NATURAL BITTER WATERS

Its particular importance for pharmacological effects is the concentration of its salts as may be seen by the following analysis —

Sulphate of magnesia 19 516 grammes Sulphate of sodium 12 462 Sulphate of calcium 1471

Sulphate of calcium
Sulphate of potassium
Chloride of magnesium
Bicarbonate of calcium
0 406

According to researches made by Prof Dutoit, of Lausarue, the osmotical pressure of the Birmenstori waters as well as their freezing point (in contradistinction to all other mineral waters) are very similar in their composition to human blood viz —

Human blood 6.74 atmospheres 0.56° Centigrade BIRMO 9.35 " 0.77°

The mineral water most similar to that of Birmenstorf has an osmotical pressure of 12.25 atmospheres (almost double that of the blood) and its freezing point is at 1.021. C

Sole Agents

JOHN W. ROYLE, LTD.,

Museum 1474

# DOWIE and MARSHALL

LTD -

(by Trafalgar Square)

(Founded 1824)

455, Strand, W.C.2

Have had long experience in

MAKING BOOTS to the Instructions of the Medical Profession.

A special pair of Lasts is constructed for each customer, and when desired by the Surgeon, plaster casts can be taken of the feet.

# JAEG. SAL

## now procee

352/54 Oxford Street, W 1 16 Old Bond Street, W 1 102 Kensington High St, W 8

t, W 1 131a Victoric W 1 26 Sloane Str St, W 8 85/86 Cheapsi 456 Strand, W C 2

And Jaeger Agencies

ŒŊ



EVERYWHERE—in every way comfort for the Invalid, independence and even freedom

That is the story of Carters' Invalid Furniture, which for over eighty years has been renowned for its perfect construction, absolute reliability, and unrivalled comfort Daily it is bringing happiness and contentment to thousands of Invalids in every quarter of the globe

Self-Propelling Chairs Bath Chairs, Hand Tricycles, Reclining Chairs—par ticulars of these and every other kind of Invalid Furniture will be readily sent on reguest

125, 127, 129 GT PORTLAND ST, LONDON, W 1

Laugham 1040



# The SELBERITE Arch Preserver SHOE

MY experience has shown that the SELBERITE Arch Preserver Shoe has relieved thousands of men and women of their foot troubles. Feet really are the foundation of bodily health and comfort. Tired feet hold a man or woman back—prevent them attaining success in their work and enjoyment of recreation I welcome at any time a visit of any member of the profession, when a demonstration of this really wonderful shoe and my method of fitting will gladly be given—it is part of my service

Rarles N. Baber.

OPPOSITE THE POLYTECHNIC, Regent Street, W 1

Mayfair 5212 3

Charles H Baber, Ltd

## BAUMANOMETER

the "STANDARD FOR BLOOD PRESSURE"

A MERCURIAL SPHYGMOMANOMETER OF GREAT DURABILITY AND PERFECT ACCURACY

Descriptive Pamphlet on application

NEW COMBINED SWANZI OPHTHALMOSCOPE AND OTOSCOPE, complete in case £4:10.0

BRUNTON SPHYGMOMANOMETER now supplied in SOLID LEATHER CASE, complete £3:10:0

HAWKSLEY & SONS, 83 Wigmore St , London, W 1

INDEX	Ŧ	D ANNOU	N	CEMENTS	
ASYLUMS :	PAGE			BOOKS -cont	-
Asylum (Gentlemen's) at			PAGE		PACE
Dublin	11X7	of Organic Medicaments		Medical and Scientific Cir	
Asylum (Ladies') nt Dublin Cumberwell House (Cam	XXIV	(Churchill)	ш	culating Library (H K. Lewis & Co , Ltd )	vi
berwell)	727	Pox's Medical Hydrology		Medical Diagnosis C I.	
Grange, The (Rotherham) Retreat, The (Armagh)	TXIV	(Churchill) Frazer's Anatomy of the	fil	Greene (Heinemann) - Medical Directory, 1926,	viii
St Audrews (Northamp	xxiv	Human Skeleton (Chur		The (J and A Churchill)	ix
ton)	1122	chill)	111	Mennell's Massage Its	• • •
BOOKS:		Gask and Wilson 5 Surgery (Churchill) -	iii	Principles and Practice (Churchill)	v
Abrams Methods of Ding		Gibbons' Sterility in Wo	***	Minor Surgery-L R	٧
nosis and Treatment (Heinemann) -	vill	man (Churchill) Glaucoma—Lt Col R II	iii	Tifield (Lewis)	vii
Acute Infectious Diseases	V 411	Elliot (Lewis)	x	Modern Operative Surgery (Cassell)	íχ
J D Rolleston (Heine		Goulden's Refraction of the Lye Including Phy		Toster Moore's Medical	- `
mann) Alexander's Principles of	Viii	the Eye Including Phy siological Optics (Chur		Ophthalmology (Chur- chill)	_
Ophthalmoscopy and		chill) -	in	Otitis Media — Charles I	7
Skiascopy (Churchill) Bayly & Venereal Disease	11	Gwathmey's Ancesthesia		Heath (Baillière)	τ.
Hayly & Venereal Disease Its Prevention Symp	i	(Churchill) - Gynecologic Urology —	i	Parsons Diseases of the	,
toms and Treatment		I, I, Pullerson (Heine	1	Cye (Churchill) Pathology and Bacterio	`
(Churchill) -	ii	mann)	VIII	logy of the Lie - I	
Derkeley and Bonnes a Difficult Obstetric Prac	- 1	Hale White's Materia Medica (Churchill)	i	Treacher Collins and M Stephen Mayou (Heine	
ilce (Churchill)	11 }	Hawk's Practical Physio		mann) -	vili
Bowlby and Andrewes	- 1	logical Chemistry (Chur		Pneumonia Its Pathology	
Surgical Pathology (Churchill)	31	Henry's Plant Alkaloids	iv	Diagnosis, Prognosis, and Treatment — R Murray	
Care of Lyc Cases, The-	}	(Churchill)	zi.	Leslie (Heinemann)	viii
Lt Col K 11 1 mot	- 1	Hess's Premature and Con	- 1	Recent Advances in	
(Oxford Medical Publica tions)	×	centally Diseased In fants (Churchill)	i	mont and E C Dodds	
Clark's Applied Pharma	}	Hewlett's Bucteriology		(Churchill)	ıi
cology (Churchill) -	ii	(Churchill) Hewlett's Pathology	is	Recent Advances in Oh stetrics and Gynacology	
Coalley a Diseases of the Nose and Throat (Chur	1	General and Special	1	- Aleck W Bourne	
chill)	ıt.	(Churchill)	i.	(Churchill)	ii
Coles' Criticial Microscopy (Churchill)	11	Hewlett's Serum and Vac one Therapy (Churchill)	ix	Rowlands and Turners Operations of Surgery	
Collis and Greenwood	}	Indian Operation of		(Churchill)	5
Health of the Industrial	, }	Couching for Catamet, The — Lt Cal R H	- 1	Sclero Corneal Treplun	
Worker (Churchill) Cox s Chemical Analysis	i	Rillot (Lewis)	*	ing in the Operative Treatment of Glaucoum	
of Foods (Churchill) Craig and Beaton's Psv	53	Jelletta Practice of	. ]	Lt-Col R H Lillot	
Craig and Beaton's Psv chological Medicine	- 1	Gynecology (Churchill) Jellett's Short Practice of	ix	(Pulman) - Sequeira s Diseases of the	7
chological Medicine (Churchill)	iı i	Gynacology (Churchill)	iv	Skin (Churchill)	v
Craig's Nerve Exhaustion	- ,, }	Jellett's Short Practice of	iı	Starling s Physiology (Churchill)	
(Churchill) Crowther's Principles of	ii }	Midwifery (Churchill)  Jex - Blake's Physical	}	Stomach and Upper Ali	Y
Radiography (Churchill)	ii }	Signs in the Chest and	. 1	mentary Canal in Health	
Cushny's Pharmacology	1	Abdomen (Churchill) Kleen's Massage and	iv	and Disense, The—T Izod Benuett (Heine	
and Therapeutics (Chur chill)	ii }	Medical Gymnastics	1	mann)	villi
Darling's Surgical Nursing	- (	(Churchill)	iv	Swanzy's Handbook of	
and After treatment	11	Koby's Slit Lamp Micro scopy of the Living Lye	- 1	Diseases of the Lye and Their Treatment (Lewis)	vii
(Churchill) Diseases of Children, The	* 1	(Churchill)	iv	Sydney Smith's Forensic	
-Sir J F Goodnari		Long and Meyers' Germ Eng Dictionary of Med	- 1	Medicine (Churchill) - Synopsis of Special Sub	•
(Churchill) Diseases of the Heart —	tit	Terms (Churchill) -	iv	jects, A (Lewis)	vii
FredL. W Price (Prowie)	VIII	Lawrence's Diabetic Life	ł	Taylor and Poulton's Prac	
Diseases of the Nervous	- 1	Its Control by Diet and Insulin (Churchill)	ix	tice of Medicine (Chur chill) -	V.
System — H Campbell Thomson and George	- {	Lee's Microtomist's Vade	.	Taylor's Medical Juris	
Riddoch (Cassell)	17	Mecum (Churchill)	iv	prudence (Churchill) -	v
Eden and Holland's		Littlejohn's Forensic Medicine (Churchill)	iv	Taylor's Operative Sur gery (Churchill)	v
Manual of Midwifery (Churchill)	iii	LUCIS AND SIEVERS DOOF		Thresh and Beale's Exami	
tiden and Lackvers		of Prescriptions (Chur	iv	nation of Waters and Wa ter Supplies (Churchill) -	v
Gynecology (Churchill)	ıii	chill) Lucas and Stevens' Book	.,	Treatise on Glaucoma A-	•
Lyans Recent Advances in Physiology (Churchill)	iti {	of Receipts (Churchill)	iv	Lt Col R H Elliot	
Faltas Endocrine Dis		Massey s Practical Electro Therapeutics and Dia	- 1	(Oxford Medical Publications)	x
eases (Churchill) Fergus on the Ophthalmo	lii	thermy (Churchill)	1	Tropical Ophthalmology	
scope (Churchill)	m	Matthes Differential	1	-Lt Col R. H Elliot (Oxford Medical Publica-	
Fitzgibbon's Practical	iii	Diagnosis of Internal Medicine (Churchill)	v	tions) • • -	x
Midwifery (Churchill)	··· (		ſ	-	

# RUSSOLOX REGISTERED TRADE MARK

## MEDICINAL PARAFFIN

Guaranteed manufactured from Genuine Russian Crude

"Russolax" Liquid Paraffin is manufactured in England from Genuine Russian Crude. It is refined to the highest degree of perfection, and being carefully supervised in all stages of manufacture, the finished product is guaranteed to be uniform, and of the highest possible standard. It has a very high viscosity, and for all cases of Chronic Intestinal Stasis it is unrivalled.

A sample of "Russolar" cell gladly be forwarded, free of cost, to any Practitioner on application

Sole manufacturers

REDDGRAVE BUTLER & CO., LTD., FOREST LANE, STRATFORD, E.15.

## INDEX TO ANNOUNCEMENTS.

( Gom	inugu ipuni paye Avi	,
BOOKS -cont PAGE	PHARMACEUTICAL	PHARMACEUTICAL
Ultra Violet Rays in the	PREPARATIONS, &O 1 )	PREPARATIONS, &c.
Treatment and Cure of	—cont PAGE	cont PAGE
Disease — Percy Hall	Autikamila — J M	'Luminal' Tablets-Bayer
(Hememann) - vili	Richards & Sons, Ltd lxxxii	Products, Ltd - Ivil
Ward's Favourite Pre	Antiphlogistine - Denver	Maltine with Cod Liver
scriptions, Including Dos	Chemical Co - lxxiv	Oil - Piuline Piunine
age Tables and Hmts for	Athéol - Wilcox, Jozean	turing Co Ltd 1xviii
Treatment of Poisoning	& Co XXX	Malto Yerbine - Maltine
(Churchill) · · · v	Atophan-Schering, Ltd - 1xx	Manufacturing Co , Ltd   Lxvlii
Williams' Minor Surgery	Bactol - B H Spicer &	Medinal—Schering, Ltd - lxx
and Bandaging (Chur	Co - lxxl	Musterole-T Christy & Co.xxxviii
chill)	Béatol Continental La	Novasurol — Bayer Pro
Yorke's Nematode Para-	boratories, Ltd - IXXIX	
aites of Vertebrates	Bengué s Balsam and Ben	Nujol — Nujol Labora
(Churchill) v	gués Ethvi Chloride	101110
,	Revene & Co - 1XXV	Olgar — Parke, Davis &
BOOTS AND SHOES	Bisedia—Giles, Schacht &	
(ADECIAL):-	Co Titting Laut conci	Opoidine — J F Maclar-
Charles H Baber	Romonine—British Drug	
Dowie and Marshall - IV	Houses, Ltd XII	Organotherapeutic Pre-
	BAHOL WHERE OF THEIR	parations — British Or-
CLOTHING, UNDERWEAR,	hures. Ltd XIVIII	Sunomerapy co za-
#10	Caprokol — British Drug	Ovaitine — A Wander,
Jaeger Sale - XVI	Transec T.M.	Pellanthum—Handford &
EDUCATIONAL:-	Country — long per c	
EDUCATIONAL.	Croyden, Ltd - xliv	
National Hospital for the	CTEMENT SYLUD - TILETO	Petrolagar — Deshell La
Paralyscu and Apart	French Drug Co, Ltd - LLVI	
FOODS, COCOAS, &o !-	Cristolax A William,	Promonta — Anglin & Co Protein Vaccine's — Dun
	7.16 1244	can, Flockhart & Co - Ivi
	'Daccol' 'Delatted' Tuber	Pulmo-Bengué & Co - xxxiil
Astor Wholemeni Flour XI	culosis Vaccine - Drug	Pulverette — Oppenhel
Transfer G HOOG	& Chemical Corporation,	mer, Son & Co , Ltd Ivili
namen wille Cocool	11A 1 )	Russolar — Reddgrave
Desired a 10340 HCC	Detoxicated Anti-Coryza	Butler & Co, Ltd
Deserved Recard	Vaccine — Genausan,	Salicin — St Amand
	T(d = 12.12.)	Manufacturing Co, Ltd xlvi
Claretto	Edme Malt and Cod Liver	Salvitæ-American Apo
Tradicted Multer Allie	Oil-Edme, Lta	thecarles Co XXXV
Terr Zealand Imperim Dec	Eno's Fruit Salt—J C	Sanatogen — Genatosan,
	Pro Ttd - XXXIX	Ltd - xxvii
	Ernutin—Burroughs Well	Santal Midy Capsules -
Valentine's Inside back cover	come & Co	Wilcox, Jozeau & Co Ixxxv
DECORTS.	Eumenthol Jujubes	
HEALTH RESORTS,	Hudson's Eumenthol	manations — Giles Schnicht
HYDROS, SPAS, &o I-		& Co Inside front cover
	Evatmine — British Or	Sulfersenol - Wilcox,
Bournemouth Hydro	ganotherapy Co Ltd - xxxvi	Tracean & Co - 12321V
British Spas Heigham Hall (Norwich) - x	Fellows' Syrup of Hypo	Sulphama—S P Charges
Lassodie House (Dunferm	phosphites — Fellows	Co
		rowot_Continental Labo
line)	Glyphocai oquito	wateries Tid 13314
INSURANCE I-	Sons, Ltd	Testoren and Thelygan-
	Glyphocal with Strychnine Glyphocal with Strychnine Canire & Sons, Ltd xxxiv	Capendian Chemican corp
antee Corporation xiv		Ting Sedresol (Fellis)
	Gonococcal Vaccines	Deerlo & Co 1.10
INVALID FURNITURE - XVI	Boois Pure Drug Co lxxviii	Uralysol-Continental La
CHILLIS	. Stempholoids — J M	horstories, Lite
MINERAL WATERS :- XV		Vaccinentin-H R Napp,
	TrampatulHeneue & CO	Vapex—T Kerfoot & Co
Vichy-Celestins - 12xvi		
CAPS	Thomasation 1050s Dun	Veramon—Schering, Ltd 1xx
MOTOR CARS - di	and Machinetta CO ***	
Standard zin	Togothe-Allen & finn	SANATORIA (OPEN-AIR
Vauxhall		TREATMENT) 1-
PHARMADEUTICAL		
NDEDAKA (IOTO)		
- Aller - Aller		
		Wensleydale Sanatorium
	Kola Astier Whoos,	AND MEDICAL
bery & Sons, Ltd		SURGICAL AND MEDICAL
Agarol — Final lix bery & Sons, I.id lix Albulactin — Therapeutic	Tactobyl - Continentia	VENTIMENT
Products, Ltd - 1xxxiii		General
Allonal — Hoffmann La		
Roche Chemical Works,	Richards & Sons, Ltd - lxxxi	Ardente "Acoustique"
Ltd . Wander Ltd - xlix		D H Dent
		n Snnvmboloano
Anaphylactine 7 - laxxv	Lobelin - Ingemein	meter - Surgical Millin
Gords An-	Zimmermann & Co	
	(Chem ). Ltd	
gier Chemical Co , Ltd	Continued on page XX	(II•)



# Energen Regd Trade Mark

## BREAD

The most important of all cereal food substances in the starched-reduced dietaries for:

DIABETES, OBESITY, INDIGESTION, GASTRO-INTESTINAL INFLAMMATION

and all affections in which a high carbohydrate dietary is counter-indicated

#### THE SPECIAL PROPERTIES OF ENERGEN BREAD

The elimination of a high proportion of starch from ENERGEN BREAD involves a large increase in the amount of protein (gluten), of which it contains no less than 33%. It is therefore extremely sustaining and relatively small quantities ensure nutrition. This renders possible a reduction of the volume of food in OBESITY and GASTRITIS, in the latter case affording means of functional rest. In both cases the elimination of starch allows of the addition of complementary proteins, or vitamin-carriers to the dietary, whilst maintaining the calorific total at a low figure

## Other advantages of Energen Bread in the dietetic treatment are:

The quantities of carbohydrate, protein and fat are standardized

It is unleavened and does not initiate fermentation in the intestines

It is free from baking powder or other admixture and contains nothing which will irritate the inflamed mucosa

ENERGEN BREAD may therefore be given in acute cases when no other form of cereal food is tolerated. It should always be the first bread allowed on return to solid food after TYPHOID, etc., and in view of its sustaining properties it should be continued during CONVALESCENCE, and used as a restorative food in all forms of DEBILITY arising from malnutrinon

Samples, and full particulars concerning ENERGEN BREAD, and the ENERGEN PRODUCTS, sent to all Practitioners on demand

THERAPEUTIC FOODS CO LTD.,

117EW, ENERGEN WORKS: Willesden, London, N.W.10.

## INDEX TO ANNOUNCEMENTS.

(Continued from page xx.)

	,
SURGICAL AND MEDI APPLIANCES. &c	CAL
conf	PAGE
Baumanometer The — Hawksley & Sons -	,
Compression & Suction	Hix
Machine-Rouse & Sons,	j
Lid Corsetières - Bruce and	TV
	النعجد
Curtis Abdominal Support	Ì
Ltd - Curtis & Son,	izzzi
Hanovia Quartz Lumps	1
- British Hanovin Ouartz Lamp Co , Ltd	14
Leslies Zopla Strapping-	
Leslies, Ltd	xxvi

URGICAL AND MEDI APPLIANCES, &c	CAL
cont	PAGE
Medical and Surgical Sun	
dries - Medical Surgical	
Sundries, Ltd	x
Norvic Crepe Binders -	
Grout & Co Ltd -	7xix
Orthopædic & Anatomical	
Appllances—A. E Evans	أألح
Philips " Metalix " X Ray	
Tubes-PhilipsLamps Ltd	VXXY
Portable Sets - Bruce,	
Green & Co , Ltd -	لد
Regional Anæsthesia Outfit	
-Anglo French Drug	
Co, Ltd.	lxvii
Salmon Ody Arch Support	
-Salmon Ody, Ltd x	KXVIII
	_

-	****/	
	SURGICAL AND MEDI	CAL
:	APPLIANCES, &c	PAGE
	Tycos Sphygmonianometer —Short & Mason, Ltd.	*****
c	U.G.B Medical Bottle	
		lxxiii
i	Vacuum Bougies, etc —Down Bros , Ltd	χl
	TONIC WINES	
	Hall's Winc	xliii
i	Wincarnis 1	XXVII
	MISCELLANEOUS:-   Jewellery London	
ı	Jewellers Co Taxation Consultants —	<b>zi</b> i
1	Hardy & Hardy	x
e i	DE DAGE 1	

FOR EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS NOTICES, SEE PAGE IXXXVI



GUARANTEED PURE AND WITH-OUT PRESERVATIVES this HONEY contains the essential vitamins Adoctor writes to the Lancet that HONEY is better than milk and beef extracts for general physical repair and above all for heart failure

Of all Stores Grocers Chemists and Dairies

In 1's and ½'s Screw-top Glass Jars & Monopots

If unable to obtain locally write giving name and address of your dealer to A. J. Mills & Co. Ltd. 14. Tooley Street London S.E.1

## A WATER-SOLUBLE, PROTECTIVE, SKIN APPLICATION.



Successfully used in the treatment of Eczema, Psorinsis, Lupus Erythematosus, &c.

Practically a non greasy olutment, drying rapidly and requiring no dressing or covering

In addition to Figh " Polianthum," which is suitably coloured to a Sixin Tint, the following combinations are being extensively used:

"Pellanthum "Ichthyol 3 0/2 5 0/2"
"Pellanthum "Ichthyol 5 0/2 et Resorcin al 0/2 Pellanthum "Carbonia Deterg., 10 0/2 15 0/2

"Pellanthum" can be combined with all ordinary Skin Medica ments. In collapsible tubes, 2, and 3,, and may be obtained through all wholesale firms or from the Manufacturers—

HANDFORD & DAWSON, CHEMISTS, HARROGATE

London Agent W MARTINDALE to New Cavendlab Street.



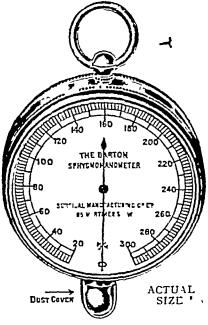
## BRAND'S ESSENCE OF BEEF

Recognised by Medical Men for nearly a Century as a marvellous stomachic without an equal in the treatment of cases of Gastric Trouble, Fevers, Impoired Digestion, Nervous Prostration and similar diseases

BRITISH MADE

and prepared at the Dietetic Laboratories of BRAND & CO. LTD, VAUXHALL, LONDON, S.W.S.

# The "BARTON" SPHYGMOMANOMETER



We shall be pleased to send on 14 days' approval

1,000-page Surgical Instrument Catalogue giving presentday prices free on application

## A WELL-KNOWN SPECIALIST writes.—

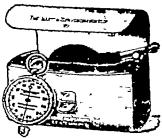
"There is no better Instrument than the Barton Sphygmomanometer, and it should be in the possession of every medical practitioner"

## REDUCED' PRICE

complete

£3:3:0

British Make throughout



## THE SURGICAL MANUFACTURING CO., LTD., 83-85 MORTIMER STREET, LONDON, W

And at —Scotland 89 West Regent Street, Glasgow Northern Ireland 14 Howard Street Belfast. Southern Ireland 19 Kildare Street, Dublin Canada 27 Dundas Street East Toronto South Africa 262 Smith Street (opposite General Hospital), Johannesburg Australia 31 King Street, McDourne.



## THE RETREAT. ARMAGH.

Established 1824

A Private Mental Home for the treatment of ladies and Ken tiemen suffering from mental and nervous diseases.

The Retreat is situated in pic-turesque and extensive grounds and patients enjoy the greatest possible liberty

Voluntary Boarders admitted without medical certificates on obtaining permission from the Inspectors in Lunacy

## Prospectus, forms, etc., on application to Capt. A. D. ALLEN, or the Resident Medical Super intendent. For the cure and care of Patients of the Upper Class suffering from Mental and

HAMPSTEAD, Glasnevin, for Gentlemen.

HIGHFIELD, Drumcondra, } for Ladies. Tolograms: "Eustace, Glasnovin"

These Hospitals are built on the Villa system, and there are also Cottages commands an extensive view of Dublin Mountains and Bay

Voluntary Patients admitted without Medical Certificates

For further information apply for illustrated prospectus &c., to the Resident Medical Super Hampstead Glasneyin or at the Office, 41 Grafton Street, Dublin Telephone Drumcondra 3 On Mondays Wednesdays, and Fridays from 2 to 3 pm

## St. Andrew's Hospital FOR MENTAL DISEASES

NORTHAMPTON.

President—THE MOST HON THE MARQUEES OF EXETER
This Registered Hospital receives for treat
and MIDDLE CLASSES of both Sexes The
Hospital its branches (including a Seaside Home and MIDDLE CLASSES of both Sexes The Hospital, its branches (including a Seaside Home at Llandsirfechan, North Wales) and numerous villas are surrounded by over 1,600 acres of Certificates received

For partianlars apply to DANIEL E DAMBALLY

Certificates received
For particulars apply to DANIEL F RAMBAUT,
M.A., M D, the Medical Superintendent
TELEPHONE No.: M
Wednesdays, at 30 Harley Street, W 1
TELEPHONE LANGHAM 1837.

THE GRANGE,

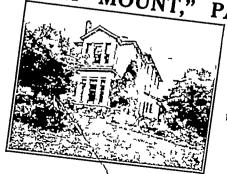
A HOUSE licensed for the reception of a limited number of kdkes of unsound mind. Both certified and roluntary placets received. This is a large country house with beautiful ground, and park, 5 miles from 5 heffield No. 3 k Rotherham. G. C. Rallway Sheffield. Telephone M. R. C. S. Consulting Physician—CORCHLEY CLAPHAN

## LASSODIE HOUSE.

DUNFERMLINE, SCOTLAND Telephone 553

PRIVATE HOME for Mental Cases beautifully situated in extensive Nervous and and secluded grounds Terms from Matron or

## "BAY from Dr William Mur Medical Superintendent PAIGNTON,



A private home for the cure of Ladies and Gentlemen suffering from ALCOHOLISM, DRUG HABIT and NEURASTHENIA

By a treated with a view to a rapid excellent results.

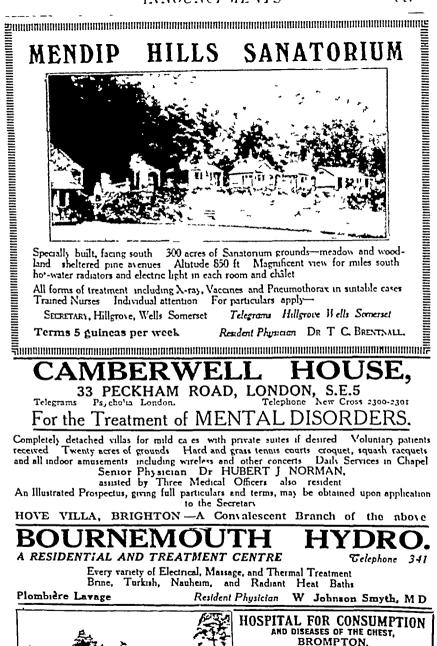
Delightfully situated in extensive grounds over-Denunting signated in extensive grounds over-looking the sea. Golf, tennis billiards, and other Sports.

Consultations at No 1 Harley St., London W , by appointment.

For Particulars apply Sec or

Stanford Park, MB, Res Med Supt, Bay Mount, Paignton

All communications must be sent to latter address Tel. Paignton 210.





HOSPITAL FOR CONSUMPTION AND DISEASES OF THE CHEST.

BROMPTON. and FRIMLEY SANATORIUM

Special Wards for Paying Patients 3 to 3½ guinens per week Apply to the Secretary Brompton Houpital S W 3

## **EASY JOURNEYS**

for invalids, with every care and attention by considerate railway officials, perfect sanitation, wholesome diet, and "home comforts" are some of the advantages of

## BRITISH SPAS

Particulars of Complimentary Facilities for Medical Profession, latest Medical Handbook (No 1) and all information on application to the Spa Manager of any of the Spas

#### BATH

Hot Springs (120° F) Radio-active Royal Baths Extensions now open Roman Antiquities Music A city of beauty in a lovely country

#### BUXTON

Radio-active Mineral Water New Natural Batha 1,000 feet above aen level. Invigorating climate.

#### CHELTENHAM

Five Natural Waters Modern Baths Equable climate. Centre for Conwolds and Shakespeare Country

#### DROITWICH

The Brine Baths Spa in charming Worcestershire—for treatment of Rheumatism and allied conditions

## HARROGATE

87 different waters, 100 treatments Medically Certificated and Trained Staff

### LEAMINGTON

Advanced Spa Treatment. Saline Springs yielding 100,000 gallons per day

#### LLANDRINDOD WELLS

The Modern Welsh Spa and Holiday Resort.

## STRATHPEFFER

The Highland Spe Strong Sulphur Waters All kinds of Baths and Electrical Treatments

## WOODHALL SPA

Bromo-Iodine Waters Pinewoods and restful air Sandy soll No hills

Issued by the British Spa Federation For use in Bath and Toilet Basin

# SULPHAQUA

NASCENT SULPHUR

## **CHARGES**

Largely prescribed in

## GOUT, RHEUMATISM, ECZEMA, SCABIES, and all SKIN DISEASES.

Batis prepared with SULPHAQUA possess powerful antiseptic, antiparasitic, and antalgic properties They relieve intense itching and pain, are without objectionable odour and do not blacken the paint of domestic baths

SULPHAQUA SOAP
Extremely useful in disorders of the schaceous
glands, and for persons subject to eczematous
and other skin troubles

In Boxes of \( \frac{1}{2}\) and \( \text{dox}\). Bath Charges \( \text{dox}\) dox Tollet Charges \( \text{and} \) \( \text{dox}\) So \( \text{p}\) Tablets

THE S P. CHARGES CO., ST. HELENS, LANCS

A STRAPPING WELL WORTH USING!

## LESLIES' ZÕPLA STRAPPING.

Non-Irritating and Strongly Adhesive Stands the Strain Supplied on ordinary and heavy Fabrics

All Widths and Lengths SAMPLES ON REQUEST

## LESLIES, LIMITED.

HIGH STREET WALTHAMSTOW.

LONDON, E 17

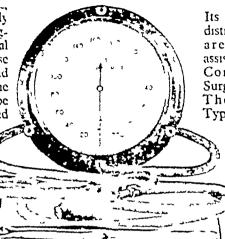
## Tycos Sphygmomanometer

For the speedy and accurate gaugof Arterial mg Pressures these instruments stand The casily first 1 ypc Surgery here illustrated (No 3399) is specially constructed for fix-

Stocked by all Reputable Dealers

ing to table

or wall



Its 6° dial and distinct scaling are of great assistance to the Consultant or Surgeon

The Portable
Type (No 3,400)
is equally
reliable in
use and

use and can be carried in the pocket

Full particulars from the makers

SHORT & MASON, LTD.,
Aneroid Works Walthamstow LONDON, E.17
Nourrooms Atlantic Hays, Holtorn Vieduct London F.C.1

## The Value of Sanatogen in Gastro-Intestinal Diseases

Abundant clinical evidence has proved that in weakened conditions of the gastro-intestinal tract, Sanatogen renders valuable service for both therapeutic and dietetic purposes

Sanato en a unique ments in such cases may be summarized thus

- 1 Facility of absorption
- 2 Highly concentrated food value (85 of the purest albumen)
- 3 Freedom from irritating properties

In those gastric disorders in which there is excess of acidity, in quantity of secretion and in degree Sanatogen because of its high albumen content will physiologically dispose of the gastric juice so giving rehef to gastric discomfort

# SANATOGEN (The True Tonic Food)

A clinical sample of Sanatogen will pladly be sent to any doctor upon request to

GENATOSAN LTD., LOUGHBOROUGH, LEICS.

#### CONTENTS

Introduction By Sir Humphry Rolliston, Bart, & CR, MD, Physician in Ordinary to His Majori, the King, Regins Projector of Physic in the University of Cambridge, President of the Royal College of Physicians	PAGE
Gome Petralls in Surgical Diagnosis D. Sir Herbert I' Watlrhouse, M.D., F. R.C.S.,  Consulting Surgeon to Charing Cross Hospital	4
THE VALUE OF MODERN LABORATORS MISTRODS TO THE GENERAL PRACTITIONED BY SIR I REDERICK W ANDREWES, M D, I.R.C.P., I.R.S., Professor of Pathology, St. Bartholomero's Hospital, in the University of London, late Assistant Physician, Royal Free Hospital, etc.	27
VALUE OF EXAMINATION OF THE EYE IN DIAGNOSIS BY SIR RICHARD CRUISE, K.C.V.O.,  P.R.C.S., Surgeon Oculist to His Majesty the King., Surgeon, Royal Westmenster Ophikalmic  Hospital, etc.	23
Cistoscopy in Diagnosis By Sir John Thomson Walker, OBE, MB, T.R.C.6, Sensor Urologist and Lecturer on Urology, king's College Hospital Surgeon, St. Piter 3 Hospital for Stone, etc.	32
BLOOD PRESSURE IN DIAGNOSIS BY SIR RICHARD DOUGLAS POWILL, BART, KCVO, MD,  TRCP. DSc. LL.D. Physician in Ordinary to Her Malesty the Line. Consulting	

Continued on page xxx

## Aids for the Deaf

For 25 years the AcousticON Hearing Aid has been recommended by leading Aurists To-day it is used in two of the largest I ondon Hospitals It is also installed in many Churches all over the country We therefore suggest that you send those cases to whom a Hearing Aid would be of assistance for a free fitting to AcousticON House, the

Physician to the Middlesex and Brompton Hospitals, etc.

largest building in the world devoted e-clusively to Hearing Aids. The AcoustiCON is very small and compact, making it easily concealed. It will pick up sound and transmit it with the utmost clarity, and has brought renewed hearing to the hardest cases. We will gladly send you full particulars on application.

## ACOUSTICONS

(GENERAL ACOUSTICS, LTD )

15 Acousticon House, 77 Wigmore Street, London, W 1.



of the System, following infection or shock, is one of the fundamental axioms of therapeutics

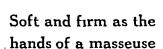
## Compound Syrup of Hypophosphites "FELLOWS"

contains chemical foods in the form of mineral salts and dynamic synergists in an assimilable and palatable compound, and has established its reputation as the *Standard Tonic* for over half a century

Samples and literature on request

Fellows Medical Manufacturing Co., Inc. 26 Christopher Street New York City, U.S. A.

CO PERCE



JUST as the skilled manipulation of the body by a trained masseuse keeps the figure, so the firm, flexible softness of Norvic Crèpe Binders acts as a charm without danger to health As easily adjustable as a corset, they give supreme comfort. Hygienic, cool and washable—widely recommended by doctors and nurses in maternity cases for preserving and restoring the figure Made in 6, 8, and 11 in widths

GROUT & CO LTD, GREAT YARMOUTH
Stocked by all the leading Wholesalers



## CONTENTS (continued)

L.XAMINATION OF THE HEART BY THE LLI CTRO-CARDIOGRAPH BY I REDERICK W. PRICE, M.D., F.R.S.E., Physician to the National Hospital for Diseases of the Heart, Consulting Physician to the Royal Northern Hospital, etc.

ragr

THE USE OF TEST MEALS AND DUODINAL PUBLS IN DIAGNOSIS BY I CRIVEN MOORE, M.D., M.Sc., F.R.C.P. Professor of Systematic Medicine, Victoria University, Manchester, Physician, Manchester Royal Infirmary, etc.

53

61

THE VALUE OF BLOOD AND URING EXAMINATION IN RENAL DISLASE BY HUGH MACLEAY, MD, DSc., MRCP, Professor of Medicine, University of London, Director, Clinical Medicine Unit, St. Thomas & Hospital, Hon Consulting Physician Ministry of Pensions, etc.

67

SKIN REACTIONS IN ASTIMA, ETC By John Prelman, MD, Director, Department of Clinical Bacteriology, St. Mary's Hospital, etc.

73

SKIN REACTIONS IN DIPITHERIA, SCARLET PLVER, AND TUBERCULOSIS BY A B PORTLOUS, M D, B S, D,P H, Assistant Clinical Bacteriologist, and Tuberculosis Officer, St Mary s Hospital Hon Bacteriologist, St Marylebone General Dispensary

79

Scientific Products of the

## KOLA ASTIER

(Granulated)

Astier Laboratories 41-47 Rue du Docteur Blanche, PARIS

For samples and hierature address
WILCOX, JOZEAU & CO
LONDON: 18 Great St Andrew
Street, W C.2
DUBLIN 19 Temple Bar

## ANTI-NEURASTHENIC

regularises the cardiac rhythm, stimulates the nervous system

Two teaspoonfuls a day





## ARHEOL

(C15 H20 0)

The active principle of Sardalwood Oil
Used with conspicuous success in

## GONORRHŒA, VESICAL CATARRH, CYSTITIS, Etc.

Does not produce backache

Directions 10 to 12 capsules daily

AUSTRALASIA Joubert & Joubert, 575 579 Bourke Street, MELBOUKNE

CANADA

Rougier Frères, 210 Rue Lemoine, MONTREAL.

Joseph F Rabino, POB 80, BOMBAY

# AMENORRHEA DYSMENORRHEA

"It is a very great mistake to treat amenorrhea as il ugh it were simply a lack of menstruation for it is a great deal more than that Behind this lack lies a cause. It may be in the uterus or the ovaries or it may be still farther back in the secretions of the endocrine glands or in the functioning of the vegetative nervous system" ("The Treatment of Amenorrhea," Dalche, Reside Française de Cynécologie et d'Obstatique, May 1, 1920)

In the treatment of irregularities of menstruation rational therapeutic procedure is directed to the restoration of normal balance in the endocrine and vegetative nervous systems

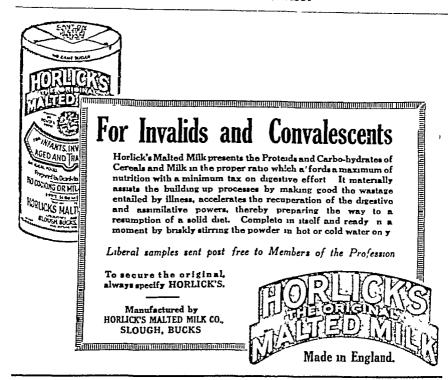
## TRADE HORMOTONE BRAND

contains thyroid, pituitary and gonad substance combined to take advantage of the demonstrated synergism existing between them. In the treatment of these disorders of menstruation Hormotone has been very successful

In conditions of high blood pressure use
Hormotone Without Post-Pitwitzery

## G. W. CARNRICK CO.

417-421 CEMEL Street News York, U.S.L., Distributors. Brooks & Warburton (American Drug Supply Co), Ltd., 40-42 Lexingtor Street, W 1





As used in the leading Hospitals.

# "Edme" Malt & Cod Liver Oil

A perfect blend of Malt Extract made from selected barleys only, and the finest Norwegian Cod Liver Oil obtainable Rich in Vitamines



Send for free sample and prices, to Edme, Lid, Broad Street House, London, EC



## ORAL SEPSIS.

# JUJUBES"

HUDSON

Made in Australia.

A four postule containing the artist of a time and of the all and the four times and another four four times are the four sections and the section and the sec Recent representative recent display from the action of th במברית ביתודות

#### THE PRACTICAL SET :-

wanted the technicalistic to the it cares etema sep as serratuares windimunica en-distinstance and arrain needs in annilling playing the

#### THE LANGUE BY

"To the experiments condition I salar proved to Load effective incommental, as a Connecte

No. W. A. CHICH FLO. FLO. Fal. a for the following of man of the time tors a following.

"There is no doubt hor that "Limen" al" I the stare a router'll erest in Gledest tieor of hacteria and properting their at you.

I have made a comparation out of the

menual Janise a comparative est of his menual Janise and consiste and find har been in lines difference in their par ential action.

THE AUTHALANDAY MORDER IS CAZATTY 食るい気 ジー

"Suculd grane of gran seminar"

#### Leader Addition

Fiologia – I. BIVILLI & ICV. LII., II & 21 Charterhouse Lyman

FREE SASTELL, Superior of Particles of the Samuel Saster of the Santa Saster of Santa Ltd.

Retail-

W. F. PAINCRY, Chemist, 1931 Regret St., W ふしょ とつけん マンプスス ユ

G. INGLIS HUDSON, Charter

Huissa's Eumen'hal Chamite! Con Ltd.

Manufacturing Chemists, AL Ray Threat. BILLII, AUSTIALIA

Distiller of Encalpotus Cil Resided on Steam Dettillerige. Manufacturers of Para Eccalopul (Consult)

## A Marked Advance in Scientific Pharmacy

100 ٠., 1 1-17 a وعوام أمرو بنوع ما 10 75

Bright & Ca. Thunderweit Chemius.

115 0

\$ 1500 ALC 00 100 A

# Hemaboloids

contains Iron combined with vegetable nucleoproteids, closely approximating the natural food form, reinforced by Peptones, Bone Marrow Extract and Nuclein It is in palatable, stable, non-irritating solution, does not constipate, and can be absorbed and assimilated by the most delicate stomach

One tablespoonful contains the Iron equivalent of 20 Minims Tr Ferni Chlor Is indicated in all non-febrile Anemias, Adynamia after fevers, Bright's Disease, Diabetes, Chronic Bronchitis and Emphysema, Cardiac disease, Neuralgias, Protracted Convalescence, etc

Dose One tablespoonful 3 or 4 times per day

## JOHN MORGAN RICHARDS & SONS, LTD.,

46. Holborn Viaduct, London, E.C.1

## GLYPHOCAL (REGD.)

SYR GLYCEROPHOSPHATIS COMP (SQUIRE)

Dose-One to two fluid drachms = 3 6 to 7 1 cc

GLYPHOCAL is invaluable in NEURASTHENIA and in neurotic conditions. Immediate and striking improvement follows its exhibition. It is specially valuable in nervous affections accompanied by gastric weakness. As it is very palatable it does not distress even the most delicate stomach.

## GLYPHOCAL WITH STRYCHNINE.

Contains 1 grain of Strychnine in each fi drm

Dose—One to two fluid drachms = 3 6 to 7 1 c c

Strikingly successful in the CONVALESCENCE after INFLUENZA.

Descriptive Leaflet gratis on application.

Telephones Mayrain 2307, 2 lines

Telegrams Squire Wesdo London

SQUIRE & SONS, LTD.

CHEMISTS ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE KING.

413, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.1.

# PHILIPS "METALIX" X-RAY TUBES

Type "D'



## FOR GENERAL DIAGNOSIS, SCREENING, and RADIOGRAPHY

Complete X-Ray Protection, Simple Adjustment, Small Dimensions, Fine Focus, Automatic Positioning, Heavy Loads, Greatly Reduced Risk of Breakage Obstacles from any of the recognical Trade Houses

Send for Publication P887 to

## PHILIPS LAMPS LIMITED, Philips House, 145 Charing Cross Rd, LONDON, W.C.2

Telephone Regent 7731

## INTESTINAL TOXEMIA

More and more physicians are prescribing salvite to correct faulty elimination and loxic retention

#### BECAUSE

(a) SALVITÆ neutralizes general hyper-acidity, combats acidosis and restores the alkalescence of the circulating fluid

(b) SALVITÆ augments, stimulates and encourages the natural activity of the several eliminative organs with the object of dispersing and excreting the toxic elements formed through dietic errors and imperfect metabolism

#### FORMULA

Strontii Lactas		30
Lithil Carbonas		15
Caffein et Quininæ Citras		80
Sodii Forma Benzoas	1	60
Calcii Lacto-Phosphas		15
Potessii et Sodii Citro		
Tartras	59	00
Magnesu-Sulphas	8	00
Sodii Sulphas	30	00
1	00	00

Descriptive literature with samples sent

Sole Agent — Physicians on request

LIONEL COOPER, LTD, A
14 Hennetta St., Covent Garden
London, W C.2 England
29

AMERICAN APOTHECARIES CO, 299 Ely Ave, Long Island City, New York.

### **CHILBLAINS**

clear up rapidly and do not return after a few injections of

### **EVATMINE**

No matter how unresponsive the case may have proved in respect to other remedies.

### ASTHMATICAL ATTACKS

Urticaria, Angioneurotic Edema, and Spasmodic Affections generally yield rapidly to the influence of

### **EVATMINE**

Full particulars (and sample supply for clinical test when desired)
post free to Practitioners on request

THE BRITISH ORGANOTHERAPY CO., LTD., 22 Golden Square, Regent Street, LONDON, W.1.

"A remedy of real value for controlling Pain and Insomnia"



A new, Non-Narcotic, Non-Habit-Forming
HYPNOTIC and ANALGESIC
Not subject to the Dangerous Drugs Act

Full information and free trial specimens from
THE HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE CHEMICAL

THE HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE CHEMICAL WORKS Ltd ,
7 & 8, IDOL LANE, LONDON, E C 3

#### 

#### **MERBAPHEN**

(D) ub e falt of Sodium on mercun-o-chlorphenox, lacetate with diethylbarbituric acid )

According to numerous clinical reports 'Novasurol' frequently removes dropsy in cardio-vascular-renal cases where every other diuretic has failed

#### ADVANTAGES.

PRODUCES PROFUSE AND RAPID DIURESIS WHEN INJUGILD INTRAMUSCULARLY OR INTRAVINOUSLY

DIURFTIC LFFFCT CAN BE MAINTAINED FOR LONG PERIODS BY OCCASIONAL ADMINISTRATION

WELL-TOLFRATTO SISTEMICALLY AS A RULI

INJECTIONS USUALLY ARE PAINLESS AND NOT FOLLOWED BY INDURATION

#### THERAPEUTIC USE

The chief field of 'Novisurol' appears to be in dropsies due to cardine and cardio renal discuse comprising decompensation in valvular lesions and myo-degeneration. It has also been recommended in passive congestion of the kidneys nephroses arteriosclerotic and idiopathic contracted kidney, but it is contra indicated in acute renal disease as parenchymatous nephritis and in chronic nephritis in which the functionating structures have undergone marked pathological changes. While some good results have been reported in the removal of effusions in pleurisy currhosis of the liver, and ascites of tuberculous and carcinomatous character, the action of the drug in these cases cannot be regarded as reliable.

Recent Chineal References Lancet, No. 14th 1925-Prescriber Dec., 1925

'Novasurol' is employed only in a 10 per cent neutral sterile solution and is supplied to the Medical Profession in ampoules of 12 cc, packed in boxes of 10 ampoules. These represent doses of 1 cc, the addition of 0 2 cc being for waste in administration

CLINICAL REPORTS AND THERAPEUTIC DATA POST FREE TO THE MEDICAL PROFESSION

### BAYER PRODUCTS LIMITED,

1 Warple Way, Acton, London, W.3.

Telephone Chiswick 2133

Telegrams Bayaprod Act London

# A Poultice in an Ointment

Musterole has, over other counter-irritants, the great advantages of simplicity of application—it is a clean ointment—and durability of effect. It continues its activities until it is washed off. When a more intense effect is required, the application is repeated. It produces no unpleasant results. Its effects are purely local and very beneficial.

Musterole is a natural counter-irritant of the simplest kind. It contains oil of mustard, camphor, and menthol, and, in spite of its high concentration, it does not burn or blister. Musterole is suitable to the nursery and to all adults, even those with delicate skins. It is a poultice in an ointment. On sale everywhere Sample gladly sent on application.

Thos Christy & Co, 4-12 Old Swan Lane, London, E C 4

# MUSTEROLE

#### EMINENT MEDICAL MEN

say that rigid foot plates are injurious, and are pre scribing for Tired Feet and Weak Insteps

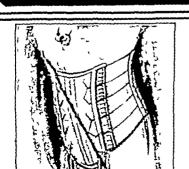
# THE SALMON ODY SPIRAL SPRING ADJUSTABLE ADOLL SUPPORT



ORDINARY -METATARSAL 15/6 per pair 18/6 ,, Send size of Footwear

Made by SALMON ODY, LTD., 7, New Oxford St., LONDON, W C 1
(ESTABLISHED 120 YEARS)

WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE CIRCULAR.



TEL MAYFAIR 3894

#### BRUCE & EVELYN

Surgical Corsetières,
47 WIGMORE STREET, W.1.
All Kinds of Corsets & Belts made to order

Specialities -

CORSET AND BELT COMBINED MANITAIL SELF-ADJUSTING BELT Comfort, Lightness, and Efficiency guaranteed

In communicating with Advertisers kindly mention The practitioner.



#### THE DIAGNOSIS OF CONSTIPATION

T first glance, the diagnosis of constipation would seem to present no problem. The frequency and character of the intestinal evacuation afford a rough and ready guide.

But it is not uncommon for a patient to have one or two regular movements of the bowels daily, and for the consistency of the evacuations to be apparently satisfactory, and yet for there to be a chronic stagnating accumulation of decomposing material in the excum and ascending colon. The lower part of the ileum itself may thus also become a toxic centre, and any of the consequences known to be associated with intestinal stasis may follow, although the patient himself may be quite unaware that he is even in the mildest degree constipated

When therefore, the symptoms commonly associated with constitution (headache, fatigue depression, and so on) show themselves, and no apparent cause can be found it is prudent to secure a steady cleansing of the colon whatever may be the patient's report as to his bowel regularity

For this purpose we suggest that the safest, most effective, and most generally satisfactory preparation is ENO's "Fruit Salt" This effervescent saline is bland in its action and has no irritating effect on the intestinal mucus. Its aperient effect is due entirely to its action in checking the absorption of water from the intestinal cavity and, in larger doses in promoting the passage of fluids into the canal, and thus increasing the bulk of the contents.

THE Proprietors of FNOs Fruit Salt will I deem it a privilege to stral to any member of the Medical Profession for his personal use a boile (Handy or Household side, as desired) of their prefaration with a copy of THE DOCTORS POCKET REMEMBRANCER

This summarises briefly a few points in the diagnosis of nervous diseases which often slip the memory. Bound in black morocco limp

Telephone No 505 MUSEUM

### BRUCE, GREEN & CO., LTD.,

MANUFACTURING & EXPORT OPTICIANS & MAKERS OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS

Complete Portable Sets for the examination of Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat

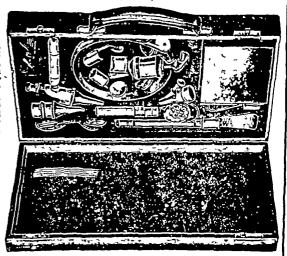
#### ALL ELECTRICALLY ILLUMINATED

Comprising Head Lamp,
Laryngeal Lighting Tube, 2
Tongue Depressors, 2 Mirrors,
3 Aural Corneal, or Skin
Magnifier, and Head Mirror
(3) diameter) Marple Mirror
Ophthalmoscope (battery in
handle or flex connections)
also expanding Duck bill Nasal
Speculum and 3 adaptors for
Transillumination of Antrum
and Frontal Sinus All enclosed in neat Leather-covered
case with handle

Price £10:10:0

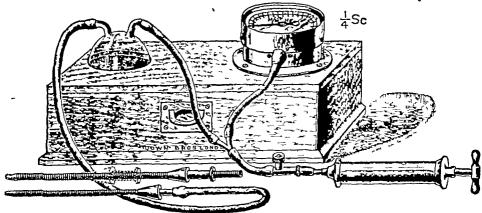
Or Smaller Set Price £6 6 0

Write for Price Lists of Electrical Instruments, also for Price Lists of Optical Prescription Work



14, 16 & 18 BLOOMSBURY STREET, LONDON, W C

#### NEW APPARATUS FOR THE TREATMENT OF GONORRHEA, ETG.



VACUUM APPARATUS & SPIRAL BOUGIES Devised by Dr A. CAMBELL (Vide British Medical Journal, 10th June, 1916)

GRANDS PRIX
Paris, 1900 Brussels 1910 Buenos Aires, 1910



Manufactured only by

# Down Bros., LTD. Surgical Instrument Makers,

21 & 23 St. Thomas's St , London, S.E 1 (Opposite Guy's Hospital)

Telegraphic Address
(Regatered throughout the 11 orid)
"DOWN," LONDON Hop '4400 (4 lines)

### 'BOROCAINE'

The New Local Anæsthetic.

- \*Borocaine\* is the borate of diethyl-amino-ethyl-paraamino benzoate (ethocaine), and corresponds to the formula 2 (C<sub>1</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>, N O<sub>1</sub>) 4H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>1</sub>, 5B O<sub>2</sub> \*Borocaine\* is unique in combining the following properties
  - (1) It is non-toxic
  - (2) It is non-irritant
  - (3) It is rapid in its action
  - (4) It is non-habit-forming
  - (5) It is outside the scope of the DDA
  - (6) Its solutions do no precipitate in contact with the tissues
- Borocaine "in many respects is the ideal surface anæsthetie" (eide BMJ 26/9/25), and satisfactorily replaces cocaine for all minor operations, such as those on the urethra, eve, and throat, and in dentistry

## 'CAPROKOL'

(HEXYL-RESORCINOL B.D.H.)

The New Urmary Antiseptic for Oral Administration

- 'Caprokol' (Hexyl-Resorcinol BDII) has the following properties, which are found united in no other substance yet discovered
  - (1) It is chemically stable
  - (2) It is non-toxic
  - (3) It is administrable by mouth
  - (4) It is non-irritating to the urinary tract
  - (5) It exerts a strongly antiseptic action in high dilution in urine of any reaction
  - (6) It is eliminated in the urine in sufficient concentration to evert a local antiseptic action, and at a rate by which continuous antiseptic action is attained

Hexyl-Resorcinol is manufactured under sole British licence from the patentees, Messrs Sharp & Dohme, Inc., Baltimore, USA



Full descriptive literature will be sert on request

THE BRITISH DRUG HOUSES LTD.,

Graham Street, City Road, London, N.1.

# ORTHOPÆDIC & ANATOMICAL APPLIANCES

Improved apparatus made in duralumin for Fracture, Arthritis, Paralysis, etc

Spinal apparatus for all Curvatures

Artificial Limbs, extra light in duralumin

Surgical Boots for every possible deformity

Trusses for all Hernie, in steel and elastic.

Belts for all Abdominal cases

Makers to Royal National Orthopædic Hospital, Royal Surgical Aid Society, Industrial Orthopædic Hospital, War Office, India Office, and Hospitals

### A. E. EVANS,

38 FITZROY STREET, LONDON, W.1.

Phone Museum 4738

# TESTOGAN

FOR MEN

Formula by Dr Iwan Block
Special Indications for Testogan
Sexual Infantilism and Eunuchoidism
in the male Impotence and sexual
weakness Climacterium virile Neurasthenia, hypochondria

# >THELYGAN

FOR WOMEN

Formula by Dr Iwan Bloch
SPECIAL INDICATIONS FOR THELYGAN
Infantile sterility Underdeveloped
mammæ, etc Frigidity Sexual disturbances in obesity and other
metabolic disorders Climacteric
symptoms, amenorrhæa, neurasthenia,
hypochondria, dysmenorrhæa
In ampoules for intragluteal injection,
also in tablets

Extensive literature and Case Reports on Request

**ENDOGENOUS** 

### OBESITY

of the

Pancreatogenic	Тур
Thyrogenic	33
Hypophysial	33
Epiphysial	,,
Adipositas Dolorosa	33
Adipositas Universalis	,,

Recedes under the Influence of

#### LIPOLYSIN

MASCULINE - FEMININE

Pluriglandular Antilipogenetic in Tablets and Ampoules

CAVENDISH CHEMICAL CO., 175 Piccadilly, London, W.1 Indian Rep. The Anglo-French Drug Co., Ltd., Yuruf Building Churchgate Street BOMBAY



# A Standard Tonic Restorative

As a standard and dependable Tonic Restorative Hall's Wine has consistently justified the recommendation of medical men for over thirty years, which fact, in itself, is no inconsiderable cyldence of its worth

The value of Hall's Wine is appreciated particularly in the winter months, when there is need for a preparation that makes for strength and robustness

Hall's Wine may be prescribed with confidence in Convalescence, Nervous Disorders, and all run-down conditions

# **Hall's Wine**

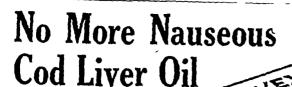
THE SUPREME TONIC RESTORATIVE

Large Size Bottle - 5/-

Of all Wire Merchan's Licer & Gricers and Chemists

Proprietors Stephen Smith & Co, Ltd, Bow, London, E 3

£. t



Despite the proved therapeutic value of Cod Liver Oil it has always been regarded as an unpalatable—even a nauseous—remedy Codlivex represents the active principles of Cod Liver Oil in the palatable form of Milk Chocolate Tablets which contain the lipoid of the Cod Liver in such proportion that one tablet is equivalent to one tablespoonful of Cod Liver Oil. The therapeutic properties are the same, but the unpleasant taste and odour are removed Codlivex can be prescribed for children and adults in all cases where Cod Liver Oil is indicated, and its convenience of form, and absence of unpleasant properties, make it acceptable to all

# CODLIVEX Better than Cod Liver Oil

Descriptive pamphlet may be obtained on application to -

### JOHN BELL & CROYDEN, LTD (Incorporating Arnold & Sons)

STANDARD WORKS, TOTTENHAM, N 15
WEST END HOUSE, 50-52 WIGMORE STREET, W 1
Telephone Teleprams

Langham 3000 (10 lines)

Telegrams
' Instruments, London'



Medical Practitioners who employ Organotherapy scientifically and who consequently do not prescribe those multifarious "Shot-gun" Pluriglandular Compounds of fractional dosages which are now being strenuously exploited from sundry quarters, are respectfully invited to avail themselves of our reliable

DISPENSING SERVICE

by means of which their own prescriptions for ANY Monoglandular product or Pluriglandular Compound drawn up to meet the necessities of individual cases (and whether in capsules for oral administration or ampoules for injection) can be dispensed at short notice and at reasonable rates from

#### FRESHLY PREPARED MATERIALS

of maximum potency and of the highest grade, in each instance. The many physicians who constantly employ this service express their complete satisfaction. Please mark prescriptions "British Organotherapy"

Suggestions for the treatment of cases by Organotherapy (based on the clinical experiences of physicians extending over many years) are freely offered when desired

A RELIABLE GUIDE TO ORGANOTHERAPEUTICS
POST FREE ON APPLICATION

The BRITISH ORGANOTHERAPY CO. LTD. (PIONEERS OF ORGANOTHERAPY IN GREAT BRITAIN) 22 GOLDEN SQUARE, REGENT ST, LONDON, W 1

# INFLUENZA

# SALICIN

B.P.

is being employed with increasing success in treatment of INFLUENZA

#### THE THERAPEUTICS OF SALICIN

is the title of an interesting booklet issued by the St Amand Manufacturing Company, demonstrating the successful employment of this Drug in Influenza

Vide the record of 3,000 cases successfully treated, with no ill effects, no complications, no sequelæ, no deaths (Page 27 in the booklet.)

If you have not already applied for this free booklet, same will be sent upon receipt of professional card

SALICIN is obtainable in bulk, or in 5 grain tablets, from ALL WHOLESALE DRUGGISTS, it is in no sense a proprietary preparation. It is a British Pharmacopæia product, sold under its BP name, and necessarily therefore conforming strictly to the official standards.

#### SAFE AND EFFECTIVE.

ST. AMAND MANUFACTURING CO., LTD., 139 TEMPLE CHAMBERS, E C. 4

# An Agar Emulsion of Liquid Paraffin

OLGAR has the consistence and appearance of cream, and has an agreeable flavour. The highly purified liquid paraffin with which it is prepared is rigorously tested to ensure the right degree of viscosity for intestinal lubrication and absolute freedom from injurious by-products. Olgar is not so liable to cause oozing from the anus as plain liquid paraffin is

The administration of Olgar is indicated in cases of chronic facal stasis and the various forms of auto-toxemia resulting therefrom, in catarrhal conditions of the intestine which are often the cause of dyspepsia and malnutrition, in mucous colitis hamorrhoids, etc. Olgar does not irritate the intestine, nor does its use result in the muscular atony which purgative drugs are liable to cause.

The dose for an adult is one tablespoonful each night and morning, for children, one teaspoonful once or twice daily, increased if necessary When regular action has been established the dose may be reduced gradually

# **OLGAR**



Supplied in bottles of 16 fluid ounces

PARKE, DAVIS & CO , BEAK ST , LONDON, W I

Telephone Rezent 7801

Telegrams Cascini Lordon



# "A Perfect Combination of Malt Extract with Cod-Liver Oil"\_BM.

"Bynol contains 30% by volume of the highest grade Norwegian Cod-Liver Oil very finely emulsified with the "Allenburys' Malt Extract and aromatics, thus producing a rich, easily digestible and palatable product The main ingredients, particularly the Cod-Liver Oil, are rich in vitamins which are conserved in their full potency by the special processes used in the manufacture of the product "Bynol is of special value to those who require additional fat and vitamins beyond what is supplied by an ordinary dietary—to backward and weakly children, nursing mothers, and those suffering from malnutrition or having a predisposition to phthisis and respiratory diseases in general The usual dosage is from one teaspoonful to one tablespoonful three times a day after meals

Issued in wide mouthed jars containing 10 20 and 50 fluid ounces.

Clinical trial sample will be sent post free to members of the Medical Profession.

#### ALLEN & HANBURYS Ltd. 37, LOMBARD ST. LONDON, EC3

CANADA 66.Garerdéle Toronto West End House 7 VERESTW1

UNITED STATE S 90, Beckman St., New York: City

# BRONCHITIS WINTER COUGH



There is a vast amount of evidence of the most positive character proving the efficacy of Angier's Emulsion in sub-acute and chronic bronchitis. It not only relieves the cough, facilitates expectoration, and allays inflammation, but it likewise improves nutrition and effectually overcomes the constitutional debility so frequently associated with these cases Bronchial patients are nearly always pleased with Angier's Finulsion, and often comment upon its soothing, "comforting" effects

### Influenza and Sequelæ

The unique soothing properties of Angier's Emulsion, its favourable influence upon assimilation and nutrition, and its general tonic effects, make it eminently useful both during and after influenza. It has a well-established reputation for efficiency in relieving the troublesome laryngeal or tracheal cough, correcting the gastrointestinal symptoms and combating the nervous depression and debility

# ANGIER'S EMULSION

THE ORIGINAL & STANDARD EMULSION OF PETROLEUM

# Deafness in Private Practice

FETTERS received by Mr. Deat from Medical Men in private practice suggest that the following information concerning the nature and scope of "ARDENTE ACOUSTIQUE" may be welcomed where an opportunity for a thorough personal investigation has so far not arisen

"ARDENTE There are many distinct types cſ ACOUSTIQUE," each separately designed for a specific condition of ear trouble, and capable of further minute adjustment in each case. The select on of an appropriate type is based upon the perional information of the physician or that indicated in his prescription

Individual adjustment is subsequently made as a practical test suggests. For this purpose it is emicently desirable that a personal visit from the patient is Many physicians prefer to be present during the e tests, and their presence is at once welcomed and obviously helpful.

"ARDENTE ACOUSTIQUE" is fitted with an exclusive NON-HEAD ATTACHMENT and is most inconspicuous

Its unquestioned superiority and efficiency are indicated by its widespread acceptance by leading Aural Specialists, by whom it is exclusively prescribed both in private and hospital practice and the fact that 75° cusers have adopted "Ardente Acoustique" to replace other discarded aids

Mr. Dent will gladly send full information of the various types of "ARDENTE ACOUSTIQUE" and medical reports to any Doctor, and is at all times pleased to arrange for a personal demonstration either at his address, your cwn, or any hospital. An appointment 15 destrable



MAYFAIR 13-0-1712 9 Duke Street
51 King Street, MANCHESTER
59 Northumberland Street,
NEW CASTLE-ON TYNE
1 Old Market Place
206 Sauchiehall Street GLASGOW An exclusive and Another Tique" STETHOSCOPE, which embodies all the wittues of the other tyres of "ARDENTE ACOUSTIQUE" and enables deal members of the Faculty their good of well to continue their good work Of this a well = work work Of this a went known heart Specialist, writing from Malta says.

"ARDENIF ACOUS TIQUE (Stethoscope) has been a godsend to me "

ξ

ULTITUE Book et PERSON DE L'ANGEL EN L'ANGEL MEDICAL PRESS AND CIRCULAR EDINBURGH MEDI CAL JOURNAL GLASGOW MEDI CAL JOURNAL CLINICAL JOURNAL GLY'S HOSPITAL GAZETTE etc., etc EDINBURGH MEDI CAL JOURNAL

101 101 1 1161

THE PRACTITIONER BRITISH MEDICAL

# Petrolagar

DESHELL (TRADE MARK)

### The best proof is in your own practice.

We find that the most satisfactory method of convincing the practitioner of the value of PETROLAGAR is to have him make a clinical trial among his patients or his own family. For this reason, we are anxious to send a bottle of PETROLAGAR to any doctor who wishes to test it

PETROLAGAR is an emulsion of pure paraffin base mineral oil of the highest specific gravity and viscosity, with agar-agar, which combination provides both lubrication and bulk to promote penstalsis

The emulsified oil mixes with the intestinal content and lubricates the entire intestinal tract thoroughly. The agar in this emulsion gives the mechanical aid necessary to restore normal peristaltic action, by forming a bland, soft mass, which gives bulk without irritation.

PETROLAGAR diminishes the possibility of leakage Any taste or after-taste of oil has been eliminated. It is most pleasant to take, resembling pudding sauce, and can be tolerated by eyen the most fastidious

Petrolagar is issued in Pound and Half-pound sizes as follows

PETROLAGAR (Plain) No. 1.

PETROLAGAR (With Phenolphthalein) No. 2

PETROLAGAR (Alkaline) No. 3.

PETROLAGAR (Unsweetened, no sugar) No. 4.

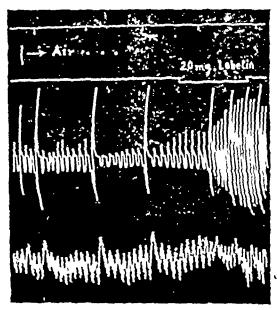
Clinical Trial Samples will be sent on request

Sole Manufacturers

#### DESHELL LABORATORIES, LTD.,

Premier House, 150 Southampton Row, LONDON, W C 1

# Lobelin-Ingelheim.



Tivo i

Kr. tirvin

l 1000 Prisstii

Hubrager Redeces & Puleockus article. The setum of Lot main the Fagurate, Center Reprints on segue

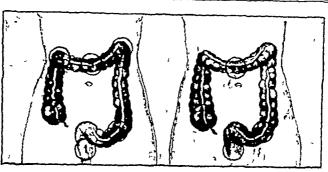
Lobelin-Ingelheim directly stimulates the Respiratory Centre immediately after injection. It is indicated in collapse, shock, paralysis of the centre by poisoning with ether, or other narcotic, in acidosis asphysia neonatorum. The rapid action of Lobelin-Ingelheim has obvious advantages over artificial respiration.

Packed in boxes of 2, 6 and 30 ampoules, each ampoule containing 1/20th of 3/20ths grain active principle. Literature and free trial supplies on application

Products of Laboratories of C H Boehringer Sohn, Hamburg



Chas Zimmermann & Co (Chem.), 11d 9-10 St. Mary-at-Hill London. EC 3



Sites of cancer of the large intestine, numbered in the order of their frequency

Most frequent sites of fecul unpactions which are some times mistaken for cancer

### CANCER

CANCER never affects a healthy organ, says an eminent British surgeon To prevent cancer he states it is necessary to prevent colonic stagnation. Bowel stasis produces kinks, angulations, dilatations, spasms and ulcerations, the latter having a tendency to become cancerous

Recent researches in England, now attracting world-wide attention, emphasize the susceptibility to cancer of tissues the resistance of which has been lowered by toxemia and other types of itritation Cathartic drugs irritate and inflame the intestinal mucosa. Inasmuch as irritation is a factor in cancer causation, their use is contra-indicated

An enormous amount of benefit and a corresponding freedom from cancer has undoubtedly been obtained by the use of an intestinal lubricant, says a leading clinician

Viscosity specifications for Nujol, the ideal lubricant, were determined only after exhaustive clinical tests in which the consistencies tried ranged from a water-like fluid to a jelly. The name "Nujol" is a guarantee to the profession that the viscosity of the liquid paraffin so labelled is physiologically correct at body temperature and in accord with the opinion of leading medical authorities



#### For Lubrication Therapy

Made by NUJOL LABORATORIES, STANDARD OIL CO (New Jersey)

Sample and authoritative literature dealing with general and specific uses of Nujol will

be sent graits on request to —

NUJOL DEPARTMENT, Anglo-American Oil Co., Ltd. Albert Street, Camden Town, London, N. W. 1



## ERYTHEMA

On this reaction is based the whole structure of Ultra-Violet Therapy, as without it, in a wide range of cases the proper therapeutic results cannot be achieved

Erythem's producing power is a property of the shorter Ultra Violet Rays emitted in unsurprissed quality and quantity by Hanovia Quarte Lamps of the worldfamous Mercury Anode type

The great number of Physicians Sanatoria and Hospitals throughout the world who are using the "Artificial Alpine Sun and the 'Kromaver Lamp gives testimony to their therapeutic value as an indispensable adjuvant

# HANOVIA

Its cold Harms
Affordus france
from 600 Ann
also for Direct of
themsion (urroalternation (urro-

Write for Literature Set 12



BRITISH HANOVIA QUARTZ LAMP CO LTD SLOUGH, BUCKS



## PROTEIN THERAPY

TOR

Asthma, Urticaria, Angio-Neurotic Oedema, and Kindred conditions

COMPLETE OUTFITS OF SINGLE OR MULTIPLE

### **INOCULATION TESTS**

FOR DIAGNOSIS

AND

# PROTEIN VACCINES

ALSO

### PEPTONE SOLUTION

COR

#### HYPODERMIC INJECTION

(12 graded doses in ampoules)

AND

#### INTRAMUSCULAR INJECTION

(6 graded doses in ampoules)

LITERATURE AND PRICES ON APPLICATION

# DUNCAN, FLOCKHART & CO. EDINBURGH and LONDON

(155 FARRINGDON ROAD, ECI)

# Owing to its remarkable sedative and antispasmodic properties

# TRADE LUMINAL' BRAND

#### PHENO-BARBITAL

is considered by many authorities as the most effective remedy for controlling the seizures in epilepsy

'Luminal' is also highly recommended as a sedative in various other affections, especially in gastric and cardiac neuroses, chorea, neurasthenia, pertussis, exophthalmic goitre, migraine, encephalitis, drug habituation, and in pre- and post-operative cases

As a hypnotic 'Luminal' is especially indicated in cases of marked insomnia and excitement in mental diseases occurring in Sanatorium and Asylum practice

LITERATURE AND CLINICAL REPORTS POST FREE TO THE MEDICAL PROFESSION ON REQUEST

# BAYER PRODUCTS Ltd., Acton, London, W.3

Telephone Chiswick 2433

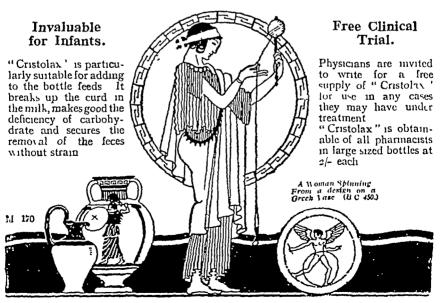
Telegrams Bayaprod Act London

# CRISTOI AX

antestinal stasis with all its fattendant evils is a prominent feature of medical practice to-day. Leading medical opinion confirms the value of medicinal paraffin in the treatment of this condition.

Conspicuous success has attended the use of "Cristolax," which combines 50°/c liquid paraffin of the highest purity and viscosity with 50°/o "Wander" Malt Extract Crystalline The paraffin content quickly establishes bowel regularity, whilst the active malt extract present, which is rich in diastasic ferment, materially improves the tone and power of the whole digestive process

"Cristolax" obviates the necessity for using strong aperients or harmful purgatives. It provides the ideal form of Paraffin Medication for infants, children and adults, and gives the greatest comfort to those who take it regularly



A WANDER, Ltd., 184 Queen's Gate, SW 7

# AGALACTIA

#### Natural Means to Ensure Adequate Lactation

THE importance of breast feeding and the life long advantages its adoption confers upon the infant, over artificial methods of feeding, are constantly before medical men. Unfortunately, cases often arise where the mother is denied the privilege of feeding her child, owing to deficient mains are activity. Clinical experience proves that "Ovaltine"—by virtue of its richness in Malt Sugars and Phosphatides—is a definite galactagogue

REPORTS show conclusively that whin the administration of Ovalting is commenced during the eighth month of gest ition and continued throughout the mursing period which and ample flow of milk is promoted and min in indiction mother is thus enabled to perform her natural function whilst her highly safeguarded from the usual strain incident to be ast feeding

Ovaltine is easily proposed polarible resultly assimilable and wholly nutritive it assist factation in a most efficient manner and maintains heal h upon a high fe cl

Supplied 1 all pharmacisis

Special for frien are quied to kits a cand kindred institutions on application to the maters

A liberal trial supply will be sent to members of the medical profession in private or hospital practice

A WANDER, LTD,

184 Queen's Gate, London, SW 7

Borts King's Langer Herts



RENFNET, the Celestial Nurse recognised bo k in Upper and Lower Egypt

In communicating will Ad ertisers kindly mertion The Practitioner.

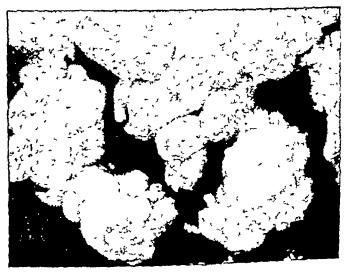
## MILK INTOLERANCE

FOR many years Benger's Food, as is well known, has been used by practitioners throughout the world as a routine diet in all gastric cases, debility, and in cases of milk intolerance. The reason for this may be briefly stated

Benger's Food is a special wheaten flour preparation containing, in suitable amount, the two natural digestive principles—Amylopsin and Trypsin—in a latent state

It is devised and expressly intended to be used in conjunction with fresh cows' milk, or diluted milk, if desired.

The two enzymes are in such state as to exert their digestive powers under the condition which obtains during the preparation for use



The effect on Fresh Cows' Milk of an Artificial Gastric Juice.

The Amylopsin acts on the carbohydrate (Starch) of the Food and gradually changes it into soluble sugars (Dextrins and Malto'e mainly, with a little Dextrose) more or less according to the length of time allowed for diges tion

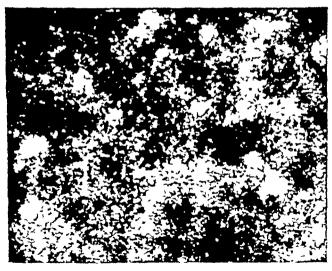
## AND BENGER'S FOOD

The Trypsin acts on the gluten of the flour and on the proteins (Casein, etc.) of the milk so that the card is softened, and as a result it separates in the stomach in fine readily-digestible flocculi instead of large, often indigestible cards. The extent of digestion can be varied, it is important to note that complete pre-digestion can never take place.

Benger's Food contains no preservatives. It is pulniable and is tree from rough irritant particles.

The foregoing considerations show that Benger's Food is not merely a mechanical milk modifier at is a real modifier of a peculiar character.

"Mr. Benger's admirable preparation"
THE LANCET



The effect after treating the same Fresh Cows' Milk with Benger's Food (15 minutes digestion)

BENGER'S FOOD, Ltd, Otter Works, MANCHESTER

Branch Offices -- NEW YORK 90 Beekman Street SYDNEY 117 Pitt Street

CAPE TOWN PO Box 573

Benger's Food, in sealed ans, is on sale throughout the world by Chemists, etc.

# Malto-Yerbine

An invaluable stimulating expectorant, indicated in all cases of bronchial catarrh. Since it contains no opiates, it can be used in the persistent and prolonged treatment of severe and chronic cases

A doctor writes "I have been using Malto-Yerbine extensively for some considerable time. It appears to be borne by the stomach at all times—before, during or after food—a superiority over most cough remedies—and to be effective in facilitating expectoration" MD, MB, CM

# <u> Maltine</u>

Cod Liver Oil

A perfect emulsion, containing 30% pure Norwegian Cod-Liver Oil Perfectly palatable, easy of administration, readily assimilated and of great therapeutic value

# Malting

A malt extract of high diastatic power, containing the concentrated elements of malted barley, wheat and oats

An ideal nutrient digestive food, of great value in phthisis and other tubercular conditions

The Maltine Manufacturing Co. Ltd. 23 Longford Street, London, N W 1

# From Eigot to 'Ernutin'

Progress in the pharmacology of Ergot has reached its summit to-day in



# 'ERNUTIN'

The essentials of Engot without its impurities

The active therapeutic principles of Ergot—Ergotoxine, 'Tyramine' and 'Ergamine'—presented in stable solution, in a state of chemical purity each principle in a definite unvarying proportion and of constant strength and highest activity. The impurities of Ergot which produce deleterious effects have been eliminated



For Oral Administration
'EFNUTIN (Oral), in bottles of
30 e.e., 4 fl ex. and 16 fl ex., at
2/6, 7/6 and 25/- each respectively
1 palatable fluid, never producing
nauses

For Hypotermic and Intramuscular Injection 'Hypoteon' 'Experien' in boxes of six hermetically scaled containers of 0.6 c.c. (approximate 10) of Sterile Solution at 3/4 per box

BURROUGHS WELLCOME & CO

COPYRIGHT



Fine products from the SCHERING Laboratories

# ATOPHAN

Produces, within one to two hours, an increase of 100-300% in the amount of unc acid excreted in the unine. It is also a powerful antiphlogistic, antipyretic, analgesic, and cholagogue

The summation of these properties in one preparation marks ATOPHAN as the remedy, par excellence, for the treatment of Acute and Chronic Rheumatism, and Gout, Ischias, Neuralgia, Lumbago, Iritis, Pleurisy, etc.

The immediate use of ATOPHAN for acute articular rheumatism prevents cardiac complications and other ill effects associated with salicylic therapy

# VERAMON

A powerful, safe, and non-habit forming analgesic, which gives prompt relief from pain, usually without the production of hypnotic effects

VERAMON is next only to morphis in pain-relieving properties, and has absolutely no associated ill-effects

Indications will readily suggest themselves, but it has been proved to be particularly valuable in all forms of Headache and Toothache, Neuralgia, Neuratis, Dysmenorrhoza, Tabetic crises, and in "all possible forms of painful conditions"

#### **MEDINAL**

TRADE MARK

This well-known hypnotic and sedative is freely soluble in water and is, therefore, rapidly absorbed and as rapidly eliminated, so that there is no danger of a cumulative toxic effect

It is indicated in insomnia due to neurasthenia, hysteria, conditions of excitement and depression dementia, melancholia, etc.

May be given safely to old and debilitated patients, to young children, and to those suffering from cardiac disease

Sleep is produced promptly, and is refreshing and restful

Supplied also in solution for hypodermic injection when it cannot be conveniently given otherwise

Samples and literature on request from

SCHERING LTD.,
3 LLOYDS AVENUE—LONDON, E.C. 3

# THE PRACTITIONER

JANUARY 1926

### Introduction.

BY SIR HUMPHRY ROLLESTON, BART, K.CB, MD

Physician in Ordinary to His Majesty the King, Regius Professor of Physic in the University of Cambridge, President of the Royal College of Physicians

MONG the advances which have taken place during the past ten or fifteen years in the science and art of medicine, some of the most striking have been in the methods adopted for the diagnosis of disease. Methods not long ago introduced in a tentative manner for employment in specialized investigations have to-day become ordinary matters of routine eminently applicable in general practice

The main purpose of these two Special Numbers of THE PRACTITIONER is to familiarize the general practitioner with some of the more important of modern diagnostic methods, and to demonstrate their value in everyday practice, emphasizing the general principles

# . Schering

Fine products from the SCHERING Laboratories

# ATOPHAN

Produces, within one to two hours, an increase of 100-300% in the amount of unc acid excreted in the unne. It is also a powerful antiphlogistic, antipyretic, analgesic, and cholagogue.

The summation of these properties in one preparation marks ATOPHAN as the remedy, par excellence, for the treatment of Acute and Chromic Rheumatism, and Gout, Ischias, Neuralgia, Lumbago, Iritis, Pleurisy, etc.

The immediate use of ATOPHAN for acute articular rheumatism prevents cardiac complications and other ill effects associated with salicylic therapy

# VERAMON

A powerful, safe, and non-habit forming analgesic, which gives prompt relief from pain, usually without the production of hypnotic effects

VERAMON 19 next only to morphia in pain-relieving properties, and has absolutely no associated ill-effects

Indications will readily suggest themselves, but it has been proved to be particularly valuable in all forms of Headache and Toothache, Neuralgia, Neuritis, Dysmenorrhæa, Tabetic crises, and in "all possible forms of painful conditions."

### **MEDINAL**

TRADE MARK

This well-known hypnotic and sedative is freely soluble in water and is, therefore, rapidly absorbed and as rapidly eliminated, so that there is no danger of a cumulative toxic effect

It is indicated in insomnia due to neurasthenia hysteria, conditions of excitement and depression, dementia, melancholia, etc.

May be given safely to old and debilitated patients, to young children, and to those suffering from cardiac disease

Sleep is produced promptly, and is refreshing and restful

Supplied also in solution for hypodermic injection when it cannot be conveniently given otherwise

Samples and literature on request from

## SCHERING LTD., 5 LLOYDS AVENUE—LONDON, EC 8

# THE PRACTITIONER

JANUARY 1926

### Introduction.

BY SIR HUMPHRY ROLLESTON, BART, K.CB, MD

Physician in Ordinary to His Majesty the King, Regius Professor of Physic in the University of Cambridge, President of the Royal College of Physicians

MONG the advances which have taken place during the past ten or fifteen years in the science and art of medicine, some of the most striking have been in the methods adopted for the diagnosis of disease. Methods not long ago introduced in a tentative manner for employment in specialized investigations have to-day become ordinary matters of routine eminently applicable in general practice.

The main purpose of these two Special Numbers of THE PRACTITIONER is to familiarize the general practitioner with some of the more important of modern diagnostic methods, and to demonstrate their value in everyday practice, emphasizing the general principles

# Schering

Fine products from the SCHERING Laboratories

# PLOPHAN

Produces, within one to two hours, an increase of 100-300% in the amount of uric acid excreted in the urine. It is also a powerful antiphlogistic, antipyretic, analgesic, and cholagogue

The summation of these properties in one preparation marks ATOPHAN as the remedy, par excellence, for the treatment of Acute and Chronic Rheumatism, and Gout, Ischias, Neuralgia, Lumbago, Iritis, Pleurisy, etc.

The immediate use of ATOPHAN for acute articular rheumatism prevents cardiac complications and other ill effects associated with salicylic therapy

# **VERAMON**

A powerful, safe, and non-habit forming analgesic, which gives prompt relief from pain, usually without the production of hypnotic effects

VERAMON is next only to morphia in pain-relieving properties, and has absolutely no associated ill-effects

Indications will readily suggest themselves, but it has been proved to be particularly valuable in all forms of Headache and Toothache, Neuralgia, Neuritis, Dysmenorrhea, Tabetic crises, and in "all possible forms of painful conditions"

#### **MEDINAL**

TRADE MARK

This well-known hypnotic and sedative is freely soluble in water and is, therefore, rapidly absorbed and as rapidly eliminated, so that there is no danger of a cumulative toxic effect

It is indicated in insomnia due to neurasthenia, hysteria, conditions of excitement and depression, dementia, melancholia, etc.

May be given safely to old and debilitated patients, to young children, and to those suffering from cardiac disease

Sleep is produced promptly, and is refreshing and restful

Supplied also in solution for hypodermic injection when it cannot be conveniently given otherwise

Samples and literature on request from

SCHERING LTD., 3 LLOYDS AVENUE—LONDON, E C 3.

#### INTRODUCTION

in these two Special Numbers will give many other examples of the help that laboratory methods give in clinical diagnosis and treatment.

There is, perhaps, a certain danger, especially for the recently qualified practitioner, in relying too greatly upon the elaborate equipment possessed by every modern teaching hospital, and amid the difficulties that beset a busy practice he may feel somewhat at a loss without the adjacent bacteriological and biochemical laboratories, and all the familiar armamentarium of the hospital. This, we are told, is one of the problems particularly confronting medical practice in America, where the wide spaces of the less inhabited areas so greatly isolate the country doctor from his familiar and, indeed, necessary aids, that in some districts there has been no permanent newcomer to the local medical profession for fifteen or twenty years.

Important and necessary, however, as modern histological, hæmatological, bacternological, and chemical examinations undoubtedly are in medicine, we must not over-estimate them or imagine that they make the older clinical methods of examination superfluous. Laboratory investigation must go hand in hand with the ordinary direct clinical examination of the patient, and the functions of the clinical laboratory should be looked upon as accessory ones, even although the laboratory data may have in many cases a more definite value than the physical signs in arriving at a successful solution of the clinical problem.

Careful history-taking and a thorough physical examination, with the exhibition of a due proportion of clinical acumen and common sense, will, on the whole, serve the practitioner better than much laboratory lore. But the ideal is a critical judgment founded on the combined information supplied by the two methods, each serving as a supplement and check to the other.

3

#### THE PRACTITIONER

which should guide the practitioner rather than the details of technique. Owing to postal difficulties, it has been found impossible to include in one number the wide survey of modern methods in diagnosis which the distinguished contributors have presented, and the material has had to be divided into two parts. The February issue will therefore be a continuation of the present one.

Laboratory methods, which make up clinical pathology, supplement the diagnosis made by ordinary bedside examination in several directions, just as the microscope or the telescope increases the ordinary man's powers of observation. Physical signs, though they do not provide all the information to be derived from ordinary clinical examination, deal mainly with the evidence produced by gross structural change, whereas laboratory methods not only may reveal structural changes, such as those in the blood, urine, cerebro-spinal fluid, and gastric secretions, which at best can only be guessed at by the unaided eye, but they may reveal the disorders of function which precede organic change.

Again, laboratory methods, for example, those based on bacteriology and serology, render diagnosis more minutely accurate; thus, what is clinically a case of fever of uncertain origin, probably enteric fever, may be definitely settled by the Widal test to be typhoid fever (due to infection with Bacillus typhosus) or paratyphoid A or paratyphoid B jever. Success in specific treatment turns on accurate diagnosis; for example, the laboratory determination of which strain of the infecting micro-organism is present in a case of meningococcal or pneumococcal infection may be of great importance in directing the serological or specific treatment. By the Schick and the Dick tests those susceptible to can be distinguished from those immune theria and scarlet fever respectively, and to as to be artificially protected. The articles

#### THE PRACTITIONER

is much more pardonable. In the severe cases the initial symptoms will be a sudden rise of temperature to 103° or 104° Fah., often a rigor, intense toxæmia, vomiting, headache, and even delirium. In the milder cases the temperature may, at first, only be raised a degree, the constitutional symptoms may be scarcely noticeable, and in the case of the lower limb, the patient may be able to walk a short distance without much complaint of pain. It is in these cases that a diagnosis of osteomyelitis presents extreme difficulty. Let me mention two typical examples of the disease:

Case 1—A little girl of 10 years of age, seen with Dr A A. Greenwood The history given me was that the child had a rigor about mid-day and complained of intense pain in the lower end of the tibia—I saw her at 10 p.m., the temperature was then 104°, the pulse rate 138, and the child was evidently extremely ill—The slightest movement of the limb was painful, and pressing on the lower end of the tibia produced intense agony—Two openings were made by a small trephine into the medullary cavity of the lower end of the tibia and the blood that exuded swarmed with the staphy-lococcus aureus—Recovery was rapid and no necrosis followed—It will be seen that, owing to Dr Greenwood's sound judgment, the bone was opened ten hours after the first symptoms of the disease.

Case 2 —In marked contrast stands the following case A boy, 13 years of age, was brought to me by an experienced practitioner. He had received a kick on the head of the tibia some days previously. He complained of some pain two days prior to consulting me, but had gone to the pantomime the previous evening and had slept fairly well during the night When I saw him with his doctor, his temperature was 99 8°, his pulse rate 88, and he had slight tenderness on deep pressure over the upper end of the tibia, but he had walked from his house to the omnibus, and from the omnibus to my house, more than three-quarters of a mile in all, without complaint I confess that I failed to diagnose osteomyclitis and that my failure to do so was a grievous one for the boy Four days later I was called to operate upon him He had then a subperiosteal abscess with pus in the medulla. Five days after the operation he had osteomyelitis of the lower end of the femur of the opposite side and a week later osteomyelitis of the left parietal bone. Sequestra separated from all his bone lessons and prolonged suppuration endangered his life for many months The causal agent in this instance was the staphylococcus albus, and, as is so frequently noticed in such cases, it seemed to gain in virulence as time went on

Two common errors regarding acute osteomyelitis deserve mention. It is generally considered that acute

osteomyelitis in an adult is always of the relapsing variety, i.e. that it is a recrudescence of the disease starting in childhood. This is quite incorrect. Not long ago I saw, in one week, two instances of primary acute osteomyelitis in adults:

(1) With Dr Jubb, involving the whole of the shaft of the humerus, in a lady of thirty years, resulting from a boil, (2) with Dr Blucke, involving the shaft of the femur, in a man aged fifty years (in this instance the pneumococcus was the causal agent)

In cases originating in adult age it is noteworthy that the disease more frequently starts about the middle of the shaft of a long bone, and not, as in children, at one end of the diaphysis. These cases in adults are almost invariably missed in diagnosis until pus reaches the periosteum

The second common error regarding the disease is that it only occurs in the long bones. No bone in the body is exempt. I have not infrequently found it in the ilium, the scapula, the flat bones of the skull, the sternum, and the os calcis In one interesting case, seen with Dr. Cockburn, osteomyelitis of the eleventh rib of the right side, by irritating the eleventh intercostal nerve, produced a lump of contracted muscle which closely simulated an abscess due to appendicitis. I have frequently noticed acute osteomyelitis follow a boil, an infection of the fingers, tonsillitis and pharyngitis, but it is an extraordinary fact that osteomyelitis almost always occurs, not during the acute stage of the predisposing condition, but after it has subsided and is nearly forgotten Thus, in three instances in which acute osteomyelitis followed a boil an interval of about three weeks elapsed between the boil and its serious sequence.

An important point to bear in mind is that in osteo-myelitis the inflammation arising in the marrow—i.e. being deeply situated in the bone—frequently presents no signs of its presence except tenderness on deep

# PITFALLS IN DIAGNOSIS

pressure. I am certain that the real reason for the condition being so frequently missed in its early stages, is that the practitioner expects to find the cardinal signs of inflammation present, viz. heat, redness, swelling, and pain. In the early, i.e. the easily curable, stage of osteomyclitis there is no local heat, no redness, and no swelling. Pain will be present, but varies in intensity in different instances, and may, in cases not due to the Staphylococcus aureus, be almost negligible. I venture to stress this absence of the ordinary signs of inflammation because I have so frequently heard practitioners say: "How could I have diagnosed acute osteomyelitis when there was no local heat, no redness of the skin, no swelling, and but little pain." Here you have the explanation of the failure to institute timely surgical intervention.

Of course, the signs of inflammation will be present when the pus has exuded through the bone and has invaded the soft parts, but by this time necrosis will have occurred, and surgical aid will have been summoned too late. It is always a source of wonder to me how osteomyelitis is so frequently mistaken for acute rheumatism of the neighbouring joint. There is no effusion into the joint (early in osteomyclitis), there is no superficial tenderness over the articulation as in inflammation of the joint, and the tenderness is either above or below the joint, not in the joint itself. The diagnosis should always be made within 24 to 36 hours. if necrosis is to be prevented. Of course, the microbes are always brought to the bone by the blood stream. but more often than not the atrium of infection is not discovered.

If I am asked on what grounds the diagnosis of acute osteomyelitis is generally made, I would say a sudden rise of temperature, possibly a rigor, a feeling of malaise, a pain, which at first need not be severe, in a long bone just above or below a joint and, far more important.

marked tenderness on firm, deep, and prolonged pressure over the site of the pain.

These are all the signs that one usually meets with and they must suffice. It is dangerous to wait for further confirmation of the diagnosis. Given such signs it is the bounder duty of the medical attendant to have one or more openings made into the bone right down into the medullary cavity to relieve the tension and to save necrosis. Delay means rapid extension of the inflammation, necrosis, and dire danger. Early relief to the tension ensures speedy recovery with undamaged limb. I would say "don't wait for a surgeon," but, faute de mieux, take a gimlet or drill from a carpenter's tool-chest and, after boiling it, drill two or three holes into the bone yourself. It cannot too clearly be stated that, if pus be present and ooze slowly through the drill-holes, the operation has been performed too late Do not expect pus to rush out when you open the bone. In the soft parts pus can gush out when an abscess is opened, because the walls of the abscess collapse. This, of course, cannot occur in the case of a bone.

It should be remembered that, in a case of osteomyelitis, the bone ought to be drilled before pus has had time to form, and when only blood, swarming with staphylococci, or other microbes, cozes out. We ought always to attain this desideratum in the case of a long bone in a child, but I fear that all of us will be liable to error when we encounter a case in a flat bone, or in a small bone, in which cases it is less easy to think of osteomyelitis, and the same applies, even in a long bone, to a primary acute osteomyelitis originating in adults.

Sub-phrenic Abscess.—This dangerous condition, a collection of pus beneath the vault of the diaphragm, is generally missed in diagnosis, because it is never thought of. It is true that, owing to the realization of

#### PITFALLS IN DIAGNOSIS

the need for immediate operative treatment of appendicitis, and of other abdominal emergencies, subphreme abscess is becoming less frequent, but it still takes a large toll of human life, and is far too often overlooked in diagnosis. I have found it a useful rule to follow that when, any time from two weeks to two months after a septic lesion in the abdominal cavity. a patient who has appeared to be well on the road to recovery develops continuous fever, elevation of pulserate and malaise, and no definite cause can be found for the rapid deterioration in health, the possibility of a sub-phrenic abscess should be seriously considered. Applying this rule I have, not infrequently, when discussing a case over the telephone with the medical attendant, said: "Surely this is a sub-phrenic abscess; I will come down prepared to operate," and in the majority of instances my provisional diagnosis has proved correct. In almost every case the practitioner has said: "I never thought of sub-phrenic abscess "

It is generally said that appendicitis causes one-sixth of all sub-phrenic abscesses. In my experience this is far too low a proportion, as more than half of my cases have owed their origin to lesions of the appendix vermiforms. Probably next in order of frequency among the causes comes perforation of an ulcer on the posterior wall of the stomach into the lesser peritoneal sac. In this case the abscess is almost always situated under the left half of the diaphragm in contradistinction to those caused by appendicitis, which are practically invariably on the right side. Let me relate a typical case:

A young farmer, 24 years of ago, was operated upon by his medical attendant in a cottage hospital for an abscess due to appendicutes, on the seventh day of his illness. Several ounces of stinking pus were evacuated and a drainage tube was inserted. No attempt was made to remove the appendix. All went well for twenty days and the patient was then told he could go home the

next day That evening he complained of malaise and the temperature rose, in four days, to 103°, and the pulse rate to 120 He complained of shivering, but had no definite rigor. This state of matters continued for a further five days, the patient emaciating, being bathed in sweat and obviously going downhill rapidly. At this stage I saw the case. The liver dullness was markedly increased. It reached both higher up and lower down than normal. An X-ray screen examination showed the dome of the right half of the diaphragm much more elevated than normal and bulging upwards, as if it had been pushed up by a fist in one place instead of having its usual upward curvature. The abscess was drained and the temperature and pulse fell to normal.

This was a simple case to diagnose, but I must admit that the diagnosis of sub-phrenic abscess is often a matter of great difficulty. I would draw attention to the fact that percussion over the abscess is frequently most misleading. If the abscess is overlain with normal lung, percussion will give the normal note. If there be a basal pleural effusion the note will be dull. If the abscess contain gas, as it frequently does, owing to the presence of the Bacillus coli, a tympanitic note will be elicited. The abscess may-I am speaking now, of course, of right-sided cases—be above, behind, or in front of the mass of the liver. Further, it may be fairly superficial or deeply-seated. Clearly the presence of a pleural effusion increases the difficulty of diagnosis. More often than not no effusion is present, and the breath sounds, at the base of the lung, are normal In doubtful cases the absence of any abnormal lung sounds is in favour of the diagnosis of sub-phrenic abscess. Where possible an X-ray examination should always be made use of, as the information a radiogram may afford is often of the greatest value.

In a sub-phrenic abscess, situated immediately above the liver, a marked, localized, upward convexity of the diaphragm will always be observed in the radiogram, whereas, in a basal pleural effusion, especially when purulent, the normal convexity of the right dome of the diaphragm will be diminished,

# PITFALLS IN DIAGNOSIS

and may disappear completely, so that the diaphragm becomes horizontal

An important diagnostic point is that an effusion into the pleural sac caused by pleurisy, pneumonia, and empyema, or pulmonary infarct, starts with dramatic suddenness, with pain in the chest, and real difficulty in breathing, whilst a sub-phrenic abscess takes days to develop, and is painless, certainly at the commencement. Should a pleural effusion be present it should always, in cases of doubt, be examined bacteriologically. If it be found sterile the probability is that it is secondary to a sub-phrenic abscess. Should the absecss contain gas the percussion note, in the absence of any effusion or consolidation of the base of the lung, is quite diagnostic. If a pleural effusion co-exist with a sub-phrenic abscess the diagnosis may be a matter of grave difficulty because. on the right side, the duliness of the liver passes insensibly into that of the effusion in the pleural sac. In a good radiogram a serous effusion may be seen to be much less opaque than the liver mass, but, with an empyema, no difference between the opacities may be distinguishable.

Frequently a definite diagnosis of sub-phrenic abscess can only be made by puncture with a needle of an aspirator; but this may only be done when everything is prepared for the drainage of the abscess if, and when, found. We must never aspirate a sub-phrenic abscess and leave the track of the needle free to drain into the pleural sac or the peritoneal cavity. I have known death thus caused more than once Further, let me mention that, on three occasions, I have incised and drained a right-sided basal empyema, and then, some days later, as no improvement was manifested, I have operated a second time and found a sub-phrenic abscess. Frequently it is a matter of extreme difficulty to locate a sub-phrenic abscess. In a recent case I operated upon pus was encountered only on the sixth

insertion of the exploring needle

Right-sided sub-phrenic abscesses have comprised the large majority of my cases. Left-sided subphrenic abscesses, however, I have found easier to diagnose, because all of my cases have been due to leakage from a gastric perforation into the lesser peritoneal sac. The practitioner must bear in mind the possibility, I would almost say the probability, of a sub-phrenic abscess in cases in which, any time between two weeks and two months after any septic abdominal condition, the patient, who has hitherto appeared to be making good progress towards recovery, develops a continuous high temperature, a constant quickening of the pulse-rate, and a rapid deterioration of health, for which no obvious cause can be discovered. mortality of sub-phrenic abscess is high because the condition is so frequently missed in diagnosis. It goes without saying that the sooner the diagnosis is made. and the abscess drained, the better the chances of recovery There are few more life-saving operations than a timely one for sub-phrenic abscess, and I am convinced that the mortality of the condition is so high because it is so frequently never even thought of at all. The mortality of sub-phrenic abscess would be halved if every practitioner kept the possibility of its existence constantly in mind.

The Period of Reaction after Perforation of a Gastric Ulcer.—I now wish to direct attention to something I consider a real danger in diagnosis, namely, what is termed the "period of reaction after perforation of a gastric ulcer." I may best illustrate my meaning by referring to two striking cases:

Case I —A gentleman, aged 30, consulted the late Sir James Galloway, who diagnosed a gastric ulcer and wished him to enter a nursing home, to be kept under observation and to have a skiagram taken He left Sir James's house, had a milk and bun lunch, and then went to the Western District Post Office to send a telegram to his

#### PITFALLS IN DIAGNOSIS

parents Whilst writing the telegram he fell unconscious from the agony of a gastne perforation. The officials secrebed him, and finding an appointment eard, telephoned Sir James. This was at 2 pm. I saw the patient at 6 pm. His temperature and pulse were normal and he was sitting in an armchair saying he felt quite well and wanted to go home. Examination of his alxhomen revealed nothing beyond slight rigidity of the alxhominal wall over McBurney's point. It was only with the utmost difficulty that Sir James and I persuaded him to allow operative treatment to be carried out. A large perforation of the anterior wall of the stomach was found, and the stomach contents had been directed, by the mesentery, to the right line fossa.

Case 2 - In the second case, seen with Dr Gurney Thompson, of Tottenham, a newspaper sub-editor, aged 32, perforated an ulcer of the antenor wall of the stomach at 9 a m. I saw him at 3 p m. He was then, he said, quite well and must get away to the office immediately after I left Pulse and temperature were both normal and nothing amiss could be discovered beyond the fact that his respirations were 32 per minute. The patient's account of his collapse and overwhelming pain at the onset of his attack, and Dr Gurney Thompson's description of the condition in which he found him half an hour later, were unmistakable, and I advised that he be taken to hospital for immediate operation. On my arrival at hospital at 5 p.m., my house surgeon met me with a smile, and said perforated gastne ulcer man has just walked upstairs and says he feels very fit " In spite of the patient's energetic protest that he was being submitted to an unnecessary operation, his abdomen was opened, the perforation found, and three pints of fluid removed from his peritoneal cavity

Both the patients made good recoveries, but, had not the history in each case been abundantly clear, I confess I should not have believed it possible that they could have been suffering from such a grave condition, and could not have blamed anyone who had said that they had nothing the matter with them

These two cases surely teach us that, in some instances of perforation of a gastric ulcer, a wonderful temporary improvement in the symptoms may occur before the graver signs of peritoritis develop, and that this temporary improvement may be very misleading. I admit that such an absence of symptoms as illustrated in the two cases above is unusual, but I cite them as a warning because in no abdominal condition is immediate operation of more vital importance. I

think it would be safe to say that of cases of acute perforation of a gastric ulcer, operated upon within twelve hours of perforation, 90 per cent recover, whereas of those operated upon after forty-eight hours 90 per cent die.

It sometimes happens that the surgeon, called to an abdominal case, can get no further in diagnosis than that of a very probable perforation of a gastric ulcer. In such a case I would urge immediate operative treatment because my experience has been that, in every instance, the lesion present has been either a perforated gastric ulcer or some condition equally calling for operative treatment. I should mention that in perforation of a duodenal ulcer the period of reaction, to which I have drawn your attention, after a gastric perforation rarely, if ever, shows anything like the same marked temporary amelioration of symptoms that is often noticed after gastric perforations

Gangrene of Appendix.—I am almost afraid to say a word about appendicitis after the deluge of communications we have had during the past few years. There is, however, one matter to which I wish to refer, namely, the sudden cessation of all symptoms and the extraordinary temporary improvement that may follow gangrene of the appendix. To illustrate my meaning let me mention a typical case.

I was called to a county town to see a medical practitioner who, for two days, had been suffering from appendicitis. I was informed that his temperature was 102.6°, and his pulse rate 116. I was met at the station by his partner and by a physician who told me they were sorry that they had troubled me unnecessarily, as the patient, an hour before my arrival, had suddenly felt quite well, that his pulse and temperature were now practically normal, that he was free from pain, and that he utterly declined to have any operative treatment. To the amazement of the two doctors, I said. "That is an urgent call for an immediate removal of the appendix." Never have I had so great a difficulty in persuading a patient and his medical advisers to consent to operation. They all thought that the noxious material inside the appendix had found its way back into the execum (a thing, by the way, I have never known to occur).

14

# PITFALLS IN DIAGNOSIS

had to insist that a sudden gangrene of the appendix had occurred, and that the patient's life would be in urgent danger were the gangrenous viscus allowed to remain in situ. Operation revealed an appendix which was like a piece of chamois leather and which lay, free from adhesions, in the peritoneal cavity.

I have met with many similar cases. My knowledge of this sudden and wonderful cessation of all symptoms in gangrene of the appendix I owe to a-to me-most instructive talk I was privileged to have with that great surgical teacher, the late J. B. Murphy, of Chicago, and I have no doubt that his explanation is the correct one. Murphy, in his terse, vigorous way, said: "(1) The dead appendix ceases to absorb its noxious contents, and, therefore, pulse and temperature fall to normal. (2) The nerves of the appendix are dead and, therefore, pain ceases. (3) Adhesions can only be formed between two living surfaces. The appendix being a dead thing, no adhesions will be formed to it and, therefore, there is the awful danger of diffuse septic peritonitis when the microbes pass through the gangrenous walls of the appendix, or it drops off." Murphy finished thus. "I guess, sir, you can find no fault with that reasoning?" And I guessed that I could not.

Inversion of the Testis — This is a subject hardly ever mentioned in the surgical text-books, and I shall not be surprised if the majority of practitioners have never even heard of it. Yet it has, I am convinced, a considerable importance. In this condition the testicle is displaced, so that the epididymis is in front, and the body of the testicle behind it. The tunica vaginals lies posterior to the body of the testis, and a hydrocele will, therefore, have the testis in front of it.

As regards the frequency of inversion, I may mention that I examined 100 adult men and found it present in three instances. My colleague, Dr. Alfred Piney, director of the Institute of Pathology at Charing Cross Hospital, was kind enough, at

my request, to pursue an extended inquiry into the question, and he informs me that in 907 post-mortem examinations he has found inversion of the testis twelve times. In no case was the inversion bi-lateral. Under ordinary conditions this displacement is never discovered. Serious danger threatens, however, when a hydrocele is tapped or operated upon in the case of inversion of the testis.

A young medical practitioner, who had just bought a country practice, had, as one of his first patients, the Squire, who had a large hydrocele. Three times my friend plunged the trocar into the front of what he took to be a hydrocele but nothing but blood escaped, and on the third occasion the patient fainted. Hæmotocele quickly resulted, and later suppuration of the testicle. I had to perform castration. My young friend remarked. "I cannot blame myself for not recognizing a condition not mentioned in one of my surgical books."

I confess that I am surprised that Dr. Piney's statistics show that inversion of the testis occurs only in about one man in seventy-five. In my experience injury to the testis in tapping a hydrocele has been a frequent cause of hæmatocele of the tunica vaginalis testis, and in only one of these cases had the testis not been inverted. When the general practitioner has to tap a hydrocele which is not translucent to transmitted light, my advice is to enter the trocar on the outer side of the scrotum, instead of in front. I think it probable that inversion of the testis may predispose to the development of a hydrocele, because I have met with the condition in no fewer than twenty-two patients.

# The Value of Modern Laboratory Methods to the General Practitioner.

BY SIR FREDERICK W ANDREWES, MD, FRCP, FRS Professor of Pathology, St Bartholomew's Hospital, in the University of London, late Assistant Physician, Royal Free Hospital, etc

HE past five and twenty years have witnessed a new development in medicine and surgery. Within the memory of many now living and practising, these subjects were purely clinical; the data required for diagnosis and treatment were derived solely from the trained senses of the observer, aided by a few simple clinical instruments; there was perhaps an occasional appeal to the microscope, and simple chemical tests of the urine were carried out in the ward. The basis of successful practice still depends and must always depend upon thorough physical examination of the patient, but the progress of modern pathology has revealed a host of changes in the diseased body which can be detected only by laboratory methods requiring a special training.

Investigations of this sort can be employed to supplement and reinforce the data gained from purely clinical observation, and thus has arisen a new branch of study—clinical pathology—which is growing yearly in its scope. It has proved of such value that every large hospital has long been compelled to possess and equip clinical laboratories manned by trained workers in histology, hæmatology, bacteriology, and bio-chemistry.

The student, during his curriculum, is obliged to gain some practical acquaintance with the methods

17

of clinical pathology, and their utility in practice is daily brought home to him at the bedside. It is not too much to say that were a modern clinician suddenly to be deprived of these new aids to his work, he would feel almost as if he had lost one of his special senses.

Now this deprivation is one of the things that is in danger of happening to the qualified man when he embarks on general practice, and the aim of the present article is to consider the nature of this difficulty, and how it can be met. There are doubtless many of the older school, who received their training in the days before clinical pathology was thought of, who get along without it, trusting, as they were taught to do, in their own clinical acumen and common sense. But the man of modern training, who has realized during his hospital career how much help pathological methods can afford in suitable cases, feels the want of them acutely in many a doubtful or difficult case. The data derived from them have, in fact, become indispensable to the modern general practitioner, if he is to do his best by his patients.

There are some few men with a natural inclination for laboratory work who become, up to a point, their own clinical pathologists. Anyone with the necessary apparatus can stain sputa for the tubercle bacillus, or do blood-counts in his own consulting room. Such a practice is rare, partly because a man who is not regularly performing such tests comes to distrust his own powers, but chiefly because the pressure of a busy practice allows little time for investigations of the kind. The practitioner must therefore fall back upon the professional pathologist.

Should his practice be in a large town and should the patient be in a position to afford the necessary fee, no difficulty arises. A pathologist can be called in as readily as any other consultant, and the position is

analogous to that at a large hospital, where it is common for the pathologist to discuss a case with the clinician at the bedside. Emphasis must be laid, as every clinician will be ready to admit, on the value of this consultative element, in which the clinician can put his difficulties before the pathologist at first-hand, while the pathologist can see the case and ask any questions he chooses. Both parties, not to mention the patient, gain by such a procedure.

Nevertheless, in the majority of general practices such ideal conditions cannot be realized. Chinical pathology has to be carried out through the post, often by the aid of one or another of the chinical research institutions which have grown up in response to this particular need. A procedure of this nature requires careful consideration since it is that adopted by the majority of general practitioners

There can be no doubt that many pathological examinations, and these the most frequently required, such as the staining of sputa, the examination of throat swabs for the diphtheria bacillus, and the Wassermann reaction, can be carried out quite well through the post provided that the practitioner is capable of furnishing suitable material

To this matter reference will be made later. There are, however, other investigations, such as the more elaborate blood examinations, in which postal transmission is unsatisfactory and really reliable results difficult to attain. Here, if the pathologist cannot be brought to the patient, the patient must be taken to the pathologist. It is necessary for the practitioner to understand the limitations of "pathology by post"

The practice is not without its dangers in other respects, and of these the greatest is that it tends to lose what has been mentioned above as its "consultative" character—the ideal which the practitioner should always have in mind. There is, to put it bluntly, the

danger that it may degenerate into a "penny-in-theslot" affair, in which the practitioner pays a small fee, and expects his diagnosis by return of post. For such a degradation of clinical pathology, should it occur, both parties must take some of the blame.

It is a common practice for the pathologist to relegate the technical part of the examinations he is asked to make to a trained laboratory attendant. This is reasonable enough, for experience renders such assistants very competent at laboratory technique, but it is to be feared that in some instances the share of the pathologist in the examination consists in little more than signing the report and receiving the fee. In such circumstances the transaction has become a purely commercial affair: the report may be a correct one, and may serve its purpose in many cases, but it has lost the element of personal consultation.

The practitioner, on his side, may justly argue that diagnosis is his province alone: he needs to know a certain fact and he pays for it. Why should he furnish full details of the case and explain his difficulties to someone who, for all he knows, may be an unqualified laboratory assistant? He often fails to realize that, to a conscientious pathologist, lack of full details may be a serious handicap in the interpretation of the findings. Thus he may not get from the examination all the help it might have been capable of affording. It should be obvious that the more he can succeed in interesting the pathologist in his case the more value is he likely to get out of him.

Certain conditions may be laid down which underlie the value of modern laboratory methods to the general practitioner who cannot himself carry them out. They may apply little to the simpler examinations which are often required, but they increase in importance with the elaborateness of the examination.

The first is that the practitioner should have been

## MODERN LABORATORY METHODS

so trained as to appreciate the help that clinical pathology can give. Under the conditions now existing at large hospitals and at most small ones, the student can hardly fail to gain a correct impression on the matter, and this without necessarily acquiring more than a general acquaintance with laboratory technique. He should have been taught how to collect and transmit through the post the material required for pathological examination.

He should know how to obtain a proper sample of sputum, free from buccal secretions, he should be able to take a faucial or pharyngeal swabbing, to take a syringeful of blood from a vein, and to do a lumbar puncture, he should know in what fixing solution a portion of tumour should be placed on removal from the body.

Every clinical pathologist knows only too well how often material arrives by post in so lamentable a condition as to be almost useless, simply because the general practitioner has been ignorant or careless as to such essential matters

The second condition is that he should know, and trust, a pathologist (or an institution) whom he can take into his confidence. He should set forth a brief statement of the case and of the problem in which he requires help, with details of the nature of the material sent, and how and when it was obtained.

In this way he may be assured of obtaining all the help which the pathologist can give at a distance, and he may furthermore often get a hint as to any other form of examination which may perhaps throw light on a difficult case. It will be the nearest approach to a true consultation which can be obtained through the post. He will not, it is true, be as well off as the hospital clinician with a laboratory on the spot, for there will remain those examinations which cannot be done through the post, but he will be able, in the great

21

majority of the cases in which he wants pathological assistance, to get his requirements fulfilled. The value to him of what he thus obtains must depend on his own training and intelligence.

One thing remains to be said in conclusion. valuable have modern laboratory methods proved, that the clinician, and perhaps especially the general practitioner, may be tempted to place too much reliance upon the pathologist Chnical pathology by post is one thing, diagnosis and treatment by post are quite another It cannot too strongly be insisted that the results of laboratory methods, often carried out without actual contact with the patient, must be kept in due perspective as factors only, though often very essential ones, in the full review of the facts concerning any particular case. They can never replace, for example, the thorough physical examination of the patient of which the principles have been handed down to us by precept and example as the result of long clinical experience Had space permitted, it would have been interesting to quote illustrations of the errors which have arisen in practice from neglect of this elementary fact. It has, however, been necessary in this article to deal with general principles and not with details. The observations which have been made are perhaps evident truisms: none the less they may serve some useful purpose, if only from the fact that they are so often neglected or forgotten.

# Value of Examination of the Eye in Diagnosis.

BY SIR RICHARD CRUISE, K.C VO, FRCS
Surgeon-Oculist to His Majesty the King, Surgeon, Royal Westminster Ophthalmic Hospital, etc.

HEN the Controlling Editor invited me to contribute an article to this Special Number of The Practitioner, he stipulated that "only the general principles which should guide the man in practice are to be dealt with." It will be understood, then, that this is an article to try to assist the man in practice during his general examination of the patient, to obtain special information from the eye, and not for the man who, by a special examination of the eye, obtains general information about the patient.

The diagnostic value of examination of the eye lies in its potentiality for confirming a suspicion, or for arousing a suspicion, and in one class of case—hypophyseal tumour—in being the sole arbiter for conviction or acquittal of a suspect.

I will presuppose the possession of two instruments only, the binocular loupe and the electric ophthalmoscope.

The most convenient subdivision will be into the following: (1) External examination and subjective testing, with deductions; (2) internal examination, with deductions.

#### 1. EXTERNAL EXAMINATION.

Observation is the most important external examination

#### Lids.

Œdema will suggest renal disease, if not due to local conditions.

Ptosis, when not congenital, tre

or trau-

matic, suggests third nerve paralysis of syphilitic or cerebral origin; it is also a distinctive feature in myasthenia gravis.

A slight droop is apparent in sympathetic nerve palsy. The reverse process is seen in Graves' disease, where the staring appearance is characteristic, due to the protrusion of the globes, and retraction of the lids, owing to stimulation of the sympathetic system. On making the patient look first up and then slowly down, fixing a pencil held horizontally before the face, it will be noticed that the upper lid lags behind during the downward movement of the globe, allowing an interval of sclera to be seen between the lid margin and the cornea (von Grafe's sign) Blinking movements are less frequent, and imperfectly performed.

#### Cornea.

Diffuse nebulæ, if associated with remains of blood-vessels terminating at the scleral margin, detected by the binocular loupe suggest interstitial keratitis of syphilitic origin.

Phlyctenular ulcers, or small discrete nodules at the corneoscleral margin in children, suggest a toxi-tuber-cular condition, especially if of frequent recuirence, and resistant to treatment.

#### The Sclerotic.

Gouty, rheumatic, or infective conditions may manifest themselves in localized nodules or diffuse inflammation of the sclerotic and episcleral tissues.

## Iris and Pupil.

Very valuable information as to the existence of disease of the central nervous system may be obtained from accurate investigation of the iris and pupil, the converse is equally true, that very erroneous deductions may be drawn from a casual examination. I would suggest that no verdict be pronounced upon a

## THE EYE IN DIAGNOSIS

pupil till it has been examined with the binocular loupe—a sluggish reaction, due to senile fibrosis of the iris fibres, will not then be condemned as an inactive pupil, or an inactive pupil, due to post-synechiæ from old intis of septic origin, be mistaken for one of central origin.

Inequality of the Pupils.

Unequal pupils, often combined with myosis, are found in tabes and G P.I., but in my experience a very frequent cause is injury, therefore definite questioning on this point must not be omitted, and a careful examination of the pupil margins should be made with the loupe, to note irregularities or tears of the sphineter muscle.

Again, the condition is not infrequently due to an interference with the sympathetic nerve supply to the dilator fibres of the pupil on one side, as, for instance, in cases of pressure on the sympathetic from enlarged cervical glands.

The condition may readily escape notice, but the aspect of the individual that draws attention to the condition is a slight droopiness of one lid, and, on further examination, the pupil is found to be slightly contracted. Compare this with ptosis, and a dilated pupil due to third nerve paralysis

Periodically contracted pupils in an individual are very suggestive of the morphine habit.

I have so often found, in my post-graduate classes, a certain slovenliness in testing the pupil reactions, and an uncertain interpretation of their meaning, that I trust the following remarks will not be considered too elementary.

The objects in view are to test. (I) the efficiency of the light reflex consisting of the afferent path from the retina via the optic nerves and tracts to the third nerve nuclei, and the efferent path, from the third nerve nuclei via the third nerve, ciliary ganglion, and

matic, suggests third nerve paralysis of syphilitic or cerebral origin; it is also a distinctive feature in myasthema gravis.

A slight droop is apparent in sympathetic nerve palsy. The reverse process is seen in Graves' disease, where the staring appearance is characteristic, due to the protrusion of the globes, and retraction of the lids, owing to stimulation of the sympathetic system. On making the patient look first up and then slowly down, fixing a pencil held horizontally before the face, it will be noticed that the upper lid lags behind during the downward movement of the globe, allowing an interval of sclera to be seen between the lid margin and the cornea (von Grafe's sign). Blinking movements are less frequent, and imperfectly performed.

#### Cornea.

Diffuse nebulæ, if associated with remains of blood-vessels terminating at the scleral margin, detected by the binocular loupe suggest interstitial keratitis of syphilitic origin.

Phlyctenular ulcers, or small discrete nodules at the corneoscleral margin in children, suggest a toxi-tuber-cular condition, especially if of frequent recurrence, and resistant to treatment.

#### The Sclerotic.

Gouty, rheumatic, or infective conditions may manifest themselves in localized nodules or diffuse inflammation of the sclerotic and episcleral tissues.

# Iris and Pupil.

Very valuable information as to the existence of disease of the central nervous system may be obtained from accurate investigation of the iris and pupil; the converse is equally true, that very erroneous deductions may be drawn from a casual examination. I would suggest that no verdict be pronounced upon a

## THE EYE IN DIAGNOSIS

has his right eye closed. The field of vision of the patient's right eye will correspond with the field of vision of the observer's left eye. The patient must fix without wavering the centre of the observer's pupil. A 10 mm. square of white paper on the end of a pen will readily elicit any gross defect, such as homonymous hemianopia, or bi-temporal loss of fields, which are the two conditions of general diagnostic importance to be sought for. Hypophyscal tumour, with its characteristic loss of perception of colour first, and form later, in both temporal fields—in the earlier stages the upper temporal quadrants alone may be affectedcan be diagnosed by this test, and confirmed by this test alone. A central scotoma for small specks of colour. with full peripheral field of vision, suggests tobacco, alcohol, or diabetic poisoning; disseminated sclerosis, retro-bulbar neuritis, as in sinusitis, and occasionally tabes, when the condition is not due to macula disease

#### Ocular Muscles.

Paralysis of ocular muscles and associated ocular movements is a subject that can only be dealt with briefly

Diplopia is the cardinal symptom, and the lesion may be situated in any part of the nervous tract from the cortex cerebri to the muscles. The general principle is that conjugate ocular movements are cortical in origin, while nuclear and peripheral lesions affect the motility of a muscle, or muscles, of one eye, according to the nerve supply involved

The ætiology of ocular paralysis is the ætiology of intracranial lesions, syphilis and parasyphilis, vascular lesions, tumours, disseminated sclerosis, plus certain peripheral causes, such as diphtheria, "rheumatic" or infective conditions, associated with migraine—recurrent paralysis—it also follows injections into the spinal theca to produce anæsthesia. Injury is especially

27

liable to involve the sixth nerve, owing to its lengthy and exposed course; it not uncommonly occurs following fracture of the base of the skull.

## Nystagmus.

Nystagmus may be congenital or acquired. The history of the case will help to decide the relevancy of its diagnostic importance. It is a prominent symptom of disseminated sclerosis, cerebellar tumour, and labyrinthine disease, and affects miners owing to the imperfect illumination and cramped posture involved in their work, when it can be looked upon as a form of occupation neurosis. It is more commonly seen in its congenital form due to local ocular defects—it is almost constantly present in albinism, partial or complete.

## Errors of Refraction and Muscle Balance.

These are undoubtedly responsible for headache and various algias in a certain proportion of patients suffering from these complaints. The measure of their responsibility must be sensibly weighed in each case, but of recent years there has been a tendency to exaggerate their importance as ætiological factors, and to condemn to a life sentence of spectacles individuals who are suffering from some temporary form of physiological insolvency.

#### 2. INTERNAL EXAMINATION.

Ophthalmoscopic examination of the fundus for the purposes of this paper should be concentrated on the condition of: (1) the optic nerve; (2) the blood-vessels; (3) the retina and choroid.

#### The Optic Nerve.

There are two varieties of inflammation of the head of the nerve, characterized by swelling and obscuration of the disc margins, which differ widely in

# THE EYE IN DIAGNOSIS

ætiology, and, consequently, in diagnostic importance. They are differentiated under the headings of papillædema and optic neuritis.

Papillædema—The term papillædema is applied to that condition of the optic nerve where a marked striation of the margins of the disc is found, with definite swelling and elevation of the nerve head above the plane of the retina.

The swelling and striction are due to edenia caused by increased intracranial pressure transmitted to the subdural space of the sheaths of the optic nerves.

The vems are greatly congested, and there may be hemorrhages and exudates in the swelling, which is limited to the nerve head, although ædema at the macula may be present in the shape of radiations of bright white lines. Frequently there is little interference with acuity of vision.

The ætiology is the ætiology of increased intracranial pressure; intracranial tumour of every description, hydrocephalus, meningitis (especially the tuberculous form), abscess, gumma, and neoplasm. Papillædema is always specially well marked in subtentorial tumours

The condition is nearly always bilateral, and the swelling may amount to six or eight dioptres, the nerve head protruding into the vitreous like a mushroom, though the degree of the swelling may vary in the two eyes.

Optic Neuritis.—Optic neuritis is the term applied to a similar appearance of the optic nerve of a less severo character—the swelling never approaches the amount seen in papillædema, but the retina is frequently involved, exhibiting cloudiness, hæmorrhages, and exudates (neuro-retinitis). In contradistinction to papillædema the vision is greatly lowered, and the condition is frequently unilateral (when due to focal infection). The ætiology is toxæmic; syphilis, albu-

29

minuria, diabetes, influenza, and septic conditions in the mouth, nose, and throat, sinusitis, apical abscess of the teeth, etc., are the main causes. Retro-bulbar neuritis with central scotoma is of this description, but ophthalmoscopic changes are limited to the nerve head.

Optic Atrophy.—This must also be subdivided for purposes of contributory diagnosis into primary and secondary.

In primary optic atrophy the disc margins are clearly defined, the disc is of a grey-white colour, and frequently the blood-vessels are unaltered in size and appearance. Tabes and G P.I. account for the majority of these cases, but the condition occurs in disseminated sclerosis, and as the result of pressure effects or injury. In hypophyseal tumour, optic atrophy is the rule, papillædema a very rare exception.

In optic atrophy, secondary to previous optic neuritis, owing to inflammatory exudation and subsequent organization of the exudate into fibrous tissue, the disc margins are obscured, the physiological cup is filled in, and the vessels may have sheaths of fibrous tissue along them. In a typical case the conditions are unmistakable, but frequently it is impossible to be dogmatic as to the pre-existence of a neuritis or not.

#### The Blood-vessels.

Invaluable evidence of general systemic disease may be furnished by the retinal blood-vessels.

Arterio-sclerosis and high blood-pressure can be diagnosed by sight; the thickened arteries can be seen to compress the veins where they cross each other, leading ultimately to obliteration of the lumen of the thin walled vein, and hæmorrhagic leaking along its course. Visible alterations in the calibre of the artery are diagnostic of arterio-sclerosis.

Embolism or thrombosis of retinal arteries or veins

## THE EYE IN DIAGNOSIS

may throw a valuable light on obscure cerebral conditions due to similar cardiac or vascular lesions.

#### The Retina

Syphilis, all forms of nephritis, and glycosuria are the principal causative agents of retinal inflammation. A diffuse cloudiness of the retina with optic neuritis and fine vitreous opacities will suggest syphilis. In albuminum retinitis, variations in details will be found, but the general picture includes papillitis, sometimes of great intensity, resembling that found in cerebral tumour, congestion of the veins, flame-shaped hæmorrhages, and white exudates in the peripapillary area, and a brilliant star formation of radiating white lines at the macula.

In diabetes the changes are somewhat similar, except that papillitis is rare, the hæmorrhages are more frequently seen as discreet round spots, and glistening brilliant white patches and dots are of common occurrence.

#### The Choroid

Grossly disseminated patches of choroido-retinitis fringed with pigment are a frequent indication of syphilitic infection, whereas larger solitary areas of choroidal atrophy are suggestive of a tubercular origin

#### CONCLUSION.

In the foregoing pages I have endeavoured, within the terms of reference, to draw the attention of the traveller to a series of ocular signiposts. The ultimate destination may not be inscribed upon any one of them, but by reading them systematically, and not ignoring them, will the journey be wisely and profitably hastened.

# Cystoscopy in Diagnosis.

BY SIR JOHN THOMSON-WALKER, OBE., MB, FRCS

Sensor Urologist and Lecturer on Urology, King's College Hospital, Surgeon, St. Peter's Hospital for Stone, etc

HE cystoscope is the key to diagnosis in diseases of the urinary tract. Without the cystoscope diagnosis in 50 per cent. of cases of urinary surgery is little more than guess-work. With the cystoscope, and especially when ureteral catheterization and X-ray examination are combined with it, diagnosis in diseases of the urinary organs is more accurate and more complete than in any other system in the body.

A few years ago it was no uncommon experience to examine a case of hæmaturia and find that the patient had the scar of a negative renal exploration. Cystoscopy showed a papilloma in the bladder Such cases do not now exist, for it would be considered unjustifiable to operate on a case of hæmaturia without first cystoscoping the patient.

In my Hunterian lectures for 1907 I collected from the current literature ninety-five cases of operation upon one kidney when anuria and uræmia followed the operation. In these cases no suspicion had been entertained before embarking on operation that a second kidney was not present or, if present, was not sufficiently healthy to maintain the renal function.

These were largely cases of tuberculous or calculous disease, and the second kidney was either absent or the seat of advanced disease when examined after death.

Such operation tragedies are now abolished from urinary surgery by careful preoperative examination with the cystoscope, and the ureteral catheter.

At the time when the question of cystoscoping a patient arises and he presents only a urinary

symptom or a group of urinary symptoms, it is a case of hæmatura or of pyrexia or of frequent or difficult micturation, or a combination of these symptoms. There is as yet no certain diagnosis.

Or, on the other hand, the case is known to be one of infection of the urinary tract with the Bacillus coli or with the tubercle bacillus, and it is proposed to search for the chief focus of infection. Or the diagnosis of disease of one kidney has been made and before operating upon it the presence or absence of disease and the condition of the renal function of the second kidney is to be examined.

I shall discuss the following points:-

- 1. The investigation of urmary symptoms by the cystoscope.
- 2. The estimation of the renal function by the cystoscope
  - 1. THE INVESTIGATION OF URINARY SYMPTOMS BY THE GYSTOSCOPE.
- (a) Hæmaturia.—Hæmaturia is usually intermittent. It is a symptom, not a disease, and the clearing of the urine does not mean the cure of a disease. Unfortunately the patient, and not infrequently the practitioner also, finds difficulty in realizing this point, and it is only after repeated attacks of hæmaturia and a considerable period of time has elapsed that the patient is submitted to complete examination by the cystoscope.

In a case where hæmaturia is the principal symptom two problems arise. First, the localization of the bleeding to one part of the urinary tract; and second, the investigation of the cause of the bleeding. These two points may be settled simultaneously, or the bleeding may be localized (say, to one kidney), but the actual cause remains obscure.

The presence of other symptoms may suffice to

C

# Cystoscopy in Diagnosis.

By SIR JOHN THOMSON-WALKER, OBE, M.B, FRCS

Sensor Urologist and Lecturer on Urology, King's College Hospital, Surgeon, St Peter's Hospital for Stone, etc

HE cystoscope is the key to diagnosis in diseases of the urinary tract. Without the cystoscope diagnosis in 50 per cent. of cases of urinary surgery is little more than guess-work. With the cystoscope, and especially when ureteral catheterization and X-ray examination are combined with it, diagnosis in diseases of the urinary organs is more accurate and more complete than in any other system in the body.

A few years ago it was no uncommon experience to examine a case of hæmaturia and find that the patient had the scar of a negative renal exploration. Cystoscopy showed a papilloma in the bladder Such cases do not now exist, for it would be considered unjustifiable to operate on a case of hæmaturia without first cystoscoping the patient.

In my Hunterian lectures for 1907 I collected from the current literature ninety-five cases of operation upon one kidney when anuria and uræmia followed the operation. In these cases no suspicion had been entertained before embarking on operation that a second kidney was not present or, if present, was not sufficiently healthy to maintain the renal function

These were largely cases of tuberculous or calculous disease, and the second kidney was either absent or the seat of advanced disease when examined after death.

Such operation tragedies are now abolished from urinary surgery by careful preoperative examination with the cystoscope, and the ureteral catheter.

At the time when the question of cystoscoping a patient arises and he presents only a urinary

ceased at the time of the cystoscopy, there is no clue as to which kidney has been bleeding. There are cases of symptomics hæmaturia when the bleeding is evanescent and has ceased at the time of the cystoscopy. These are serious cases. In some the bleeding is of the type we know as "essential hæmaturia," for want of a better name. There is bleeding from a kidney which shows even on removal no recognizable disease. But some of these are cases of early growth in the kidney. There is a very great danger in these cases that the rapidly disappearing hæmaturia may be neglected, and I have seen a number of cases in which this has happened and the patient has eventually come with a growth of the kidney so advanced as to be inoperable.

In one case the patient, tired of repeated attempts to locate the hæmaturia, and always somewhat sceptical as to whether his doctor or surgeon knew as much as he did, resorted to treatment by an osteopath who, nothing loth, beat his back with a hammer with the object of replacing a supposed displaced vertebra. After many months of this treatment the hæmorrhage became serious and continuous, and he returned to have a further surgical examination. By this time the right kidney was much enlarged, and the patient obviously emaciated. I removed the kidney, but there were secondary deposits in the abdominal glands, and the patient died six months later.

In renal hæmaturia it is necessary to find out as soon as possible which kidney is bleeding. For this purpose the surgeon, the practitioner, and the patient must arrange that when blood reappears in the urine cystoscopy must be carried out at once. Even with careful arrangements for this purpose the bleeding may cease before the cystoscopy, and it may require many attempts before blood is seen to issue from one ureter.

In a case of intermittent renal hæmaturia, where the bleeding has ceased, and the urine appears clear to the

35

naked eye, there may still be a few red-blood corpuscles in the centrifugalized deposit of the urine. If a ureteral catheter is very carefully passed, and a specimen of urine obtained from each kidney, the blood-cells may be found in the specimen obtained from one kidney, and not in that from the other. Unfortunately this method is apt to be fallacious, for the passage of the catheter, even when gently and skilfully carried out, may cause very slight bleeding and viriate the result

Something may be gathered from the presence of fresh blood corpuscles indicating recent bleeding as from the effect of the catheter or decolorized blood corpuscles, or "ghosts," pointing to a bleeding which occurred before the catheter was introduced. In one case there were peculiar fatty cells in the specimen from one kidney and none in that from the other.

Relying upon this I operated and found a large growth which could not be felt through a very thick abdominal wall. If, on passing the ureteral catheter, there is an immediate flow of blood in quantity, and especially if the blood is dark in colour, the side of the hæmaturia is definitely demonstrated.

Pyelography consists in passing a fine catheter up the ureter to the renal pelvis, and introducing a fluid (sodium bromide, 20 per cent) opaque to the X-rays. By this means a silhouette of the renal pelvis and calices is obtained. The distortion of the shadow caused by a renal growth projecting into the renal pelvis can be recognized. This method is of great value in intermittent hæmaturia, when the side of the hæmorrhage is known or suspected, and I have operated on a growth of the renal pelvis where the evidence consisted in a previous attack of renal hæmaturia, a slightly reduced urea content of the urine on one side, and a peculiarly distorted renal pelvis as shown in a pyelogram.

(b) Pyuna.—The localization of pyuna is equally

important with that of hæmatura, for successful treatment of the infection causing it depends upon the diagnosis. Usually there is definite pain that will assist. There are, however, many obscure cases where the source of the pyuria can only be discovered by the use of the cystoscope and the ureteric catheter. An attempt will first be made by abdominal palpation and examination of the prostate and seminal vesicles to ascertain whether the chief focus of inflammation is in the upper (kidneys, renal pelvis, and ureters) or the lower urinary tract (bladder, urethra, prostate, vesicles), and an X-ray examination may be necessary.

Cystoscopy will show whether the source of the pyuria is in the bladder, and due to such conditions as stone, diverticulous growth, enlarged prostate with residual urine, or a sacculated bladder.

On examining the ureteric orifice there may be some change such as inflammation surrounding the orifice, swelling of the lips, a rigid open orifice, or a displaced tunnelled orifice which indicates that the source of the pyuria is the kidney of this side. The efflux may be purulent. A slightly cloudy efflux is very difficult to recognize as the bladder is usually inflamed and forms a dull, light-absorbing background against which to view the jet of urine. When, however, the efflux under examination momentarily clouds the field, obscuring everything, and clearing again, the presence of pus in the urine of that kidney is definitely proved. When the urine is thick with pus, and when in the advanced stage of pyonephrosis, the pus is squeezed out of the ureter at intervals like lanoline out of a collapsible tube, the source of this pyuria is easily recognized

In many cases the ureteric catheter is necessary in order to localize the pyuria, and even when pus is definitely seen in the urine of the kidney it may be necessary to obtain a specimen of the urine of the opposite kidney to ascertain if infection is present in

that kidney also, and possibly also to investigate the function of the kidney.

(c) Frequent Micturition.—Frequency of micturition is so closely allied to pyuria that what has been said in regard to pyuria applies also here. There are, however, cases in which the pyuria is minimal, or completely absent, and frequent micturition is pronounced. These are often difficult cases for diagnosis and treatment. In women there may be very distressing frequency of micturition with little, if any, change in the urine. An intermittent or a constant bacilluria may be present without cystitis or pyuria, but with intense irritation. On cystoscopy the bladder will be found healthy, or shows only a little reddening at the base.

A condition known as trigonitis is very common in women. It is usually due to a mild, ascending infection, and as the name indicates, affects the trigone. The urine contains a few bacteria (Bacillus coli or staphylococcus), and the cystoscope reveals a reddened trigone, which is frequently covered with a fine whitish film. In a more severe form I have seen the trigone intensely inflamed and covered with large shreds of desquamated epithelium.

In a condition known as cystic cystitis there are numerous small sago-grainlike bodies on the mucous membrane, and grouped especially at the base. There may be no inflammatory change, and the urine may be sterile or mildly infected. The condition is usually accompanied by intense neuralgic pain and frequent micturition.

In other cases of persistent frequency of micturation there is universal dilatation of the vessels of the mucous membrane without inflammation.

(d) Urinary Obstruction —Obstruction in the urinary tract may be in the urethra or the ureter Urethral obstruction is due to stricture or enlarged prostate.

# CYSTOSCOPY IN DIAGNOSIS

The diagnosis of stricture is made by other methods, and need not be discussed. Where there is pronounced enlargement of the prostate, cystoscopy is better avoided, owing to difficulty in introducing the instrument, the likelihood of bleeding, and the reflex effect on kidneys already damaged. Further, it is rare that any useful object is gained by the examination in such a case. When, however, the change in the prostate is slight, and there is a reasonable doubt whether the symptoms are due to the prostate or to some other undiscovered cause, cystoscopy is invaluable.

In moderate enlargement of the prostate, changes are seen at the internal meatus. There may be a projecting rim all round the meatus, or the posterior hip may show a projecting wound or a definite wounded lobe. Or two lobes may project, so that they form a  $\Lambda$  shape when the cystoscope is partly withdrawn into the urethra with the window looking forward.

The ureteric orifices may be seen with difficulty over the top of the prostate, and this is a measure of the intravesical projection.

In the absence of definite intravesical projection other conditions, such as cyst of the prostate or a diverticulum of the bladder, may be discovered

Obstruction of the ureter may be due to stones or stricture, or to some kink produced by adhesions, or to the presence of an aberrant renal vessel.

The absence of an efflux and of any movement at the ureteric orifice does not prove an obstructed ureter, for the ureter may remain quite still for some minutes under observation. Gentle massage of the kidney may stimulate the renal pelvis and ureter to contract and produce an efflux at the ureteric orifice.

Chromocystoscopy is a useful method of examining the ureteric efflux. By this method, which will be described later, a lazy trickle of blue urine may be seen

at the orifice of the obstructed ureter, and compared with the full vigorous jet of the sound ureter. When the obstruction is complete the efflux will be absent.

The passage of a ureteral catheter or bougie is a further aid in the diagnosis.

The catheter is arrested at the point of impaction of the calculus or the site of the stricture. A catheter may, however, be arrested by a fold of mucous membrane, or by a spasm of the ureter, without any permanent obstruction being present. This occurs most frequently in the lower one or two inches of the ureter. Occasionally a catheter of small size will pass when a large one has failed.

The catheter may pass by an impacted stone after slight hesitation, and on withdrawing the instrument a peculiar dragging sensation is felt.

When the obstruction is at the outlet of the renal pelvis the catheter will usually pass into the pelvis although the urine is completely retained.

Pyelography gives invaluable assistance in the minor degrees of hydronephrosis

# 2 ESTIMATION OF THE RENAL FUNCTION BY THE CYSTOSCOPE.

I have already insisted on the necessity of examining the renal function of one kidney before performing an operation on its neighbour. For the examination of the total renal function performed by the combined kidneys cystoscopy is not necessary.

For the separate examination of the function of one kidney two methods are available.

- (a) Chromocystoscopy.
- (b) Catheterization of the ureter
- (a) Chromocystoscopy.—Chromocystoscopy consists in injecting 20 c cm. of a saturated solution (0.4 per cent) of indigo-carmine into a muscle and examining the bladder with a cystoscope. After 12 to 20 minutes the

# CYSTOSCOPY IN DIAGNOSIS

A Property of the Control of

urine becomes tinged with blue, and after three-quarters of an hour it is a deep blue colour. Examination of the efflux at each ureter will show a jet of dark blue urine.

Delay in the appearance of the blue, a fainter staining of the urine, or the complete absence of blue colour on one side, is taken to show a diminution or absence of the functional power of the kidney. This method is extremely useful when a rapid proof of the presence of a functional kidney is required, but it is not sufficiently reliable for accurate work on the renal function.

An important use of chromocystoscopy is when a fistula of the ureter has followed hysterectomy and opens in the scar in the vault of the vagina. The surgeon is uncertain which ureter is fistulous. With chromocystoscopy the healthy ureter will be seen to discharge a deeply stained efflux while the efflux is absent on the injured side. Chromocystoscopy may also be used as an aid to finding the ureteric orifice when the bladder is diseased.

(b) Catheterization of the Ureter.—A sample of urine may be obtained from each kidney by catheter and the percentage of urea examined. This is sometimes useful in demonstrating the diseased side in a doubtful case.

When one kidney is known to be diseased and an operation on it is to be performed, the function of the second kidney should be accurately examined. This is best carried out by combining the urea concentration test with catheterization of the ureter. A draught of urea (15 grams) is given by the mouth after abstinence from fluids for 8 or 10 hours.

The ureter of the supposed healthy kidney is catheterized during the second hour after the administration of the draught, and a sample of urine from the kidney obtained, and the percentage of urea in it examined. This will show the full capacity of the kidney to excrete urea.

# Blood Pressure in Diagnosis.

By SIR RICHARD DOUGLAS POWELL, Bart, K C V O , M D , F R C P , D Sc , LL D

Physician in Ordinary to His Majesty the King, Consulting Physician to the Middlesex and Brompton Hospitals, etc

DEGREE of blood-pressure that shall ensure a due supply of blood to the vital centres is essential to the continuance of life, and this being so, the "call" of these centres upon the circulating mechanism to activities and adaptations under varied general conditions and local impediments is imperative. In diagnosis we have to endeavour to interpret the meaning of any diversion of blood-pressure from the normal, regarding the sign in itself as an index, rather than as a primary factor, in the symptomatology of the case before us.

The mean pressure of blood within the vessels is primarily due to the rhythmic contraction of the ventricles of the heart and the elastic recoil of the arteries against the closed aortic and pulmonary valves The current is distributed and expended in its passage onwards to the veins, but its escape through the arterioles is regulated by their contractility which varies in degree from that of mere tonus to almost complete closure, and each organ is, so to speak, rationed of blood supply by vaso-motor control the time the blood arrives at the venous capillaries its onward impulse (the vis a tergo) is almost exhausted A certain reaction within the capillaries between the blood and tissue elements, which has for its object the absorption of nutritional, and the excretion of more or less effete materials, probably acts on balance in advancing the current onwards through the venules, and

as it gathers volume in the wider veins it is further urged forwards by the pressure derived from adjacent muscular action directed by the venous valves until finally, at the auricles, it is propelled by their contraction into the ventricles. The lymph stream in its ebb and flow has its tidal influence upon the blood volume and pressure. A constant and not unimportant aid to the returning current is the aspiration towards the mediastinum caused by the elastic traction of the lungs, reinforced by the expansion of the thorax during inspiration. This aspiratory force is, of course, in action against arterial output, as well as in favour of venous return, but is only effectively operative upon the sluggish current of return in the larger veins

The mean result of these several forces and retardations is the condition of general pressure under which the circulation of the blood is maintained and is spoken of as the medium, or less accurately as the diastolic blood-pressure. The impetus derived from ventricular contraction is that pulsatile addition to the mean which constitutes the maximum blood-pressure. This addition is called the pulse pressure

The older physicians were quite aware of heightened conditions of blood-pressure which they described as "plethora with bounding pulse," "incompressible pulse," etc. The term incompressible is still used to denote that condition of pulse indicative of high arterial pressure in which, when the radial artery is absolutely closed by the compression of the finger, the vessel beyond will still be found to be full and pulsating Carefully testing with the second finger, however, it will be noted that the impulse comes from the perpheral side, and it is at once stopped by compressing the ulnar artery.

An appreciation of the pulse includes an estimation of its tension, and only in some five or ten per cent of our patients is an instrumental examination of blood-

from the pulse through the skilled finger; they are of value as permanent records and as testing, and sometimes correcting, pulse observations. A pocket instrument has been designed to obtain similar pressure records directly from the radial artery, which is convenient, perhaps, for rapid work.

The normal blood-pressure varies with age, and there are diurnal variations—some increase after meals, during exercise, and some diminution with fasting. These normal fluctuations may amount to 10 or 15 milligrammes, but these allowed for on one side or the other, the pressure is fairly constant for the individual and according to age. (I am speaking clinically, for the purposes of physiological inquiry, of course, attention to minute details and conditions of variation would be necessary.)

For male persons under the age of thirty the average mean blood-pressure is 80 mg., the maximum 120 to 130. The minimum pressure is some 10 mg. below the Between the ages of thirty and fifty the mean pressure rises somewhat towards the latter age to 85 or 90, and the maximum to 130 or 140. Between the ages of fifty and sixty-five the mean may be 85 to 95. maximum 140 to 160. With females the pressure ranges about 7 mg less than in males Ohver takes 45 mm, as the average pulse-pressure, which increases 1 mm. every two years from ages forty to sixty, and each year after sixty. Bearing these general points in mind we would regard a maximum pressure of 150 in a man below the age of fifty or of 160 beyond that age as requiring investigation Under morbid conditions the maximum pressure may rise to over 200 mg., and the mean to over 100.

It is of importance in taking pressure records—as in estimating the pulse—to take into consideration such circumstances as food, exercise, or mental excitement or depression, which may render some allowance

necessary, and only by repeating observations at different times can a perfectly satisfactory record be ensured. In examining for life assurance, however, only one observation is, as a rule, possible, and a note of any disturbing conditions of a temporary character should be appended to the record.

A blood-pressure observation is only one item in the presentment of a case. This being remembered, we may ask what is its value. There is probably no such thing as an idiopathic "hyperpiesis," a term under which Faught endeavoured to differentiate a purely functional hypertension, although he admits it to be always a sign of the beginning of a pathogenic change. The nearest approach to such may, perhaps, be found in premenstrual and chimacteric high pressures, and in those of emotional origin, including some cases of pseudo angina, all associated with temporary vasomotor constriction of aiterioles.

- 1. A normal record is evidence pro tanto that the heart and vessels are sound, and that there is no toxic or other condition of the blood to increase the resistance to its passage through the small vessels, nor any reflex or mental cause to excite the contraction of the arterioles.
- 2. A diastolic pressure relatively high to the maximum indicates that with increased resistance the margin of heart-power is diminished. On the other hand, a high maximum with a relatively low diastolic pressure, i.e. a high pulse pressure, if it be not accounted for by some emotional relaxation of arterioles with excitement of heart, points to some defective support to the circulation as from impairment of aortic valves permitting regurgitation, causing an extra demand upon the cardiac systole
  - 3 The conditions of the vessels must be examined as to whether there be hardness and thickening present, tortuosity of the temporals, or undue visibility of the

radial and brachial arteries, and want of elastic adaptation of the latter when the arm is flexed.

- 4. Any enlargement of heart, displacement of apex beat, eacited or hypertrophic impulse, or evidence of any cardiac defect or insufficiency of valves will be looked for. Accentuation, and often reduplication, of the second sound may generally be observed with high blood-pressure.
- 5. Mental conditions have a very decided influence on blood-pressure. Lord Dawson,3 investigating the blood-pressure of 650 school children between the ages of 10 and 17, observed a heightened pressure in a larger proportion of those entered for the higher examinations, which he regarded as due to continued intentness and anxiety, an existing state of mind intensified by straining. What may be described as mental harassment, overstrain of work, and especially anxiety of work, the repeated need for rapid and critical decisions such as obtain in the crowded and responsible lives of many professional and business men, are fruitful causes of arterial tension. Premature arterial changes are prevalent amongst such persons, but the first sign of danger is an excessive range of arterial pressure. It must not be forgotten, especially in the guidance of these cases of strenuous vocations, that they are not uncommonly accompanied by irregular meals, rapid eating, dietetic indiscretions, and often irregularity or excess in alcohol. Certain people are temperamentally disposed to take life at high pressure, and unquestionably premature arterial changes are observed in certain families. Nerve shocks, whether emotional or from such lesions as perforation of the pleura or peritoneum, inhibit the heart's action and cause lowering or collapse of pressure.
- 6. Varied sources of toxemia will be considered—defective metabolism. Overweight is frequently asso-

### BLOOD-PRESSURE DIAGNOSIS

ciated with heightened blood-pressure and requires very careful assessment in life assurance.

The state of the gums and fauces must be examined for pyorrheal or other septic conditions, and the teeth looked to, as a source of reflex irritation.

- 7. In all cases of heightened blood-pressure it is mportant to examine carefully into the abdominal condition. Defective function of the colon is a frequent source of disturbance. The toxins absorbed from the ower bowel seem to be the offending agents.
- 8. A low range of specific gravity of the urine in the presence of a raised blood-pressure is a hazardous combination suggesting interstitial nephritis. A high range of specific gravity with lithiasis is of less grave significance, suggesting excess of diet, defective exercise, etc., which can be corrected. Gouty and glycosuric conditions of urine are commonly associated with increased pressure of blood, whilst in the genuine forms of diabetes I would say that the pressure is lowered, but I have no records to confirm this.
- 9. The cancerous cachexia and all cases of visceral cancer are attended with a lowered arterial pressure. External cancer in the earlier stages is not so attended. Tuberculosis in the acute phases of the disease causes a lowered pressure, but in chrome and quiescent periods of the disease the blood-pressure is fairly well sustained. It is in marked contrast with cancer in this respect.4 All acute infections are associated with a depressed blood-pressure, probably from the immediate effect of the toxins upon the cardiac musculature. Influenza and diphtheria poisons are especially venomous to the Disease of the suprarenal glands, which are probably the media through which the causes of altered arternal pressure become effective, is attended with depressed blood-pressure. There does not seem to be sufficient evidence in cases of extra blood-

49

radial and brachial arteries, and want of elastic adaptation of the latter when the arm is flexed.

- 4. Any enlargement of heart, displacement of apex beat, excited or hypertrophic impulse, or evidence of any cardiac defect or insufficiency of valves will be looked for. Accentuation, and often reduplication, of the second sound may generally be observed with high blood-pressure.
- 5. Mental conditions have a very decided influence on blood-pressure. Lord Dawson,3 investigating the blood-pressure of 650 school children between the ages of 10 and 17, observed a heightened pressure in a larger proportion of those entered for the higher examinations. which he regarded as due to continued intentness and anxiety, an existing state of mind intensified by straming. What may be described as mental harassment, overstrain of work, and especially anxiety of work, the repeated need for rapid and critical decisions such as obtain in the crowded and responsible lives of many professional and business men, are fruitful causes of arterial tension. Premature arterial changes are prevalent amongst such persons, but the first sign of danger is an excessive range of arterial pressure. It must not be forgotten, especially in the guidance of these cases of strenuous vocations, that they are not uncommonly accompanied by irregular meals, rapid eating, dietetic indiscretions, and often irregularity or excess in alcohol. Certain people are temperamentally disposed to take life at high pressure, and unquestionably premature arterial changes are observed in certain families. Nerve shocks, whether emotional or from such lessons as perforation of the pleura or peritoneum, inhibit the heart's action and cause lowering or collapse of pressure.
- 6. Varied sources of toxemia will be considered—defective metabolism. Overweight is frequently asso-

#### BLOOD-PRESSURE DIAGNOSIS

symptomatology. Languor, headache, breathlessness on exertion, a certain sense of fullness behind the eyes, insomnia with undue pulsation of heart at night, occasional epistaxis, or other spontaneous mucous hæmorrhages, are amongst the few symptoms for which moderate degrees of high pressures are directly accountable.

Blood-pressure is, however, sometimes so excessive as to give use to urgent symptoms which require immediate relief. Such symptoms may occur at any time with a range of pressure of 180 or higher. Severe epistaxis, or bronchial hæmorrhage, temporary asphasia, coma, or actual cerebral hæmorrhage, are not infrequent occurrences. Acute ædema of the lungs and threatened heart failure with anginal symptoms are also amongst the grave direct results of excessive pressure. A great temporary excess of albuminuma is sometimes observed

The line of treatment of disordered arterial pressure is, for the most part, sufficiently indicated by the conditions I have enumerated as underlying the symptom. Its discussion at any length is beyond the scope of this article

An efficient calomel and saline purge is indicated in any threatening of direct symptoms, and an occasional mercurial with intervening saline laxatives should be given. Vaso dilators should be avoided unless it be for the occasional relief of headache or insomnia by aspirin and phenacetin. It must not be forgotten that hypertension is often the means of maintaining organic function. This is especially the case in chronic nephritis, and must be taken carefully into account in treatment.

The treatment of any serious case should begin with a period of complete rest on a milk diet. The régime of life must be carefully overhauled and corrected. A course of Nauheim baths, with massage, may be

51

pressure of suprarenalism analogous to thyroidism, but there is unquestionable evidence of the opposite condition in the collapse of arterial pressure which attends the impaired function of the adrenals in Addison's disease.

- 10. Alcoholic excess tends rather to lower pressure unless in moments of excitement or when accompanied by organic changes, especially in the kidneys. Excess of smoking tends to raise blood-pressure rather in a spasmodic way through irregular contractions of the arterioles, but later, it may be, from arterial changes. In other cases by depressing heart-power it has a lowering effect.
- 11. As might be supposed, cardiac diseases are attended with characteristic differences of intra-arterial pressure. It may generally be said that with a moderate maximum pressure for the age of the patient, and with a sufficient allowance of some 40 mgrs. between the maximum and the mean pressures, the cardiac function is effectually performed. In cases of mitral regurgitant disease the pressure is, as a rule, lowered But it must be remembered there is nothing "ca' canny" about the heart; it can be trusted to deliver the uttermost output it is capable of, and the tendency is to an excessive effort beyond the actual need of the impediment. aortic regurgitation the maximum pressure is high, the medium pressure relatively low, i.e the pulse pressure is increased. Probably the peculiar distress that precedes the appearance of dropsy in many heart diseases, especially mitral regurgitation, is associated with a high diastolic with relatively low systolic pres sure, the onset of dropsy relieving pressure and restoring the effective balance of pulse pressure.

I have gone some fully into the conditions which may attend and have Overw tive relationship to altered blood-pressure, so the 48 need further be said unsulfice.

#### BLOOD-PRESSURE DIAGNOSIS

symptomatology. Languor, headache, breathlessness on exertion, a certain sense of fullness behind the eyes, insomnia with undue pulsation of heart at night, occasional epistaxis, or other spontaneous mucous hæmorrhages, are amongst the few symptoms for which moderate degrees of high pressures are directly accountable

Blood-pressure is, however, sometimes so excessive as to give use to urgent symptoms which require immediate relief. Such symptoms may occur at any time with a range of pressure of 180 or higher. Severe epistaxis, or bronchial homorrhage, temporary asphasia, coma, or actual cerebral homorrhage, are not infrequent occurrences. Acute odema of the lungs and threatened heart failure with anginal symptoms are also amongst the grave direct results of excessive pressure. A great temporary excess of albuminuma is sometimes observed

The line of treatment of disordered arterial pressure is, for the most part, sufficiently indicated by the conditions I have enumerated as underlying the symptom. Its discussion at any length d the scope of this article.

An efficient calome!

any threatening of direct

mercurial with intervening sale
given. Vaso dilators should be ave
for the occasional relief of headache or aspirin and phenacetin. It must not be relief of that hypertension is often the means of maintainst organic function. This is especially the case in chronic nephritis, and must be taken carefully into account in treatment.

The treatment of any serious case should begin with a period of complete rest on a milk diet. The régir of of life must be carefully overhauled and correance A course of Nauheim baths, with massage, ias been

advised, especially when capillary circulation appears at fault, but only after a preliminary treatment by restricted diet and purgatives. The baths at Aix-les-Bains, Nauheim, Llandrindod Wells, and Woodhall Spa may be mentioned amongst those suitable in such cases.

For such urgent and dangerous occurrences as coma, severe bronchial hæmorrhages, or acute ædema of lungs, prompt venesection is called for. Epistaxis should be encouraged rather than checked, within reasonable limits. In cases in which fibrosis of the kidney is distinctly recognized, the question of decortication of the kidney is important for consideration.

When anginal symptoms are associated with pulmonary edema a moderate dose of morphine with

atropine is very useful.

Let me repeat with emphasis Increased intraarterial pressure is a symptom, not a disease, although, like other symptoms, it may become so predominant as to require direct interference It must be regarded in due co-ordination with all other symptoms of organic unsoundness or ill conditions of life, of which it is often the first danger signal. In many cases its direct effect is compensatory, sustaining function under difficulties, and so it must rarely be isolated for attack in treatment.

#### References.

1 Some authors regard the minimum as the diastolic pressure, but practically the minimum recorded, whether estimated by the auditory method or the character of needle fluctuation, is higher than that at which pulsation first appears <sup>2</sup> A full description of all modern methods is given in Dr Halls Dally's book on "High Blood Pressure," 1923 He also gives full references to the literature Faught and Oliver are the classical authorities on the subject <sup>3</sup> Lord Dawson Paper read at the Bath meeting of the British Medical Association (B M J, Aug 1895, p 197) <sup>4</sup> A lecture on The Rôle of the Cardio-Vascular System in Pulmonary Pulmerculosis delivered at the Brompton Hospital (Lancet, 1912, p 1415.5) <sup>5</sup> "On Aortic Regurgitant Disease with Reference to Insurance Cases," The Praoritioner, May, 1923 auditory method or the character of needle fluctuation, is higher

# Examination of the Heart by the Electro-Cardiograph.

BY FREDERICK W PRICE, MD, FRSE

Physician to the National Hospital for Diseases of the Heart, Consulting Physician to the Royal Northern Hospital, etc

T is generally agreed that within recent years there has been a great advance in our knowledge of cardiac disorders, and this advance has been of so practical a character and of such vital importance with regard to diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment, that it is the duty of every clinician to make himself acquainted with its nature and scope. Three examples of this may be cited:

- (1) The subject of irregular action of the heart in persons who may or may not exhibit evidence of organic heart disease has been notoriously a source of perplexity and difficulty to the clinician, for it was known that this in itself might, on the one hand, signify definite and even serious impairment or disease of the heart, or, on the other hand, that it might be of no practical importance. We are now able to classify almost every case of irregular action of the heart into types, and we know what each signifies, so that when a patient exhibits it we can, with confidence, form an accurate opinion of his case.
- (2) Another problem has been the extraordinary difference in the results of the administration of digitals, or one of its allies, in persons who are suffering from identically the same lesions, and complaining of precisely the same symptoms. It is of great importance to the practitioner to realize that this problem has been

to a great extent solved. Put briefly, those cases of cardiac failure which show wonderfully good results are, in the vast majority of instances, cases of auricular fibrillation, or of auricular flutter, in either case accompanied by a rapid ventricular rate

(3) The third example is with reference to cardiac failure. It is agreed that the essential cause of this lies in the heart muscle. Now, if this view be correct, valvular defects, diseased conditions of the blood vessels, and disturbances of the cardiac mechanism should be regarded from the point of view of the relation which they bear to the myocardium, rather than as specific affections in themselves. It should always be remembered that there are as a rule along with the valvular lesion coincident changes in the cardiac musculature. In all cases of valvular disease. therefore, it is of the utmost importance that we should endeavour to ascertain whether the lesion which has invaded the valve has also affected the myocardium, and to what extent, and whether the lesion which is present is progressive. There has been a marked increase in the means at our disposal within recent years.

The great advance in our knowledge of cardiac disorders has been mainly due to the introduction of the clinical polygraph and the electro-cardiograph in the examination of the cardiac mechanism.

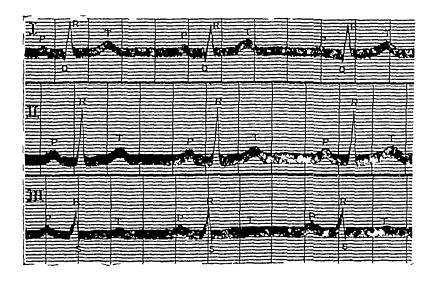
It may at this stage be advisable to mention briefly some anatomical and physiological considerations. That part of the auricle which is situated at the junction of the chamber with the great veins is called the sinus part. In it there is a small node of specialized tissue, called the sino-auricular node. There is another small node of specialized tissue situated in the septal wall of the right auricle, this is called the auriculo-ventricular node. Leading from this node is a bundle of tissue connecting the auricles and the

ventricles. It passes forwards in the inter-auricular septum, divides into two branches, the right and left septal divisions, one of which goes to the right and the other to the left ventricle, each ending in the ventricular musculature by widespread subendothelial ramifications—the Purkinie fibres. When the heart is going to contract, the stimulus for contraction arises normally at the sinus, and there is reason to believe that it begins in the sino-auricular node. From this point the stimulus spreads rapidly over the auricles, and auricular systole takes place It then travels through the auriculo-ventricular node, along the auriculo-ventricular bundle, its two main branches and their subendothehal ramifications, and is thus distributed to the ventricles, the ventricles contracting only in response to stimuli received from the auricle. But while normally the stimulus for contraction rises in the sinus part of the auricle, if any other portion of the heart becomes more excitable the stimulus for contraction arises at this point. The stimulus for contraction is conveyed from fibre to fibre by means of a specialized function of the cardiac muscle-fibres called conductivity.

By means of the clinical polygraph we are able to obtain records of the movements of both auricles and ventricles. We are also able to measure the function of conductivity of the auriculo-ventricular bundle above its division into two branches. The clinical polygraph often affords—directly, or by inference—valuable information regarding the state of the myocardium.

It has been known for a considerable time that changes in electrical potential take place in the muscle when it contracts, and, further, that a record of these changes may be obtained by connecting the muscle with a sensitive galvanometer by means of electrodes. A D. Waller, in 1887, employed a capillary electrometer to register the changes in electric potential in the human heart during contraction. He demonstrated

that these changes were distributed through the body. and he used the moist skin surfaces of the arms and legs as leads, connecting them with a galvanometer. Einthoven employed the string galvanometer to register the changes in electric potential in the human heart He modified this instrument, the Einthoven string galvanometer being now generally employed in physiological and clinical investigations The record of the changes in electric potential which take place in the heart during contraction is called an electro-cardiogram. If a normal electro-cardiogram be studied, certain upward and downward deflections are seen in each cardiac cycle, the former being the more important. The first deflection, P, is due to the contraction of the auricles. Q, R, S, and T are due to the contraction of the ventricles. R and T are the most constant deflections, the former



more specially so, Q and S are not infrequently absent P is a small, blunt and rounded upward deflection. Q and S are downward, steep deflections, usually of small amplitude. Q passes at once into R, which is an upward sharp spike, and of greater ampli-

#### EXAMINATION OF THE HEART

tude than any of the other deflections. If S be present it follows immediately upon R T is a prominent, broad, blunt deflection It is an upward deflection in lead II: it is almost always an upward deflection, but may be inverted, in lead I; and is not infrequently inverted in lead III It is said that the inversion of T in lead II is always pathological, and in lead I nearly always so. If P or R be a downward deflection in lead I. II. or III. it is abnormal. The time-distance between the beginning of P and the commencement of Q, or between P and R, as the case may be, is a measure of the function of conductivity of the auriculo-ventricular bundle above its division into two branches. it is called the P-Q or P-R interval. The initial group of ventricular deflections (Q, R, S) corresponds to the initial events of ventricular systole-in other words. to the spread of the wave of excitation in the ventricular muscle. The period of time occupied by this group is of great importance, being a measure of the time during which the various parts of the ventricular muscle are passing into activity. It is normally not more than one-tenth second. If it is increased it indicates a delay in the conduction of the wave of excitation through the ventricular muscle The period between the S and T corresponds to the time during which the main mass of the ventricular muscle is in contraction

The form of electro-cardiographic curves depends upon the point of origin and path of conduction of the stimulus for contraction; any departure from the normal in respect of either of these will, therefore, result in a corresponding alteration in the form of the electro-cardiogram. A normal P signifies that the stimulus for contraction arises in the remains of the sinus venosus at the orifices of the great veins, and that from this point the stimulus spreads over the whole of the auricles in the usual manner. When P is abnormal,

as, for instance, inverted, it is believed that the contraction of the auricle has commenced at some site other than the sino-auricular node.

As in the case of the clinical polygraph, by means of the electro-cardiograph we are able to obtain records of the movements of both auricles and ventricles, and also to measure the function of conductivity of the auriculo-ventricular bundle above its division into two branches. In addition, it tells us the point of origin and path of conduction of the stimulus for contraction, and also affords information of the function of conductivity of the auriculo-ventricular bundle below its division into the two main branches—that is, after its entrance into the ventricular muscle.

All cases of cardiac irregularity, apart from comparatively rare exceptions, fall into one of six groups: The so-called sinus irregularity, irregularity due to premature contraction or extra-systole; irregularity due to heart-block, irregularity due to alternation of the heart, irregularity due to auricular fibrillation; and irregularity due to auricular flutter A diagnosis of sinus irregularity may be made by auscultation, or by a study of a sphygmogram, or by a polygraphic or electro-cardiographic record. In the great majority of cases of extra-systoles a correct diagnosis can be made simply by palpation and auscultation may be recognized with certainty by means of the chnical polygraph or the electro-cardiograph. The first grade of auriculo-ventricular block can only be recognized by means of either the clinical polygraph or the electro-cardiograph, and this applies to a large proportion of the other grades In this connection it is important to note that the occurrence of partial heartblock during the course of an acute infective disease is a sign, and may be the only sign, of myocardial involvement, and that digitalis is contra-indicated in the first two grades of partial heart-block. A

#### EXAMINATION OF THE HEART

lesion of either the right or left main branch of the auriculo-ventricular bundle, and also defective conductivity of their subendothelial ramifications, can be recognized by means of the electro-cardiograph alone. This is of the utmost importance as affording information of the condition of the myocardium. The prognosis in the case of the first is usually very unfavourable, and in the case of the second it is almost always grave. In the great majority of cases of alternation of the heart it is necessary to take a tracing of the radial artery or an electro-cardiogram. When alternation occurs apart from severe tachycardia, it is an indication of extreme exhaustion of the heart muscle. We may be reasonably certain of the existence of auricular fibrillation from the mere presence of complete irregularity of the pulse. The condition can be diagnosed with practical certainty on polygraphic examination, and with absolute certainty on electro-cardiographic The diagnosis of auricular flutter is usually impossible without the employment of the polygraph or electro-cardiograph, and frequently a correct diagnosis cannot be made with certainty even though the former instrument be employed, an electrocardiographic examination being necessary. The diagnosis of paroxysmal tachycardia can usually be made without instrumental means, and in a still larger proportion with the aid of the clinical polygraph, but by means of the electro-cardiograph it is possible to diagnose all cases, and also to ascertain the site from which stimuli for contraction arise in each case.

The electro-cardiograph only occasionally offers help in the diagnosis of chronic valvular disease. In mitral stenosis the amplitude of the deflection P is often markedly increased. While this is especially so in mitral stenosis in which there is hypertrophy of the auricle, in my opinion it is not justifiable to diagnose the lesion from this alone. Not infrequently the de-

flection P is broad, has a flat top, and is bifurcated. These features, when present, are of diagnostic value. It is said that an increase in the amplitude of the deflections is often found in congenital heart disease. This does not agree with my experience. In transposition of the heart all the deflections of the curves from lead I are inverted. This is the most valuable diagnostic sign at our disposal.

Recently, quinidine sulphate, administered by the mouth, has been employed in the treatment of persistent auricular fibrillation, and of persistent auricular flutter, with the object of restoring the normal rhythm. If this method of treatment is adopted, frequent electro-cardiographic or polygraphic examinations, preferably the former, are advisable, as the drug should be stopped if the auricular rate falls to 250 or 240 per minute—because of the risk of inducing 1: 1 rhythm, or, as a rule, if the ventricular rate rises above 160.

It will thus be seen that clinical electro-cardiography affords the best method of investigating disordered cardiac mechanism, and, indeed, is frequently essential. It gives evidence of left- or right-sided preponderance when either exists, it is occasionally of value in the diagnosis of chronic valvular disease, it contributes the most certain sign of transposition of the heart, and is a valuable aid in quinidine therapy Most important of all, it is the most precise means at our disposal of investigating the functional efficiency of the allimportant heart-muscle itself. It may be confidently stated that in our study of cardiac disorders the electro-cardiograph gives us fuller information in the vast majority of cases, that this information is important in a large proportion, and not infrequently is ındıspensable.

# The Use of Test-Meals and Duodenal Tubes in Diagnosis.

By F CRAVEN MOORE, M.D., M.Sc., F.R.C.P.
Professor of Systematic Medicine, Victoria University, Manchester,
Physician, Manchester Royal Infirmary, etc.

HE analysis of the contents of the stomach removed at one or more definite intervals after the ingestion of a "test-meal" gives one some idea of the secretory and motor activities of the stomach and, perhaps, more nearly of the functioning of the pyloric mechanism. The information so obtained is often of use in diagnosis, but is of even greater use in affording direct indications for a rational treatment.

Test-meals varying in complexity and elaboration have been employed at different times by different observers, but to-day two only are at all generally used, namely, the test-breakfast of Ewald, and the gruel-meal of Rehfuss The test-meal must be given in the morning at 8 a m. or 9 a m., on the empty, fasting stomach, and in either case the emptiness of the stomach must be assured by the passing of a stomach-tube immediately or some short time before the ingestion of the meal, and any residual contents removed, and in case of any doubt the stomach should be further washed out with warm water. The residual stomach-contents so obtained frequently provide important diagnostic information.

A large quantity, say 200 c cm or more, would suggest some degree of pylone obstruction, as also would the presence of debris of some particular food taken a day or more previously. The characters of

the material might indicate the nature of the obstruccien: a clear or slightly-turbid, yellowish acid fluid would suggest inflammatory stenosis, whereas a grey er trans stinking, rancid, turbid fluid, depositing a granular debris, and surmounted by a layer of freth would be significant of cancer Any corre granular detritus, superficially suggestive of should be tested for blood pigment ir section with acetic acid, extraction with ether, and the application of the guaracum or benzidin tests.

The presence of slimy, ropy material, difficult to erannie, is characteristic of chronic catarrhal gastritis, a condition commonly diagnosed, but not commonly Small masses of muons or muco-pus floating in the residual contents have been swallowed, and

point to some naso-pharyngeal lesion.

1. The Ewald Test-breakfast, or One-hour Meal .-This long-established test consists of one pint of freshly-infused tea without milk or sugar, and a roll of white bread, or preferably four breakfast biscuits. The meal should be taken deliberately, and the biscuits well masticated, or, if the teeth are defective, soaked in the tea and inturated with the tongue. Exactly one hour after the ingestion of the meal, a small phable stomach-tube, free from cracks, and of the velveteye type, well wetted with warm water, is passed to the fundus, as indicated by a mark on the tube, and as much as possible of the stomach contents is withdrawn, either by an evacuating bottle or by siphonage, and the amount measured. A small amount, 30 c cm or less, will indicate rapid emptying of the stomach, as in certain cases of duodenal ulcer and other forms of reflex dyspepsia, and in achylia. A large amount, on the other hand, will point to delayed emptying, either from pylonic stenosis or spasm. The normal amount which can generally be withdrawn is from 50 c.cm. to I c.cm. The material is then filtered, the presence of

62

#### USE OF TEST-MEALS

bile, as shown by the characteristic colour, and of blood, is noted. In the filtrate the presence or absonce of free HCl is determined either by a drop of Topfer's reagent (an alcoholic solution of dimethylamidoazobenzol), a yellow solution which turns cerise by free mineral acids, or by Gunzberg's test (phloroglucinvanillin). The acid values-namely, the free HCl and the total acidity—are estimated by titration with  $\frac{N}{10}$ caustic soda, Topfer's reagent and phenolphthalein respectively being the indicators These values vary within relatively wide limits in the normal stomach, namely free HCl, 20 to 40; total acidity, 40 to 60. The figures are the amount of  $\frac{h}{10}$  caustic soda in c cms required to neutralize the free HCl, and the total acidity respectively in 100 c cm of stomach contents. A considerable experience has shown that the diagnostic utility of the Ewald test-breakfast is limited, but that the results may be highly suggestive

Considerable variations occur in the acid values in the same individual due to variations in secretion of nervous origin, and in an investigation made some years ago I endeavoured to eliminate this as far as possible by taking the average of three consecutive daily observations

The results then obtained showed that the highest acid values occurred in cases of juxta-pyloric ulcers, the free HCl value ranging from 60 to 95, the latter figure occurring in a case of duodenal ulcer with rapid emptying, in reflex dyspepsias of appendicular and uterine (fibroids) origin free acid values of from 40 to 60 are the rule, whilst in reflex gall-bladder dyspepsia the free acid values are generally within normal limits. Similarly, in chronic ulcer on the lesser curvature in the body of the stomach the acid values are within the normal limits, which would indicate that the ulcer per se is not responsible for the high acid values found when it is juxta-pyloric in position. In cancer of the

body of the stomach disappearance of free HCl from the stomach contents is an early and important phenomenon, and when this is associated with the presence of blood, and maybe, of lactic acid, as shown by Uffelmann's reagent, it is of profound diagnostic significance. In pyloric cancer, on the other hand, free HCl may be detected ranging up to ten in the earlier phases of the disease.

In pernicious anæmia free HCl is commonly absent, the total acidity being low, and occasionally one meets with an apparently normal individual with a similar achlorhydria.

An absence of free HCl with an excess of mucus is met with in some cases of catarrhal gastritis; but it is the excess of mucus that is significant.

2. The Fractional Test-meal of Rehfuss.—Since 1914 this has been the most generally employed method for investigating gastric disorders, and while the results obtained have elucidated in many ways the physiological mechanism of the variations in the composition of the gastric contents in pathological conditions, the actual diagnostic importance of variations in the acid values of the stomach contents remains much the same.

A Rehfuss tube, or some modification of it as that devised by Ryle, is passed into the fasting stomach, and the residual, or resting, contents are sucked out by a Record, or similar, syringe attached to the free end of the tube, and then, the tube remaining in situ, a pint of warm gruel is swallowed by the patient, the gruel being made by boiling two tablespoonfuls of fine oatmeal in a quart of water until the bulk has been reduced to one pint, and strained through muslin. Salt should not be added. After fifteen minutes 10 c.cm. of the stomach contents are withdrawn by the syringe, and placed in the first of a series of numbered test-tubes, and a similar quantity is withdrawn at fifteen-minute intervals until the stomach has been

#### USE OF TEST-MEALS

evacuated, the several samples being kept in proper sequence in the numbered tubes.

The examination of the residual, or resting, stomach contents and its significance has already been dealt with.

In each of the sequence of samples of test-meal withdrawn from the stomach, the presence, or absence, of starch is determined by the addition of iodine, of bile by its characteristic colour, and of blood similarly, and of mucus by its tenacity. In each the values of the free HCl and total acidity are estimated as before. The results are then plotted on a squared chart, and give a characteristic curve, the features of which are the acid value increase in each sample until a maximum is attained in 1½ hours and then abruptly fall in each further sample until the stomach is empty, the fall being marked by the appearance of bile in the samples. The disappearance of starch marks the time at which the food has left the stomach, and is a measure of the rate of emptying.

The acidity curve which varies in the normal stomach within fairly wide limits is not a curve of gastric secretion, but is more nearly a representation of the motor mechanisms of the stomach.

The rising acidity is the result of the continuous addition of gastric juice having a constant acidity of 0.42 per cent to a stomach contents which is continually diminishing in volume by passing into the duodenum, the fall in acidity marks a new factor, namely, the reflux of alkaline duodenal contents into the stomach, and the secretion of an alkaline fluid by the pyloric mucosa which neutralize the acid, and this proceeds either continuously or with intermissions until the stomach is empty.

In certain cases of duodenal ulcer with rapid emptying of the stomach (duodenal hurry) the characteristic curve shows a steep rise to an abnormally high acid

responsible for a small fraction of the total nitrogen of the blood This fraction is generally referred to as "non-protein nitrogen." Now, when there is a difficulty in excreting these bodies, their concentration in the blood tends to increase. Each individual body can be estimated, and its concentration in the blood determined, but it is more convenient in practice to estimate the urea only, or to estimate the nitrogen of the whole group together. The amount of urea present acts, in a general way, as an indication of the concentration of the other bodies; if the amount of urea is high the other bodies are also high. The estimation of blood urea is, therefore, usually carried out in the examination of renal patients, and much importance is generally attached to the concentration of this substance as an index of renal inefficiency. The blood urea alone, however, cannot always be relied upon to furnish reliable information as to the state of the renal function, and far too much importance is often attached to it. When the circumstances permit of this estimation being accurately carned out, the result obtained will often prove useful, but experience is necessary in its interpretation, and wrong conclusions are sometimes drawn. This depends on the fact that an increase of blood urea is not necessarily an indication of renal deficiency. Many extra-renal conditions, such cardiac disease, excessive diarrhœa, gastro-intestinal derangements, deep-seated abscesses and metabolic disturbances of various kinds may increase the blood urea. A high blood urea is, therefore, per se not a necessary indication of defective kidneys.

The mechanism by which the kidney excretes urea is at present unknown, but the renal cells possess to a very extraordinary degree the power of concentrating urea from the blood into the urine. The blood of a normal healthy subject contains, say, 25 milligrams of urea per 100 c.cm., and from this dilute solution the

#### RENAL DISEASE

kidney forms urine which may contain up to 2,000 milligrams per 100 c.cm, or even more. Thus the normal kidney concentrates urea from seventy to a hundred times. In nephritis this function is materially disturbed, so that in severe renal lesions the factor may amount to 2 or less. In such cases the amount of urea in urine is only twice that in the blood. This so-called urca concentration factor provides valuable information as to the state of the renal function.

When a formerly healthy kidney begins to fail a point soon arrives at which some difficulty is experienced in exercting the necessary amount of urea and other waste products To overcome this difficulty an increase in the "head" of these bodies in the blood takes place Thus the blood urea which was normally 20 milligrams per 100 c cm. rises to, say, 30 milligrams per 100 c cm. With this increased "head" in the blood the kidneys are able to excrete as much urea per day as they did before when the blood urea was only 20 milligrams As the disease progresses a larger and larger "head" of blood urea is necessary, but during the whole time of this gradual increase in blood urea the total excretion of urea in the twenty-four hours remains the same When the destruction of renal substance reaches a point at which even a very high blood urea "head" does not result in the excretion of the usual daily amount of urea, this product accumulates rapidly in the body, and death soon takes place There is no increase in blood urea until about threefourths of the normal kidney substance is rendered functionless; it is, therefore, obvious that any information derived from blood urea estimation is confined to comparatively advanced cases of renal disease Early lesions show no change whatever in blood urea or other nitrogenous waste products.

The Urine in Nephritis—It is a commonplace that albuminuria accompanies nephritis, but it is not so

well recognized that severe and progressive renal disease may be present without any protein appearing in the urine. In a group of more or less severe renal cases investigated by me some time ago, 5 per cent. showed no albuminum, and yet in several of these the renal condition was practically hopeless.

Albuminuria may, or may not, indicate the presence of kidney disease. It is present in about 3 to 5 per cent. of normal healthy adults. Not uncommonly a patient who has had acute renal disease many years before may still pass protein in the urine, and yet show no evidence whatever of any renal inadequacy. Generally the presence of albumin in the urine of a patient who had acute nephritis ten or fifteen years before would be taken as evidence of a chronic progressive lesion, but this is frequently quite a wrong conclusion. Many patients continue to pass albumin for very many years after an attack of acute nephritis, and yet functional tests prove that no evidence of nephritis is present. Such patients generally worry a great deal over their condition and think they have renal disease, when, on the contrary, their kidneys are functioning perfectly. Whether albuminuma following acute nephritis is or is not associated with progressive kidney disease can always be settled by the use of modern functional tests.

One of the most important effects of renal disease is to reduce the concentration of urea in the urine. The examination of isolated specimens of urine is frequently of little value, but it may be said with certainty that if any casual specimen contains 2 to 2.5 per cent. urea or over there is very little the matter with the kidneys. Often it is difficult to say clinically whether a patient's symptoms are uræmic or due to some other cause. A patient suffering from albuminuma may get an attack of influenza, and his symptoms may suggest uræmia to his medical attendant. Clinically it is frequently impossible to decide the matter, but simple

#### RENAL DISEASE

examination of the urine will often put the question beyond doubt. If the urine contains more than 2 per cent. urea the condition is quite certainly not uremic. Various diseases, such as encephalitis lethargica, give rise to similar difficulties. Perhaps one of the most notorious nustakes is that not infrequently made in confusing the intestinal symptoms of uramia with intestinal obstruction. Examination of the urine for albumin gives practically no help, for this substance may be present in both conditions. The important point in all such cases is to estimate the urea in a sample of urine. If the concentration is high the condition is not nephritis, and the difficulty is solved.

In some cases of suspected renal disease, blood examination must be undertaken, and urea may have to be given by mouth in order to test the power of the lidney to concentrate, but in very many instances the simple procedure of estimating the urea in an ordinary specimen of urine will supply all the necessary information.

The value of modern functional tests in estimating renal efficiency is no longer doubted by anyone who has had any experience of them. It is now certain that a definite assessment of kidney efficiency may be obtained in all cases when a careful examination of blood and urine on the above lines is carried out. In very severe cases the clinical symptoms are so obvious that modern tests are superfluous, but in less severe conditions these tests are essential in order to obtain information on which to base prognosis and treatment. Their value in genito-urinary surgery has been amply established, and deaths from uræmia, after prostatectomy, should now be incidents of the past. In passing, I might state that occasionally the results of these tests are apparently at variance with the general condition of the patient, the patient's condition may appear excellent, while the tests may give

71

entirely unsatisfactory figures. In such cases experience proves, almost without exception, that the tests are more reliable as an index of the real renal condition than are the clinical symptoms and general condition. If this fact were more fully recognized in certain surgical procedures lives could sometimes be saved.

Though many of the functional tests employed are not very difficult to carry out, yet they demand a certain amount of manipulative skill. Estimation of the amount of urea in urine, however, is an extremely simple process which can be carried out by anyone in a few minutes. This simple procedure gives more information in general renal conditions than any other test at present employed. Instead of relying on albuminuria as an index of renal disease, the medical practitioner should get into the way of relying on urea concentration. It is not yet sufficiently recognized that the absence or presence of albuminum affords but little evidence as to the condition of the kidneys. Many of our present views on the significance of albuminuria were formulated in days when kidney disease was not so well understood as it is now, and some of them are entirely erroneous. At least 50 per cent. of average individuals showing some albuminuria possess quite satisfactory kidneys. Again, the amount of albumin present is of little significance, except in acute disease, so that estimation of this product is usually superfluous. Further, it is very generally accepted that the particular kind of diet taken is not without influence in cases of albuminuria, and that the amount of albumin passed is decreased when protein is eliminated from the diet This, however, is but another error founded on defective observation, no variation in diet protein produces any effect on the amount of albumin excreted in the urine

## Skin Reactions in Asthma, etc.

Br JOHN FREEMAN, MD

Director, Department of Clinical Bacteriology, St. Mary's Hospital, etc.

HERE is a group of illnesses which, for want of a better term, have been called protein idiopathies 1

The following is a list of their manifestations: Asthma; Paroxysmal Rhinitis, such as Hay Fever; Animal Sensitiveness, such as Horse Asthma; Food Sensitiveness, such as Egg-Sickness; Urticaria, Eczema; Ichthiosis; Migraine-headaches, Epilepsy; Angio-neurotic Œdema; Paroxysmal Arthritis, Colitis, or Nephritis; etc <sup>2</sup>

All these protein idiopathies are characterized by a peculiar and specific sensitiveness to one or more foreign proteins. The purpose of this article is to describe skin-reactions which may assist in the detection of this characteristic sensitiveness, and so of the disease produced thereby. However, in view of the reams of misleading literature produced on this subject, I want to make it quite clear to the practitioner that most of these protein sensitivenesses can not be tested for successfully, and many when detected are insignificant. Nevertheless, it is of great importance to understand the uses as well as the limitations of the method.

#### TECHNIQUE OF SKIN REACTIONS.

The generally employed method of skin-reaction is

<sup>1 &</sup>quot;Protein Idiopathies" see Proc of Roy Soc of Med., 1925, vol xviii, pp 29-32 Previously called "Toxic Idiopathies," see Proc of Roy Soc of Med., 1920, vol xiii, pp 129-148

This list might easily be lengthened. Also in addition to definite clinical entities, like hay fever, which are always protein idiopathies, it includes mere symptoms, like urticaria, which might be caused by, say, stinging nettles, or the blow of a whip

conducted as follows. For preference, test men on the flexor surface of the forearm, women and children on the extensor surface of the thigh, just above the knee. (If any cleaning of the skin is considered necessary, soap and water are preferable to an antiseptic.) With any sharp sterile instrument, e.g. a stiff hypodermic needle, scratch through the superficial dead layer of the skin till the red cutis vera is laid bare, but avoid drawing blood.

A series of small areas, two to three millimetres square, must be scratched in this way, the number being at least one more than the number of tests to be made. The different protein reagents are then brought into intimate contact with the cutis vera on the different sites, one site being left untouched as a control. If the reagent is a fluid, it is sufficient to drop it on the scratched area, if it is a dry solid, it may be rubbed into the scratches with any blunt instrument, e.g. the wrong end of a match, or dissolved in a slightly alkaline saline solution, and so dropped on to the scratch. If the protein is caught and dried on filter paper (a favourite method of mine) it may be stuck on to the scratched area with a drop of alkaline saline, after the manner of a child's "transfer" picture.

After the protein reagents have been in contact with the tissues for about five minutes, the scratched areas should be cleared up wherever necessary with swabs of wool and a little water, removing any blood, traces of reagents, paper, etc., which might obscure the reaction. This usually begins in about seven minutes with an erythematous blush, which surrounds the scratched area; following this an urticarial weal starting at the scratch, but spreading beyond it into the surrounding skin. If the reaction is strong, the urticarial weal may extend for an inch or more beyond the scratched area, sending out characteristic pseudopodia beyond even that Usually, however,

#### SKIN REACTIONS IN ASTHMA

and with most types of protein, the urticaria is much less, and may not extend beyond the scratched area. The reaction is at its height in fifteen or twenty minutes, and is usually fading rapidly in half an hour. We take as a positive reaction either a definite erythematous blush, or a definite urticarial weal, or, better still, both of these together. Complete absence of any reaction (or a much slighter one) on the control site will prevent mistakes arising from dermographia, etc. If the reagent is an unknown one, e.g. extemporized by the practitioner (see below), it should be tested on the skin of a normal man, to make sure that it is not a general irritant

The following are accessory or confirmatory methods ·

- 1. The intradermal 0.2 c cm of the reagent in fluid form (which must also be sterile) is injected into the thickness of the skin through a fine, sharp needle. This gives a more marked erythema and urticaria than is given by the dermal method, and so may be used in confirmation of a doubtful reaction. But if the patient is very sensitive to the reagent, he may easily receive a severe and widespread shock from the portions of the reagent which have joined the blood-stream via the lymph.
- 2 An ophthalmic reaction may be obtained by dropping the reagent into the conjunctival sac. This reaction also is more delicate than the dermal reaction, and quicker to come up (three to five minutes). But only one such reaction can be performed, since the other eye must be kept as the control. Also the patient may possibly be given an uncomfortably sore eye. A slight ophthalmic reaction is shown by a tickling of the inner corner of the eye, and a reddening of the caruncle. A stronger reaction will produce sneezing, considerable irritation and reddening of the entire conjunctiva.
  - 3. Reaction by proxy may be carried out in the

preparations. There is one direction in which the "set of proteins" has the advantage. Groups of proteins from various sources can be mixed together into one reagent in order to test for a group of protein idiopathies, e.g. scurf from the skin of all the common domestic animals; proteins from all the commoner meat substances; all the farmaceous foods, etc. But it will be found that it is seldom of any use to test completely at random in this way.

WHAT DOES A POSITIVE OR NEGATIVE SKIN REACTION MEAN?

If no reaction is obtained, this may be because the person is not sensitive to that particular reagent, but there may be other explanations. The reagent may have been spoilt in preparation, or it may belong to a group of proteins which give only slight or very doubtful reactions, e.g. the bacteria, moulds, and fungi in general, as mentioned above

If a positive reaction is obtained under suitable controls, then the patient is sensitive to that particular protein, but this sensitization may be quite, or comparatively, unimportant as the cause of his illness.

Even after a dozen positive reactions have been obtained, there may yet be other and more important sensitizations which have not been detected or suspected. For example, it is no good to tell a man that his persistent asthma, urticaria, etc., is caused by eating—to take random examples—bananas,—to-matoes or lobster, when the man has suspected and persistently avoided such food for years. It is useless to ascribe a rhinorrhæa in mid-winter to hay fever, merely because the patient shows a positive dermal reaction to the pollen of the grasses

Here the significance is merely that the patient is liable to random protein sensitivenesses, and the important ones may be not easily tested for, e.g. microbic.

## Skin Reactions in Diphtheria, Scarlet Fever, and Tuberculosis.

BY A B. PORTEOUS, MD, BS, DPH

Assistant Clinical Bacteriologist, and Tuberculosis Officer, St Mary's Hospital, Hon Bacteriologist, St Marylebone General Dispensary

#### SCHICK TEST.

IN 1907 Romer first used the intradermal reaction in guinea-pigs in carrying out virulence tests in diphtheria. This technique was supplemented by Michiels and Schick in 1913, who introduced the test known as the Schick Test, which has now been used clinically in many thousands of cases, in order to gauge in man the susceptibility or otherwise to diphtheria toxin.

It consists in moculating into the skin of the subject a small measured dose of toxin, and observing what, if any, local reaction occurs. If no local reaction is produced, it is argued that the injected toxin has been neutralized by the patient's serum, and that the serum contains antitoxin, the amount of antitoxin being measurable by the amount of toxin injected.

The test is as follows:

The toxin is a six-day culture in sugar-free broth, filtered and allowed to stand 18 months to stabilize. The minimal lethal dose (m.l d.) is estimated in the usual way. When required for the test a dilution is made so that one-fiftieth m l d. is contained in 0 2 c cm. This diluted toxin must be used fresh, as it is not rehable after twenty-four hours. A part of the diluted toxin is heated to 70° C. for five minutes, and is used as a control. In the test, 0.2 c.cm. is injected very

carefully intradermally, using an inoculation syringe with a fine needle. The best site is the flexor aspect of the forearm. A small white wheal will arise showing pits caused by hair follicles and sweat glands. The control test is carried out on the corresponding spot on the other arm. A second syringe is used for this, and 0.2 c.cm. of the heated toxin is injected here.

Four types of reaction are obtained:

- (1) Negative.—Both arms show after twenty-four hours nothing except a spot where the needle was inserted, or perhaps a small pink coloration, which soon fades.
- (2) Positive.—The control arm is as in (1), but on the test arm, after twenty-four to thirty-six hours, a red flush begins to appear. It is half to one inch in diameter, and is at its maximum in four days, gradually fading into a brown discoloration on which small scales may appear. Pigmentation may remain for weeks. Occasionally the positive reaction does not appear until the third day.
- (3) Negative and Pseudo-Reaction.—This is a red flush with dark centre, less circumscribed than the positive reaction. It develops rapidly in twenty-four hours, and is equal on both arms. It has mostly faded by the fourth day, and may leave behind pigmentation with a certain amount of desquamation.
- (4) Positive and Pseudo-Reaction (combined).—The pseudo effect develops a red flush with deeper centre on both arms, and as this fades the positive emerges on the test arm as a much larger flush with a dark centre, which goes on to pigmentation and desquamation. The control reaction has meanwhile faded. The readings are most distinctive between the fourth and seventh days. The combined reaction is comparatively uncommon.

The patient is Immune if the reaction is Negative or

#### SKIN REACTIONS

Negative and Pseudo.

The patient is Susceptible if the reaction is Positive or Combined.

Michiels and Schick estimated that after inoculation of their standard quantity of toxin (one-fiftheth m.l.d. in the test), that to give a negative reaction at least one-thirtieth unit of antitoxin per c.cm was present. Much more antitoxin was often found even up to ten units Later work shows that, as ordinarily carried out, Schick's Test reveals the presence of about one-fortieth to one-sixtieth unit of antitoxin per c cm, and a negative case is assumed to have at least this amount to be immune.

The pseudo element in these reactions is not yet explained—suffice it to say that it is thought by some to be an "allergic reaction" owing to a previous sensitization to bacillary proteins in the toxin. It is inseparable from the toxin moiety even by fractional distillation and precipitation continued until 99 per cent of the nitrogen present has been got rid of. It does not occur in animals.

TABLE I
The Schiel Test at Different Age Groups (Parl.)

		حر س	JJC		U GI	Po Po	curnj	
Age							uck Positi	c
						]	Per cent	
	nonths	-	-	-	-	-	15	
3- 6 6-12	11	-	-	-	-	-	30	
	11	-	•	-	-	-	60	
1-2:	rears	-	-	-	•	-	70	
2-3	33	-	-	-	-	-	60	
3- 5	23	-	-	-	-	-	40	
5-10 10-20	,,	•	-	-	-	-	30	
	23	-	•	-	-	-	20	
Over 20	2)	-	-	-	-	-	15	

As regards susceptibility to diphtheria amongst children, it may be stated broadly that there is a certain passively transmitted immunity in infants under one year, due to inheritance of antitoxin from the mother, between two and five years there is a distinct loss of immunity, which increases again in children of school

81

### THE PRACTITIONER

carefully intradermally, using an inoculation syringe with a fine needle. The best site is the flexor aspect of the forearm. A small white wheal will arise showing pits caused by hair follicles and sweat glands. The control test is carried out on the corresponding spot on the other arm. A second syringe is used for this, and 0.2 c.cm. of the heated toxin is injected here.

Four types of reaction are obtained:

- (1) Negative.—Both arms show after twenty-four hours nothing except a spot where the needle was inserted, or perhaps a small pink coloration, which soon fades.
- (2) Positive.—The control arm is as in (1), but on the test arm, after twenty-four to thirty-six hours, a red flush begins to appear. It is half to one inch in diameter, and is at its maximum in four days, gradually fading into a brown discoloration on which small scales may appear. Pigmentation may remain for weeks. Occasionally the positive reaction does not appear until the third day.
- (3) Negative and Pseudo-Reaction.—This is a red flush with dark centre, less circumscribed than the positive reaction. It develops rapidly in twenty-four hours, and is equal on both arms. It has mostly faded by the fourth day, and may leave behind pigmentation with a certain amount of desquamation.
- (4) Positive and Pseudo-Reaction (combined).—The pseudo effect develops a red flush with deeper centre on both arms, and as this fades the positive emerges on the test arm as a much larger flush with a dark centre, which goes on to pigmentation and desquamation. The control reaction has meanwhile faded. The readings are most distinctive between the fourth and seventh days. The combined reaction is comparatively uncommon.

The patient is Immune if the reaction is Negative or

### SKIN REACTIONS

are found to be Schick negative. Further, where no natural immunity exists already as in the better class school-children, the "primary response" to inoculation is slow and feeble, whereas a similar dose will elicit a rapid and abundant production of antitoxin in those children who have already some antitoxin in their blood, even a minute amount ("secondary response").

Another application of the Schick Test is in the chincal diagnosis of diphtheria. A true case of diphtheria will have a positive Schick reaction carrier of virulent diphtheria bacilli will have negative reaction.

### DICK TEST.

This test is used to demonstrate susceptibility or otherwise to the toxin of scarlet fever in the same way as the Schick Test in diphtheria.

Briefly the theory is that scarlet fever is caused by the circulation in the blood of the toxin of a specific hæmolytic streptococcus. The microbe does not invade the blood-stream, but remains in the pharynx, or wound, or elsewhere, as in the case of diphtheria. The toxin causes the development of an antitoxin, and this is demonstrable in the serum of convalescents. munity is developed to this toxin, but not to the bacteria themselves, hence the occurrence of mastoiditis, abscesses, and other streptococcal manifestations as sequelæ of scarlet fever, even though the patient has recovered from the scarlatinal toxemia.

The rash and fever are due to the toxin, and injection of the sterilized toxin will produce these symptoms in man, but will fail to produce them where antitoxic immunity has previously been produced by the disease.

The earliest work on this subject was reported by Moser in 1902 He isolated streptococci from the throats of scarlet-fever cases, and injected horses with

### THE PRACTITIONER

these living organisms together with the broth they were grown in. He thus obtained a curative serum and reported good results.

Savchenko in 1905 obtained a strong toxin from the filtered broth, and also a serum with both antitoxic and streptococcal bactericidal properties.

Gabritschewsky in 1907 vaccinated children successfully with a vaccine containing the toxin and bodies of streptococci obtained from scarlet fever.

The work of the Dicks, Dochez, Mervyn Gordon, etc. in the last two cr three years has led us to appreciate this early work at its true value, which hitherto had gone almost unrecognized.

In October 1923 the Dicks first moculated five volunteers with a streptococcus culture from a case of scarlet fever. One of them developed the disease. At the same time the throats of five others were moculated with the filtrate of a broth culture. No disease developed. These five were then treated with the streptococcus culture, and one of them developed the disease. This showed that the active agent was not a filtrable virus attached to the microbes. The Dicks next worked at the toxin already discovered by Savchenko and Gabritschewsky, and the Dick Test was the result.

Dick Test.—The toxin is used in a dilution of 1 in 1,000, and is standardized by intracutaneous tests in a susceptible human being, as it has little effect on animals

0.1 or 0.2 c.cm. of the dilution is injected intracutaneously, the technique being the same as in the Schick Test. The control is the same dilution of toxin heated for one hour in a water bath at 100°C, and this is injected into the other arm.

The reactions which result are much the same as in the Schick Test, including the occurrence of a pseudoreaction. The positive flush appears much earlier than

### SKIN REACTIONS

in the Schick Test, being at its maximum in twenty-four hours, and fading after forty-eight hours.

It is possible by methods described by Huntoon to separate most of the protein constituents from the toxin, so that fewer pseudo-reactions result in the Dick Test. The toxin is not a globulin but comes down with the higher albumin fraction and is digested by trypsin. As in the case of diphtheria, a toxoid is being prepared similar to that reported by Glennie and Hopkins.

Zingher has reported on 7,700 healthy persons of all ages tested by this test. There is a close similarity to the Schick Test in the percentage of positive reactions in the various age groups.

TABLE II
The Diel Test at Different Age Groups (Zirgher)

2110 20100 2			, -, -,,,					
Age		Total Te-ted				Positive		
- 6-							Y	er cent
0-6 months	-	•	•	29	-		•	41 8
6-12	•		•	52	•	•	•	65 3
1-2 years		-		233	•	-	•	71.6
2-3,				201		•		61 2
3-4 "				241	•	_	-	60 5
4-5 ,,		-	•	261	-	•	-	38 4
5-10	•	•	-	1,955	-	•		33.6
10-15 "	•	-		2,965	-	•	-	22 8
15-20 ,,	-		_	881		-	-	10 8
20 years up	-	•	-	776	~			14 4
•								
7		otal	-	7,700				29 2
				-				

Infants under a year old show a much higher proportion of negative reactions than those between one and two years, presumably on account of transmitted antitoxin from the mothers. Zingher obtained antitoxin from the umbilical cords in four cases where mother and child were both negative. In two cases where no antitoxin was obtained, both mother and child were Dick positive.

In the lower-class schools about three times as many were Dick negative as in the higher-class schools.

The Dick Test is positive in patients suffering from the disease, for the first three days; it then gradually

### THE PRACTITIONER

significance was attached to those results which gave more than a certain numerical "sensitiveness value." Other methods using dilutions of T. and also P.T.O. (bovine), in strengths from 0.1 to 100 per cent., have been claimed as reliable by their authors.

It may be said, however, that no rehable differences between human and bovine tuberculosis can be elicited by these tests (Gauvain), and also that a really satisfactory quanti-cutaneous method for the diagnosis of active tuberculosis as opposed to latent tuberculous disease is yet to find. A negative result is of value. Von Pirquet concluded, as a result of his clinical and autopsy experience, that a positive cutaneous reaction in a child under two years old points to the existence of an active process, as latent fooi are rare at that age. He recommends the test for the diagnosis of tuberculosis in early life.

The relation of the tuberculin reaction to the specific inflammation of animals immunized against foreign protein is not wholly clear. It is probable that the tuberculin reaction is referable to an antibody present in the tuberculous animal (Opie). In support of this several observers have claimed that animals may be rendered sensitive to tuberculin by injection of the serum of tuberculous animals, but others have failed to bring about this passive transfer of hypersusceptibility.

Sera from patients tolerant to large doses of tuberculin possess the power of neutralizing tuberculin in certain dilutions.

As now performed, the test should be regarded as additional evidence to be taken with chinical signs, history, etc.

The following fallacies must be borne in mind:

(1) The reaction tends to disappear in advanced cases and in rapid miliary tuberculosis.

(2) It is absent in measles for the first ten days, and in certain other acute conditions.

# acidophilus Therapy

# BACTOL

(Morgensterr)

A concentrated, stable formageneous and palatable emplion of

B. ACIDOPHILUS (about 250 m. for per co.) AGAR-AGAR, PETROLAT liq (heavy), SACCH. . 5 50002.

Indicated in Constipation, Intestinal Stasis with chronic intestinal putrefaction, etc.

While the B bulgaricus cannot establish itself as an inhabitant multiplies freely of the intestinal tract and soon dies off, the B acidophilus. being a native of the bowel.

ın its normal habitat and

BACTOL will acidophilice the intestinal tract and thus correct putrefaction characterised very quickly establishes itself by flatulence and footid faces

Send for Booklet, "Intestinal Stasis and Toxemia."

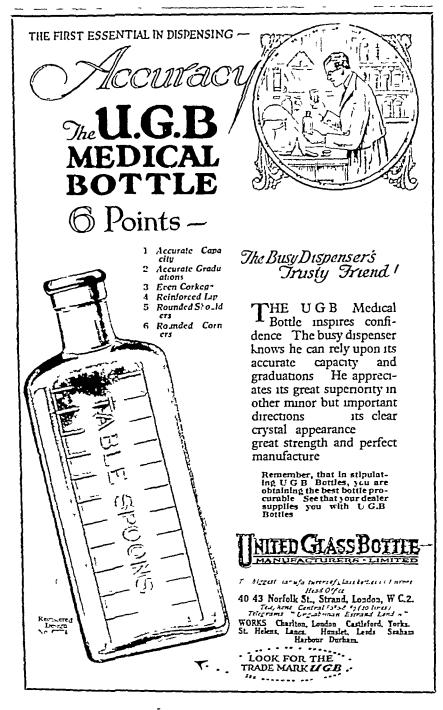
E. H. SPICER & CO.,72 Wigmore St., London, W.1

### APPOINTMENTS.

No charge is made for the insertion of these notices the necessary details should be sent before the 14th of each month to The Editor, THE PRACTITIONER, Howard Street, Strand, London, W C 2, to secure inclusion

- ANDERSON, W. W., M. B. Edin, appointed Certifying Factory Surgeon for the Whitchurch District, co. Salop
- BELL, P S. MRCS, LRCP, ap pointed House Physician to Westminster Hospital
- BLAIR, D, M D Glasg appointed Super intendent of Prestwich County Mental Hospital by the Lancashire Asylums Board
- COHEN, Henry, M D Liverp, appointed Lecturer in Practical Therapeutics in the University of Liverpool
- COYTE, Ralph, MB, BS Lond, FROS appointed Assistant Surgeon to the Queen's Hospital for Children, Hackney Road, E 2
- DANIEL, S M, MRCS, LRCP, appointed Resident Obstetric Assistant to Westminster Hospital
- DAVIES, J. MRCS, LRCP, appointed House Surgeon to Westminster Hospital
- GALLOWAY, R L, MB, FRCS Edin, appointed Assistant Surgeon North Middlesex Hospital, Edmonton
- GRANT Ian M, M D Edin, appointed Medical Superintendent, Glasgow Royal Infirmary, vice J M Thom, O B E, M B, C M Edin retired
- GRAY, J S McLean, appointed Assistant Tuberculosis Officer and Assistant Medical Officer of Health for Renfrew
- HUTT, C W, MD Camb DPH Oxf, appointed Lecturer in Hygiene and Public Health Charing Cross Hospital Medical School
- JONES, D. MRCS, LRCP, ap pointed House Physician to Westminster Hospital
- LINDEBERG, E. W., M.B., Ch.B.
  Glasg, appointed Certifying Surgeon under
  the Factory and Workshop Acts for the
  Friockhelm District of the County of
  lorfar
- McCOULL, R, LRCPS & SEdin, appointed Certifying Surgeon under the Factory and Workshop Acts for the Wylam District, County Northumberland
- McFADZEAN, MB, ChB Glas, ap pointed Assistant Mcdical Officer London County Mental Hospital Colney Hatch
- McFARLAND, Bryan, MB, ChB Liverp, appointed Assistant Orthopadic Surgeon, Royal Liverpeol Children's Hospital
- McKENDRICK, W., MD., DPH Glas, appointed Medical Officer of Health for Colwyn Bay and Assistant Medical Officer of Health for Denbighshire.

- MASTERMAN, L Margaret T, MB, BS Lond, appointed Assistant Medical Officer, Selly Oak Hospital, Birmingham
- MILLER, H, MB, BCh Glas, appointed Medical Referee under the Work men's Compensation Act (Additional) for the Sheriffdom of Lanark
- ODGERS, P N B, BM, M Ch Oxf, appointed Demonstrator in the Department of Anatomy University of Oxford
- POLLARD, J M W, MD Lond, appointed Senior Medical Officer, West African Medical Staff, Assistant Director of the Medical Service in Nigeria, in succession to Dr B Molser, retired
- PUGMIRE, Gertrude E, MRCS, LRCPLond, appointed Surgeon, North Dispensary, Vauxhall Road, Liverpool
- RUBRA, E J, MRCS, LRCP, appointed House Surgeon to Westminster Hospital
- SANDS, Margaret, MB, ChB Edin, DP HLond, appointed Assistant Medical Officer of Health and Assistant School Medical Officer at Lancaster
- STOCKMAN, R, M D Edin, appointed Medical Referee under the Workmen's Compensation Act (Additional) for the Sheriffdom of Lanark.
- SYMONS, A D, M D, B Ch Bristol, appointed Certifying Surgeon under the Factory and Workshop Acts for the district of Shrewsbury
- TIBBLES, S. G., LRCP, LRCS Edin., LRFPS Glazg, appointed Honorary Oculist to the Actors Association and the Actors' Benevolent I und
- WALKER, E W Ainley, MD. BCh, D 5c Oxf, appointed Lecturer in Pathology in the University of Oxford for a further period of five years
- WATT Alexander Wilson, MB, ChB Glasg, appointed junior Assistant Medical Officer at the Carlish Mental Hospital
- WEBB, J Curtis MB, BCh, MRCS LRCP, appointed Consulting Radiologist and Electrologist to the Children's Hospital, Cheltenham
- WILLIAMS, J. W., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.
  Lond, appointed Medical Officer of the
  Penarth District of the Cardiff Union
- YULE, John, MB, ChB Glas appointed Assistant School Medical Officer, Hull Education Authority



# BRONCHIAL AFFECTIONS QUINSY - PHARYNGITIS - LARYNGITIS LA GRIPPE

become more prevalent with the advent of the Fall and Winter seasons, and the physician of wide experience recalls the important rôle Antiphlogistine plays in these diseases



applied thick and hot over the throat and upper chest, not only gives almost instant comfort to the patient but begins promptly to reduce and relieve the inflammatory process in the larynx and bronchi

### Antiphlogistine

is prescribed by physicians all over the world

THE DENVER CHEMICAL MFG. CO. LONDON, E.3



Laboratories

NEW YORK
BERLIN
PARIS
SYDNEY
MONTREAL
FLORENCE
BARCELONA
MEXICO CITY
BUENOS AIRES

# D°BEN

A reliable preparation for the relief of pain in chronic or acute Rheumatism, Gout various forms of Neuralgia and Neuritis Scintica, and Lumbago

### HEMOSTYL

(Hæmopoletic Serum) for Anemia, Neurasthenia General Weakness In Serum or Syrup form Free Sample of each of above will be forwarded on request

### BENGUÉ'S ETHYL CHLORIDE

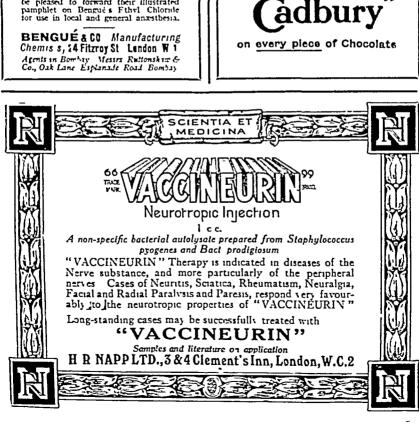
Bengué & Co., who ongually introduced Ethyl Choride into this country will be pleased to forward their illustrated pamphlet on Bengué & Fthyl Chloride for use in local and general anaesthesia.

OUALITY **FLAVOUR"** 

# OURNYILLE

MADE UNDER IDEAL CONDITIONS.

SEE THE NAME

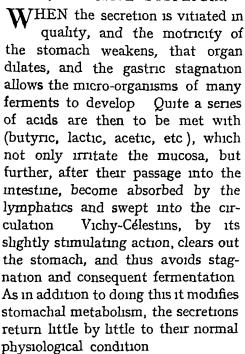


### THE FRENCH NATURAL MINERAL WATER

# VICHY-CÊLESTINS

(Property of the FRENOH STATE)
And the other State Springs of Vichy

### FERMENTATIVE DYSPEPSIA.





CAUTION.—Each bottle from the STATE SPRINGS bears a neck label with the word "VICHY-ETAT" and the name of the SOLB AGENTS:—

### INGRAM & ROYLE, LIMITED

Bangor Wharf, 45 Belvedere Road, London, S.E.1.

And at LIVERPOOL and BRISTOL

Samples Free to Members of the Medical Profession

# Some Further Indications of Wincarnis

In the Aged With advancing age the digestive powers are apt to fail, and, in consequence, symptoms of toxemia supervene Wincarnis strengthens the weakened stomach and thus aids digestion

Wasting Diseases By its ease of assimilation Wincarnis acts as a true tissue restorer and regenerator

As a General Tonic In the debility that results from overwork, worry and anxiety, and those ill-defined symptoms classed under the term "malaise," Wincarnis will be found to be a most trustworthy tonic

Wincarnis contains no drugs and can therefore be prescribed with perfect safety, while the most scrupulous care is exercised to maintain its standardization, so that the dosage can be regulated precisely



Prepared solely by Coleman & Company, Ltd., Wincarnis Works, Norwich

A very convenient vest pocket visiting list, refills for which may always be obtained free on application, will be gladly sent to any medical practitioner Simply send your professional visiting card with your letter to

COLEMAN & CO., LTD., Wincarnis Works, Norwich

ուսանին արևանին անականին անականին անականին անականին անականին արևանին անականին անականին անականին անականին անակա

# GONOCOCCAL VACCINES

REPARED in the large Venereal Department at ST THOMAS'S HOSPITAL, these vaccines are made from carefully chosen and recently isolated strains in order to obtain the highest antigenic power

To meet the preferences of practutioners, three types are supplied

VACCINIE——A
A simple emulsion of gonococci

vaccine——B

An emulsion of gonococci from which the toxins have been largely removed

vaccine——c

An emulsion of gonococci with the addition of other organisms, staphylococci, diphtheroids, coliform bacilli and streptopneumococci

In rubber-capped vials containing 5 ccs or in 1 cc ampoules Supplied in various strengths

Packed and locaed only by BOOTS PURE DRUG COMPANY Limited, STATION STREET, NOTTINGUAM, England.

Telephone Nottingkam 7000
Telegrams "Drug, Nottingkam

👼 vannankurkikkikkin alindukin nialekukin kindanan andukin kindan nan andukin kindan nialikin nan aran andukin ki

# IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MEDICAL

### **PRACTITIONERS**

With the object of affording medical practitioners facilities for obtaining scientific in vestigations in reference to their patients, Boots The Chemists have made arrangements by which the Pathological, Bac teriological, Serological & Chemical Laboratories of the Royal Institute of Public Health are available for such purposes Boots The Chemists will mercly act as agents for supplying material, payment being made direct to the Institute. Further information and the necessary outfits required can be obtained from the manager of any branch of Boots The Chemists

# TAXOL, A Engilaror of the Court has URALYSOL, Specific for BEATOL, A saide Egypnenic and Murrine BEATOL, Sedative. LAGTOBYL, Care for Constigution

Tarustums r

Lapprateires Fairns .. Tue Tympelli, Fart:

Tree sames for 1.4 -

COMMENTAL LABORATORIES SAMELLA COMPONIA A V TO COMPONIA AND SERVICE SAMELLA COMPONIA AND SERVICE AND S

### A New Detoxicated Anti-Coryza Vaccine.

The financial manages of the manages of the property of the pr

The many of the second of the

The ser Translate and I from These or or or or to the series of the series of series of the series of series of the series of th

From a present I was the end of the and court to the and and the and the end of the and the an

# GONOCOCCAL VACCINES

REPARED in the large Venereal Department at ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL, these vaccines are made from carefully chosen and recently isolated strains in order to obtain the highest antigenic power

To meet the preferences of practutioners, three types are supplied

Auccime——

A simple emulsion of gonococci

AVCCIME——B

An emulsion of gonococci from which the toxins have been largely removed

avccime——c

An emulsion of gonococci with the addition of other organisms, staphylococci, diphtheroids, coliform bacilli and streptopneumococci

In rubber-capped vials containing 5 ccs or in 1 cc ampoules Supplied in various strengths,

Packed and issued only by EOOTS PURE DRUG COMPANY Limited, STATION STREET, NOTTINGHAM, England.

Telephone Nothingham 7000
Telegrams "Drug, Nothingham"

IMPORTANT
NOTICE TO
MEDICAL

PRACTITIONERS.

With the object of affording medical practitioners facilities for obtaining scientific in vestigations in reference to their patients, Boota The Chemists have made arrangements by which the Pathological, Bacteriological Scrobgical & Chemical Laboratories of the Royal Institute of Public Health are available for such pur poses. Boots The Chemists will merely act as agents for supplying made direct to the Institute. Further information and the necessary outfits required can be obtained from the manager of any branch of Boots The Chemists



in its relation to one's daily occupation

Extract from "CHRONIC INTESTINAL STASIS (A Radiological Study) by Dr. A. C. JORDAN—

Many occupations enforce long hours of fatiguing work in the uprial type in a with insufficient export inits to lie down and it to Thom who a work necessitates lifting or carrying loads (ex. Inhouser in steho) come a etc. and doubly habbe to si for from the exil configurations of drop, for vice in Ti-Curtis' Be't is a great help to the elwerkers. —Page 17) (B)

For particulars apply to-

H. E. CURTIS & SON, Ltd.,

7 Mandeville Place, LONDON, W 1

Telegram Maylair 1608 (2 lines)



TALF SILV

For INDIGESTION and DYSPEPSIA

LACTOPEPTINE IS A NON-SECRET REMEDY WITH ITS FORMULA ON THE LABEL OF EACH BOTTLE

### ELIXIR LACTOPEPTINE

A very palatable form of administering Lactopeptine combining the digestive properties of the latter with the stimulating effect of a pleasant aromatic tonic. Specially recommended

THE digestive ferments (pepsin, pancreatine, diastase)
used in the manufacture of Lactopeptine are of the
highest grade. Although this preparation has been
prescribed by the Medical Profession for over 40 years,
its ingredients have been constantly improved and kept
up to date by the most advanced pharmaceutical practice.

When prescribing specify in all cases Lactopeptine (Richards). Dispensed in 1 oz. (4/6) and \(\frac{1}{2}\) oz. (2/9) bottles, in powder or tablet form. To prevent substitution, Medical men are requested to prescribe Lactopeptine in original bottles.

Samples (powder, tablet and Elixir form) free of charge on receipt of professional card.

JOHN MORGAN RICHARDS & SONS, LTD.,
46 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C. 1.

MOR- HATTAINE FOR INTERNAL TREATMENT OF GONOR-RHOEA, URETHRITIS, AND OTHER AFFEC-TIONS OF THE GENITO-URINARY TRACT

CAPSULES

THE PRACTITE

TH have been prescribed with uniform success for over 30 years Distilled from carefully selected Mysore Sandai Wood the oil is bland and remarkably FREE FROM THE IRRITANT AND NAUSEATING EFFECTS which are provoked by many preparations

There is marked absence of Gastrie and other disturbances, diarrhoea and skin Its mild chemotactic properties permit its administration in relatively cruptions large doses without lear of too violent reaction or intolerance.

### SANTAL MIDYCAPSULES

may be prescribed and relied upon in all stages of Gonorrhoea and in other forms of Urethritis and affections of the Genito Urinary tract

The Capsules contain 5 drops, and usually to to 12 are given daily in divided doses. Preserved in the Laboratoire de Pharmacologie Generale & Rue Vivienne. Parts and sold by most Chemists and It hotsale Druggists throughout the wor,a. L.K Agents: WILCOX, JOZEAU & CO., 15 Gt. St Andrew St., LONDON, W C.2

Approved by the Ministry of Health and used in the Civil and Mulitary Hospitals in France.

SULFARSENOL OF ALL THE FORMS OF ARSENOBENZENE IS THE

LEAST DANGEROUS

because it is free from arsenoxide and from two to five times less toxic than others

MOST CONVENIENT

because being freely soluble, it may be injected intra venously intramuscularly or subcutaneously with equal satisfaction and without a special menstrum

MOST EFFICACIOUS

because its variety of administrations permits its application to the exigencies of each particular case, and allows intensive treatment by cumulative doses which secures a therapeutic effect as rapid as it is thorough and permanent

SULFARSENOL has a specific action on the acute complications of Gono-rrhom; rehel follows the first injection (18-24 Centier), and subsidence without relapse in a few days.

Prepared in the Laborators de Biochime Médicale, Paris Send card for literature, &c , to Sole British Agents

WILCOX, JOZEAU & CO., 15, Great St. Andrew St., London, W.C.2,

O



# ANAPHYLACTINE IN ASTHMA.

In the absence of clear indications for treatment—and there is no specific treatment for Asthma—the safest line to follow in most cases is to proceed on the assumption that it is an allergic condition. There is no better method of doing so than by the administration of ANAPHYLAUTINE—a safe scientific remedy which may be depended upon to give results in the greater percentage of cases.

Case 1 —Tive years history with very frequent attacks. In the course of 4 months, 8 injections were given. A steadily progressive improvement resulted in disappearance of the symptoms.

Cast 2—History of asthma, beginning at idolesome attacks becoming more and more frequent and severe with all most constant dispinal between A short treatment his already resulted in very strilling improvement allowing the resumption of recreations previously impossible

The advantages are—the absence of local reaction, the long interval between the necessary injections, and the frequency of beneficial results

Prepared by

Produits Chimiques et Pharmaceutiques Meurice, Soc.-An, Brussels, Belgium.

Literature and Samples from

L. H. GORIS, 49 Queen Victoria St., E.C.4

Telephone CITY 6167

### NOTICES.

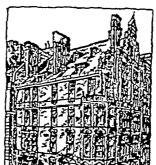
THE PRACTITIONER, Howard Street, Strand, LONDON, W C 2.

### Editorial:-

Communications relating to the Editorial Department must not be addressed to any individual member

of the Profession on the staff, but to the Editor, 'THE PRACTITIONER," Howard Street, Strand, I ondon, W C 2

Original articles, clinical lectures, medical society addresses, and interesting "cases" are invited, but are only accepted upon the distinct understanding that they are published exclusively in "The Practitioner" Unaccepted MS will not be returned unless accompanied by a suitable stamped addressed envelope



### Business:-

Letters relating to the Publication, Sale, and Advertisement Departments should always be addressed to the

MANAGER The annual subscription to "The PRACTITIONER" is Two Guineas, post free, Single Copies 4s

All Subscriptions are payable in advance Remittances should be made payable to The Practitioner, Limited, and crossed Wesiminster Bank, Limited -

Cases for binding volumes may be obtained from the offices, price 3s post free in the United Kingdom, 3s 6d abroad.

### Advertisement Tariff -

Ordinary positions—whole page, £10, smaller spaces, pro rata
Special Positions Extra Reductions for series
A discount of 5 per cent is allowed on yearly prepayments
To ensure the state of the state of the series of the series

To ensure insertion in any particular month, copy must reach the Offices not later than the 14th of the preceding month. No charge is made for change of copy each issue

### Circulation -

"THE PRACTITIONER" has a paid-for circulation greater than all the other independent leading medical journals (weekly and monthly) put together.

### Bankers:-

Bank of England Westminster Bank

Telephones Gerrard 7305 and Contral 1287

Private exchange to all departments

Telegrams and Cables ' Practilim, Estrand, London'

Codes ( A B C, 5th Fdition used ) Western Union

# Valentine's Meat-Juice

For Quieting the Irritable Stomach, for Aiding the Digestion and for Sustaining and Strengthening. Valentine's Meat-Juice is Extensively Employed in the treatment of

### Paeumenia and Influenza

William H. Peters, M. D., Admitting Physician Camp for Consumptives, State of Rhode Island, Providence, R. I. "Valentine's Meat-Juice was the only nourishment retained by my five year old daughter during an attack of Pneumonia She is still taking it and gaining strength I consider that it saved her life and believe it to be the best product of its kind on the market."

Dr. H. Maringer, Paris, France: "I tried Valentine's Meat-Juice myself after Influenza of Gastro-Intestinal character and with adynamic tendencies. Thanks to this remedy I sustained myself during four days, when unable to tolerate anything e'se, and then continued taking it as an agreeable remedy with peptic effect."



For Sale by European and American Chemists and Druggists.

VALENTINE'S MEAT-JUICE COMPANY.
Richmond, Virginia, U. S. A.

RHEUMATISM & RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS

"Iodolysin" is a soluble compound of Thiosinamin and Iodine containing 43 per cent. Thiosinamin and 47 per cent. of Iodine In Rheumatoid Arthritis and Arthritis Deformans the preparation has given very encouraging results.

### A STRIKING REPORT

"No Agent so Effective"

"A lady was sent to me several months ago suffering from advanced Rheumatoid Arthritis. Knee, wrist and ankle joints were all affected. In a word she was a complete cripple. After six weeks treatment she was able to walk well and movement was possible in all joints which formerly were in a state of ankylosis. In my own opinion there is no medicinal agent so effective in the treatment of Rheumatoid Arthritis as Iodolusin."

M.B.

PHYBICIANS ARE INVITED TO WRITE FOR FURTHER PARTICULARS AND CLINICAL TRIAL SAMPLES

# Allen & Hanburys Ltd.

37 Lombard Street, London,

7 Vere Street, W 1. West End House

-1926- VOI-116 NO-3

SEPSIS,

# ENTHOL UJUBES"

UDSON)

containing the active con mown Antisepton Ricallytiss well rectified. Oil free from chally valericallichyde—which is unpleasantly noticeal is in it tenderey to produce cough ulg., Pious Sylvestris, Mentha co-borate of Solium ac., they isoptic properties in a fragrant rm. Non-congulant antiseptic coilc, reducing gensibility of ran-

### 'RACTITIOVER MAY -

recommended for me in cases a condition to which much attencalled in recent years as a source ub'es and general constitutional and are also useful in torsullus, fee?

### HE LANCET MIT --

tired the Jujube proved tive bactericidally as is Creciote!

A DIXON FLC. FCS., vit of Sydney, after making exhaus tire tests 12ys.—

no doubt but that 'Lumenthoi. a wonderful effect in the des mea and preventing their growth made a comparative test of Euglubes and Cressote, and find that difference in their bacteridal

states -

ion of great service."

LONDON AGENTS
F NEWBERY & SONS, LTD.,
23 Chartechouse Square

PLES forwarded to Physicians on froesisional earl by F Newberr Ltd.

Reind --Chemist, 320 Regent St., W

MARUFACTURED BY TS HUDSON, Chemist,

### Eumenthol Chemical

Chemiris 81 Bay Street,
AUSTRALIA.
Encalytiss Oil Rectified by Steam
Distillation
of Pure Encalyptel (Consol)

# PULMO (BAILLY)

### A Marked Advance in Scientific Pharmacy

Exsures the sentitivalizition of the Organism and the Excapsilation of Bazillary Lesions

PULMO unlike the oldtashioned pharmaceutical preparations of phosphates and calcium, which were not assimilated, but passed through the body unchanged, contains these mineral sub-tinces in the ionized state (introduced by Prof Stephane Leduc Bouchet) Dr A Consequently they emmently active, and ready to form stable combinations with the constituent elements of the organism PULMO is indicated in common colds. Catarria. Influenza, Larungitis, Trachertis, Bronchitis. Asthma, Pneumonia, and all Pre-Tubercular states PULMO has a world-vide reputation among medical men as a most efficient combination of those principles which act specifically on the diseased tissues and morbid secretions of the Respirators Tract

Manufactured by A. Fair v. Lat a ris is Fu de Remu I 1815 Sampus and I erature en App i a une t the S. e. Agerts

Beagus & Co., Manufacturing Chemists, 24 Fitzroy St., London, W 1

# SCHACHT'S ORIGINAL PREPARATIONS FOR THE USE OF THE MEDICAL PROFESSION. LIQ. BISMUTHI "SCHACHT." Absolutely pure and perfectly stable The original preparation and the most physiologically active solution of Bismuth Dose One drachm, diluted. PEPSINA LIQUIDA "SCHACHT." A palatable, standardised solution of gastric jnice from the pig Useful in the treatment of dyspepsia. In ten-minim doses it gives excellent results in infantile diarrhea. Adult dose it One drachm, diluted PEPSINA LIQUIDA C. BISMUTHO "SCHACHT." Each fluid drachm contains in a concentrated form, besides the Pepsina Liquida, one fluid drachm of Liquor Bismuthi "Schacht" Dose: One drachm, diluted PEPSINA LIQUIDA C. BISMUTHO CO "SCHACHT." Contains one grain of Soluble Euonymin in each fluid drachm, in addition to the Pepsine and Bismuth Dose: One drachm, diluted BISEDIA. A combination of Schacht's Liquor Bismuthi and Pepsina Liquida, with Morphia and Hydrocyanic Acid Of the greatest value in the treatment of Acute Dyspepsia, Gastric Ulceration, Vomiting of Pregnancy, etc. Dose: Half to one drachm, diluted LIQ. CASCARE DULCIS "SCHACHT." A palatable and very concentrated aromatic preparation of the finest Cascara Sagrada; free from bitterness and griping action Dose: Quarter to one drachm LENIVA. An excellent fruit laxative syrup, containing Alexandrian Sensa, Figs, Prunes, Tamannods, etc. Eminently suitable for delicate women and children Dose Half to two drachms according to age. Samplia and Literature free on reputit from the Soli Managament GLIES, SCHACHT & CO. CLIFTON, BRISTOL.

AN CONTRACTOR HINTON DISTRIBUTION DISTRIBUTION DISTRIBUTION DI ANTICONI DI PROPERTI DI PROPERTI DI PROPERTI DI

MARCH-1926- VOT-116 NO-3

### ORAL SEPSIS.

# "EUMENTHOL JUJUBES"

(HUDSON)

Made in Australia.

A Gum pastille containing the active constituents of well known Antiseptes, Pucalvpun Polybractea (a well rectifed Oil free from allehydes—especially valeri allehydes—which make themselves unpersantly no locable is crude oils by their tendency to produce coughing). Themas Vulg Pinus Sylvestris Hentha Arv., with Benro torate of Sollium Ac., they exhibit the antiseptle properties in a fragmat and efficient form Non-congulant antil eptic and prophylactic, reducing sensibility of mucous membrane.

### THE PRACTITIONER SAFE -

"They are recommended for use in cases of onal sepsia a condition to which much attention has been called in recent years are source of gastric troubles and general constitutional disturbance and are also useful in torsultus pharpagitis, &c."

### THE LANCET MATE -

"In the experiments tried the Jujube proved to be as effective factorindarly as is Creosote

Mr W A DIXOV F.LC., FO.S., Put ic Analysi of Sydney, after making exkent free tests, says --

"There is no doubt but that 'Eumenthol Jujubes have a wonderful effect in the destruction of bacteria and preventing their growth

I have made a comparative test of 'Fu menthol' Jujubes and Cressote and find that there is little difference in their bactericial action.'

### THE AUSTRALASIAN MEDICAL GAZETTE

"Should prove of great service."

LONDON ACENTS
Wholesele —F NEWBERY & SONS, LTD.,
27 & 28 Charterhouse Square

FREE SAMPLES forwarded to Physicians on rempt of prefessional eard by F Newbery & Sons, Life

Retall — W F PASHORE, Chemiri, 820 Regent St., W

MARUFACTURED BY
G INGLIS HUDSON, Chemist,

Hudson's Eumenthol Chemical

Manufacturing Chemists 81 Bay Street, SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA. Distillers of Eucalyptus Oil Rectified by Steam Distillation Manufacturers of Pure Eucalyptus (Crusol)

# PULMO (BAILLY)

### A Marked Advance in Scientific Pharmacy

Ensures the new meralizition of the Organism and the Encapsulation of Bacillary Lesions

PULMO unlile the oldtashioned pharmaceutical preparations of phosphotes and calcium, which were not assimilated but presed through the body unchanged, contains thee mineral substances in the ionized state (introduced by Prof Stephane Leduc Dr Bouchet) and thex Consequently emmently active, and reads to form stable combinations with the constituent elements of the organism PULMO is indicated in common colds Catarrh. Influenza, Laryngitis, Trachertis, Bronchitis, Asthma, Pacumonia and all Pre-Tubercular states PULMO has a world-wide reputation among medical men, as a most efficient combination of those principles which act specifically on the diseased tissues and morbid secretions of the Respirators Tract

Manufactured by A. Fas. 1 Labra see 15 Fucasi K. me. I ARIS Samp es. and licerature on. App. cation I. DeS. e.A.conts.

Bengué & Co., Manufacturing Chemista, 24 Fitzroy St., London, W 1

### ACIDOSIS

THE presence of an acidosis in a patient demands "a turn to the right," which in plain language means to effect alkalınızation

The physician's problem is to restore metabolism to normal by re-establishing the alkaline balance in the blood and tissues This is exactly Salvitæ's mission

A glance at the formula of this long-time clinically-tested agent will at once impress the medical practitioner with the therapeutic excellence of its various ingredients to carry out the work.

TORWIDEA	
Strontu Lactas	30
Lithii Carbonas	15
Caffein et Quininze	
Citras	80
Sodii-Forma-Benzoas	1 60
Calcus Lacto Phosphas	15
Potassu et Sodu Citro-	
Tartras	59 00
Magnesu Sulphas	8 00

30 00

100 00

FORMITT A

Descriptive literature, with samples, sent physicians on request

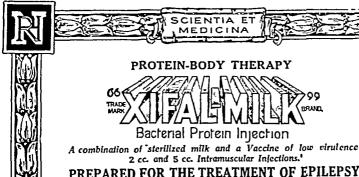
AMERICAN APOTHECARIES CO, 299 Ely Ave, Long Island City,

New York.

Sole Agents —LIONEL COOPER. (New Address)

Sodu Sulphas

41 Great Tower Street, London, E C.3



PREPARED FOR THE TREATMENT OF EPILEPSY

Apoplexy Encephalitis Lethargica, all forms of Myocarditis, Infantile Paralysis, Gastric and Duodenal Ulcer, Drug Habit Cures Extensive special study of the Therapy and Pathology of degenera tive affections of the Nervous system has shown that these diseases may be successfully treated by the Parenteral Protein Therapy

Samples and literature on application

H R NAPP, LTD, 3 & 4 Clement's Inn, Kingsway, London, W C.2.



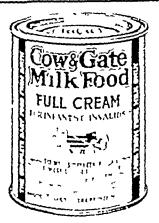




### From the Luxuriant Pastures

of Dorset and Somerset in the very heart of the West Country dairy industry comes the safest and most nourishing Baby Food in the world. The milk of famous English herds goes direct to model factories near by Here after right tests for purity and quality, every care that modern Dairy Science can devise is directed to the production of Britain's most perfect Foster Food of which your chemist holds constant fresh supplies

# Cows Gate Milk Food



Babies Love, COW & CATE MILE 100D can supply the riset desiste infinity with complete no infiltment required for its development into a stony 1 callby and has no child

stants I cally, and has no colds.

CON \* CATE MILK 100D in its parity and noun hing qualities or exemptivitie only with the milk of a healthy multier.

OF ALL CHEMISTS, 1/6, 2/9, 7/9 Per Tin Dept F COW & GATE HOUSE, GUILDFORD, SURREY



ODEX gives incomparably superior results in cases where Tr Iodi was formerly used—and it can be freely employed in many cases in which Tr Iodi cannot be used at all When you apply the Tincture, you get stain, irritation, burning, limited penetration and restricted todire efficiency, when you apply Iodex, you get no stain, no irritation, no burning, but complete penetration and 100 per cent todine efficiency. Therefore, Iodex has immeasurably widened the field of todine therapy

I find many uses for Iodex which I like very I have been using it in most cares of stiff joints such as rheumatoid arthritis or a rheumatic condition even a here there is bursitis and I also find it very effective in eniang I have also had very gratifying results in using it in certain pelvic conditions in the female auch leucorrhocal discharge endometritis certicitis and taginitis

-----M D

MENLEY& JAMES, HATTON GARDEN, LONDON 

### **IMMUNITY**

from Rhinitis, Coryza, etc., usually results from regular use of



For the prevention and j<sub>t</sub> cure of microbic infections of the mucous membrane of the nasopharyngeal tract

11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11

THE General Practitioner who carries "VAPEX" on his handkerchief surrounds himself with a pleasant germproof atmosphere

"VAPEX" is entirely free from the unpleasant odours of Pine, Eucalyptus, etc, and unlike those inhalants which are mixtures of oils, "VAPEX" does not quickly lose its efficacy, but actually increases in strength after contact with the air

Write for Free sample bottle of "Vapex" to the sole makers -

THOMAS KERFOOT & Co. Ltd Garden Laboratories, Bardeley Vale, Lancs.



# A Traditional Remedy in Modern Form

Mustard is the oldest and best-known counterirritant. The confidence which it has acquired both in the Profession and the household is due to the complete absence of those constitutional by-effects which are associated with cantharides and other vesicants

Musterole is composed of oil of mustard, camphor, menthol, and other simple ingredients combined to form a clean white ointment. It has all the advantages of the old-fashioned mustard leaf in a much more convenient and agreeable form. On sale everywhere. Sample gladly sent on application

Thos Christy & Co, 4-12 Old Swan Lane, London, E C 4

# MUSTEROLE

NOR-FOR INTERNAL TREATMENT OF GONOR-RHOEA, URETHRITIS, AND OTHER AFFEC-TIONS OF THE GENITO-URINARY TRACT

### MIDY CAPSULES SANTAL

THUR I C. base been percribed with units in a reces for over 30 years. Detilled from carefully selected the e Sandal Wood, the old is bland and remarkably IRRITANT AND NAUSEATING EFFECTS FREE FROM THE which are provoked by many preputations

There is marked absence of Ga tric and offer ditulations distribution and sain Its mild clear of action of the permit to admire tratic in relatively large do so without fear of tools? I entreact on or into erange

SANTAL MIDA CAPSULES may be presented and reind upon in all ulares of Genombers and in other forms

of Urerbritis and at retions of the Gen to Urinary trac THIR HITHER PROPERTY HAS A CO. 15 CT. ST. Active St., LONDON, W.C.2 The Capitales contain 5 drugs, and usually to to 10 are given daily in divided doses. Frifared in the Latera in ear Pharma as go Creeka e 8 Fue by some e Frest and to dite mest Cremic cand this e a eilenging in engh with some. U.Y Afrats: WILCOX, JOZZAU & CO 15 Gt St Anfrew St., LONDON, W C.2

# SULFARSENOL

(Dr Lehnoff Wyld)

A Sulphur Derivation of "606."

Sulfarscnol is the treatment of choice in Syphilis in the case of Infants, Children, and Expectant Mothers (by subcutaneous injection).

PUERPERAL INFECTIONS Prophylactic and Curative Treatment in cases of average severity—subcutaneous injections of 12 centigrammes per dose. In cases of great virulence, later than the fourth day, injections of 18 centigrammes, up to 5 or 6 doses

Contra-indications Eclampsia, Asystole, Uræmia, Icterus, and severe functional disorder of Kidney or Liver

LABORATOIRE de BIOCHIMIE MÉDICALI, 30 RUI CLAUDI LORRAIN, PARIS\_(166).

WILCOX, JOZEAU Sole Agents

15. Great Saint Andrew Street, London,



# Abdominal Support

FOR

### GASTROPTOSIS

For further particulars write

H. E. CURTIS & SON, Limited, 7 MANDEVILLE PLACE (Wigmord St.), LONDON, W.1.

Directors H E CURTIS and L V CURTIS

Telegrams Mayfair 1608

### SCIENTIFIC ORGANOTHERAPY

### ANÆMIA

N ever-increasing number of Medical Practitioners write to say that they find "OPOCAPS" (British Organotherapy) to the formula set out below (and dispensed in each instance from freshly prepared materials) invaluable in the treatment of ANÆMIA, both Primary and Secondary and that the product secures much more rapid and satisfactory results than from the exhibition of iron and arsenic

Red Bone Marrow gr 2½ cum Splenic Extract gr 2½ Conveyed in soluble gelatine capsules in boxes of 50 or 100

The Red Bone Marrow is obtained from feetal bones because of its great superiority and the Splenic Extract is of maximum activity and potency

It is stated that the blood picture of the anomic patient is transformed, the Red Cell Count markedly augmented, and the Hiemoglobin Index satisfactorily raised by this means.

An interesting monograph on the subject post free on application.

An interesting monograph on the subject post tree on application.

To ensure the best results and to prevent disappointment it is advisable to mark prescriptions British Organotherapy or to send requisitions direct to the address set out below

A TYPICAL REPORT READS—I have found your Compound of Red Bone Marrow and Spleen Extract of the utmost service in treating my cases of Primary and Secondary Anæmia and in early cases of Pernicious Anæmia. An increase in the Red Cell Count of 1,000 000 or more and a well-marked augmentation of the Hæmoglobin Content after a few weeks treatment has been a regular experience. I have secured completely satisfactory results in 75 per cent of the treated cases and I know of no other method so dependable."

MD (Lond.). MD (Lond.).

A Guide to Organotherapeutics post free on application

### THE BRITISH ORGANOTHERAPY CO., LTD.,

PIONEERS OF ORGANOTHERAPY IN GREAT BRITAIN 22 GOLDEN SQUARE, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W 1

# Used throughout GREAT BRITAIN

U G B

### 6 POINTS

1 Accurate Capacity

2. Accurate

5 Rounded

ccurate Graduations - Konnaca Shoulders

4 Reinforced Lib

3 Even Corkage

Courtere

6 Rounded Corners

AREFUL dispensers have enhanced confidence if they use UGB Medical bottles. Their crystal clearness, mathematically accurate graduations, uniform corl age, and rounded corners ensure correctness in contents and quantities.

U.G.B. MEDICAL BOTTLES are used with complete satisfaction throughout Great Britain Medical men prefer them and prefer dispensers who use them They are British throughout, faultless in material, faultless in manufacture, faultless in measurement and strength For your own sale use no other—firm goodwill follows its adoption

# UNITED GLASS BOTTLE

The higgest manufacturers of glass bottles in Europ

40/43 Norfolk Street, Strand, London W C.2.

WORKS Charlton London; Castleford Yorks; St Helens. Lancs Hunslet Leeds Seaham Harbour, Durham

> LOOK FOR THE MARK UGB

# Hemaboloids ARSENIATED (with Strychine)

restores Iron Equilibrium, furnishes material for and promotes nutrition, inhibits Katabolism and Hemolysis, is antiperiodic, tonic and stimulates the Brain, Cord and Sympathetic Nervous System. Is in stable combination, palatable, does not irritate the gastro-intestinal tract, non-constipating, readily and promptly assimilated without action upon the teeth.

One tablespoonful represents the equivalent of

Tr Fern Chlor - 20 Minims Arsenious Acid - 1/40 Grain Strychnia - 1/80 Grain

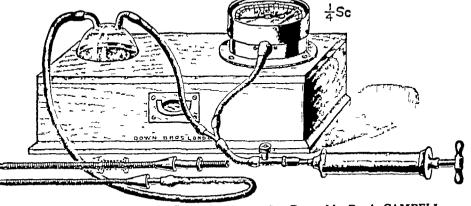
Indicated in the severest forms of Anemia, especially that of Chronic Malarial Poisoning, Cachexiæ, Malignant Disease, Sepsis, Chorea, Chronic Rheumatism, Obstinate Neuralgias, after Operation, Protracted Convalescence, etc.

Dose One tablespoonful t.i.d. Children in proportion.

Furnished in 12 oz. and 5\frac{1}{3} oz bottles

### JOHN MORGAN RICHARDS & SONS, LTD., 46, Holborn Viaduet, London, E.C. 1.

### NEW APPARATUS FOR THE TREATMENT OF GONORRHEA, ETC.



VACUUM APPARATUS & SPIRAL BOUGIES Devised by Dr A. CAMBELL.
(Vide British Medical Journal, 10th June, 1916)

GRANDS PRIX
Paris, 1900 Brussels 1910 Buenos Aires 1910



Manufactured only by

### Down Bros., LTD. Surgical Instrument Makers,

Surgical Instrument Makers, 21 & 23 St.Thomas's St., London, S.E.1 (Opposite Guy's Hospital)

Telegraphic Address
(Registered throughout the It orld)
" DOWN," LONDON Hop 4400 (4 lines)



and and the control of the control o

REPARED in the large Venereal Department at ST THOMAS'S HOSPITAL, these vaccines are made from carefully chosen and recently isolated strains in order to obtain the highest antigenic power

To meet the preferences of practitioners, three types are supplied

VACCINIE———A
A simple emulsion of gonococci

VACCINE——

An emulsion of gonococci from which the toxins have been largely removed

VACCINE------C

An emulsion of gonococci with the addition of other organisms, staphylococci, diphtheroids, coliform bacilli and streptopneumococci

In rubber-capped vials containing 5 ccs or in 1 cc ampoules Supplied in various strengths

Packed and Icoued only by EOOTS PURE DRUG COMPANY Limited, STATION STREET, NOTTINGEAM, England.

Telephone Nottingham 7000
Telegrams "Drug, Nottingham,"

IMPORTANT
NOTICE TO
MEDICAL
PRACTITIONERS.

With the object of affording medical practitioners facilities for obtaining scientific in vestigations in reference to their patients, Boots The Chemists have made arrangements by which the Pathological, Becalogical, Schemical Laboratories of the Royal Institute of Public Health are available for such purposes. Boots The Chemists will merely act as agents for supplying made direct to the Institute Further information and the necessary outfits required can be obtained from the manager of any branch of Boots The Chemists

### Unbiased

# Medical



Testimony

During the thirty years that Hall's Wine has been before the public it has enjoyed the confidence of medical men everywhere. They have not only prescribed it for their patients, but in many cases they have had personal experience of its worth. One doctor writes "I have been 'overdoing it' and find Hall's Wine an excellent tonic"

We have repeatedly been informed by doctors of the value of Hall's Wine in Nervous Disorders, Anæmia, Convalescence, and general want of tone. One doctor described Hall's Wine as "the most dependable restorative we have"

# **Hall's Wine**

THE SUPREME TONIC RESTORATIVE

Large Size Bottle - 5/-

Of all Wine Mercharts and Licersed Grocers and Chemists

STEPHEN SMITH & Co, LTD, Bow, London, E 3

520

# Restores Natural Bowel Action.

A MONG the many remedies for constipation, bowel torpor, intestinal stasis or any form of dyschezia of functional origin, there is hardly one that has met with such instant approbation and acceptance by discriminating physicians as



AGAROL is the original Mineral Oil — Agar-Agar Emulsion, and has these special advantages. Perfectly homogenized and stable, pleasant taste without artificial flavouring, freedom from sugar, alkalies and alcohol, no contraindications, no oil leakage, no griping or pain, no nausea or gastric disturbances, not habit forming

### AGAROL Brand Compound

Any practitioner needs only to test this scientifically balanced combination of pure mineral oil, agar agar and phenolphthalein in some severe case of constipation to understand why Agarol is winning the regard and confidence of a constantly increasing number of medical men He will find that Agarol

1st-produces prompt and satisfying bowel evacuations,

2nd—increases the bulk, soltness and plasticity of the fæcal mass, thus supplying the natural stimulus to peristals is,

3rd-imparts functional tone and power to the intestinal muscles by maintaining conditions within the canal that induce repeated bowel actions.

4th—restores functional activity of the bowels, so that regular evacuations soon begin to take place naturally, and continue without the need of further medication.

In Agarol, therefore, the practitioner has a remedy that not only relieves bowel malfunction but actually corrects it Thus its influence is not temporary but persistent.

Original bottle for clinically testing sent gratis and post free to physicians on request.

FRANCIS NEWBERY & SONS LTD., 31 33, Banner Street, London EC.1

Prepared by WILLIAM R. WARNER & CO., Inc., Manufacturing Pharmacists Since 1856

# NERVOUS BREAKDOWN **NEURASTHENIA**

These affections are admittedly on the increase owing to the excessive demands made upon nervous strength in modern days

### THE **COMPOUND** LYMPHOID and LYMPH SERUM

are scientific preparations which an always increasing number of Medical Practitioners describe as the most dependable therapeutical agents for providing nutrition for nerve-cells, quiclening metabolism and combating functional nervous disturbances in their expenence

Each day bris es its letters of gratification from Physicians, and one just received reads as follows -

'I have prescribed Opocaps' I emphoid Compound and Lymph Serum injections in a very intractable case of Neurasthenia with Psychasthenia, and ampleased to tell you that these products have secured a signal success. My patient was a lady who had been suffering severely for twelve months. During that period she had been treated in various nursing homes by various methods without the slightest improvement. When she consulted me, I prescribed for her Opocaps' Lymphoul Compound for oral administration, and I gave her Lymph Serum injections thrice weekly

After only five weeks' treatment every symptom had disappeared The patient is now in perfect health and fully able to undertake all her household and social duties

Thus was accomplished in five weeks what other methods of treat-

ment had failed to effect in twelve months

This is indeed a pleasing and remarkable result, and I am indebted to these products, which alone have accomplished it , LR.CP, LRCS, Edin"

FULL DETAILS WITH COMPLETE FORMULA POST FREE ON APPLICATION

> The BRITISH ORGANOTHERAPY CO. LTD. (PIONEERS OF ORGANOTHERAPY IN GREAT BRITAIN) 22 GOLDEN SQUARE, REGENT ST., LONDON, W 1

## **PNEUMONIA**



## RESOLUTION.

For Over Thirty Years the Physicians'
Mainstay in the Successful
Treatment of Pneumonia.

Send for Copy of Pneumonic Lung Booklet.

THE DENVER CHEMICAL M'F'G. COMPANY LONDON, E.3.

# NEW ANTI-INFLUENZA VACCINE

### (Detoxicated B. Pneumosintes)

It is now believed by the Lockfeller Institute and by many enument bacteriologiets that B Pneumosintes is the true cause of Influence. Owing to the great toxicity however of B Pneumosintes the desert of the ordinary toxic vaccine that may be given is extremely small. In view of this, the Liekett Thomas Research Laboratory have no prepared a Deformated Vaccine from B Pneumosintes which should prove of imme is evalue both in treatment and prophylaxis.

It is important to note that by the use of no stronger chemical than N/200 NaOH, the extremely toxic properties of B. Parimosintes can be removed to such an extent that do ex several hundred times as great as the toxic vice are

can be given without harmful reactions

Iscent experiments clearly indicate that large does of the discrete disactions are surjector as an immuniting agent to the mich smaller do of the toyic vaccine.

# A New Detoxicated ANTI-CORYZA VACCINE

As a result of expensive researches on the incremology of the respiratory tract some ten new species of lacteria have been discovered in cases of bronchial and nisal catarril. These new organisms have now been included in our new Detoxicated Anti-Corva Vaccine, which now has the following composition.—

New Organisms	10 000 milli	ions perce
B Pneumosintes	5 000	•
Pneumococci (four types)	5 000	
M Catarrhalis	5 000	,
B I medlander	5 000	•
B septus (cory et sigmentosum)	5 000	•
Staphylococci	5 000	
Hemolytic streptococci	5 COO .	
B Influenzæ (Pleiffer)	5 000	
Total	50 000 mill	ions per c c

This new Detoxicated Anti Corvea Vaccine is indicated for the prevention of colds in susceptible persons also for the treatment of coryea, bronchitis misal catarrh recurrent colds have fever etc.

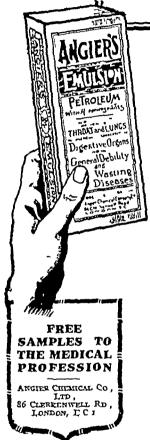
#### -SEND A POSTCARD TO-DAY----

for a copy of our Seventh Bulletin which gives the fullest particulars as to the dosage and prices of the two vaccines mentioned above and also much interesting information concerning the other varieties of detoxicated vaccines which we probate.

#### GENATOSAN LIMITED

(DV Dept.) 143-5 Great Portland Street London W. I

# The experience of thirty-five years confirms its value IN PHTHISIS



Angier's Emulsion pacifies the urntable stomach and intestines, and renders them docile. receptive, and retentive of food and medicine It relieves the symptoms of digestive disturbance which are almost constantly present in Phthisis, and which constitute an insuperable barrier to proper nourishment and medication Angier's Emulsion facilitates, hastens, and completes the processes of digestion assimilation, so that the patient is enabled to take sufficient nourishing food strengthener and vitalizer to the body, fortifying its disease-resisting powers by increasing the absorption of nutrient material, and it acts as an anti-bacillary agent inhibiting the growth of disease-producing bacteria and their toxins Angier's Emulsion has a specific palliative influence upon the symptoms of Phthisis—fever, night-sweats, cough, expectoration, and exhaustion are ameliorated, and the life of the patient made more comfortable, more free from distres-In most cases of Phthisis the sing symptoms use of Angier's Emulsion obviates the necessity of administering depressing and narcotising cough sedatives

Angier's Emulsion is the most palatable of all emulsions, and is easily tolerated by delicate stomachs. It has no deletenous influence upon any function of the body, and it is taken by the patient with pleasure. In the advanced stage of Phthisis, the agreeable, soothing qualities of the Emulsion are especially appreciated, and invariably afford much relief to the sufferer

Angier's Emulsion should always be specified when prescribing petroleum emulsion, otherwise some disappointing imitation made with ordinary petroleum may be supplied

# ANGIER'S EMULSION

THE ORIGINAL & STANDARD EMULSION OF PETROLEUM

# The Extension of Starch-Reduced Dietetic Treatment.

The dietetic system of Starch-reduction arose out of the failure of earlier methods. After Dobson's discovery that wasting in diabetes was due to loss of sugar—honey and other saccharine substances were given to compensate the loss. The disastrous effects of that treatment led to the introduction of Rollo's "carbohydrate-free method, which, in turn, frequently provoked acidosis and coma. Later researches showed that definite quantities of carbohydrate were necessary for the metabolism of fats, and between the extremes of excess and total climination of carbohydrate the modified Starch-Reduced Dietary was introduced.

The Starch-Reduced system has extended greatly since that time A starch-reduced dietary is obviously necessary in obesity and fermentative gastritis, and it is now recommended in exophthalmic goitie. Excess of starch food is antagomstic to osseous development and the maintenance of oral hygiene, and reduction is necessary for these reasons also

Recent contributions give wider significance to this question. It is urged that excess of carbohydiates is not merely inimical in certain morbid conditions, but actually provokes those conditions. The prevalence of diabetes amongst rice-eating peoples is quoted as an example, and probably starch-reduced dietaries will frequently be prescribed on preventive grounds in the future

Energen Bread and the other Energen Products offer the best means of applying the system of Starch-Reduction to the daily dietary with ease and without imposing privation. The Energen Products are starch-reduced, pure, and extremely palatable; they are prescribed by many physicians and used in numerous hospitals, always with success. Samples, analyses, and a full description of these foods can be obtained from the sole makers.

THERAPEUTIC FOODS CO., LTD., 119 ENERGEN WORKS: Willesden, London, N.W.10.

# INTESTINAL DISINFECTION BOWEL EDUCATION

# **MYCOLACTINE**

BILE EXTRACT, LACTIC FERMENTS
BEER YEAST, AGAR-AGAR

Indications

CONSTIPATION, INTESTINAL STASIS, ALIMENTARY TOXEMIAS, INTESTINAL INTOXICATIONS, etc.

Bottles of 50 Tablets Price 2s. 9d.

LITERATURE & SAMPLES ON APPLICATION

THE ANGLO-FRENCH DRUG CO., LTD.

238a Gray's Inn Road, LONDON, WC1

# **PONTAMPON**

HIGISTIKID FLADI MAKEL

### A Perfect Method of Local Medication for Women.

Pontampons consist of a some solid clowly dissolving medicated cone (A) supported by a compressed non-ab orbable wool tampon (B) encised in a

thin gelatin shell (C)

When introduced into the vigin i the jel itm shell disintegrates, the compressed wool tampon expluids a uriving the medicated concupinds against the cervix, where it slowly displayed thus affording a continuous application to the inflamed and concested microus membrane of the entire vapinal tract not possible by any other means.

By mechanical expansion not only are the variant folds distended thus assuring complete medication but the Tampon ruses and supports the neurosthus relieving the venous congestion, thereby correcting displacements

As a means of applying local treatment in Gonorrhea, Endometritis, Cervicitis, Vaginitis, Leucorrhea, Dysmenorrhea, Prolapsus Uters, &c., Pontampons present the most Simple and Satisfactory method

#### MEDICATIONS.

## A—ICHTHYOLATUM (ICHTHYOL COMPOUND)

Glycerin and Boro-Glyceride base 50% Ichthyol, 25%, Iodine, 14%. Carbolic Acid, 5%, Powdered Hydrastis, 1%,

B-ICHTHYOL, 10%

Glycerin and Boro-Glyceride base 50%

C-PROTARGOL AND

ICHTHYOL (each 2%)

Glycerin and Boro-Glyceride base, 50%

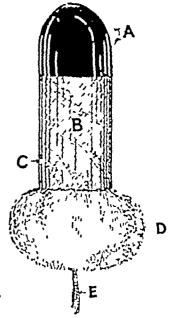
#### D—OPIUM BELLADONNA, AND HYOSCYAMUS

Glycerin and Boro-Glyceride Base 50%, Opium, 2 grs Belladonna, 1 gr Hyoscyamus, 2 grs

E—GLYCEROLE OF TANNIN, 50%

F—ICHTHYOL COMPOUND
WITH IODIDE OF SILVER

See "A '



A. Medicated End C. Gelatin Shell B Compressed Wool D Protruding Wool E. String for Removal

lor many of our friends in the medicul Profession we make up special formulae, such as Glycerine Argyrol. Thigenol Ichthyol and Sulphur Witch Hazel Enbacetate of Lend Iodine in Glycerine 102 &c., &c

Our stock medication are things reliable as a stand by but Pontumpons lend themselves to a viriety of uses and the medication can be adapted to suit the requirements of any given case

JOHN MORGAN RICHARDS & SONS, LTD.,

Manufacturing Chemists and Druggists
46 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C. 1

# Some Further Indications of Wincarnis

In the Aged. With advancing age the digestive powers are apt to fail, and, in consequence, symptoms of toxemia supervene. Wincarnis strengthens the weakened stomach and thus aids digestion.

Wasting Diseases. By its ease of assimilation Wincarnis acts as a true tissue restorer and regenerator.

As a General Tonic. In the debility that results from overwork, worry and anxiety, and those ill-defined symptoms classed under the term "malaise," Wincarnis will be found to be a most trustworthy tonic.

Wincarnis contains no drugs and can therefore be prescribed with perfect safety, while the most scrupulous care is exercised to maintain its standardization, so that the dosage can be regulated precisely



Prepared solely by Coleman & Company, Ltd., Wincarms Works, Norwich

A very convenient vest pocket visiting list, refills for which may always be obtained free on application, will be gladly sent to any medical practitioner Simply send your professional visiting card with your letter to

COLEMAN & CO., LTD., Wincarnis Works, Norwich

# Malto-Yerbine

An invaluable stimulating expectorant, indicated in all cases of bronchial catarrh. Since it contains no opiates, it can be used in the persistent and prolonged treatment of severe and chronic cases

A doctor crites "I have been using Malto-Yerbine extensively for some considerable time. It appears to be borne by the stomach at all times—before, during or after food—a superiority over most cough remedies—and to be effective in facilitating expectoration."

M.D., M.B., C.M.

# Maltine

WITH

### Cod Liver Oil

A perfect emulsion, containing 30% pure Norwegian Cod-Liver Oil Perfectly palatable, easy of administration, readily assimilated and of great therapeutic value

# Malting

A malt extract of high diastatic power, containing the concentrated elements of malted barley, wheat and oats

An ideal nutrient digestive food, of great value in phthisis and other tubercular conditions

The Maltine Manufacturing Co. Ltd. 23 Longford Street, London, N.W.1.

# THEORY & PRACTICE

THAT the 'Allenburys' System of Infant Feeding is sound in theory is evinced in the light of the accumulated knowledge of dietetics, that it is right in practice from the extent to which it has been used and the satisfactory results of actual experience over a period extending for several generations

The necessity of including in the dietary of infants, fresh elements which are relatively rich in vitamins has continually been emphasized by us. The daily use of accessory foods such as orange juice and Cod-Liver Oil is an integral part of the 'Allenburys' System of Infant Feeding. For over 20 years the use of such elements has been recommended in our literature and included in the printed directions on the label of each tin of 'Allenburys' Foods

If you have not received our new publication. The 'Allenburys' Foods in Infant Feeding or have mislaid your copy we shall be glad of the opportunity of sending you another

### ALLEN & HANBURYS LTD

37 Lombard Street, LONDON, EC 3

CANADA 66 Gerrard Street East Toronto UNITED STATES 90-92 Beekman Street New York City

...aling south Advertisers kindly mention The Practitioner



#### SOME REFECTIONS ON PURGATION

THE recent experiments of Dr. Als irex and Friedlander show us how much less simple is the process of intestinal peristalsis than has been commonly supposed. Not only are food residues normally retained within the color for a much loneer time than is customarily assumed but, as Filled and Barcha. Smith pointed out so long ago as 1904 antiperistalsis and segmentation play at any rate in the ascending color almost as large a part in its muscular activity as progressive peristalsis itself.

In these facts is much food for reflection. They help to explain some of the ill effects which follow the habitual or repeated u e of strong purgatives. There are undo thirdly occasions when it i desirable to bring about a speedy and complete exacuation of the colon, but this is a proceeding which should usually only be carried out on the orders of a medical man familiar with the pathological circumstances. Rate indeed are the conditions in which this thorough 'elear out' should be frequently repeated. Excry effort should be made to discurde the lay public from themselves resorting to the use, especially the habitual use of catharties and other drastic aperient drug.

It is claimed that none of these objections apply to the effernessent preparation known as ENOs. 'Fruit Salt' This contains no mineral apprient such as the sulphates of magnesium and sodium but is essentially a combination of alkalies with fruit acids. It is entirely free from sugar and added flavouring matter its well known agreeableness to the palate being solely due to its purity and the care with which its experimentally determined uniform physical texture is maintained. Taken when needed in the doses advised ENO does no more than make effective that regular gentle painless elimination the absence of which is so general an experience among us civilised folk.

THE Proprietors of ENO's 'Frust Salt" will deem it a privilege to send to any member of the Medical Profession, for his personal use, a boilte (Hardy or Household size as desired) of their preparation, with a copy of

"THE DOCTOR'S POCKET REMFMBRANCER"

This summarises briefly a few points in the diagnosis of nervous diseases which often slip the memory. Bound in black morocco limp

J C ENO LIMITED VICTORIA EMBANKMENT E C.4



# **PINHEROIN**

In the treatment of coughs, Heroin is preferable to morphine

## **BECAUSE**

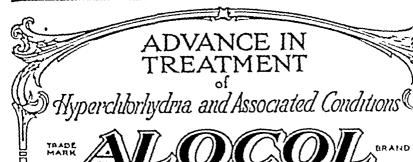


- 1 It exerts a similar sedative action but lessens the frequency of respiration, this, however, is more than compensated for by its greater depth.
- 2 It is palatable and its soothing effect is practically instantaneous.
- 3. It is active in smaller doses than is the case with morphine.
- 4 It is less depressant
- 5 It does not cause constipation
- 6 It affects the respiratory more than the cerebral functions.

Clinical Sample and Literature on request

OPPENHEIMER, SON & CO., LTD.

179 Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4.



Colloidal Hydroxide of Aluminium

Modern medical experience has proven that while the usual alkalis and oxides possess power for neutralizing the normal or abnormal acids of the stomach their action is only symptomatic and transitory. They may give momentary relief to the painful condition, but they also have the effect of aggravating the morbid condition. For this reason they are distinctly contra indicated, especially in stubborn cases

"Alocol" does not neutralize acid, it absorbs the excess colloido-chemically and at the same time leaves a sufficiency for normal gastric digestion. The outstanding advantage of "Alocol as an antacid is that it removes from the system the causative acid radicle (Cl), instead of merely temporarily neutralizing it 'Alocol' can be used for prolonged periods without the slightest harmful effect

"Alocol" is indicated in all conditions in which diagnosis reveals high pastric heidity. It is particularly valuable in the treatment of chronic affections of the stomach, the dyspephias, especially those of pregnancy, gastric and duodenal ulcer gastrosuccorrhea and in conditions characterized by gastralgia pyrosis, flatulence, acid eructation and other symptoms common to gastric disease





# PROTEOLYTIC FLUID

A powerful polydigestive, consisting of the proteolytic gastro-intestinal enzymes:

### PEPSIN—TRYPSIN RENNIN—AMYLOPSIN

This product is an exact preparation, and is the outcome of definite results of a numerous series of experiments on the digestive enzymes, individually and collectively

The enzymes are combined in a nonantagonistic serum, each enzyme retaining its full activity and independent function

PROTEOLYTIC FLUID is indicated in all atonic and morbid conditions which produce deficient Proteolytic activity. Its flavour is agreeable and piquant and suits the most delicate and fastidious palate.

Dose —20 to 60 minims in water, half an hour before meals

Clinical Samples and Literature on request

## DUNCAN, FLOCKHART & CO.,

LONDON 155 Farringdon Road EDINBURGH 104 Holyrood Road

# Adrenalin

THE name "Adrenalin" is linked inseparably with the good name of Parle, Davis & Co. What they have learned in the twenty-six years of experience in the manufacture and standardisation of this important product since they introduced it into Medicine (in 1900) makes their label an assurance that Adrenalin, P, D & Co, the original Adrenalin, has no superior

To ensure the use of the original and well-tried preparation, which is a natural, not a sunthetic product, medical men should distinctly specify "Adrenalin, P, D & Co" on prescriptions and orders Every batch of this preparation is physiologically standardised

In some respects, e.g. its wide range of indications. Adrenalin is the most remarkable endocrine product known

Adrenalin is virtually instan-

፥

:

Adrenalin blanches tissue as no other substance does

Adrenalin controls capillary

Adrenalin reinforces the action of local anosthetics and creates a practically bloodless field Adrenalin cuts short the paroxysms of asthma

Adrenalin is serviceable in the local treatment of hay fever

Adrenalin supports the heart and circulation when depressed

Adrenaling a valuable test for certain obscure pathological conditions, e.g. latent hyperthyroidism.

ADRENALIN'is supplied in solution (as Adrenalin Chloride) in bottles and in ampoules in hypodermic tablets inhalant suppositories aintment lozenges &c. Far further particulars please .ee our booklet. Adrenalin and its Uses in Medicine which will be sent to physicians post free on request

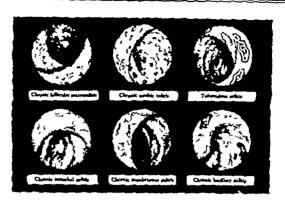
PARKE, DAVIS & Co.



BEAK ST., LONDON, W 1

Telegrams "Cascara Land n"

Tee name " Figins 3 s



### COLITIS

ONSTIPATION in Colitis implies that the peristaltic reflex is absent due to the desensitization of the nerve plexi of the intestine by toxemia, also that an attempt is being made at immobilizing an inflamed area.

Diarrhia in Colitis shows that nature is enforcing the principle of intestinal drainage. The liquid feces increases the absorption of toxic products from the colon by increasing the absorption area of the fecal mass and by putting certain intestinal toxins in solution

Alternating Countration and Diarrhea in Colitis When the fermentative and decomposition processes develop poison products sufficient in quantity and toxicity to produce an explosive edema of the mucosa, diarrhea results Or a stasis of fecal material may exist with channelling or circumvention of the mass, thus resulting in co existing diarrhea and constitution

The lubricant Nujol is particularly valuable in colitis and allied conditions. It overcomes constipation by providing proper intestinal drainage. It spreads over irritated and abraded spots, giving them an opportunity to heal. Viscosity specifications for Nujol were determined only after exhaustive clinical tests in which the consistencies tried ranged from a water-like fluid to a jelly. The name "Nujol" is a guarantee to the profession of absolute purity and insures that the viscosity of the liquid paraffin so labelled is physiologically correct at body temperature and in accord with the opinion of leading medical authorities. Nujol is the highest quality liquid paraffin made by the Standard Oil Co. (New Jersey.)

# <u>Nujol</u>

### For Lubrication Therapy

Made by NUJOL LABORATORIES, STANDARD OIL CO (New Jensey)

Sample and authoritative literature dealing with general and specific uses of Nujol will be sent gratts on request to —

NUIOL DEPARTMENT, Anglo-American Oil Co , Ltd Albert Street, Camden Town, London, N W 1

# Owing to its remarkable sedative and antispasmodic properties

# TRADE 'LUMINAL' BRAND

### PHENO-BARBITAL

is considered by many authorities as the most effective remedy for controlling the seizures in epilepsy.

'Luminal' is also highly recommended as a sedative in various other affections, especially in gastric and cardiac neuroses, chorea, neurasthenia, pertussis, exophthalmic goitre, migraine, encephalitis, drug habituation, and in pre- and post-operative cases

As a hypnotic 'Luminal' is especially indicated in cases of marked insomnia and excitement in mental diseases occurring in Sanatorium and Asylum practice.

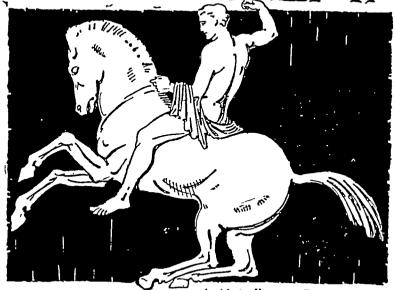
LITERATURE AND CLINICAL REPORTS POST FREE TO THE MEDICAL PROFESSION ON REQUEST.

### BAYER PRODUCTS Ltd., Acton, London, W.3

Telephone Chiswick 2433

Telegrams Bayaprod, Act, London

# CRISTOLAX



An Athenian Horseman From the north frieze of the Parthenon—the great Temple of Athena.

### EFFICIENT DEFECATION



ATS and oils having a lubricating effect in the intestine are often administered to prevent the inspissation of the feces. In many cases, however, they are not well borne and consequently the digestion is apt to become impaired under their use. Invalids and the Aged might be mentioned as examples, where constipation is frequently obstinate and the weakened digestive process demands assistance.

"Cristolax" furnishes a laxative, nutrient and digestive that may be prescribed for the infant and adult with complete advantage 50% of pure paraffin oil of correct viscosity is combined with 50% 'Wander' Crystalline Malt Extract this vehicle has long since earned the approbation of the profession for its excellent diastasic and nourishing qualities "Cristolax" is delicious to the taste Children take it as eagerly as they accept sugar-candy. It is a bowel evacuant of proved ment presented in a dry form and is easily administered

A supply for clinical trial sent free on request Of all Pharmacists in bottles at 3/6 & 2/ each

A. WANDER, Ltd., 184 Queen's Gate, London, SW 7

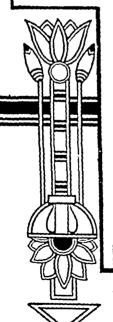
Works King's Langley, Herts.

### An Advance in Phosphorus Administration

# OVALTINE TONIC FOOD BEVERAGE

THE administration of phosphorus in a form that ensures a plentiful assimilation of this vital element is essential in preventing or restoring a lowered vitality—an all-important predisposing factor in many of the dangerous conditions which the practitioner is called upon to treat

"Ovaltine," a concentration of malt, milk and eggs—in judicious proportions—is unusually rich in organic phosphorus compounds. The process of manufacture is conducted at such low temperatures that no molecular decomposition of these labile compounds tales place, whilst the vitamine content is preserved unimpaired



Pa ien's do not readily tire of the delicious flavour of Ovaltine". it rapidly improves nutrition without disturbing digestion or causing constipation

A most successful preparation in the dietary ireatment of tuberculosis neurasthenia, hysteria, general debility fevers influenza, difficult feeding cases due to stomach or duodenal uleer etc

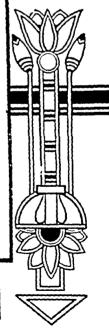
A lileral supply will be sent free to medical men on request

A. WANDER, Ltd, 184 Queen's Gate, SW7

Works king a Langley



Offering wine before the Sphinx An emblem of Royal dignity



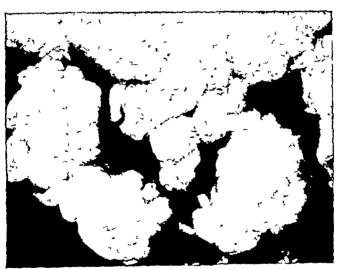
### MILK INTOLERANCE

FOR many years Benger's Food, as is well known, has been used by practitioners throughout the world as a routine diet in all gastric cases, debility, and in cases of milk intolerance. The reason for this may be briefly stated

Benger's Food is a special wheaten flour preparation containing, in suitable amount, the two natural digestive principles—Amylopsin and Trypsin—in a latent state

It is devised and expressly intended to be used in conjunction with fresh cows' milk, or diluted milk, if desired.

The two enzymes are in such state as to exert their digestive powers under the condition which obtains during the preparation for use



The effect on Fresh Cows Milk of an Artificial Gastric Juice.

The Amylopsin acts on the carbohydrate (Starch) of the Food and gradually changes it into soluble sugars (Dextrins and Maltose mainly, with a little Dextrose) more or less according to the length of time allowed for diges tion

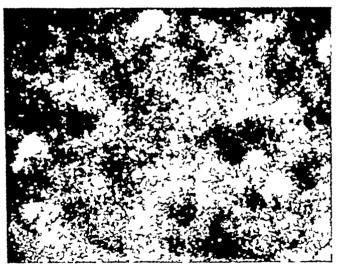
## AND BENGER'S FOOD

The Trypsin acts on the gluten of the flour and on the proteins (Casein, etc.) of the milk so that the curd is softened, and as a result it separates in the stomach in fine readily-digestible flocculi instead of large, often indigestible, curds. The extent of digestion can be varied, it is important to note that complete fre digestion can never take place.

Benger's Foo I contains no preservatives — It is palatable and is free from rough irritant particles

The foregoing considerations show that Benger's Food is not merely a mechanical milk modifier - it is a real modifier of a peculiar character

"Mr Penger's admirable preparation"
THE LANCET



The effect after treating the same Fresh Cows Milk with Benger's Food (15 minutes digestion)

BENGER'S FOOD, Ltd, Otter Works, MANCHESTER

B anch Office - NEW YORK 90 Beekman Street SYDNEY 117 Pitt Street
CAPE TOWN P.O. Box 573

Benger's Food in scaled tins, is on sale throughout the world by Chemists etc.

## "RYVITA" CRISPBREAD

### THE WONDERFUL DAILY BREAD OF SWEDEN

"RYVITA" Crispbread is guaranteed to be not only genuine made-in-Sweden Crispbread" (Knäckebröd) but is the make selected after a comprehensive study of the subject (including personal inspection by a Special Commissioner of most leading Swedish bakeries) as the highest quality Swedish 'Crispbread" made Though only now being generally offered here it is identically the same make of bread as was for long, on the advice of his physicians specially imported for,

#### EATEN BY,

AND WHICH HELPED TO MAINTAIN THE HEALTH AND VIGOUR OF

### HIS MAJESTY KING EDWARD VII.

"RYVITA" Crispbread is undoubtedly Sweden's greatest food gift to the world—Used constantly as the regular—daily bread" it confers splendid health and vigour and helps to make such troubles as indigestion constipation malnutrition defective teeth etc—unknown

From the Booklet of the "Ryvita" Company

THIS article being a small part only of a recent booklet published by the "Ryvita" Company contains a message of supreme interest and importance to all those intelligent people who know that the road to perfect health vigour, and so joy in living lies in the discovery and use of perfect forms of food. It tells of a form of bread which, though still practically unheard of and unknown in this country, has for centuries formed the most important item in the regular daily diet of one of the hardiest nations in Furope—the people of Sweden

The Swedes are undoubtedly both mentally and physically, one of the hirdest, healthiest races alive. Amongst them one finds at their very minimum such troubles as Indigestion Constipation, Malnutrition and all their resultant broods of ills. This is largely due to their food wisdom most of all to the splendid form quality, and high nutritive value of that regular. Staff of Life

#### THEIR DAILY BREAD

Amongst the strong and strenuous physical workers of Sweden bread such

as we know and ent—and above all, white bread—is practically unused and unknown. They know too much about true food value to waste their money in buying and their stomachs in working on, such system-clogging useless stuff. Their Swedish "Crispbread" is a complete cereal food not only because of its perfectly balanced food elements but also because mechanically, its natural fibrous form is an actual and to the operation of those functional processes by which all the food we eat must be digested and assimilated (and its waste evacuated) if we are to get any good from it in the form of life energy, warmth, and growth is good health.

It is doubtless due to the fact of being made, as it is of natural pure crushed rye grain and baked under perfectly hygienic conditions, that Swedish Rie Crispbriad 1c 'RYVITA' possesses that fine flavour and impression of perfect purity which anyone who has had the privilege of eating it is never likely to forget

#### SOUND TEETH.

One of the greatest causes of ill-health in this country to-day is undoubtedly

RYVITY ' CSISPBRI AD-Continued

defective teeth. By merely enting 'RYVIT' regularly one gets a better teeth-cleaning than is possible from any tooth-brush. Moreover, because of its richness in the natural organic salts of iron phosphorous and hime. RYVIT' is a bone builder and so a tooth builder. Regularly eating. RYVIT' therefore helps to clean, sound strong teeth.

helps to clean sound strong teeth
RNVITY' being made of crushed whole-grain rice contains the proper natural proportion of brain in fact all the vital elements that Nature herself so laxishly packs in grain but which man so often wickedly spoils in the way he treats or refines" it RNVITA" crisphrend is 'dry' or 'Crisp" becaut like bread that is, instead of being clogey and mushy like ordinary soft bread it is crisp and frable to the bite of the teeth—a delightful scrinchy' sensation in itself right from the first bite and of the true clean and delicate flayour of the natural rice grain.

## HIGHEST MEDICAL ENDORSEMENT.

RYVITY is already endorsed prescribed and personally eaten by many of our leading medical men. Here is an extract from the booklet published by the 'Ryvita' Company.—

"On typical I tter with chique en closed from a world famous Wimpole Street Physician and Dietist Says —

Please seed to my private address another 20 lbs of Ryuta as I fore My people especially unitors sun to life it an alregly

The superlative value of rive grain is recognized by pre-eminent authorities e.g. Prof. R. H. A. Plimmer. D. Sc. in the Government Official publication. Analysis and I nergy Values of Foods shows that in Energy Value and other important points rive surpasses wheat

Again in Uramins—What established and What this great authority has the following —

The most serious loss of B vitumin from our foods is in the preparation of cereal in order to make them white for most grains have an abundance of B vitamin which is removed in the milling

In some countries ree by id is largel used. Owing to a difference in the structure of rye grain the grain cannot be removed in the milling. Consequently the broad is bilineed by its

own B sit umn, and is much better than white wheaten bread. On comparing the three grams (whe it ordineal, and rice) in respect to sitamin content increases just, whose wheatmend in xt, and then ordineal."

Sir William Arbuthnot Lane in his foreword to the above book says -

"Bread which in its white state is wrongly re-orded as the stall of life and forms the great bulk of the food of the power members of the community must be replaced by wholemed bread or freferable by rectreat"

Or Thos I Allen author of 'Scientific Lood Preparation, 'says -

"Reas the quern of cerents, a perfect field in itself, more easily directed than in other erroll except rice to which it superior in boing a layative, and an ilmot perfect balance—not a fit builder."

Starting then with what is practically a perfect food grain—rive—then RYVITY 'Crisphread owes its supremeascellence to the fact that it is —

- (a) Made of the whole natural grun, merels cru hed
- (b) It is made and balled in a way that error, instead of the so by mass of ordinary oft lead a crep scrinchy bread which, by compelling chewing ensures complete digestion and which by the natural roughtie of its bran content helps the complete exacuation of the bowels and so elimination of the jsh or wish.
- (c) That into the material, the making and the bulling of RNVIIA' every good thing possibility and intable to that end.

### A BRITISH OWNED BUSINESS.

It is import int to note that the business in RVVITV Crispbra d is entirely British controlled and owned and that any profits mid. by the levela Company therefore remain

entirely in this country

## THE "RYVITA" BOOKLET AND SAMPLES

will be sent free and post free to Doctors who write for same to The Ryvita' Company to Ryvita House 90 Southwark Street London S.L. and all readers of this article are invited to write for same to day



Codlives contains all the active principles of Cod Liver Oil presented in the palatable form of milk chocolate tablets

No nasty taste, no smell, and no stickiness, Codlives therefore has none of the disadvantages which make Cod Liver Oil so difficult a remedy to administer

Codlives may be prescribed freely to adults and children alike. It is so concentrated that much higher doses may be taken at one time—and from the first—than was possible with the old oily form

Codlives contains the lipoids of the liver in such proportions that one tablet is equal to a tablespoonful of Cod Liver Oil



Descriptive pamphlet may be obtained on application to -

### JOHN BELL & CROYDEN, LTD.

(Incorporating Arnold & Sons)

Standard Works, Tottenham, N 15

West End House - 50 52 Wigmore Street, W 1

Telephone Laugham 3000 (10 lines) Telegrams ' Instruments London



Treatment

### -'WELLCOME'- INSULIN

Exceptional in purity. Ideal in stability

No deterioration has been found to
take place in tropical countries

Sufficed to the Medical Profession, in rushercoffed and or fluit fluits of 100 units in 5 cc (ten doses), at 2:8 for fluid

### "'TABLOID' INSULIN

Hypodermic

HYDROCHLORIDE (Sterile) 10 UNITS

The only British Insulin Issued as a compressed product

The products are accurate in do-age, portable and convenient

A solution of any strength may be prepared instantly, without loss in filling the syringe

Supplied to the Medical Pr fession, at 2.8 fer earton, in either facking

No. 150—Cartons containing 10 freducts in ONE tube

No. 152—Cartons of 10 tubes, each containing ONE freduct

Booklets, containing clinical information with notes on technique and diet, sent gratis on request



BURROUGHS WELLCOME & CO LONDON E C.1

COLVEIGHT

## Quevily

### Some Therapeutic Notes.

Rheumatism and its Allied Diseases Whatever views may be held as to the propriety of describing under this generic term a group of diseases varying so widely in etiology and pathology, there can be no doubt that it serves a useful purpose in bringing together a number of pathological conditions, all of which manifest at least one feature in common

In comparatively recent times, some success has been achieved in the treatment of certain members of the group by the help of the dentist, rhinologist, or other specialist, in locating and removing the foci of infection, but, unhappily, this radical treatment cannot be applied in the majority of cases where the causative factor—although strongly suspected—has not yet been definitely determined

No matter what the origin of the disease may be, one concrete fact, however, is generally present—disordered uric acid metabolism leading to excess of uric acid and its congeners in the blood and tissues, with their concomitant symptoms—and points the way to which treatment should be directed

Increased elimination of uric acid will obviously effect an amelioration in the patient's condition, but the establishment of a control over purin metabolism whereby the formation of this excess is prevented, will go a long way towards neutralizing the pathological process, and thus place the organism in a better condition to deal with the cause

It may be objected that there is no therapeutic agent which will bring about this result, an objection which is easily understood when it is remembered that all the older anti-rheumatic remedies—quite apart from their effectiveness or otherwise—usually had to be discontinued because of some associated ill-effect, which rendered their continued exhibition undesirable or impossible

In Atophan, however, we possess a drug which will not only effect a greatly increased elimination of uric acid and its congeners and arrest their formation, but one whose administration can be continued for indefinite periods without the production of ill-effects

Within one or two hours of a dose taken per os, the uric acid excreted in the urine increases from 100 to 300%. The permanency of the beneficial action thus effected is explained by its restraining influence on the formation of uric acid—a limitation of purin metabolism.

The influence of Atophan in these diseases does not end here, since, by its analgesic action, it relieves the intense pain, while, by its powerful antiphlogistic properties, it arrests all inflammatory processes

These statements are supported by a large amount of published clinical evidence—British and Foreign—copies of which, with samples, will be sent with pleasure on request

SCHERING LIMITED, 3 Lloyds Avenue, LONDON, E.C.3.

(So great was the demand for our last Special Number on Dietetics that we offer no apology for issuing another number on the same subject brought up-to-date. We do not propose to utilize valuable space by commenting on the individual articles, but will leave them to the considered judgment of the reader, being convinced that he will find a great deal of practical value which will help him in his duty to his patients, and assist in the making of a healthier population)

## THE PRACTITIONER

MARCH 1926

# The Doctor and Dietetics: Some General Principles.

BY SIR KENNETH GOADBY, KBE, LRCP, DPH

Specialist Medical Referee for Industrial Poisoning, Home Office, late Honorary Bacteriological Specialist, Royal Herbert Hospital, Woolwich, etc

HE literature of all civilized countries abounds with references to the advantages and disadvantages of food, of the choleric effects of beef and mustard, and the humours attributable to starchy articles of diet, but the present useful issue of THE PRACTITIONER dealing with foods and their advantages and disadvantages from many points of view may be aptly summed up in the plaintive wail of Katherine. "I care not what so long as it be wholesome food." Here is the crux of the matter: "What is wholesome food?" We know the old saying, "What is one man's food is another man's poison," and, again, the country advice, "Feed a cold and starve a fever," or Sydenham's philosophic epigram, "He that hath attained unto the age of forty abateth himself somewhat of his diet be he not a fool." As civilization has advanced and man has ceased to depend upon a

177 N

# Schering

## Some Therapeutic Notes.

Rheumatism and its Allied Diseases Whatever views may be held as to the propriety of describing under this generic term a group of diseases varying so widely in etiology and pathology, there can be no doubt that it serves a useful purpose in bringing together a number of pathological conditions, all of which manifest at least one feature in common

In comparatively recent times, some success has been achieved in the treatment of certain members of the group by the help of the dentist, rhinologist, or other specialist, in locating and removing the foci of infection, but, unhappily, this radical treatment cannot be applied in the majority of cases where the causative factor—although strongly suspected—has not yet been definitely determined

No matter what the origin of the disease may be, one concrete fact, however, is generally present—disordered unc acid metabolism leading to excess of unc acid and its congeners in the blood and tissues, with their concomitant symptoms—and points the way to which treatment should be directed

Increased elimination of uric acid will obviously effect an amelioration in the patient's condition, but the establishment of a control over purin metabolism, whereby the formation of this excess is prevented, will go a long way towards neutralizing the pathological process, and thus place the organism in a better condition to deal with the cause

It may be objected that there is no therapeutic agent which will bring about this result, an objection which is easily understood when it is remembered that all the older anti-rheumatic remedies—quite apart from their effectiveness or otherwise—usually had to be discontinued because of some associated ill-effect, which rendered their continued exhibition undesirable or impossible

In Atophan, however, we possess a drug which will not only effect a greatly increased elimination of uric acid and its congeners and arrest their formation, but one whose administration can be continued for indefinite periods without the production of ill-effects

Within one or two hours of a dose taken per os, the uric acid excreted in the urine increases from 100 to 300%. The permanency of the beneficial action thus effected is explained by its restraining influence on the formation of uric acid—a limitation of purin metabolism.

The influence of Atophan in these diseases does not end here, since, by its analgesic action, it relieves the intense pain, while, by its powerful antiphlogistic properties, it arrests all inflammatory processes

These statements are supported by a large amount of published clinical evidence—British and Foreign—copies of which, with samples, will be sent with pleasure on request

SCHERING LIMITED, 3 Lloyds Avenue, LONDON, E.C 3.

the surface area. A fat person lying in bed will require less food than a thin person engaged in exercise These, however, are extremes upon which dietists are agreed, what becomes difficult and a source of concern to the doctor is to advise a diet adequate in amount for a person who, whilst not suffering from a frank and declared disease, is yet in a condition of ill-health or a pre-disease state. To do so it is necessary to know whether the primary food constituents are improperly, partially, or inadequately utilized. In other words: Is the metabolism of the person it is sought to help normal on a normal diet? How far does the metabolism of protein carbohydrate fat—salts and water—depart from normal?

For purposes of illustration we may conveniently regard food which is assimilated as passing along the two arms of a Y. Along the one branch the food is turned into body growth, increase of body weight, and repair of tissue waste; along the second branch, into energy required by basal metabolism, or the internal energy of existence at rest and the output of external energy, of mental and physical activity.

The evaluation of the components of the first branch is difficult, but the estimation of the second series is approachable by direct chemical methods. To advise a choice of diet in the state of ill-health which precedes most forms of chronic disease, we require to know the nitrogen distribution in the blood and excretions, fortunately, the main quantity of nitrogenous refuse is discharged in the urine, only a very small amount in the fæces.

Folin has shown that the nitrogenous metabolism of the body is very closely pictured in the nitrogenous excretion in the urine, and that whilst the urea nitrogen represents the assimilated food nitrogen (exogenous nitrogen), the creatinine nitrogen, and, to some extent, the uric acid nitrogen, represent the cell activity of

179 N 2

### THE PRACTITIONER

the body (endogenous nitrogen). The creatumne content of the urine remains remarkably constant under all sorts of variations in diet, whereas the urea nitrogen undergoes variations corresponding to the intake of proteid food. Great improvements have been made in the estimation of the non-proteid nitrogen of the blood, and it is now comparatively easy to make a quantitative analysis of the blood nitrogen, and correlate this with the nitrogen excretion in the urine. Failure of carbohydrate metabolism is too well known to be more than referred to in passing, but it is the correlation of the nitrogenous elements, and more especially the percentage nitrogen distribution of the waste products, that give a clue to the breakdown or early impairment of the nitrogenous metabolism of the body.

What is essential for clinical dietetics is not how much of the intake of nitrogen is excreted in the various forms of waste products, but rather what the relative proportions of the various nitrogenous end-products are to one another in the total nitrogen excreted over a given period, and how these quantities compare with a similar computation of the blood.

The nitrogen distribution in a normal person's excretions, with even a variable food supply, remains remarkably constant over long periods, and ultimately, either through disease or simple wear, one or other of the body functions commences to fail. If this impairment of function be detected in its earliest stages dietetic adjustments may be adopted with advantage, and commencing disease averted. After all, the principles involved are only a special case of those commonly employed in engineering, industrial chemistry, metallurgy, and many other industries. Why not apply them to medicine? The knowledge and the laboratory facilities exist—all that is required is real cooperation between those who work at the bedside and those who work in the laboratory.

# Army Rations.

BY SIR WILFRED BEVERIDGE, KBE, CB, DSO, MB, DPH

Late Director of Hygiene, War Office, late Professor of Hygiene, Royal Army Medical College, etc

WING to the varying conditions of a soldier's life and service in many parts of the world, in addition to the specialized nature of the work required of him, the provision of a universal diet to suit all his needs is obviously impossible. The soldier's dietary has to be considered and constructed, therefore, in accordance with those particular requirements, and so not one but many special rations have to be provided

Such diets or rations comprise the following: The normal peace ration; the field-service ration, which is further subdivided into the front-line ration, and that for the lines of communication, both varying materially with the exigency of a campaign; the standard emergency ration, one or more of which are carried by the soldier under active service conditions, and for use only in extreme necessity as may be decided by the general officer commanding, the haversack ration, which generally consists of bread and cheese, carried on field exercise; rations for rail or ship transport; and hospital dietaries. In an army in the field, in addition to these, special diets have to be arranged for native troops, women auxiliaries, labour companies, and prisoners of war, each according to their needs. Moreover, special rations are arranged for troops serving in tropical or arctic climates, both in peace and war.

Although the main principles applicable to all diets for communities are not departed from in the construction of a soldier's diet, yet the quantity and character of the food required especially depends upon

### THE PRACTITIONER

the amount and nature of the energy expenditure, the amount of body heat necessary to counteract extra exposure, and the age and weight of the men Stress is laid on the fact that the recruit, still more or less a growing lad and undergoing a course of physical training to which he is unaccustomed, requires more food than the trained adult soldier.

During the period of the war the Inter-Allied Scientific Food Commission, recognizing this fact, recommended that young recruits should receive extra food representing an energy value of 200 calories per head per day in addition to the ordinary army ration. The Food (War) Committee of the Royal Society, relying upon direct measurements of the expenditure of energy by recruits undergoing training for war, recommended that the recruit of average size should receive a diet representing not less than 3,750 calories per day.

In the construction of army diets, except for recruits, any qualification to meet the needs of size and weight can only be permitted to a very limited extent. would be impracticable to provide a series of diets to meet the variations from the average of all the different arms of the service, and so an average normal ration is provided which, in practice, has met all requirements. In special cases, however, some increase in the diet for men of greater size than the average, and engaged in intensive labour, is called for. During the war, for example, men engaged in quarrying and in lumber felling received an increased diet amounting to well over 5,000 calones per man per day. The energy expenditure of the soldier in relation to his food was fully investigated by Cathcart and Orr in 1918. These observers determined by direct calorimetry the energy expended during all the phases of a soldier's daily life, and stated that the soldier in training for war must be supplied not only with ample food, but must have body reserves in the form of fat and other

### ARMY RATIONS

material so as to maintain his efficiency when compelled by exigencies of service to lose touch with his source of supply

It is now customary, when framing a soldier's diet, to take into consideration, in the first place, the energy expenditure under the different conditions of service, including that due to the weight of the load to be carried, and the probable nature of the anticipated warfare, whether mobile or stationary. The energy expenditure is determined by the direct method of Douglas and Haldane, since this method is particularly adapted to mobile subjects. The energy expenditure of the soldier at the present time under peace conditions amounts to approximately 3,380 calories per man per day, and since the food must contain more energy than the man is expending, the present army peace ration has been fixed at 3,600 calories per day. Experience has shown that the men do well on this daily allowance and gain weight.

Catheart, Richardson, and Campbell have shown very definitely that a load equal to one-third of the body-weight is the maximum which a soldier should carry. Since the average body-weight in our army is about 135 pounds, this would mean that the maximum weight of clothing and equipment to be carried by the soldier should not exceed 45 pounds. In France during the war the men were required to carry a load of approximately 80 pounds in weight, and in the winter, when the clothing and equipments were wet and muddy, a weight of over 100 pounds was not infrequent. The load carried and the method of adjustment have considerable bearing on the energy expended, and hence on the food requirements. If the load is excessive or ill-balanced the value of the normal dietary may be influenced considerably.

Variety, so essential in all dietaries, is often difficult to obtain in the field, and can only be given as was done

### THE PRACTITIONER

in France, by the substitution of certain constituents of the diet by others in equal proportion, having regard to their food value—for example, mutton or preserved meat for beef or fruit in heu of vegetables. Variety was then often more or less compulsory (and would be again, when shortage of certain foodstuffs from economic difficulties occurred), and substitutes had to be found.

In peace, variety in the ration is obtained by allowing a certain amount of commutation of some of the constituents of the normal ration, the kind and amount being laid down by the War Office, and also by making use of daily menus prepared by all units based on a monthly menu issued by the Supply Branch of the army. Variety and also economy have followed the improvement in army cooking, which has made great progress since the war. Climatic conditions call for appropriate modification of the rations as regards protein and carbohydrate requirements. Diets can, with advantage, be reduced during the summer, even in temperate climates, thus tending to economy. Food supplied for active service in the field must be portable, with good keeping properties, and as far as possible should conform to that which the bulk of the men are accustomed, hence bread, meat, and bacon form the staple articles of the ration. Owing to the increased wear and tear, loss of sleep, exposure, continued mental strain, and extra liability to contract disease, an ample ration, well-balanced in constituents, portable, varied as much as possible, easy of digestion and assimilation, and containing a due proportion of vitamin-containing foods, is essential for the needs of an army in the field. Experience has shown that a ration of this nature must afford an energy value of at least 4,000 calones per man per day, anything short of this being inadequate.

The protein requirement for men in the field has led

## ARMY RATIONS

to much controversy, but the opinion held by all experienced military observers is in favour of a somewhat higher amount than for peace requirements. The stimulating effect of protein is of distinct value, and personally, after long experience, I have seen no ill effect whatever from quantities ranging from 120 to 140 grams per man per day. For men on the lines of communication other than for those in training camps or engaged in extra hard labour, the protein requirements need not exceed 100 grams per day, and the total calorie value of the ration as a rule need not exceed 3,350.

One of the great difficulties of catering in the field is the regular supply of the right proportion of foodstuffs containing the necessary accessory food factors. When wholemeal flour is used for bread and biscuit, and fresh meat and fresh vegetables or fruit are available and prolonged cooking is avoided, any army has little to fear from the occurrence of deficiency disease. It is, however, often impossible for the Supply Branch to maintain a regular supply of fresh vegetables in the field, although potatoes and onions are generally available. Apart from scurvy, many of the septic skin conditions and what is termed "inflammation of connective tissue," may be encouraged by a lack of vitamin-C. Dried vegetables in lieu of fresh are now prohibited in the army, and when vegetables fail recourse must be had to fruit.

Although lime juice is included in army field rations, to be issued only on the advice of a medical officer, its value has now not the same significance as formerly, since the field ration normally contains a sufficiency of accessory food factors.

During the war Dr. Harriette Chick observed, however, that the lime juice then issued had little or no antiscorbutic value; indeed, the term lime juice until the middle of the nineteenth century was used to

### THE PRACTITIONER

describe the juice of lemons. Lemon juice made from fresh lemons and which contains the pulp and a certain percentage of volatile oil from the rind is now substituted for lime juice in our army.

In the event of any deficiency disease arising, recourse can always be had to yeast extract and to germinated pulses, which on occasions have proved of the greatest value, and are easy of preparation in the field.

It must be remembered that in war, not only is deficiency disease to be guarded against, but that such conditions as war ædema, intermediary stages of fatigue, depression, headache, indigestion, and melancholia may all be associated with a lack of vitamins.

It does not appear to be generally known that alcohol forms no part of a soldier's ration, either in peace or war, and that it is only issued on special occasions on the advice of a medical officer. We are all aware that in the past war, a ration of rum on occasions was beneficial in the exceptional circumstances of life in the trenches in the winter months, when men were exposed day and night to inclement weather, fatigued beyond measure, and exposed to constant mental strain. A certain amount of alcohol, preferably given at the end of the day, is beneficial as a gastric and nerve stimulant to men under circumstances such as these, but habitual use is not justified under any circumstance of service in the field.

# Food and the Public Health.

BY WILLIAM J. HOWARTH, C.B.E., M.D. Medical Officer of Health for the City of London.

IN no branch of preventive medicine has greater activity been shown in this country since the war period than in that relating to the control and supervision of the food supply. No doubt the war experience contributed materially to this end, for all will recollect the importance which the food problem assumed during that period of strife. Mere bulk of food assumed a lesser importance than character; the variety of possible substitutions was emphasized in both this country and abroad; the discoveries of unknown factors in food, the absence of which profoundly affected health and well-being, and the dependence of this country on oversea supplies, were all matters of intimate concern for every citizen in the land. Government of the people in the exceptional circumstances which developed necessitated the promulgation of such a series of food-controlling regulations as no one had ever before experienced. In co-operation with the Government the Press lent The public received instruction in the reasons for this or that restriction; discourses were prepared on the scientific use of food; abstruse physiological problems were set out in simple language; and generally, it may be stated, that one of the advantages derived from this period of trial was that the people of this country became better instructed in food hygiene—using the words in their broadest sense -than at any previous period in history.

It would have been cause for wonder, therefore, if

describe the juice of lemons. Lemon juice made from fresh lemons and which contains the pulp and a certain percentage of volatile oil from the rind is now substituted for lime juice in our army.

In the event of any deficiency disease arising, recourse can always be had to yeast extract and to germinated pulses, which on occasions have proved of the greatest value, and are easy of preparation in the field.

It must be remembered that in war, not only is deficiency disease to be guarded against, but that such conditions as war ædema, intermediary stages of fatigue, depression, headache, indigestion, and melancholia may all be associated with a lack of vitamins.

It does not appear to be generally known that alcohol forms no part of a soldier's ration, either in peace or war, and that it is only issued on special occasions on the advice of a medical officer. We are all aware that in the past war, a ration of rum on occasions was beneficial in the exceptional circumstances of life in the trenches in the winter months, when men were exposed day and night to inclement weather, fatigued beyond measure, and exposed to constant mental strain. A certain amount of alcohol, preferably given at the end of the day, is beneficial as a gastric and nerve stimulant to men under circumstances such as these, but habitual use is not justified under any circumstance of service in the field.

# FOOD AND THE PUBLIC HEALTH

searches on rickets and scurvy, and the indications that many of the dental troubles of to-day may be attributed to irregularities of feeding.

A brighter view is the improvement in infant mortality, a feature of the last twenty years. To what extent the reduction of dirt or of contaminating organisms has been responsible has not yet been fully demonstrated, but I think one may safely say that, notwithstanding the laudable devotion of that band of women workers who, under the auspices of progressive local authorities and numerous voluntary agencies, have applied themselves to this problem, success would not have been so pronounced had pasteurization and the commercial production of dried milk not been a concurrent association with this activity. In this connection it is of interest to note that pasteurization of milk became an increasing necessity to avoid the wastage of a valuable product which defective methods of production, distribution, and storage rendered increasingly requisite.

So much attention has been paid to disease in relation to food that there is a danger that it may be over-assessed, which thought arises when one contemplates some recent views on the causation of cancer. The actual cause and exciting factors seem in danger of being confused, but perhaps it depends on the point of view of the contributor. To one who is keenly interested in the cancer problem the temptation to elaborate the thesis is considerable.

Just as food is better regulated to-day than ever before, so is scientific inquiry into the problems more active. This activity is not limited to private laboratories, as is proved by the work of the Food Investigation Board of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. This Board consists of a central executive, under the able direction of Sir William Hardy, secretary of the Royal Society, and distributes

of slaughterhouses has been arranged by bringing under control those existing in rural areas.

The prohibition of the addition of preservatives to food has been decided upon and will shortly be operative. The delay of a year or two has been necessary to avoid a dislocation of trade. The limited number of foods to which preservatives may be added is now stated, as well as the particular preservative and the maximum amount. This measure will do much to clarify a situation which has been full of doubt and a source of irritation to all concerned.

Public health has received protection in other directions; for example, new powers exist which are intended to lessen the risk of milk infection by tuberculous employees; the powers to control places in which food is prepared as contained in the London County Council (General Powers) Act, 1908, have been extended to the provinces by the Public Health Act, 1925, with one or two important supplementary clauses. The notification of cases of food poisoning has been approved in the City of Edinburgh, an administrative measure which seemed sooner or later sure to follow the interest which has been displayed in this subject in recent years. Finally, one may refer to the increasing part which the members of the vetermary profession are playing in preventive medicine. The new Diploma in Veterinary State Medicine, and the development of research in comparative anatomy, are subjects which will prove of future benefit to the community.

This brief summary of recent advances surely indicates that the reproach against public health work in the matter of food hygiene will soon lack justification if that position has not already been reached. Postwar progress has been so considerable that an enormous leeway has been made up in a comparatively brief

period of time.

# FOOD AND THE PUBLIC HEALTH

which present difficulties in the way of later supervision are allowed to be admitted accompanied by the approved official certificate.

Standards of composition for varieties of dried milk and condensed milk have been established, and although regulations still allow of the sale of skimmed milk products, these clearly require that the tins containing such milk should be marked "Unfit for Babies". The date of manufacture of tinned food is also not yet a compulsory announcement

Improvement in the milk supply has received an impetus from the "Designated Milks" Order, which seems to establish the principle that milk produced under certain specified conditions shall receive the advantage of an official designation. Seeing that the standard of excellence receives approval, it is not a far step to require that a milk which does not reach a reasonable minimum in standard shall receive correspondingly definite official disapproval. The new order has stimulated local effort, and doubtless the day is not far distant when a minimum standard of suitability will be created The present position with respect to "Pasteurized Milk" is unsatisfactory, since the use of the words is strictly limited to milk treated under approved conditions. The position ought to be that disclosure should be required whenever milk has been so treated by heat, but that the treatment should be limited to approved methods. At present anyone can sell heated milk without control and without declaration-an obviously unsatisfactory condition.

Departmental committees have been set up and have reported on both meat control and preservatives in food. In each instance regulations were framed with commendable promptitude bearing on the subject and in accordance with the committee's recommendations. Meat inspection, handling, and marking, have been placed on a better footing, and additional supervision

of slaughterhouses has been arranged by bringing under control those existing in rural areas.

The prohibition of the addition of preservatives to food has been decided upon and will shortly be operative. The delay of a year or two has been necessary to avoid a dislocation of trade. The limited number of foods to which preservatives may be added is now stated, as well as the particular preservative and the maximum amount. This measure will do much to clarify a situation which has been full of doubt and a source of irritation to all concerned.

Public health has received protection in other directions; for example, new powers exist which are intended to lessen the risk of milk infection by tuberculous employees; the powers to control places in which food is prepared as contained in the London County Council (General Powers) Act, 1908, have been extended to the provinces by the Public Health Act, 1925, with one or two important supplementary clauses. The notification of cases of food poisoning has been approved in the City of Edinburgh, an administrative measure which seemed sooner or later sure to follow the interest which has been displayed in this subject in recent years. Finally, one may refer to the increasing part which the members of the veterinary profession are playing in preventive medicine. The new Diploma in Veterinary State Medicine, and the development of research in comparative anatomy, are subjects which will prove of future benefit to the community.

This brief summary of recent advances surely indicates that the reproach against public health work in the matter of food hygiene will soon lack justification if that position has not already been reached. Postwar progress has been so considerable that an enormous leeway has been made up in a comparatively brief period of time.

# Diet in Public Schools.

BY L R LEMPRIÈRE, OBE, BA, MB, CHB President of the Medical Officers of Schools Association

HE health of the adolescent is unquestionably of prime importance, and it is universally agreed that the individual can be made or marred by the conditions of his or her earlier years, and in these conditions diet takes a foremost place There is no other subject upon which so many feel entitled to air their views, and upon which opinions differ so much. So diverse are the views that the only dietetic articles condemned by nobody appear to be water and the orange! However, no one can possibly ignore or fail to appreciate the immense value of the discoveries made and the work done in this connection by Sir F. Gowland Hopkins, Dr Plimmer, Di Hamill, and other eminent workers, and it may be of interest to review in some measure an average public school diet of the present day in the light of modern discoveries.

Of school medical officers, the late Dr. Dukes, of Rugby, the bulk of whose views hold good to-day, years ago laid the foundation of school diet, and much good work has been done more recently by Dr. Friend, medical officer of Christ's Hospital, to whom the writer is indebted.

It must be remembered that diet is not an end, but a means to an end. What, then, is the criterion of a good school diet? It postulates not merely the absence of illness, but a steady level of good health, with a more or less regular growth and rise in weight.

Good health is affected in several ways, the chief of which are diet, exercise, sleep, and environment, and it is obvious that the difficulties of assessing a right value to any one of these factors is great, and par-

193

ticularly so in the case of diet.

Public school diet presents the same problems and difficulties as in the larger world, accentuated for two main reasons: That it deals entirely with (1) a very active and constantly changing individual, (2) mass conditions, where all must feed alike. Theoretically, the school medical officer is the best judge of an efficient diet, and he should have a large control in this subject, but of ten whole-time medical officers five have only a partial control, and three none This is the first weak spot in school dietetics. As this article does not aim at being a scientific exposition, but is rather the practical experience and observations of the writer with over twenty years' intimate experience of public school life, reinforced by the facts and opinions given by a considerable number of other school medical officers with similar experience, it would be as well to present some of the facts obtained, and see how far they comply with modern requirements and secure the object aimed at, the good health and growth of the individual Subjoined is a sample food value table at one school

					Oz 1	er week	Calorics
Bread	-	-	-	_		100	7,700
Oatmeal	-	-	-	_	-	3	348
Flour	-	_	-	-	-	8	816
Sugar	_	_	-	-	_	16	1,808
Butter	-	-	-	-	-	8	892
Milk	-	_	_	_	-	90	1,800
Meat	-	_	_	_	-	71	4,615
Bacon an	d Por	rk	-	_	-	14	1,820
Sausages	-	-	-	-	-	6	636
Pork Pies		-	_	-	-	<b>2</b>	130
Corned B		-	-	_	-	3	195
Fish	-	-	-	-	-	14	308
Soup	-	-	-	-	-	30	
Eggs	-	_	-	-	-	4	252
Cheese	-	-	-	-	-	$3\frac{1}{8}$	347
Potatoes	_	-	•	-	-	80	2,000
Greens	_	-	-	-	-	10	90
Jam and		rved	Frut	-	-	15	1,050
Fresh Fru		-	-	-	-	4	44
		المواد	94 95	(1	ner d	av. 3.550	).

Total Calories per week, 24,851 per day, 3,550.

### DIET IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Compared with a similar table of thirty years ago this represents an increase of nearly 700 calories, and from that point of view is a generous diet, although none too generous in practice, considering the rapid growth and enormous activity displayed.

There are certain definite weak spots: for instance, the small allowance of the fatty foods, butter and milk, also of green vegetables, the absence of stone-ground flour, and the very poor allowance of fresh fruit, the first deficiency is usually made good by the supply of cod-hver oil from the medical officer, the latter by the purchase of fresh fruit by the boys themselves, which they will always buy if they can.

The proteids and carbohydrates are ample, and these could be curtailed with advantage if the other deficiencies were made good, so as to secure a more nutritious and balanced diet

The answers to the questionnaire sent to twelve large public schools for boys and four for girls are tabulated overleaf, with one industrial school return for comparison, and an analysis of some of them is not without practical interest. The numbers, though small, are quite typical and representative. Practically all are agreed that the feeding is much better than twenty The old bread-and-butter tea has been in general supplemented by an extra dish which was undoubtedly wanted, in one school this addition has entirely eliminated the hams, tongues, chickens, etc., previously supplied from home which filled two large meat safes Although originally confined to vegetarian dishes, they have been in part replaced by meat ones, with no apparent physical or moral harm implies meat twice a day at least, which is none too much Years ago meat at the evening meal was supposed to arouse the "animal passions," but school morals have improved in spite of the introduction of this meal.

In many schools a similar deficiency of fats, green

Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 35m Tea, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m  Breakfast, 30m Dinner 30m Tea, 30m Dinner, 40m Tea, 30m  Breakfast, 20m. Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m Dinner, 30m  Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m  Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 16m Dinner, 30m  Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 16m Dinner, 30m  Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m  Breakfast,		·, —	<del></del>	~ <del>~~~~</del>		
Breakfast, 25m   Meat.   Sometimes   Supper   G0-70%   Oranges   Occasional Always in Sanatorius	Schools	for Meals			Meals. Is Attendance	Fresh Fruit
3 Breakfast, 30m Dinner 30m Tea, 30m  4 Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 40m Tea, 30m  5 Breakfast, 20m. Dinner, 30m Tea, 25m. Tea, 25m. Dinner, 30m Tea, 16m Supper, 22m  7 Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m Toa, 30m  8 Breakfast, 50m Dinner, 30m Tea, 16m  9 Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m  8 Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 16m  9 Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m Tea, 30m Toa, 40m Toa, 30m Toa, 30m Toa, 40m Toa, 30m Toa, 30m Toa, 40m Toa, 30m Toa, 40m Toa, 30m Toa, 30m Toa, 40m Toa, 30m Toa, 40m Toa, 30m Toa, 40m Toa, 30m Toa, 40m Toa, 30m Toa, 30m Toa, 40m Toa, 30m Toa, 40m Toa, 30m Toa, 40m Toa, 30m Toa, 30m Toa, 40m Toa, 30m Toa, 40m Toa, 30m		Dinner, 30m		Baked beans	Supper 60-70%	Oranges occasionally Always in Sanatorium
Dinner 30m Tea, 30m  Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 40m Tea, 30m  Breakfast, 20m. Dinner, 30m Tea, 25m. Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Toa, 15m Supper, 22m  Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Toa, 30m  Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Toa, 15m Supper, 22m  Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 40m Tea, 30m Supper, 10m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 40m Tea, 30m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 40m Tea	2	Dinner, 35m	No	No	at suppor	Once a week.
Dinner, 40m Tea, 30m  Breakfast, 20m. Dinner, 35m Tea, 25m. Breakfast, 80m Dinner, 35m Toa, 16m Supper, 22m  Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m  Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m  Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m  Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 10m  Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 40m Tea, 30m Bupper, 10m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 40m Tea, 30m Bupper, 10m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 40m Tea, 30m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 40m Tea, 40m T	3	Dinner 30m	Yes	Are liked if well	in summer Milk and bisouits at	Not as a rule Somotimes on on Sundays
5 Breakfast, 20m. Dinner, 30m Tea, 25m. Not Steekfast, 30m Toa, 15m Supper, 22m  8 Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Tea, 30m Breakfast, 15m Dinner, 35m Tea, 15m Dinner, 30m Supper, 30m Breakfast, 15m Dinner, 30m Tea, 10m Tea, 30m Tea, 10m Tea, 30m Tea, 10m Tea, 30m Tea,	4	Dinner, 40m		No	Light supper for late prep 90%	Cooked fresh fruit when in scason often Apples, oran ges, bananas
Reakfast, 30m   Dinner, 35m   Supper, 22m   Sometimes   Supper, 22m   Sometimes   Sometimes   Supper, 22m   Sometimes   Sometimes   Supper, 22m   Sometimes   Sometimes   Sometimes   State occasionally   Supper, 30m   Supper, 30m   Supper, 30m   Supper, 30m   Tea, 15m   Dinner, 35m   Tea, 15m   Dinner, 35m   Tea, 15m   Dinner, 30m   Tea,	5	Dinner, 30m	Meat very	No	No	Very occasionally
Dinner, 30m Toa, 30m Supper, 30m Breakfast, 15m Dinner, 35m Trea, 16m  9 Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 40m Tea, 30m Supper, 10m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 40m Tea, 30m Supper, 10m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 40m Toa, 30m Bupper, 10m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 40m Toa, 16m No	G	Breakfast, 80m Dinner, 35m Toa, 16m	Not always Moat	very popu lar Craving	No	Apples from own orchards Other fruit occasionally
8 Supper, 30m Breakfast, 15m Dinner, 36m Tea, 16m  9 Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 40m Tea, 30m Supper, 10m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m  10 Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m  10 Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m Dinner, 30m Dinner, 30m  No No No Cocoa, 7 a m Tea, 430 Well attended Lunch Well attended No No No Badly attended No No No No No No But cooked in summer fir	7	Dinner, 30m		No	No	Stewed fruit in summer
9 Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 40m Tea, 30m Suppor, 10m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m  10 Proceedings of the second of the	8	Breakfast, 15m Dinner, 35m		occasionally Not	Very popular	provide their own Always supplied in
10 Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m No No Cocol 7 a m Badly attended  11 Yes Hot dish or cold meat No No No But cooked in summer fr	9*	Dinner, 40m Tea, 30m	No	No	Lunch Well	
Hot dish or cooked in summer in	10	Breakfast, 30m	No	No	Badly	Ио
t tudends	11		Hot dish or	No	No	cooked in summer fro
12 Breakfast, 15m Vos Some are Cocea, 7 a m Once a weel in fruit seas: Tea, 15m Vos Meat. Some are Cocea Light cocea Light popular supper street dall	12	Dinner, 30m		Some are quite	Afternoon cocoa Light	Once a week in fruit season Additional stewed fruits, apples daily
Breakfast, 30m Lunch, 15m Meat at Supper Popular Dinner, 25m Supper Popular Dinner, 25m		Lunch, 15m Dinner, 25m Tea, 25m	Meat at	supper )	No	
2* Suppor, 25m Sup	2*	Supper, 25m Breakfast, 25m Lunch, 5m Dinner, 30m Tea, 20m		Supper Occasionally	No	Three or four times a week
3. Supper, 25m Breakfast, 30m Dinner, 30m. Tea (light)  Ves, at supper Not  No  Once a day	3*	Breakfast, 30m		Supper Not	No	Once a day
Mixed Supper, 30m Yes Yes No Daily in winter Son	para and	Supper, 30m Breakfast, 25m	Mont	popular Yes Much	No	winter Some times twice in
Industrial Breakfast, 30m No No Once a week trial Tea, 30m.	Indus- trial •	Dinner, 30m.	No	No	No	Once a week.

<sup>•</sup> No food allowed except at meal times in these schools 196

### DIET IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

	<del></del>	<del></del>	
Dally Average Allowance	Bread Used	Are Private Extras Allowed ?	Are they Better Fed than Twenty Years Ago 1
Rutter 14 or Milk 4 pint Brivi 13 oz. Meat 74 or	Standard and white	Yes, at B and T Jam	Yes Very distinct improvement in va- ricty amount, and service
Butter	White	Yes at T Ferse cake, potted and tinued meat or fish	About the same
New Patter, 2 small pata Mill Bread at his	White	les only from tuck shop, not ment leed as relishes, not us food	Yes.
Butter 10- Mik I plut Bread allib Meat, 8 oz	Stone-ground 50-90°,	Yes at T No tinned foods	1c+ Dict now ade- quate Well cooked and served
(1)	White	Yes at T Potted ments and	Very much better fed
Butter, 13 oz. Milk Brid Heat } ad lib	White	jam Exceptionally Caually eggs at T	Yes
Butter, 1 oz Mill Bread } ad lib	White	At B and S Potted ment, jam, Fardings, checke	Yes
Heat 2 oz Nilk Bresd ad lib	Stone ground, 40°, White 50°,	B, anything B pickles T, potted mest, jam	Mort certainly The poorer bay is probably better fed than at home Pocket money is appreciately
Butter = 0- Ville, † pint	White	Yes B, jam T, eggs, jam	money is unnecessary Probably rather better
Butter, 11 oz	White	D, pickles and sauce T, tinned food jam, force, etc	Yea
Meat 1	White	Yes, at B and T	Much better
Butter 1 oz Margarine 1 oz Milk, 1 pint Bread, 11 oz Meat, 10 oz	Stone-ground	B and T Potted meats, jam force etc. D, pickles	Unch better
***************************************	Stone-ground Occasionally white which is more popular	Only at T Birthday cakes Sweets twice weekly	Yes Especially la fruit
Butter 14 oz Milk, 4 pint	Stone-ground	No	Zea
Butter 11 oz Milk, 1 pint. Bread, 8 oz Veat, 4 oz	Stone-ground and white A change is liked	No	No
Butter, 11 oz Milk, 1 pint. Bread Meat } ad lib	White and atone-ground	No	No change
Margarine, 6 oz. Milk, 1 pint Bread, 11 oz Meat, 3 oz	White	No.	No
Margarine, 6 oz.	White	No	No

vegetables, and particularly fresh fruit, is to be noted. In only two schools (one girls, one mixed) is there anything like an adequate supply of the latter, which is in the main made good out of the boys' private pocket

It is a matter of much regret that stone-ground flour, which is the main source of vitamin-B, is so seldom used. Experience shows quite clearly that when tried it is soon liked, if some white flour is mixed with it and it is eaten fresh; 80 per cent. is a good average. Incidentally, the initial cost is slightly less, it goes farther, and boys do not eat so much, therefore it is economical as well as being more nutritious and more of a laxative; but it does not make good pastry. Vegetarian dishes are not popular as a whole, though some are a real success if not given too often—for example, cheese and tomatoes, braised carrots and gravy, onions and gravy.

Time of Meals.—In all cases there is an average of about five hours between the principal meals; in the winter months this is too long for some, and an optional light lunch in the morning and tea or cocoa in the afternoon should be provided, and in the summer, where early school still exists, some food should be insisted on before the first lesson. The fear of damaging a boy's digestion by calling on his gastric juices too frequently by these supplemental meals is a pure myth. In the girls' schools these supplemental meals are compulsory, and they are better fed than the boys, a complete reversal of the tables of bygone years.

The time allowance is inadequate in several instances, a minimum of twenty minutes for breakfast and tea, and thirty-five minutes for dinner, should be insisted upon, the two former meals, which, as a rule, are not so official as the mid-day one, are very liable to be curtailed and rushed.

How soon should exercise be allowed after meals?— Theoretically one hour is always insisted on by the authorities and dietetic experts, but it is hard to find

### DIET IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

any records of illness or injury, acute or chronic, which could be put down to violation of this rule, though fives, squash racquets, gymnastics, and tennis have for many years been played within this interval. Provided runs and football are prohibited, half-an-hour's interval seems ample, it is not natural for any young animal to keep quiet after a meal.

Another vexed question is the supply of personal extras through the parents' pocket, either from home, the school tuck shop, or outside shops. In all boys' schools but one this is allowed, but in none of the guls' schools In my opinion, supported by most of the other medical officers, very strong evidence of its deleterious effect should be brought before this timehonoured custom is abolished. It gives an enormous amount of personal pleasure, a boy value, his own pot of jam far more than any provided by the school, and values the privilege of making his own tea and doing some amateur cooking, which often leads to a social interchange between master and boy, and is of real value. However, the amount and quality need closer supervision The supply of money should be limited, far too much is allowed. An average of £2 per boy per term spent on extra food is probably no exaggeration. No extra home food should be allowed without the sanction of the house-master. and all other extras should be bought at the school tuck shop only, which should be under the management of the members of the staff, the profits reduced to a minimum, and those gained used for the benefit of the school at large Wisely managed, the tuck shop is a valuable asset, but the uncontrolled supplies of food and pocket-money sent by so many parents are not only unnecessary, but are a very real danger and call for reform and restriction.

No food should be allowed to be eaten before any of the three chief meals, and the tuck shop should be open

only in the short morning break and after dinner.

Faddiness and Grumbling.—Almost all of us agree that boys (and girls) are very faddy, especially the younger ones, and a particular dish will be refused by many and boycotted without trial, if one or two set the example The writer has, from time to time, insisted on small boys eating such a dish with excellent effect on the rest, the alternative being medical inspection and a probable dose of castor oil. If a dish is universally unpopular, there is some good reason for it. Most of the faddiness has been learned at home, and may in part be due to the very small families that generally obtain nowadays, with the inevitable spoiling of the only child. The born grumbler is much more rare, but generally exists as in other branches of the community, and constitutes a real danger.

Fish in bulk is very difficult to cook and serve in an appetizing way, whatever the pundits say, and is never as popular as meat. Boiled fish is condemned wholesale. Fish pies, fish cakes, kedgeree, fish fried in oil, are the best methods, and are much more appreciated if only a few tables are served at the same time. Cold fish with salad and mayonnaise dressing is excellent in summer. Fresh herrings and mackerel are most valuable breakfast and tea dishes. A hot service for fish items is imperative.

This leads to two of the vital points of school diet, cooking and service, and there is no question but that these are in practice far more likely to be at fault than the food. From this point of view, the boarding-house system of feeding fifty or sixty boys together is distinctly preferable to the hostel system of feeding five hundred. It is much more difficult to procure good attractive hot dishes for five hundred than for fifty where boilers have to be used in place of large saucepans, for example, for vegetables, and where fish and other items must necessarily be cooked in batches. A similar difficulty applies to a quick efficient

200

### DIET IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

service, and good table setting, crockery, linen, etc., with its unconscious, but very real, accompaniment of reasonable decorum and good table manners. It is unfair and untrue to say that the boarding-house master waxes fat at the expense of his boys. Nothing of the sort; the same libel might apply with equal untruth to the hostel school. In each case there may be. and no doubt are, errors of ignorance, but in these days of mixed diet and large varieties of food a housekeeper or steward cannot go very far wrong with medical supervision, though in the case of the boardinghouse school, the Eastbourne system of a general expert caterer to advise all the houses is worthy of extended trial The crux of the whole matter is the cooking, and there is no more false economy from all points of view than a cheap or inefficient cook; a good cook is above rubies

In drawing up a school dietary the following general points—very obvious ones—must be kept in mind.—

### A. FROM THE BOYS' POINT OF VIEW.

(1) It must be sufficient and, indeed, generous The 3,500 calories mentioned before is not too much. Can a boy be overfed? At home, Yes; at school, No. His natural inclination or compulsion for games, the really strenuous life he leads prevents this. Any form of indigestion is very raie, except, perhaps, the acute type following a Saturday "grub," which is quickly cured by Nature or castor oil. Normally, a healthy boy's stomach is as elastic and tolerant as his heart, and cannot be deranged. The complaint of stomach-ache almost certainly suggests the appendix; but the causal connection between appendicitis and diet is not yet proven.

Constipation, indeed, is common, and is probably affected by the preponderance of carbohydrates alluded to, and the comparative absence of fresh vegetables and fruits, though environmental conditions and previous

bad habits, so often alluded to on the medical sheet on entry, play a part. A certain number of cases of feverish chill, the bugbear of the school medical officer, may be assigned to this cause (constipation), but certainly not the bulk of them, which without any doubt arise in the upper respiratory tract and are so clearly influenced by atmospheric conditions.

It is stated that resistance to disease and infection is much lowered by wrong diet, this may be true in the poorer classes, but there is no evidence of it in the public school. The exanthemata come and go. Influenza comes like a bolt from the blue, but no connection with diet can be traced.

(2) It must be nutritious, and supply the necessary vitamins. Of these by far the most likely to be deficient is vitamin-A, though theoretically there is a bigger deficiency in both vitamins-B (where stoneground bread is not eaten) and C, the latter being made good out of the boys' pocket.

The most trustworthy guide to a nutritious diet is weight, and there is no better test of good progress than rise of weight plus good health. Every boy up to the age of sixteen should increase in weight during term, after that age this is not nearly so important. The rate of increase varies in different boys, but each boy has his own normal rate, worked out by Mr. Hawkins, of Haileybury, many years ago as the result of a large number of observations on public school boys, and published in the form of graphs, which are of the utmost value in assessing any given boy's progress Weights should be taken at least twice a term, better three times. It will be found that loss of weight or diminished increase during term time is due to. (a) coming back too fat—a common cause, (b) illness; (c) fatigue (the result of over-exercise, or insufficient sleep), more often than to dietetic errors.

(3) It must be palatable Boys will not eat what

## DIET IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

they do not like because it is good for them, and until we adopt Prussian methods, they will continue to exercise their choice. They the even of their favourite dishes, and variety and absence of routine, in-isted on by all, is of the utmost importunce. It is better to serve at times a less nutritions dish and mar the food balance than insist on a too rigid observance of the dietetic laws. A boy's appetite in the main is a very good judge, and what he enjoys is more likely to be assimilated.

### B from the school point of view.

- (1) It must be easily cooked and served. This has been alluded to above. In these days of universal domestic difficulties, the problem is more acute in public schools than elsewhere, and school dict is unquestionably affected by the generally poor type of girl that drifts into (and out of) the school latchen; this applies more particularly to the provision of extra dishes at breakfast and tea in the hostel schools.
- (2) It must be economical From a practical point of view, this must be faced. Here, of course, the hostel school is at a great advantage compared with the boulding-house. But in no school have the fees gone up anything like commensurate with the cost of hiving, and many schools must be hard put to it to make both ends meet. School fees in the list on pp. 196-197 vary from £130 to £270 a year, and the diet is bound to vary too. The surprising thing is that such a liberal diet should in general be applied. Variety is excellent, but to vary oatmeal with rolled oats, grape nuts, etc., costs 100 per cent more. Half an ounce extra of butter a day costs £300 a year in a school of 500, an apple a day, £600; an extra dish at tea, £1,250

Staple meat dishes must remain—legs and shoulders of mutton and large rounds of beef, at least amongst the schools with lower fees. Made-up dishes, stows,

hot-pot, cottage pies, rissoles, still must, and do, appear on every one of the school diet-sheets. That the public school diet of the present date is on the whole good, and meets reasonable requirements, in spite of the numerous letters and criticisms which appeared in the newspapers a few years ago. is supported by the fact that the bulk of school medical officers agree that while the physique of the boy now entering school life is less good than his predecessor of twenty years ago, the large majority of the weedy delicate boys improve in health enormously during their school life.

### CONCLUSIONS.

The main points may be summed up as follows .-

- (1) The school medical officer should have a large control in the dietary.
- (2) Public school feeding has much improved in the last twenty years.
- (3) The allowance of butter should be not less than 1½ oz. per day, and of milk ¾ of a pint. Fresh fruit should be provided every day, and stone-ground flour (80 per cent) made compulsory.
- (4) The cooking and service are much more often at fault than the diet, and this is more true of the hostel than the boarding-house school, and more true of boys' than girls' schools.
- (5) While extra private food should be allowed, its purchase should be confined to the school tuck shop, which should only be open at stated periods, and the amount of pocket-money should be restricted.
- (6) Illness due to overeating is very uncommon, and dyspepsia practically unknown; but constipation is common, and this is the most serious fault that can be laid to the diet sheet.
- (7) Meat can be eaten with impunity and benefit twice a day.
- (8) Moderate exercise at an interval of half an hour after meals is not harmful.

# Dietetics in Institutions for Children and Young People.

By G. H CULVERWELL, M.D., D.P.H

Medical[Inspector of Reformatories] and Industrial Schools, Children's Branch, Home Office

JUSE the word "institutions" in my title to signify those residential schools and places of traming for children which are maintained wholly or to a large extent by public funds or by voluntary subscriptions—in other words schools where the expenditure in connection with the dietary must be the minimum which will ensure an adequate food supply. It is important to recognize at the outset that a considerable proportion—in some cases a very high proportion—of children who come under institutional care have spent their earlier years under adverse conditions and may also rank amongst the less fortunate in their physical inheritance. If these children are to gain the maximum benefit from their life and training in the school we must be able to rely on the dietary to play no small part in restoring their impaired health and in making good their arrears of growth

Plamly, then, the problem of successful feeding in institutions has difficulties not encountered to anything like a corresponding extent in secondary or public schools, since in the latter the dietary is generally required to maintain, rather than to establish, proper standards of health and growth, and at the same time the need for economy is not so pressing. I shall therefore try to mention here some of the main considerations which bear on these difficulties and the chief defects

which are apt to arise out of them.

To be successful in promoting healthy growth, it is essential that the dietary in an institution shall meet as nearly as possible the daily needs of each individual child, both in the quantity and nature of the food which it supplies. These individual needs of course vary considerably, and are affected by such factors as age, season of the year, and the child's routine for the time being. Judged by such a standard, and setting apart as far as possible the influence of all matters other than the food supply, the measure of success attained by the dietary from one institution to another is variable. The explanation of such differences may of course be found in variations in the total caloric value of the food supplied per child from the respective school kitchens; but inferior results are, perhaps, quite as likely to be due to defects in the balance of the dietary, to lack of variety in the catering and methods of cooking, or to the faulty service and arrangement of meals.

Catering.—On the efficiency with which the school catering is done depends to a large extent both the variety provided by the dietary and its cost. The arrangements made for the buying of food should enable ruling prices to be followed as closely as possible so that purchases are made to the best advantage, and opportunities can be seized of obtaining reasonably food which cannot otherwise be provided. It must be admitted, however, that really good buying is no simple matter, especially in smaller institutions where the purchase of food is only one of many duties falling on the officer concerned and where the situation of the school—often in the heart of the country—may compel a certain reliance on "standing orders."

Variety is a matter which only too often receives nothing like sufficient attention in school catering. It is obvious that the more varied the nature of the food supplied the better the chance of meeting the individual

### DIETETICS IN INSTITUTIONS

needs of the group of children and adolescents comprising the average school. Hence the need for including in the dietary a wide range of foodstuffs

Bearing in mind the great disparity in opportunities for relaxation and for change of scene, food and outlook, which exists between the holidays of children in institutions and those of boys and girls in ordinary life, special care should be taken to make the fare especially attractive and varied during the holiday periods

The Dictary Scheme—The dictary scheme, which determines the dishes provided and their composition, must be varied and capable of ready adaptation to meet summer as well as writer conditions. It should never consist of a rota of meals on which the same breakfast, dinner, and tea appear in an endless sequence on the same day of each week. Excepting when some special treat is known to be in store, the less children know beforehand about their meals the better, and any rota should preferably cover at least three weeks.

Whatever form the dictary scheme takes, it will be found useful if the housekeeper and cook have at hand simple data from which they can readily determine the amounts of ingredients necessary to produce any given dish in proper quantities for varying numbers of children. Unless this is done mistakes are apt to be made, and there is sometimes a tendency to keep to amounts calculated originally on a basis say of 100 boys, after the numbers have risen or fallen materially.

It is desirable that no breakfast or tea meal should consist only of bread and margarine or dripping, with a drink of cocoa or tea. Either porridge, jam, syrup, or some meat or fish food should also be given. At tea a little cheese occasionally is relished and a good deal of use should be made of salads, which are most valuable adjuncts to the dietary.

For institutions with an average age around fourteen years, a total value of approximately 3,000 calories

should be aimed at. When the average age is above this I agree with Dr. Friend who, writing of public schoolboys in a paper giving a number of helpful views on school feeding, advocates a daily allowance in the neighbourhood of 3,200 calories in such a case <sup>1</sup>

The effect of climate and any special demands on energy made by the school training must also be allowed for in placing the total caloric value. Nautical and other schools in exposed situations may be found to need a decidedly higher total value than the average.

Whatever caloric value be regarded as sufficient the dietary scheme should give latitude in the total supplied to each child. The quantities of most foods allowed must necessarily be fixed within certain limits, but I advocate very strongly that both potatoes and bread spread with margarine or dripping should be supplied ad libitum.

Where three square meals are given there should, in general, be no need to add "lunches" in the middle of the morning or afternoon. Breakfast should be the first event of importance in the school day, and the work done before it limited for the bulk of the children to a short spell of light domestic work. When any of the older boys and girls have duties which occupy them for more than an hour after rising, or are allowed to stay up much later than the rest of the school, small amounts of food may be given as soon as they have dressed or some little time before they retire.

Serving.—Many a meal which leaves the kitchen hot and appetizing loses much of its value through defects of one kind or another in the service. The main object is to see that the individual needs of the children are satisfied so far as the menu allows. Younger ones should be helped first, and ample time set apart for the meal, so as to encourage good mastication and avoid any necessity or excuse for bolting

The serving out at dinner is usually done either by

## DIETETICS IN INSTITUTIONS

members of the staff from side tables, or by semior children or monitors, each of whom is responsible for the serving at his own table. Whenever the age of the children allows, I have a decided preference for the second method, which, with tactful supervision, gives very satisfactory results in many schools.

The size of helpings should be kept within the amount which each child is likely to eat, so that second helpings are the rule. The practice of serving out the total available amount of a dish into equal portions, without regard to children's age or size, has only to be mentioned to be condemned. Other not uncommon mistakes are the serving out of the first course—in bad cases the second as well—before any of the children are allowed to enter the dining-room; and the giving of a second helping to one section of the school only on any given day. At breakfast and tea the serving is comparatively simple. In addition to any extras provided children should be able to help themselves at will from platters kept well supplied with bread and margarine or dripping.

I believe it is unwise to attempt to limit the water drunk at dinner, or to allow drinking only at the end of a meal, and consider that a supply of water and drinking vessels for each child should always appear at the mid-day meal. Indeed, children should have free access to drinking water throughout the day.

The dining hall and its appurtenances must, of course, be scrupulously clean and as cheerful and attractive to the eye as possible. Small tables scating six to a dozen children are to be preferred to the use of a few long tables, and chairs to backless forms. The heights of tables and chairs should be such that all children can sit properly. Considerations of economy ought not to prevent the use of tablecloths, and by encouraging competition between table and table in the way the cloths are kept, a good deal can be done to train children to mannerly behaviour at meals. Salt-

209 P

should be aimed at. When the average age is above this I agree with Dr. Friend who, writing of public schoolboys in a paper giving a number of helpful views on school feeding, advocates a daily allowance in the neighbourhood of 3,200 calories in such a case.<sup>1</sup>

The effect of climate and any special demands on energy made by the school training must also be allowed for in placing the total caloric value. Nautical and other schools in exposed situations may be found to need a decidedly higher total value than the average.

Whatever caloric value be regarded as sufficient the dietary scheme should give latitude in the total supplied to each child. The quantities of most foods allowed must necessarily be fixed within certain limits, but I advocate very strongly that both potatoes and bread spread with margarine or dispping should be supplied ad libitum.

Where three square meals are given there should, in general, be no need to add "lunches" in the middle of the morning or afternoon. Breakfast should be the first event of importance in the school day, and the work done before it limited for the bulk of the children to a short spell of light domestic work. When any of the older boys and girls have duties which occupy them for more than an hour after rising, or are allowed to stay up much later than the rest of the school, small amounts of food may be given as soon as they have dressed or some little time before they retire.

Serving.—Many a meal which leaves the kitchen hot and appetizing loses much of its value through defects of one kind or another in the service. The main object is to see that the individual needs of the children are satisfied so far as the menu allows. Younger ones should be helped first, and ample time set apart for the meal, so as to encourage good mastication and avoid any necessity of excuse for bolting.

The serving out at dinner is usually done either by

### DIETETICS IN INSTITUTIONS

caloric value, the vitamins can safely be left to look after themselves. But the qualifications involved in this statement are not lightly to be dismissed where dietaries in institutions are concerned. This is an aspect of the institutional dietary which I have discussed at some length elsewhere. Efforts to secure a proper vitamin supply have the happy result of helping to safeguard the dietary so far as its mineral content and acid base balance are concerned, both of which are quite likely to be at fault if the vitamin content is low.

- (5) The acid base balance may err on the side of acidity. This is hable to occur in a diet composed largely of cereals. The dietary should have a slight but definite positive base balance, and it will rest largely with the milk, vegetables, and fruit given to secure this. Valuable data bearing on this matter are given in the paper by Dr. Orr already referred to.
- (6) Lack of balance is sometimes found where a dietary has grown up more or less empirically and where one class of food may bulk too largely. An instance of this is the undue reliance often placed on the dried pulses as a source of protein and as a presumed substitute for fresh vegetables.

It will be evident that an adequate milk supply is of paramount importance in the dietary of any institution for children. Whole milk should, of course, be given Skimming, and the removal of the top-milk before issue, are dietetic crimes of the first magnitude which should not be tolerated.

A growing conviction of the desirability of a supply of milk considerably in excess of that often allowed leads me to hesitate to offer any opinion as to the minimum necessary. I can only say that I have been satisfied with the health and growth in schools where the amount given approximated to five pints per child per week.

If bread properly spread with margarine or dripping is allowed ad lib. at breakfast and tea, there should be

211 P2

no fear of a shortage of fat. Butter can but seldom be given, and whilst readily conceding that its use in the school dietary is excellent as providing a luxus supply of vitamin-A, I believe that a satisfactory standard of health and growth can be secured without it, and so should find it difficult to justify, where children in institutions are concerned, the considerable expense involved by the provision of butter as a routine measure.

The school's supply of green and other vegetables should be as constant as possible. They should, I think, be served—apart from vegetables used in stews, etc.—not less than four times weekly, including greens twice at least. There is sometimes a tendency to rely too much on the onion, which, though an estimable vegetable, should not figure too largely or too often in the menu. In winter, and at any time when the vegetable supply falls off, oranges and apples both prove valuable supplements deserving of extensive use. Other fruits should be given in season as often as circumstances permit.

Defects in Cooking.—These may be due to some limitation in the kitchen equipment provided, such as lack of an oven for roasting. Stewed or boiled food should not be allowed to preponderate in the dietary. There is sometimes a tendency towards over-cooking in institutions, and this may become important where vegetables and other vitamin-containing foods are concerned, especially when they are cooked at high temperatures in autoclaves. The latter require very careful use Whilst the steaming of cabbages and other greens is no doubt good so far as the conservation of potassium and other salts goes, it tends to leave the greens too strong in taste for children to eat them readily, and the better plan is, I think, to boil them in slightly salted water for just so long as is necessary to ensure proper cooking. In the case of potatoes there is,

### DIETETICS IN INSTITUTIONS

again on the score of conservation of potash, some argument for cooking them in their skins, but this leads to considerable waste of the protein layer in subsequent peeling. Mechanical peelers, which remove merely the outer corky skin, prove satisfactory in use, and obviate the waste and labour involved in hand peeling.

### CONCLUSION.

A really well-balanced dietary has an important effect on the number and severity of the children's ailments. The amount of mmor sepsis and of sores of the im-Whilst some petiginous variety should be small. children seem to get chilblains in winter, whatever precautions are taken, these are very much in the minority, and the appearance of an undue number of chilblains should occasion scrutiny of the dietary as well as of the school routine—there may be some shortage of milk or of fats. Careful and regular measurements of height and weight should be recorded -preferably, I think, quarterly-so as to allow the physical progress of each child to be followed closely from the time of admission onwards Efforts should always be made to find the explanation for lack of progress. There will, of course, be some children who will fail to improve even under the best school conditions, and whose primary need is for medical care and observation, so that any bar to proper progress may be discovered and, if possible, removed.

### References.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> G E Friend, M.A., L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S., "On Feeding in Public Schools," Science Progress, No. 76, April, 1925. <sup>2</sup> J. B. Orr, D.S.O., D.S.C., M.D., "The Importance of the Mineral Elements on the Maintenance of Health," Brit. Med. Journ., September 20, 1924, p. 504. <sup>3</sup> "Some Problems of Feeding in Home Office Schools," H.M. Stationery Office, 1924.

# The Criteria of an Efficient Diet.

By SIR F. GOWLAND HOPKINS, DSc, LLD, MB, FRCP, FRS

Professor of Brochemistry, University of Cambridge

HE following is but a brief personal appraisement of the bearing of modern experimental studies upon dietetics.

It is true that, nowadays, not only ordinary individuals, but the most self-confident of bon-viveurs, the most self-denying of ascetics, and even the most virulent of food-faddists will occasionally lose faith in their practice and consult a medical man concerning their diet. They look, however, for advice based upon experience of the human body more specialized than their own, and would be disturbed, and probably sceptical, if told that it was based even remotely upon, sav. the experimental feeding of animals, or upon experiments made in a calorimeter. Not long ago, and perhaps even to-day, the practitioner consulted might more or less sympathize with that state of mind. "Better sound empiricism than imperfect science" "Mis-interpreted science has encouraged food-faddists more than any teachings based on experience and common sense" There is much to be said for the attitude thus suggested But the practitioner will admit that when he is asked for advice concerning dietaries, something more is usually expected, a greater precision in detail, for instance, than he is able to give with real It is well, therefore, that he should take assurance. stock from time to time of current academic knowledge, to see whether it has anything to offer which may add to that assurance. In such matters even a little increase in definite knowledge is important.

It is generally known that evidence has recently arisen from scientific experiments, and from observations inspired by them, to show that the previously accepted criteria of an efficient diet must be somewhat modified and extended. It has become clear that hitherto the importance of detail has been underestimated; that what natural foods contain in very small amount, may be, though for different reasons, as essential as what they contain in much larger amounts. In what follows some attempt is made to appraise very briefly the actual, practical importance (as distinct from the unmistakable academic interest) of the newly-won facts.

Scientific methods yielding significant results have been applied to the study of nutrition for about threequarters of a century. The first third of this period was occupied by the gradual development of methods for chemical studies, which at first, owing to lack of detailed knowledge concerning the constitution of the foodstuffs, were of somewhat superficial character. Some exact conceptions however—for example, that of nitrogen equilibrium as an indicator of efficient nutrition—quickly replaced the previous vagueness of the field. Meanwhile by 1870 quite accurate knowledge concerning the rate of combustion of the foodstuffs in the bodies of normal and abnormal individuals had been won by quantitative studies of the respiratory exchange. Studies of the latter kind continued with increasing accuracy throughout the last quarter of the last century, culminating in the remarkable work upon human calorimetry for which American investigators deserve so much credit. Perhaps the most striking feature of these investigations is the exact agreement between the data obtained for the energy expenditure of the body on the one hand as calculated, on purely chemical and physical lines, from the respiratory exchange, and on the other hand as measured by direct

215

observation of the heat given out by the body. This agreement gives proof (for those who ask for proof) that the law of the conservation of energy holds in the body. It further assures us that we may know by experiment exactly how much of each of the energy-yielding foods is required to maintain an individual in the condition of nutrition present when we study him. It does not tell us directly whether that condition is normal and desirable, or otherwise.

At the close of the last century, and for a few subsequent years, the results of calorimetry dominated the scientific outlook upon nutritional phenomena. This is not to be wondered at. The accuracy of the results made them fascinating. It is greater than biological studies can often attain to. Moreover, the fact that the broad results obtained seemed to provide a criteria for efficiency in nutrition, without the necessity of considering elusive details, gave an appearance of finality to calorimetric studies. Yet the outlook of fifteen years ago has proved too narrow, for the very reason that it tended to ignore the chemical details of nutrition.

Calorimetric data are, of course, in no sense misleading, if their limitations are kept in mind. The energy content of a food supply must always be of fundamental importance as one criterion of its efficiency. It has only to be remembered that other criteria based upon the specific chemical needs of the body are of equal importance. The law of the conservation of energy is observed by the body whether its condition be normal or abnormal, but the body is so constituted that while duly extracting energy from a sufficiency of food, it may as an organized chemical system be itself undergoing disintegration.

Even those who fifteen years ago thought about metabolism too exclusively from the standpoint of thermo-dynamics, could not wholly ignore the importance of chemical details. They were fain to recognize,

for example, that an efficient supply of minerals is required for nutrition, and, of course, that no amount of fat or carbohydrate could replace a certain minimum of protein in the diet. The view was rather that all details were relatively unimportant so long as the needs for energy were met. We now know that certain quite specific chemical items in the food are of a prime importance, though they contribute nothing of significance to the energy supply.

These highly-specific needs of the body are illustrated

These highly-specific needs of the body are illustrated by a call for particular characters in the protein it receives and for a balanced mineral supply. They are shown more strikingly, however, by its complete inability to dispense with those clusive constituents of a complete dictary, which we now know as vitamins. All such demands are made in particular by the young and growing organism.

The question of specificity in the protein supply must be discussed quite briefly. In the past many endeavours have been made to determine what is the optimal protein supply, and what the safe minimum. Till recently these endeavours were made without the knowledge of the fact that individual proteins have different nutrient values. These differences arise from the circumstance that the constituent units (the amino acids) from which the complex protein molecules are built up-occur in relative proportions which may differ widely in diverse proteins. From this circumstance and from the proven fact that the body has a quite specific and urgent need for a minimal supply of some of these units individually -since it cannot make them for itself-it follows that different proteins must, as nutrients, have different values The building up of human tissue proteins during growth requires a certain harmonious balance among the amino acids employed. If we think in terms of some one of these substances of which a daily minimum is an urgent necessity, and especially

of one which no diet-protein contains in excess, it becomes clear that to supply that minimum more must be eaten of a protein relatively deficient in this particular amino acid than of one which contains relatively more. Circumstances, indeed, may make its content of one particular amino acid the factor which limits the value (except as a source of energy) of the protein as a whole.

Many other considerations arise in relation with such facts, but the subject cannot be further pursued. The conclusions involved are real, and of more than academic significance Their practical importance must not, on the other hand, be exaggerated It is possible, though not proven, that a community may suffer in health from the consumption of a protein of an inferior nutritive quality Thus, reliance upon the proteins of maize, which in the sense discussed have a low "biological value," may contribute to the etiology of pellagra. If this be so, less definite conditions of malnutration may similarly arise under other circumstances. It is true in any case that vegetable proteins often differ widely from those of animal tissues, and more of them must be consumed than of animal proteins in order to reach equal efficiency in the promotion of growth Children put upon a strictly vegetarian diet cannot usually consume enough food to yield an optimum protein Fortunately, even in vegetarian households, the growing children are usually protected by an allowance of dairy products. In general it may be said that consideration of the varying values of proteins scarcely enters the field of practical dietetics in countries where variety in foodstuffs is secured, but the possibilities involved in the facts need to be borne in mind so that exceptional conditions may be met.

The question of the mineral supply may be postponed for the moment, and attention given to the subject of the faccessory dietetic factors of vitamins. It is

### CRITERIA OF EFFICIENT DIET

important just now that the ascertained knowledge concerning these until recently unrecognized constituents of food, should be viewed correctly, and a proper sense of proportion maintained in basing conclusions upon the facts.

The following statement of fact is now based upon hundreds of experimental studies carried out by observers in nearly every civilized country

A young, growing animal, if fed continuously upon a dictary satisfying all the criteria which would have been deemed sufficient twelve years ago, containing, that is, an abundant energy supply, a right proportion of the right kind of proteins, sufficient fat and carbohydrate and a well-balanced supply of minerals, may yet cease to grow, and, after displaying characteristic symptoms of malnutration, may quickly die. The only necessary condition for such an occurrence is that the materials supplied should first be freed from vitamins. The animal will then die, although its food is freely caten, well digested, and fully absorbed.

It is, furthermore, a statement of proven fact when we assert that an addition to the above described dietary of material in amount equal to no more than one-tenth of one per cent (and probably much less) of the whole food eaten will—if it be the right material—convert that dietary into one which promotes growth and maintains health. In such potent material what we now call vitamins are contained. It was, indeed, owing to such facts as those just emphasized that a recognition of the existence of vitamins became mevitable. They are contained in natural foodstuffs from which they can, by various methods, be extracted and partially isolated.

The above dogmatic, but strictly accurate, statements indicate, however, all that is available for the actual definition of vitamins. They are constituents of natural foods, characterized by the fact that they

exert a potent and indispensable influence upon metabolism, though present in strikingly small quantities. Any closer definition than this must await the arrival of further knowledge; but the reality of their existence and importance is already established. For although they have not been obtained pure, they are assuredly concrete substances with tangible properties. They can be extracted and, by suitable methods, obtained individually in highly concentrated preparations in which they display characteristic chemical properties. We know that at least four of these substances exist, each with its own indispensable function in metabolism.

This very brief survey cannot deal with the technique of vitamin research, nor even with the details concerning their distribution in foodstuffs. Its purpose is only to urge that the recognition of their existence has made it necessary to apply new criteria to dietaries and that properties of vitamins must receive attention in practical dietetics. It is, however, equally important to urge that the whole subject should be viewed in right proportion, and that theories concerning their functions should not go beyond the ascertained facts. It must be remembered that although it is sure that the absence of a single vitamin from a dietary involves specific errors in nutrition, we do not yet know how exactly any one of them exerts its normal influence in the body.

That the effects of vitamin deficiency observed in animal experiments are paralleled in the phenomena of human nutrition is proved first of all by the existence of deficiency diseases. So long as it is borne in mind that the circumstances involved in the production of a more or less variable clinical syndrome are necessarily more complicated than are the conditions secured in an animal experiment where only one factor is varied, consideration of the evidence offered by the incidence,

the symptoms, and above all, by the prevention and cure of scurvy, beri-beri, and rickets, should be convincing on this point.

In respect of the disease last mentioned recent developments in knowledge are of the highest interest.

Cod-hver oil is universally admitted to exert a marked effect both on the prevention and cure of rickets The results of a great deal of experimental work done by divers investigators, including those derived from a very elaborate study upon infants carried out at Vienna in 1921-1922, under the auspices of the Medical Research Council and the Lister Institute, have convinced the majority of those who give thought to the matter that this property of the oil is due to its containing a special vitamin. This particular agent is found in other animal fats, but most liver oils contain it in exceptionally high concentration. The actual isolation of the vitamin by Japanese workers is claimed, though probably without full justification. Highlyconcentrated preparations have, however, been made. Now, partly at least as the result of a limt obtained during the Vienna inquiry just mentioned, experiments were begun in America and continued in this country, which show that certain fats previously incapable of exerting any influence upon bone formation—or cod-liver oil artificially deprived of such power become strongly active in this sense as the result of exposure to radiations of short wave-length. sensitive material in such fats is cholesterol, or substances (sterols) closely allied to it. It is likely that the radiant energy produces a definite chemical change in molecules of such substances, because the active form when once produced is remarkably stable. Presumably the activated sterol is identical with the vitamin, and the latter when naturally present owes its origin to solar radiation. On the other hand, it is well proven that efficient exposure of the body itself to the sun or to

suitable artificial radiations is a powerful means of securing normal bone formation in the growing animal or child. It would seem, then, that a factor necessary for that process can be produced within the body itself, or, alternatively, can be conveyed to it in the diet. In each case it is produced under the influence of radiant energy.

Such facts are of striking interest in themselves, and they indicate that those who have believed in general hygiene as the essential preventive of rickets. and those who have attached chief importance to diet, were not so far apart as was thought. It is, of course, clear that under no conditions could such a process as that of ossification be normal unless the supply of calcium and phosphoric acid is adequate. the specific needs of the growing body extend to the details of its mineral supply, but under practical conditions the only deficiency at all to be feared would seem to be one of calcium, and this only in the cases of the nursing mother and the growing child. Under quite exceptional circumstances a dietary may contain too little iron. A diet composed of meat, bread, and potatoes is one illustrating calcium deficiency, but the error, whenever it occurs, is easily corrected by a reasonable consumption of milk. On the other hand, milk is well known to contain only minute amounts of iron, and the deficiency may be felt by infants maintained too long at the breast, or upon an exclusive milk diet.

Actual disease, however, follows only when the qualitative errors in diet are too pronounced for their occurrence to be other than very rare in a country like our own. It is important that it should be recognized in medical practice that deficiency is relative, and that dietaries may be consumed which, while not leading to conditions recognized as definite disease, may, because of their failure in specificity rather than quantity, involve impairment of health and diminished resistance

to infection. Such cases may be rare among adults though the close observer will find them readily enough, being usually in danger, however, of ascribing the symptoms to constitutional defects. They are certainly by no means rare in children. Indeed, if the significance of these newer conceptions concerning diet is to be properly appraised it should be remembered that the younger the individual the greater the apparent need for vitamins and other food items with specific qualities.

It is surely, however, of practical importance to know that when the infant is at the breast the adequacy of its supply of vitamins depends upon the nature of its mother's diet, and that when cows' milk takes the place of human milk there is equal dependence upon the right feeding of the animal.

If, in conclusion, the whole question of qualitative errors in diet be broadly reviewed from a practical standpoint, it is fair to say that, in this country, adult individuals living at a satisfactory economic level are usually protected by their habits from specific deficiencies. When purchasing power is restricted there may be deficiencies of the kind under consideration even when the food obtained is sufficient in amount. This is notably the case in respect to animal fats and the important vitamins associated with them, but also in respect to fresh fruits or salads as a source of the antiscorbutic factor. The former omission is a question of cost, the latter is perhaps rather a matter of habit.

At all economic levels the diet of the child is more liable to errors, and the errors have a much greater significance. Yet even here it is interesting to note that the deficiencies chiefly to be feared are those of the vitamins associated with fats, and (when ignorance exists) that of the antiscorbutic factor. Against these, high-grade milk is fully protective, and when they are put out of court other possibilities seldom need consideration.

# Recent Work on the Chemistry of the Vitamins.

By ARTHUR HARDEN, FRS

Head of Brochemical Department, Lister Institute of Preventive

Medicine

VER since the discovery of the existence and importance of the vitamins efforts have been made to isolate them and ascertain their chemical nature. Failure has so far been the result, and these mysterious substances must be added to the large group of biochemical agents, comprising among its members the enzymes and most of the hormones, which, although producing the most obvious and vitally important effects in animal and vegetable organisms, have persistently defied chemical identification.

There have not been wanting alarums and excursions in the form of announcements of the isolation of this or that vitamin, but none of these products has emerged as refined gold from the critical furnace.

Vitamin-B —Vitamin-B, the most stable towards oxidation of the four vitamins so far definitely discriminated, was the first in the field, and the story of the early attempts to isolate it is already ancient history. The gallant attempt of Funk in 1911, executed with great skill and determination by purely chemical methods, led to crystalline products of high activity, which were nitrogenous substances—one afterwards recognized as nicotinic acid—most probably simply contaminated with the active principle. Incidentally it led also to the name vitamine, which, in its slightly modified form of vitamin, appears to be finding general

acceptance. The later attempts of Moore and his colleagues (toruline), and the much more elaborate experiments of Suzuki and his co-workers in Japan—also by chemical means—were no more satisfactory than those of Funk. The active principle (oryzamne) was undoubtedly concentrated by Suzuki about five hundred times (from rice-bran), but the alleged individuality of his products has not been accepted.

More recently Scidell, in America, has made use of adsorption methods for the attempted isolation of the vitamin. Yeast extract is treated with fuller's earth, which adsorbs the vitamin, yielding an "activated solid," which can be washed with water and alcohol. This serves as a starting-point for the preparation of more highly concentrated material, the vitamin fraction being extracted by baryta, and finally obtained as a picrate, melting at 160°. To the active substance Scidell ascribes the formula C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>2</sub>N<sub>3</sub>. A dose of I mg. per day protects pigeons from polyneuritis. Several investigators have followed the lines indicated by Seidell's experiments, and have employed adsorbents. Thus Kinnersley and Peters in Oxford have used charcoal and continued the fractionation by the aid of alcohol, finally arriving at a material which is soluble in alcohol, and of which a dose of 034 mg. cures polyneuritic pigeons for four days. As doses of this material which protected against polyneuritis for many days did not cause increase in weight of pigeons after cure of the polyneuritic symptoms, these authors suggest that vitamin-B may consist of two factors, a suggestion which has been previously made on other grounds.

Some confirmation of this view is to be found in the work of Levene and van der Hoeven, who by the combined use of chemical methods and adsorbents have also obtained highly potent preparations, the active agent of which is precipitable by baryta and by alcohol, whereas it will be remembered that the pro-

225

duct of Kinnersley and Peters is soluble in alcohol. Levene and his colleagues start with a preparation made by fractionally precipitating yeast extract with alcohol (Osborne and Wakeman), and by successive precipitations with basic lead acetate and baryta, followed by adsorption by means of silica gel, extraction of the gel first with acid and then with alkali  $(p_n, 9)$ , and precipitation by alcohol, finally obtain a material of which 0.1 mg. per day (containing 0.015 mg. of nitrogen) is sufficient for the daily needs of a rat. According to Emmett and Peacock this dose for a rat corresponds with about 0.3 mg. for the maintenance of a pigeon, a result of the same order as that obtained by Kinnersley and Peters for the curative dose for a pigeon.

The last-named workers suggest that their product is still very complex, and that the curative dose of the pure vitamin may be of the order of 0.001 mg. per day, and Levene and van der Hoeven also regard their most active product as a complex mixture. Seidell, on the other hand, does not think that the activity of his product is due to impurities.

The exact relation between these three products is not clear, as different methods of testing have been used in each case, but it is obvious that finality in this question is still far distant.

Under these circumstances it is not easy to ascribe definite chemical properties to the vitamin. It appears, however, that it is not inactivated by the action of nitrous acid, is affected with difficulty by acids, more readily by alkalies, and is not readily oxidised.

Yeast Growth Stimulant (Bios).—Closely associated in yeast with vitamin-B, the bios of Wildier is considered by some investigators to be a vitamin. Too little is as yet known about the matter to warrant this conclusion, and this interesting substance is, therefore, not discussed in this article.

Vitamin-C.—The first step in the purification and concentration of the antiscorbutic vitamin was the removal of the citric acid by precipitation as calcium citrate (Harden and Zilva) As this operation could be carried out without any loss of activity, clear proof that the citric acid was not the active principle was afforded. Incidentally, the basis on which limes had been purchased for the "lime juice" of the British Navy was shown to be entirely fallacious. Further advance was only rendered possible by the recognition (Zilva) that the vitamin was very readily inactivated by oxidation by atmospheric oxygen, especially when in alkaline solution. This imposes a very serious experimental handicap, as all operations have to be conducted as far as possible in absence of oxygen. The course of purification now adopted by Zilva, to whom the work on the isolation and properties of this vitamin is chiefly due, and to whom I am indebted for some unpublished information, is to remove the sugar of the juice (invert sugar) by fermentation with yeast, and then to add basic lead acetate, which precipitates the vitamin along with other constituents of the juice. The precipitate is washed and decomposed, and the resulting solution treated with normal lead acetate, which leaves the vitamin in solution, but precipitates various other constituents of the juice. The excess of removed (by magnesium sulphate), the solution precipitated by alcohol, and the filtrate reconcentrated, and again precipitated by alcohol. The final solution, when made up to the volume of the original lemon juice, has practically the same antiscorbutic power as the original juice, but instead of 9 per cent, contains only about 0 01 per cent. of solid matter, the great bulk of which is almost certainly made up of organic acids without any activity. protective daily dose for a guinea pig or monkey (15 c.cm.) therefore contains only 015 mg. of solid

227 Q 2

matter A small amount of nitrogenous material is present, but there is no evidence on which to decide whether or not the vitamin itself contains nitrogen.

The solution has powerful reducing properties, but these seem to be independent of the active principle, since the reducing properties are destroyed at a different rate from the antiscorbutic principle. Diffusion experiments show that the vitamin behaves as though it had a molecular weight approximating to that of a hexose—It is soluble even in absolute alcohol and, as already mentioned, is precipitated by basic lead acetate, but not by the normal salt

Vitamin-A.—For the attempted isolation of vitamin-A the two key observations are, firstly, that the vitamin is liable to oxidation, both by atmospheric oxygen, especially at high temperatures (Drummond; Hopkins, Zilva), and by ordinary oxidizing agents, and, secondly, that, when the fats with which it occurs are saponified, the vitamin is found in the unsaponifiable matter (Steenbock and Boutwell, 1920) The isolation of the vitamin from the unsaponifiable matter of cod-liver oil (0 8 per cent ) has been attempted simultaneously, and by very sımılar methods, in Japan by Takahashı and his colleagues, and in England by Drummond, Channon and Coward. The unsaponifiable matter contains about 50 per cent. of cholesterol, and when this is removed by crystallization and precipitation with digitonin, the whole of the activity remains in the residue confirms a previous observation (Drummond) that cholesterol is mactive. The active residue appears to be a complex mixture, in which have been found a saturated and several unsaturated alcohols, and one or more unsaturated hydrocarbons. The Japanese investigators claim to have isolated by fractional distillation under a low pressure an unsaturated alcohol,  $C_{27}H_{46}O_2$ , which they regard as the vitamin, and term "Biosterm." The English workers, however, are strongly

228

of the opinion that no definite active compound has been isolated in this way, and regard the product of the Japanese workers as a complex mixture. Such constituents as they have succeeded in isolating from the mixture left after the removal of the cholesterol have proved to be inactive. Here the matter at present rests. Both sets of investigators have concentrated the vitamin-A of cod-liver oil about one hundred times. The most active preparations are those of the Japanese workers, of which a daily dose of 001—0005 mg, suffices for the needs of a growing rat.

An interesting feature which has arisen in the course of this work is that several brilliant colour reactions have been found (Drummond and Watson) which are given by the active material, the intensity of which seems to run parallel to the activity of the preparation. Whether these are actually reactions of the vitamin itself or of some closely associated substance is not yet certain, but the question is one of great importance, as a chemical test for this, or, indeed, for any vitamin, would enormously extend the possibilities of research, and is, in fact, the great desideratum in this class of work.

Vitamin-D.—The antirachitic vitamin, usually termed vitamin-D (although Funk gives this name to the yeast-growth stimulant), which has some effect in promoting growth and is essential for the proper calcification of the bones, stands in a different position from the others, as it has been found possible to obtain it artificially by the irradiation of cholesterol with ultra-violet light

This observation may be regarded as the culmination of several distinct lines of research carried out by different investigators. On the one hand these led to the realization that McCollum's "fat-soluble" vitamin was a mixture of at least two distinct principles—the growth-promoting and anti-xerophthalmic vitamin-A, and the antirachitic and, to a minor extent,

also growth-promoting vitamin-D. These differ in their resistance to oxidation, and in their distribution m the animal and vegetable kingdoms, but both agree in passing into the unsaponifiable fraction when the fat in which they occur is hydrolysed, and in being readily separable from the cholesterol of this fraction the other hand, the beneficial result in rickets of exposure to ultra-violet light led to the interesting discovery, made almost simultaneously by Hess and by Steenbock in America, that many food materials, and among them fats, acquire antirachitic properties when they are exposed to ultra-violet radiation. then discovered, independently by several workers, that the carriers of these newly-acquired properties were the sterols of the fats, and that these substances the purified condition acquired antirachitic properties under the same treatment (Steenbock and Black, Hess and his colleagues, Rosenheim and Webster; Drummond, Rosenheim, and Coward). This fact has now been repeatedly confirmed, and the use of irradiated cholesterol as a source of antiraclutic vitamin in a diet has been adopted as a routine procedure in some laboratories.

There seems to be little doubt that the beneficial effects produced by irradiation of animals is due to the activation of cholesterol contained in the skin and other tissues. Direct experiment has shown, for example, that skin can be endowed with antirachitic properties by irradiation. Moreover, the activation of all these substances is effected by rays of the same wave length as are efficacious when used for the direct irradiation of the living animal.

Scarcely anything is known as to the nature of the change produced in the cholesterol—It is by no means of a transient kind, as samples of activated oils have preserved their activity for as long as six months. According to Drummond and his colleagues the

## CHEMISTRY OF THE VITAMINS

irradiated product also gives colour reactions which differ both from those of cholesterol itself and from those ascribed by them to vitamin-A.

Activated cholesterol has, moreover, been shown to have less adsorptive power in the ultra-violet region than the inactive material. The dihydro-derivative obtained by the reduction of cholesterol is not susceptible of activation by irradiation, and the same is true for the reduction product of the phytosterol of vegetable oils. This seems to point to the unsaturated linkage, known to exist in the cholesterol molecule, as the seat of the change produced by irradiation.

The foregoing is certainly one of the most important and far-reaching observations made on the chemistry of the vitamins, and its further development cannot fail to be of surpassing interest.

#### CONCLUSION.

The present position with regard to this interesting question is that the vitamins, A, B, and C, have been obtained in highly concentrated form-from 100 to 900 times more potent than in their most active natural sources. Moreover, this concentration has been effected without any very serious loss. This is notably the case with vitamin-C. There is, therefore, up to this stage, no question of the potency disappearing under the hands of the investigator, whether from inherent instability of the compound, or from the removal of adjuvants during the process of purifica-There is as yet no experimental evidence in favour of Baly's interesting suggestion that vitamins are energized forms of ordinary materials, to which they revert by loss of the extra energy. difficulties of further advance he in the vanishingly small absolute amounts of the vitamus which are present in natural sources and in the complication of the mixture of substances with which they are associated. Neither of these should prove insuperable to modern methods of investigation.

(Owing to the continuous demand for copies of the following article, which appeared in our issue for January, 1925—now completely out of print—it has been found necessary to include it in this number, the author having brought the subject up-to-date.)

# Some Practical Considerations on the Vitamin Problem in Nutrition.

By R H A PLIMMER, D So

Professor of Chemistry in the University of London at St Thomas's Hospital Medical School

THE Composition of Food—Until a few years ago food was regarded as consisting of five essential constituents. carbohydrate, fat, protein, mineral salts, and water, which provided all the material for growth, heat, and energy. Protein was known to be essential for growth and for replacing loss by "wear and tear." The value of protein was estimated in terms of nitrogen, and one kind of protein was considered as good as another Fat and carbohydrate were valued solely as providers of heat and energy. The need for mineral salts was recognized, iron for hæmoglobin, lime and phosphates for bone and teeth. Attention was chiefly directed to the energy requirements of the body Calormetry became an exact science—indeed, certain schools of physiology made it the be-all and end-all of nutrition. This obsession with calories still blinds many reputed authorities to the advances which have been made in the study of nutiition during the last fifteen years During the war dietaries for the fighting forces, for prisoners-of-war, and for civilian populations were planned on the calorie basis. In many instances nutritional disaster followed, causing much ill-health and loss of life which would have been avoided if those responsible for devising the diets had applied the results of modern scientific work.

The failure of the pure calorie system in practice necessitated the adoption of recent discoveries, with results that were entirely beneficial.

Modern work upon food and nutrition clearly demonstrated that in addition to the above-mentioned food constituents, three quite distinct accessory food factors or vitamins must be present to make the diet satisfactory and health giving \*

For convenience, since the chemical nature of the vitamins is not known, they are called A, B, and C. There is also some evidence that other unknowns are necessary, and these have been called D. E. etc. Many people are still sceptical of the existence of vitamins because they have not yet been isolated Those who have found it difficult to accept their existence have assigned to salts, organic and inorganic, an exalted significance in nutrition. They have, in fact, invested salts with all the properties of all the vitamins There can, however, be no question that vitamins are not salts. The vitamins are unstable compounds destroyed by processes which have no effect upon salts. For example, tinned or dued fruits and vegetables have lost then special nutritive value, vitamin-C, and cannot prevent scurvy, although the salts contained in them are unaltered by the processes of tinning or drying. Very active preparations of each of the three vitamins have been made. The isolation of the antirachitic vitamin is reported from

<sup>\*</sup>The history of the discovery and of the growth of knowledge of the vitamins is summarized in technical form in Report No 38 of the vitamins is summarized in fechnical form in Report No 38 of the Medical Research Committee, and in a more popular form in "Vitamins and the Choice of Food," by V G and R H A Plimmer Colonel Robert McCarrison, I MS, in "Studies in Deficiency Disease," has dealt with the pathology of lesions due to lack of vitamins and the chinical application of recent nutritional discoveries Special studies have been made of "Scurvy, Past and Present," by Dr Alfred F Hess, and of "Rickets," by Professor E Mellanby, and by Dr Harnette Click and others, published in the Medical Research Committee Reports, Nos 61 and 77

Japan. There can be as little doubt of their existence as there is of an active principle in the thyroid gland or of the insulin in the pancreas. The chemical constitution of thyroxin and of insulin has yet to be determined. It will be remembered that adrenalin was only isolated long after the activity of the suprarenal gland was discovered. The existence of enzymes, toxins, and antitoxins is not disputed, although their chemical nature is quite unknown. In the same way the A, B, and C vitamins must be accepted as three distinct chemical entities.

The inclusion of the vitamins does not alter the calone requirements of the body under different conditions. Calones, protein, and vitamins are all wanted. Man cannot live on calones alone

A Balanced Diet—The expression a "square meal" is often used. This idea may be conveniently adapted to express a balanced diet in diagrammatic form. If each meal, or at any rate the day's food, is planned to comply with this standard, then the whole diet automatically becomes balanced. In the diagram (Fig. 1)

a circle represents the proximal principles, carbohydrate, fat, protein, mineral salts, and water. To square the circle four corners must be added. These corners represent vitamins A, B, C, and "good" protein, A, B, C, and P respectively in the diagram. The size of the circle may be conceived as varying with the indi-



Fig 1 A balanced diet.

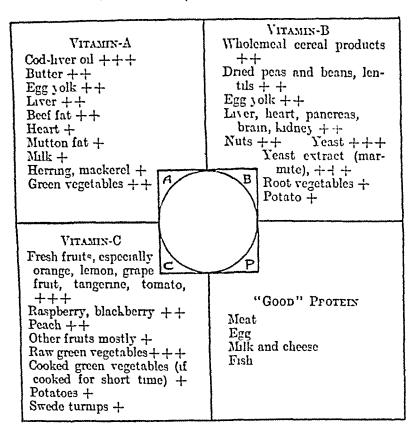
vidual appetite which corresponds approximately with the calorie requirements. The foods which supply each vitamin can be arranged schematically, so it can be seen at a glance what items must be included to fill each corner.

Vitamin-A is most abundant in animal fats and

#### VITAMINS AND NUTRITION

green vegetables. Vitamin-B is most abundant in whole cereals, nuts, and other seeds, eggs, the internal organs of animals, and to a lesser extent in root vegetables. Vitamin-C is most abundant in fresh juicy fruits and green vegetables.

"GOOD" FOODS, SUPPLYING VITAMINS \*



\*+++=Very good ++=Good +=Fairly good.
Some fruits and vegetables contain little or no vitamin-C grapes, carrots (unless very young), beetroot, cauliflower, white turnip, jams, bottled, tinned or pickled fruits and vegetables should be regarded as lacking vitamin-C

A comparison may with advantage be made with similar kinds of foods which do not contain vitamins or merely traces of them.—

#### "BAD" FOODS, NOT SUPPLYING VITAMINS

FATS
Vegetable oils and
fats do not contain
vitamin-A

Margarine made entirely from vegetable fats is therefore poor in this vitamin Most margarines contain some animal fat

Bacon fat Pork fat Carbohydrates
Highly-milled cereals such as
White rice
White wheaten
flour
Cornflour
Pearl barley
Sago
Tapioca
Sugar
Syrup, treacle
Custard powders

PROTEIN
Flesh of animals
are poor in vitamins-B and C
Pork and white fish
also lack vitamin-A

MISCELLANEOUS
Bananas
Tea, coffee, chocolate
Beer
Canned and sterilized foods

A study of the tables of "good" and "bad" foods shows that most natural animal fats and cereals function as vehicles of vitamins, and their value may be spoiled by commercial processes. Vitamins are consumed at the same time as calories, if foods are chosen from the "good" list Foods from the "bad" list supply calories and sometimes "good" protein, but need to be supplemented by concentrated vitamin foods, such as cod-liver oil or butter for A, yeast extract for B, and orange juice for C A diet composed of a mixture of "good" and "bad" together must be carefully scrutinized as it may fail to provide enough vitamins to maintain good health. As in the case of a diet chosen from the "bad" list, it is safer to supplement

it, especially if it contains much white cereals and sugar.

Various Types of Wrong Diets—The diagram of a "square meal" can be modified to illustrate every variety of improper diet, from those causing the specific deficiency diseases to the generally unbalanced diets such as are commonly consumed. The corners are best considered individually.

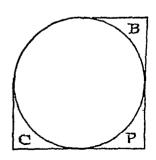


Fig 2 Absence of vitamin - A causes failure of growth keratomalacia

#### VITAMINS AND NUTRITION

Absence of Vitamin-A.—The corner A may be missing. The absence of vitamin-A causes cessation of growth, wasting, anemia, and lowered resistance to infections Keratomalacia usually develops Bronchitis, pneumonia, and catarih are other infective conditions favoured by this type of deficient diet. Vitamin-A is less important to the adult than the other vitamins, and small amounts of foods containing it suffice to maintain health. Its chief function in adult life appears to be the strengthening of resistance to infection.

Shortage of Vitamin-A.—As distinct from absence, shortage of vitamin-A, or of an antirachitic vitamin of similar distribution, is connected with the development of rickets. There is enough vitamin in the food to produce

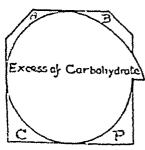


Fig 3 Shortage of vitamin-A is the controlling factor in the causation of rickets. There is usually also a shortage of vitamin-B and an excess of carbohydrate

growth at a normal rate, but the bones and teeth are improperly calcified. The deposition in the bones of the lime salts derived from the food depends upon an adequate supply of this vitamin. A study of rickets - producing diets shows a lack of balance in other respects. Invariably there is also a shortage of vitamin-B, and generally a preponderance of carbohydrate. The specific curative effect of cod-liver oil, the

foodstuff richest in vitamin-A, suggests that a shortage of this vitamin is the controlling factor in the development of rickets, but Dr. Alfred Hess has shown that less is required if the diet is rightly adjusted in other respects. Sunlight has a beneficial effect upon rickets, and apparently diminishes the in-

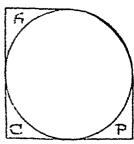


Fig 4 Absence of vitamin-B causes berl-berl.

fant's requirements for this vitamin. Sunlight has recently been discovered to produce antirachitic power in fats devoid of vitamin-A. The constituent which becomes activated has been found to be cholesterol.

Absence of Vitamin-B.—The corner B may be missing Diets in which vitamin-B is absent lead to the development of beri-beri after three months.

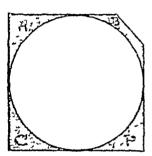


Fig 5 Shortage of vitamin-B causes gastrointestinal troubles.

Shortage of Vitamin-B—Before the symptoms of beri-beri appear there is a period of ill-health in which occur common symptoms met with every day in medical practice. The first signs are loss of appetite, or there is a depraved appetite in which experimental animals are observed to eat their fæces, and, in the case of birds, their feathers and eggs Weak-

ness, loss of weight, lack of vigour follow, together with anæmia, a tendency to ædema, sub-normal temperature, and cardio-vascular depression. Later, gastro-intestinal derangements appear—indigestion, constipation, colitis, appendicitis, finally, there are symptoms due to the malnutration of the nervous system. The onset of these symptoms varies according to the degree of shortage of vitamin-B. The greater the shortage the sooner they appear If the shortage is slight the nervous symptoms

may never appear, and the organism suffers only from dyspepsia, constipation, and other intestinal troubles. The body is thus weakened and offers no resistance to invading micro-organisms, or to larger parasites like worms.

Absence of Vitamin-C.—The corner C may be missing

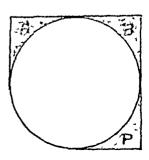


Fig 6 Absence of vitamin-C causes scurvy

#### VITAMINS AND NUTRITION

Scurvy develops after four months upon a diet lacking vitamin-C.

Shortage of Vitamin-C.—
Before definite symptoms of scurvy appear there is a period of ill-health characterized by certain symptoms which may also be looked for in those who habitually take too little

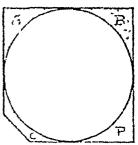


Fig 7. Shortage of vitamin-C causes ill-health and prins in the limbs

vitamin-C, though they get enough to prevent acute scurvy. These symptoms are a sallow, muddy complexion, loss of energy, fleeting pains in the joints and limbs, especially in the legs, usually mistaken for rheumatism. So-called rheumatism in infants and young children has often been proved to be due to insufficient vitamin-C, and is really scurvy, which in its severer form is known as Barlow's disease or as scurvy-rickets.

"Good" Protein —The corner P represents protein supplying all the essential amino acids. The biological value of protein cannot be reckoned in terms of nitrogen, but according to its amino acid content. There are some twenty amino acids in the protein of the animal body. "Good" proteins for food are those which supply all the essential amino acids in suitable proportions. The best proteins are derived from animal

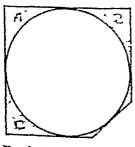


Fig 8 Absence of "good" protein causes pellagra

tissues, such as meat, milk, cheese, eggs, fish. A small quantity of animal protein daily is all that is needed, an excess, as is well known, is harmful. The proteins of plant tissues are "poor," because they contain unnecessarily large amounts of some amino acids and little or none of others. A diet lacking

some essential amino acids is associated with the development of the disease pellagra, the prevention of which has been an acute problem in the Southern United States, in Italy, and other parts of the world, where little animal protein is eaten by the poorer classes.

Shortage of all the Vitamins.—In this country the definite deficiency diseases-beri-beri, scurvy, and pellagra—are prevented by the ordinary mixed diet. This does not mean that our diet approximates to the standard of "squareness," nor that we escape the consequences of our errors. [Larger and smaller errors in various directions obscure the clear-cut picture of any one definite deficiency disease, but cause a host of small ailments and many cases of chronic illness. Experiment has shown that the greater the shortage of any vitamin the sooner does the deficiency disease With slight shortages of the various vitamins characteristic symptoms take a long time in appearing. In most cases the first sign of illness is loss of appetite, followed by digestive disturbance Animals may have stoppage of the gut, gastric or duodenal ulcer, or die of appendicitis or other troubles before the typical symptoms of the deficiency disease are shown the war the slow healing of wounds was found to be associated with shortage of vitamin-C Heart and digestive troubles are caused by shortage of vitamin-B. Under all variations of vitamin shortage experimental animals are more susceptible to infections of all kinds. Animals fed on vitamin poor diets have succumbed to epidemics of infectious disease which have not attacked other animals kept side by side with them, but fed on food containing enough of all the vitamins. Details of these experiments cannot be entered into here, but they all prove how intimately health depends upon a supply of food containing plenty of all the vitamins. Lack of cleanliness, bad housing, and confinement do not produce disease in properly fed animals

#### VITAMINS AND NUTRITION

Two common types of deficient diets may be picked out for special consideration. The type of wrong diet common amongst the richer classes shows an excess of fat, sugar and protein, and of vitamin-A. The use of white bread, white flour, and other white cereals, and of too much sugar, upset the balance of vitamin-B This diet is constipating, and, there is reason to believe, cancer producing.

Contrasted with this type is the type of diet common amongst the poorer classes. In this case potatoes are

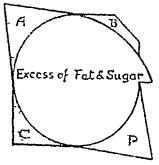


Fig 9 Deficient diet of the richer classes. excess of fat, sugar, protein; shortage of vitamin-B

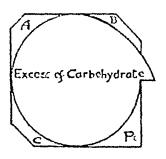


Fig 10 Deficient diet of the poorer classes excess of starch and sugar, a shortage of all the vitamins, especially of vitamin-B

practically the only source of vitamins-B and -C. The food consists very largely of white bread, varied with small amounts of cheese, bacon, meat, fish, etc., and usually there is a good deal of sugar. Many examples of such diets are given in Rowntree's study of "Poverty." There is an excess of carbohydrate and a shortage of all the vitamins. The protein supply is fairly good, except amongst the very poor. This diet is also constipating; it lowers the resistance to infections such as tubercle, influenza, pneumonia

Fig. 10 is also illustrative of the diet of a bottle-fed baby fed on milk and water thickened with a whitefloury or malted food.

The preponderance of carbohydrate unbalanced by

vitamin-B is a fault common to the food of both rich and poor, and may have some connection with the occurrence of diabetes.

The Quantity of Vitamins Needed.—In the absence of chemical knowledge of the vitamins there are consequently no exact data of the amounts of each of the vitamins in the various foodstuffs, nor of the amounts required by the body for the maintenance of health. A great deal of work has, however, been carried out to ascertain how much of the several vitamins, as reckoned m terms of foodstuffs, must be taken to prevent the characteristic deficiency diseases. The amounts thus determined are the minimal, and it is likely that they may be larger, since the experiments were of comparatively short duration. In all cases the quantities were larger than might be expected, especially as some of the original experiments gave the idea that only very small quantities were needed It is commonly beheved that the ordinary mixed diet must provide plenty of vitamins, but this is incorrect.

The Quantity of Vitamin-C.—The most complete series of experiments upon quantitative vitamin requirements are those with vitamin-C carried out by Dr. Harriette Chick and her colleagues at the Lister Institute. The guinea-pig was used as the experimental animal, but in some cases monkeys were also used. A large number of fruits and vegetables were tested, as well as the effect of heat, drying, and the influence of chemicals. The experiments were designed to be of a practical nature. Many were made during the war to find out the most suitable antiscorbutic for armies operating far from a base. Others were devised to ascertain the effect upon the vitamin-C in milk of the various commercial and domestic processes to which it is subjected.

The data obtained with guinea-pigs may be thought inapplicable to man, but they can be compared with

#### VITAMINS AND NUTRITION

an old naval test on sailors. On long voyages scurvy was not prevented by an allowance of § oz. of lemon luice per day, but no cases were observed with an allowance of 1 oz. This figure makes it possible to recalculate the data obtained with guinea-pigs in terms of man's requirements, as summarized in the following table:—

FOODSTUFF Lemon Juice or orange juice		Monkey 1 5 c cm	Max 1 0 oz dail
	Found		Calculated
Cabbago (raw)	- 10gm		0 0 oz
Cabbage, cooked 1 hour	- 20 0 gm		13 0 oz
Swede turnip juice -	- 25ccm		1 6 oz

For other data, see books on "Vitamins and the Choice of Food," Phimmer, page 61, and "Food and Health," Phimmer, p. 17

The Quantity of Vilamin-B—The quantity of vitamin-B which is required has been found to be related to the food consumption This relationship was first indicated by the work of Braddon and Cooper. Phinmer and Rosedale found it necessary to balance the carbohydrate of the diet by vitamin-B in order to rear clucks to maturity. Their further work has shown that not only the carbohydrate, but also the fat and protein must each be balanced by vitamin-B. In other words, the ratio vitamin-B / total food must be constant. Using yeast extract, or dried yeast, as source of vitamin-B, chicks on a diet of white rice, fishmeal, and cod-liver oil needed 10 to 12 per cent. in the diet for satisfactory rearing. Pigeons needed rather less, from 8 to 10 per cent, and other birds rather more Experiments with rats have indicated that at least 4 per cent. must be present in the food. Man's requirement used to be considered the same as the rat's, but a higher figure, approaching that of the bird, is not by any means excluded.

In view of the large amounts of yeast extract needed to balance white flour, it is of great import-

243 R2

ance to know the comparative value of the various foods.

Investigations of the comparative amounts of vitamin-B in various articles of food were carried out at the Lister Institute, first by Cooper and later by Chick and Hume, using the pigeon as the test animal. The amount of each foodstuff needed to prevent beri-beri in a pigeon on a constant ration of white rice was determined. The data may be given briefly:—

					Gran	ns per day
Yeast extract (mar	mite	) -	-	-	-	1.0
Wheat germ, free f	rom	bran	-	-	_	1.5
Pressed yeast	-	_	_	-	_	25
Lentils, whole seed	-	-	_	_	-	30
Egg yolk -	_	_	-	-	-	30
Ox hver -	_	-	-	_	-	30
Peas	-	-	_	_	-	5.0
Ox heart -	-	-	-	-	_	5.0
Ox brain -	-	-	-	_	-	60
Sheep brain -	-	-	-	-	-	12.0
Beef muscle -	-	•	-	-	-	20 0
Cow's milk, more tl	an	-	-	-	-	<b>35 0</b>

The comparative vitamin-B content of various foods is being investigated by Plimmer and Rosedale. The amount of food containing vitamin-B that must be present in a diet otherwise consisting of white rice or white flour and 5 per cent. fishmeal, to ensure long maintenance and reproduction, is being determined. Some of the figures are the following:—

							1 01	COTTO
Oatmeal	-	_	-	-	-	•	-	95
Wholemeal flo	our	-	-	-	-	•	-	75
Whole barley		_	-	-	-	-	-	65
Whole rye			-	-	_	•	-	55
Wheat germ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8-10
Yeast extract		-	-	-	-	-	-	8-10
Dried yeast	-		-	-	-	-	-	8-10
Dried peas	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	40
Boiled potato		-	-	-	-	-	-	90

Sufficient vitamin-B in the diet is thus only given if it consist of 95 per cent. oatmeal, or 75 per cent. whole wheat flour. The corresponding figures in the case of

#### VITAMINS AND NUTRITION

rats would be approximately 50 per cent. whole wheat, 30 per cent. rye, 75 per cent. oatmeal.

These data are of significance when we consider that the average diet consists of two-thirds carbohydrate

The Quantity of Vitamin-A .- Experiments of the same kind as those above do not appear to have been made with vitamin-A. The long series by E Mellanby with dogs have clearly shown that 10 c cm. of cod-hver oil in the daily food always prevented rickets. The food consisted mainly of bread, about 150 to 180 grams daily, so that 5 per cent. in the food is the approximate requirement for dogs. McCollum prevented rickets in rats with about 3 per cent. of cod-liver oil daily. Drummond found that a few drops of cod-liver oil was ample to promote growth of rats. Zilva, Golding, and Drummond cured rickets in pigs by the daily addition of  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz (=1.25 per cent. of the total food); the basal diet providing enough A to promote growth but not enough to prevent nekets. In the case of chickens Plummer and Rosedale found 1 per cent. of cod-liver oil was enough to ensure normal growth. It is thus very difficult to state a minimal quantity of cod-liver oil for incorporation in the food of animals.

A rough comparison of the vitamin-A value of different fats has been given by Drummond: beef fat was four-fifths, and mutton fat one-fifth as good as butter. Zilva estimated cod-liver oil as 250 times as rich as butter in vitamin-A. The fact that the amount of vitamin-A in animal fats varies according to the food of the animals makes it difficult to determine the comparative values of fats as a source of vitamin-A.

The Variability in the Vitamin Content of Certain Foods.—Animals cannot synthesize vitamins, but derive them directly or indirectly from plant tissues. On this account the vitamin value of milk varies greatly according to the time of year. Milk, cream, and butter from cows at pasture in the summer are far richer in

vitamin-A than from stall-fed cows in winter. The fat content of milk is higher in winter than in summer, but the amount of fat bears no constant ratio to the amount of vitamin-A. It has been shown that the quantities of vitamins-B and -C also vary according to the food of the cows. Consequently, nursing mothers should eat plenty of the vitamin-containing foods.

Destruction and Loss of Vitamins.—Vitamins are lost from the food by the various processes used in its preparation. Each vitamin gets lost or destroyed in a different way. Vitamin-A is very sensitive to oxidation, especially at high temperatures. Thus vitamin-A in milk withstands sterilization in closed vessels, but it would be destroyed in fat used for frying as it is then exposed to heat and air. It is also destroyed by hydrogenation, the process used to harden oils for margarine.

Vitamin-B is stable to heat except at high pressure, as in canning meat, etc. Through its solubility it is washed away from vegetables cooked in an excess of water. It is therefore better to steam vegetables. The most serious loss of vitamin-B occurs in the preparation of white cereals. The wholemeal contains ample vitamin-B. With two-thirds of the nation's food consisting of white cereal foods and sugar, it is difficult to see how this loss of vitamin-B can be made good by the remaining one-third of the diet, as few foods contain enough vitamin-B to balance the deficiency in white cereals

Vitamin-C is the most easily destroyed. The antiscorbutic properties of fruits and vegetables are lost by drying, heating, oxidation, such as occur in the ordinary domestic and commercial processes. The quantity in cabbage and potato is diminished by boiling for twenty minutes, and altogether lost by long, slow stewing. Heating twice is also totally destructive, as in the boiling of already pasteurized milk Vitamin-C is

#### VITAMINS AND NUTRITION

quickly destroyed by alkali as in the cooking of vegetables with soda to preserve their green colour. Infantile scurvy has been caused by the use of citrated milk. Sodium bicarbonate is equally injurious.

Roughage and Vitamin-B. - Foodstuffs, especially those of vegetable origin, contain, in addition to the five essential constituents, different amounts of cellulose, or fibre, commonly termed roughage. The fibre, not being digestible, is generally considered to play no direct part in nutrition, but is believed to aid peristalsis and evacuation of the bowel. It is for this reason that filter paper, or agar, is added to the food in many animal experiments. The material thus acts as bulk Plimmer and Rosedale have kept birds and also rats\* for long periods, in some cases for over two years, in which time they had reproduced, on diets containing a minimum of cellulose. The long maintenance and reproduction were only possible if the diet contained sufficient vitamin-B. Other birds on similar diets, but with too little vitamin-B, were observed to suffer from the early symptoms of polyneuritis, such as constipation, and were cured by a dose of yeast extract. It was noticed that these animals emptied their bowels after the dosage with vitamin-B before the cure took place. Cellulose in the ordinary diet of man is derived chiefly from the bian of the Bran contains vitamin-B The assumption may, therefore, be made that one of the effects of roughage is the introduction in the food of vitamin-B, which aids peristalsis.

This is not likely to be the only explanation of the action of roughage. In the absence of vitamin-B, birds suffer from stagnation of food in the gut—Putrefaction then occurs, with the production of various toxins. It is suggested that beri-beri is due to the absorption over long periods of small quantities of a toxin, derived from

the decomposing protein of the food in the stagnant gut, or even from damaged intestinal wall. Cellulose is a good absorbent of dyes and other chemical substances, so that it may serve as an absorbent of the toxins produced during the time of constipation, and thus prevent their harmful effect. China clay and charcoal, as used therapeutically, probably act in this way; paraffin may be a solvent of the toxins. In all cases, the toxin is removed and prevented from being absorbed into the blood. Roughage would thus appear to be unnecessary in a diet with sufficient vitamin-B, but, in a diet containing a shortage, it may act as an absorber of toxins arising from constipation and prevent their introduction into the circulation.

The same explanation may be given for the beneficial action of charcoal and chalk, which are so often used in the rearing of pigs. Roughage could serve further by forming a layer of impermeable material along the wall of the intestine preventing the absorption of toxin. The vitamin problem is of far greater importance

The vitamin problem is of far greater importance than is generally realized. The harm done by forty years of wrong feeding can never be entirely repaired by belated attention to the need for vitamins—the structural damage having gone too far. The use of vitamin-containing foods may prevent the damage from getting worse. The vitamin question should be first attended to in the bringing-up of infants and young children. Day-old babies can be given their vitamins in small doses in concentrated form with their milk, if artificially fed, if breast-fed the mother should take additional amounts of the foods rich in vitamins. In this way the foundation will be laid for a sound constitution. Particular attention must be given to vitamins throughout the whole period of growth—in fact, with our present-day habit of eating refined and preserved foods it should never be relaxed at any age

248

## Diet and Health.

#### BY DR M HINDHEDE

Director of the Laboratory for Nutrition Researches in Copenhagen

INCE 1910, when the Danish State granted me the means which enabled me to devote all my time and energy to the investigation of the problem of nutrition, it has been my purpose especially to inquire into the value of each of the most important Danish foodstuffs. The reason that similar experiments have not hitherto been carried out on a large scale in man is, no doubt, principally because it has been impossible to find persons who could tolerate living solely on single food substances for a long time hagen we were particularly fortunate, for my assistant, Mr. Frederik Madsen, who had previously been a strict vegetarian for ten years, had trained himself to live chiefly on bread, porridge, potatoes, and margarine. Moreover, without being a complete vegetarian, I had experimented on myself and my whole family with a somewhat similar diet fifteen years previously. We therefore had no misgivings in putting ourselves on a very one-sided diet, as we thought we could always stop if there were objectionable consequences.

In January, 1912, three persons (MH, F.M, and AJ.) began to live entirely on potatoes and vegetable margarine (in summer, with a slight addition of omon to make it more palatable). The experiment was continued for three, eleven, and sixteen months respectively. Both light and very strenuous work were done during the experiment. A.J., who previously had been unable to run a short distance without getting out of breath, trained himself to become an expert runner. In order to be certain of getting down to the protein minimum we tried not only normal potatoes containing

about 2 per cent protein, but for a long time we ate potatoes which only contained 1.2 per cent protein. Even with this amount protein equilibrium was maintained. The following is an example:

FM Period VII, 2 19 days Diet 2,560 gm potatoes, 152 gm margarine, 45 gm onions

			N gm	Protein *	Calories	
Food	-	- (	5 06	31 6	3,916	
Fæces	-	- :	1 44	9 0	120	
Digested	-	- 3	3 62	22 6	3,796	
Urine	-	- 8	3 <b>4</b> I	21 3	·	
Balance	-	-+(	21	+1 3		
* Protein = $N \times 6$ 25						

It was thus impossible, even with potatoes which had the least amount of protein, to sink below the protein minimum.

32 gm. potato protein (=23 gm. digestible protein) are quite sufficient for a strong adult man

It will be remembered that the minimum of N in the urine cannot be reached in a few days, it may take weeks. Experiments of short duration, therefore, signify nothing. On potatoes alone it appears to be impossible to get below the minimum, but with the addition of products poor in protein or free from it, like fruit, sugar, and starch, prepared in the form of fruit pointage, the N can be reduced to any required degree; for example:

FM 8 days
Diet 700 gm potatoes, 2,519 gm strawberries, 162 gm starch,
375 gm sugar

_			N		Prote	an	Calories
			$_{ m gm}$	=	$\mathbf{gm}$		
$\mathbf{Food}$	-	-	5 19		32	4	4,391
Fæces	-	-	5 16		32	2	624
Digested	_	-	0 03		0	2	3,767
Unne	-	-	2 67		16	7	
Balance	-		2 64		-16	5	
			2	50			

### DIET AND HEALTH

Most of the different kinds of fruit contain practically no protein, for what protein there is occurs almost exclusively in the skin and seeds, which are passed quite undigested. Further, fruit seems to accelerate the passage through the intestine (without producing diarrhæa or other trouble), so that absorption of the proteins of the other food substances is diminished Prunes have quite a similar action to that of strawberries.

This method of decreasing the amount of digestible protein and thereby the N in the urine is very useful. The addition of sugar and starch alone, which many other investigators have resorted to, is unfortunate, owing to the lack of salts and vitamins. These deficiencies vitiate the result.

In our potato experiments we made the discovery<sup>2</sup> that the potato urine had a striking power of dissolving uric acid. Not only was there no excretion of uric acid, even after cooling, but the urine could dissolve large amounts of added uric acid—seven times its own content—at body temperature. Potatoes thus appear to be an excellent means of ridding the body of uric acid. Perhaps it was, therefore, not altogether fallacious that potato water \*—the water in which potatoes are boiled—has been considered to be a good household remedy for gout—Since our results were obtained I have also found that the remedy could be used with success for different gouty lesions. Even old deforming joint lesions can, in certain cases—not in all—be cured.

The case of Dr. Rose is a very instructive example. He was a German doctor who visited the laboratory during our potato experiments in 1912. His interest

<sup>\*</sup> It should be stated that our experimental persons always drank the potato water as well. This is very important, as a large quantity of salts and vitamins pass into the water. The potatoes are thinly peeled before boiling. It is difficult to wash them so clean that the cooking water tastes nice

in the subject was excited, and on returning home he carried out a nine months' experiment with potatoes and margarine, controlled for a time by Prof. Abderhalden in Halle. Dr. Rose had suffered from neurasthenia and sciatica for many years. He went about with 1 gm. of morphine in his pocket to put an end to his existence if the pain should become intolerable. During the experiment he got perfectly well again. Some time later he subjected himself to a long experiment with an abundant meat diet for scientific purposes, and the old disease returned. The result of this was that he gave up his medical work, bought a cottage in the country, and now lives with his wife and children as a country gentleman, chiefly on a potato diet. I refer the reader to his book.<sup>3</sup>

We will now pass on to the *bread* experiments. Two persons lived for eight months on coarse wheat bread and vegetable margarine only. They felt in excellent condition <sup>4</sup> They also lived for a long time on our sour, coarse rye bread. They also felt well enough on this, but they were sometimes troubled a little by a marked development of flatus in the intestine when they took the large amounts of bread. The following may be given as an example:

		FM	12 days	
Diet	$1,000~\mathrm{gm}$	coarse rye	bread + 125 gm	margarine

Diet -	_	N gm. 11·87	$=$ Protein $\operatorname{gm}$ $74 2$	Calories 3,801
Excrement	-	4 42	$2\overline{7}$ $\overline{6}$	480
Digested - Urine -	-	7 45 7 33	46 6 45 8	3,321
Balance -	_	+0 12	+0 75	

Equilibrium can, therefore, be attained on 47 gm. digestible bread protein, which is contrary to Rubner's contention that bread protein is of such slight value that equilibrium is not reached until 81 gm digestible

#### DIET AND HEALTH

pure protein are taken. But are the 47 gm. a minimum? Can we not reduce the amount still more?

This question is very important. As a result of various experiments in Germany, America, and England it is regarded as settled that bread protein possesses relatively slight value, so that it must be supplemented with the dearer, but more valuable animal protein. According to our experiments this is a misconception depending on human experiments which are of much too short duration.

On a pure bread diet a minimum cannot be attained, because bread is far too rich in protein. But we made use of the method mentioned, namely, the addition of prune porridge—for example:

H.M 12 days

Diet 500 gm rye bread, 75 gm margarine, 575 gm prunes, 69 gm sugar, 69 gm starch

			N gm	≕ Protein gm	Calories
Diet -	-	-	8 41	52 6	3,785
$\Gamma$ reces	-	-	4 86	30 4	572
Digested		_	3 55	22 2	3,213
Urine	•	-	3 37	21 1	·
Balance	-	-+	0 18	+1 1	

Here we have equilibrium on just as low a standard as in the case of potato protein. There are 11.5 gm. prune protein in the diet, which seems to be rather indigestible. On keeping it for twenty-four hours in the thermostat with pepsin—HCl, which is a very drastic treatment and digests more than the intestine is able to do, only 33 per cent. of the protein of the prunes was dissolved, which presumably is present largely in the skin, and this appears to pass through the intestine unchanged. The following table shows the protein balance on the bread and prunes diet:

Period No	F M Number of days	Digeste N	d N in Urine	Balance	Digested N	H M. N in Urine	Balance
ĮV	22	4 00	4 71	-0.7i	3 17	4 05	-0 88
V	12	4 76	4 81	-0 13	4 74	5 09	-0.35
VI	12	5 07	5 29	-0 22	4 99	4 66	+0.33
VII	12	4 53	5 11	-0.58	5 13	477	+0.36
VIII	12	3 70	4 44	-0.74	<i>3 55</i>	<i>3 77</i>	-0 22
$\mathbf{IX}$	12	3 01	<i>3 57</i>	-056	5 63	4 37	+1 26
$\mathbf{X}$	12	3 33	3 62	-0.29	4 84	4 53	+0.31
$\mathbf{XI}$	12	3 64	3 50	+0.14	3 16	<i>3 55</i>	-0.39
$\mathbf{X}\mathbf{\Pi}$	6	3 69	3 36	+0.33	4 01	2 85	+1 16
$\mathbf{XIII}$	8	3 82	2 83	+0.99	3 00	3 <sup>2</sup> 7	-0 27

If the means are taken for some of the periods where the experimental persons showed the lowest values for digestible N—the italicized ones—we obtain:

		$egin{array}{c} egin{array}{c} \egin{array}{c} \egin{array}{c} \egin{array}{c} \egin{array}$	N in Urine	Balance.
F.M 50 days, per day	-	- 345	3 42	+0 03
HM 38 ,, ,,	-	- 338	3 32	+0.06

The conclusion I have drawn from this is.

3.50 gm. digestible bread N, which is equivalent to 22 gm. digestible bread protein, is sufficient to keep strong young men in protein equilibrium.

But this means that the bread protein in bread of unbolted meal has the same value as the protein in meat and milk. The opposite results, as mentioned, are due to experiments lasting much too short a time. It was thirty-four to ninety-four days before our experimental persons got into perfect equilibrium. Did this long underbalance have any injurious effect? Certainly not, for the individuals felt in excellent health, and had an unusual capacity for work and endurance.<sup>5</sup>

It is now thirty years since I made my first experiment on protein underfeeding, I hved one month on new potatoes, with butter and strawberries and a little milk. It was just the feeling of well-being which accompanied the diet that shook my faith in the old dogmas. Since then I have become convinced that many of the really good results obtained by apparently quite unscientific "sanatoria for natural cures" (fruit diet,

#### DIET AND HEALTH

raw food, hunger and thirst cures) are due piecisely to protein underfeeding. The accumulation of old protein products is presumably a source of many chronic diseases. "The stronger histolysis (through negative protein balance) is, the more rapidly does the cure progress," writes Dr. Sandoz in his book on natural cure methods.

By means of experiments on rats, Osborne and Mendel have demonstrated the slight value of certain cereal proteins. Rather is it remarkable that such substances isolated by complicated chemical processes have any value at all. The two authors write?.

"It has been demonstrated conclusively that some of the individual proteins, like zem (maize), gliadin (wheat), and hordem (barley), for example, are chemically defective and correspondingly physiologically madequate proteins. Hence a misunderstanding of the possible value of the cereals as source of protein has developed in the minds of some persons, owing to their failure to realize that in the form in which these grains are most commonly fed the sum total of their various proteins must be taken into account"

The same authors have also shown that the protein of the wheat kernel is not of full value. Rats do not thrive well on fine bolted meal unless animal products are added. But they thrive well enough when bran is mixed with it. They write 8:

"The crude protein of bran appears to be quite as efficient as that of the combination of wheat-flour with egg, milk or meat, under the conditions of this experiment."

This falls quite in line with our results We were able to live in the best of health for apparently unlimited time on coarse bread and margarine, but as soon as we attempted to live on ordinary white bread, plus margarine or butter, we became so lazy in the course of two to three weeks that we could hardly

walk. This was, of course, chiefly due to the lack of vitamin-B, but the deficient protein may have taken some share

Bran seems to be quite an excellent food material. But it is said to be indigestible by man. This, again, is an error. Our experiments showed that man, curiously enough, digests bran to much the same extent as the domestic animals. The validity of these "incredible" results has been confirmed by Prof. Wiegner in Zurich, and by Prof. Johannson in Stockholm 10

We have made a number of other experiments, of which I shall only mention that two persons lived six months on barley-water porridge, sugar, and margarine. One of them, who was a patient when the experiment was begun, increased 10 kg. in weight during the experiment, and got perfectly well. Later we tried to omit the margarine and let them live on barley-water porridge and sugar only, but this did not succeed. The men decreased in weight, and lost their appetites. Even vegetable margarine seems to contain vitamins in sufficient quantity for adult men.

What has surprised us most in all our innumerable experiments was to see how little adult men need vitamins. It shows that rat experiments may very easily be quite misleading. If one wants to discover the best food for rats, experiments with these animals are the proper ones. But if one wishes to find the best diet for man one can hardly escape using men for the experiment. Rat experiments may give some hints, but one cannot draw correct conclusions for men.

To test the importance of fats we put two persons on a fat-free diet, consisting of cabbage soup with potatoes in it and bread. The experiment lasted two years. The persons in question felt in excellent health, one even increased 9.5 kg. in weight in the first seventy days—with absolutely no fat.<sup>12</sup>

Fats are not a necessity. Green vegetables can replace

#### DIET AND HEALTH

fat (butter)

I reported this result in January, 1918, to Prof. Mendel, of New Haven. I proposed that he should give his rats green-stuff instead of butter. Whether it was my advice that was taken or not I do not know, but the fact is that a year later Mendel published a report which showed that spinach could take the place of butter.

#### THE DANISH WAR RATIONING 13

Denmark was spared participation in the war, but we nevertheless felt its effects acutely. We were put in a very awkward position, especially by the complete blockade from February, 1917, which will appear from the following figures. Denmark normally grows 1,100 million kg of rye, wheat and barley. She imports 1,500 million kg of rye, wheat, maize and oilcake. Consumption, 2,600 million kg

In 1917 the importation of the 1,500 million kg was stopped, and on account of the drought we lost 300 million kg of our normal crop. We, therefore, had only 800 million kg But 2,600 million kg ought to be consumed by the people and the domestic animals. It was quite a desperate situation, and it was not consoling that the Germans were starving although they normally raised about twice as much rye and double as many potatoes in proportion to the population as we did

Annual harrest in millions of lg per million inhabitants.

		Germany 1912–13	Denmark. 1913–10.	Denmark 1917.	
Rye -	-	- 175	105	76	
Wheat	-	- 66	68	40	
Barley	-	- 54	204	132	
Potatoes	-	- 767	347	<b>294</b>	

The situation seemed desperate, but the solution of the problem was nevertheless extremely easy. The fact merely was that both man and pigs could not live. In Germany the pigs were allowed to live—they were not

257

Copenhagen-

1900-04 05-09. 10-14. 15-16. 1917. 1918 19-20 21-22 23-24 Men -105 104 100 104 106 77 93 95 99 Women 96 102 100 111 110 88 98 105 105 Country—

1901-05, 06-10 11-15 1916 1917. 1918 19-20 21-22 23-24 Men -106 103 100 100 101 78 91 91 93 99 Women 102 101 100 103 81 97 97 95

It will be observed that on the whole there has been a tendency for the death-rate to fall from the year 1900 to 1914. In the first years of the war a distinct rise occurred in Copenhagen, which was due especially to diseases of the respiratory organs, and is naturally explained as a result of the shortage of houses and the lack of coal. Families had to huddle together in small Although exactly the same difficulties single rooms. continued in 1918, there was a fall of 20 to 30 per cent. In the country no use of any importance occurred in 1916 and 1917, because housing difficulties were not experienced there, but in 1918 a precisely similar fall took place. This fall was so regular and constant everywhere (including the younger-age classes), that it could not be due to chance. As alcohol could not be the cause in this case—at any rate as regards the women it must have been the alteration in the diet. But what were the active factors? This cannot be answered definitely. But it is safe to say that a diet consisting mainly of dairy produce, coarse bran bread, barley porridge and potatoes, and coffee substitute was a healthy diet for the old people, but that it was less fortunate that, when rationing was abandoned, they returned to a heavier meat diet with ordinary white bread and genuine Mocha coffee. I have worked for many years to induce my countrymen to return to the simple peasant's diet which they lived on in the country fifty years ago. I have maintained that this diet, mainly consisting of dairy produce and vegetables, was the most healthy besides being by far the cheapest.

#### DIET AND HEALTH

During the period of rationing I had the opportunity of helping to introduce the old diet of the peasants again; and the results quite came up to expectations. I do not think that there is any scientific man in Denmark now who will dispute that the ideas of Chittenden and Hindhede were right, and that the high protein standards were a fatal mistake. If the Germans had not been hampered by these old delusions, but had rationed the nation according to the Danish method, no one in Germany need have starved.

But it is one thing to know the way and another to follow it Ancient customs, habits, and usages are the world's greatest fetters But how important it would be in the present critical times if the people would learn to adopt the simple peasant's diet, which would save half the money spent on food. This economical side of the question has awakened the greatest interest in my native country, but it hes outside the bounds of the present article.

#### Literature.

<sup>1</sup> M Hindhede, Studien uber Euceissminmum Slandinavisches Archiv fur Physiologie, 30 B, S 97 <sup>2</sup> M Hindhede, Untersuchungen Archiv fur Physiologie, 30 B, S 97 2 M Hindhede, Untersuchungen uber den Einfluss einiger Nahrungsmittel auf die Loslichleit der Harnsaure Do B 26, S 384 u B 27, S 87 3 Carl Röse, Eiweiss-Ueberfutterung und Basen-Unterernahrung Dresden 1925 Emil Pahl 4 M Hindhede, Ernahrungsiersuche mit grob zerquetschtem Weizen Do B 33, S 263 5 M Hindhede, Eiweissminmum bei Brotkost Do B 31, S 259 6 Fernand Sandoz, Therapeutique Naturist Paris 1907 Steinhell 7 Osborne a Mendel, The Journal of Biological Chemistry, vol xli, p 275 8 Do, do, vol xxxvi, p 577 9 Wiegner, Die zwechmassige Verwertung des Brotgetreides im Kriege Mitteilungen der Gesellschaft schweizerischer Landwirte, No 5, Mai 1918 10 Johansson, Undersölninger angoende tilgodegorandet av miol och 111 i manniskans tarmkanal Svenska Läkaregorandet av mjol och kli i manniskans tarmkanal Svenska Läkaresällskapets Förhandlingar, 1917, S 303 H M Hindhede, Ernahrungstersuche mit Gerstenwassergrutze Skand A f Physiologie, B 35, S 294 <sup>12</sup> M Hindhede, Fettminimum Do B XXXIX, S 78 <sup>13</sup> M Hindhede, Rationeringens Indvirkning paa Sundheden Report to the Home Office, Copenhagen 1920 Jakob Lund In Danish 1–23 reports from M Hindhede's office for nutrition

investigations Jakob Lund, Copenhagen

### Diet and Personal Habit.

By HAROLD SCURFIELD, MD, DPH

Late Professor of Public Health, University of Sheffield, Medical Officer of Health, Sheffield, Examiner in Preventive Medicine and Public Health, Oxford University

RBANIZATION, the importation of much of our food, and other factors have made many changes in the national dietary We consume thirty times as much sugar as we did in 1700. We use margarine and jam instead of butter, and refined cereals, tinned meat, and many foods containing preservatives. Home-grown fruits, vegetables, and dairy products are more difficult to obtain. The basis of the diet of children in the poorer districts of our large towns is frequently white bread, jam, margarine, very little milk, some meat—probably tinned, sugar, and sweets Such a diet is very lacking in vitamins. There are indications that the results of these dietary changes are not satisfactory. Thus, there is widespread dental decay and constipation and stunted growth. The bad recruiting statistics of the war still continue Rickets is lessening. but is still too common. Tuberculosis is still rife, and its death-rate during recent years more or less stationary. Cancer exacts an appalling toll, and about one in four or five of those who reach the age of fifty is fated to die of it. The worst food habit is constipation and the habitual use of opening medicines. Opening medicines are chiefly necessary because we eat the wrong food or too much food Why should people accept aperients as mevitable when, by including in their diet plenty of fruit and vegetables and wholemeal bread, they can obtain the roughage necessary to stimulate the bowels, and the vitamins needed to maintain the integrity of the intestinal mucous membrane and the digestive system? As regards over-eating, it is not sufficiently

recognized that as we get older and lead more sedentary lives we need considerably less food, and that the man of, say, sixty, who needed food producing 3,000 calories when he was forty, now only requires food yielding 2,000 calories.

For the prevention of dental decay a vitamin-rich diet is needed for expectant and nursing mothers, and for the child after it is weaned Dentists agree that the habit of giving too pappy food to the weanling has been overdone, and that the child should be given food to make it chew and exercise its jaws. Its vitamin-rich diet will provide the right kind of fat for forming good dentine and enamel. As the child grows older it can readily be taught to acquire the taste for fruit instead of the taste for sweets. There is general agreement among dentists that the habit of sweet sucking between meals is one of the most fertile causes of dental decay. and also that it is a mistake to give children soft, starchy biscuits between meals and last thing at night. In fact, three meals a day, with a tooth-cleansing food at the finish, and nothing in between is the best rule alike for the child's teeth and stomach. It is irrational to brush the teeth before breakfast so that they may be clean for ten minutes and leave them more or less "clogged-up" with fermentable sugar or starch for the rest of the twenty-four hours Many children go short of the right kind of fat to supply them with their quantum of vitamin-A, and fall victims to and tuberculosis, necessitating expensive institutional treatment. It is not realized in many families that the growing child requires more protein in proportion to its body weight than its grown-up father, who is doing hard work. The hard work of the father should be accomplished on fuel food and not on large quantities of meat. In his recent book, "Food in Health," Professor Plimmer stresses the dominant position of vitamin-B in the whole question of nutri-

tion, and the danger arising from the fact that many dietaries only contain a minimal quantity, in the absence of eggs, and if white bread is used. Some have expressed the opinion that the yeast used in making white bread contains a protective quantity of vitamin-B. Professor Plimmer instances the diets containing white bread which failed to prevent beri-beri among our troops in the Dardanelles, and considers that the amount of yeast used in making white bread is too small to be of any account In the case of our troops in the East, the shortage of vitamin-B was made good by the inclusion in the rations of yeast extract. Its household use can be thoroughly recommended for the purpose of ensuring a sufficiency of vitamin-B. This brings us to the much-discussed bread question. The first essential is for the purchaser to know, when he buys flour or bread, what he is really getting. he getting endosperm only, endosperm and germ, or endosperm, germ, and bran?

Brown bread may mean anything. If the purchaser knows what he is getting as flour or bread it is possible to advise him how to compensate for its deficiencies in the other articles of his diet.

Improvements in the nation's dietary can only come about by free choice after the spread of knowledge. The medical profession is the obvious agent for spreading such knowledge. When these food questions come up at medical meetings, however, so much difference of opinion is expressed on details that the public loses sight of the remarkable unanimity which exists among us as to recommendations for improvement. Thus, although some of the workers in the important research work of the last twenty-five years may lay most stress on vitamins, others on the mineral salts, others on the good quality of the protein, etc., all are agreed that the national dietary would be vastly improved by the freer use of dairy products, fresh fruit, and vegetables

### DIET AND PERSONAL HABIT

There is also fairly general agreement that the average man should attain his calories from about 3½ oz of protein, 3½ oz. of fat, and 14 oz. of carbohydrate.

To digress for a moment: some confusion must be caused to the public by the ambiguous use of the word nourishment. Thus, the frequently made statement "There is no nourshment in white bread" seems to imply that fuel foods are not to be counted as nourishment. What do we really mean by nourishment? Is it to be regarded as a synonym for all our food, or are we to reserve the term for the foods which promote growth, the repair of tissues, and the manufacture of secretions, namely, the proteins, vitamins, and mineral salts. According to this view we would only require to obtain about 400 of our daily calories from "nourishing" foods. Confusion at once arises from the fact that the fuel foods may become part of the body as fat, and that the vitamins are needed to preside over the digestion of the fuel foods It seems better to accept the alternative, and to regard all foods which are capable of providing for our growth maintenance and energy as nourishment, and to discourage the use of such misleading statements as "There is no nourishment in this, that, or the other food "

In order to get reasonable uniformity in our advice we must have some tolerance of varying opinions. Thus, there is room for latitude in the amount of protein laid down, and the fat may be reduced somewhat, and the carbohydrate increased. Most of us prefer half the protein to be animal, but we recognize that some people make a good showing on nuts and fruit, and some on nuts, fruit, and vegetables, and we are not surprised that fruit and vegetables, with the addition of eggs and dairy products, can form a good diet. We want to avoid extremes. We all recognize the advisability of thoroughly chewing our food from infancy onwards, though we may not be Fletcherites, and

though the tradition that G.O.M. stands for grand old masticator may be exploded. We recognize the benefit of drinking some water between meal-times, even if we do not get up to as much as three quarts per day. We recognize that excessive liquid at meals retards digestion, but few of us would say that "dry" meals are necessary for healthy persons who do not know the strength of their own gastric juice Tea is supposed to retard digestion, but that is probably chiefly when it has been stewed. Little food is consumed at afternoon tea, but those who go in for "high tea" drink considerable quantities of tea with a substantial meal. On the whole it would appear unwise for the medical profession to attempt to advise exactly how much liquid, whether water, tea, or coffee is allowable with meals, but rather it should be pointed out that from three to four pints of water should be drunk daily, and that food should be thoroughly masticated and not "washed down"

Many people do not drink enough water, and many find that it helps them to avoid constipation if they drink a tumbler of water before going to bed and on getting up. Alcohol is, of course, in no sense a necessity for a healthy person, and those who aim at being at the top of their form, bodily or mentally, are practically abstainers Alcohol is not a food as ordinarily taken at meals, but physiologists tell us that 2 oz. may take the place of its equivalent of carbohydrate, and thus act as a food if taken in very small doses spread out through the day. Thus, we might get the food value from the alcohol in 1½ pints of beer, or a bottle of claret, if taken in twelve two-hourly doses. In view of the experiments on the exactitude of work after alcohol, the physiologist would not permit its use at the midday meal during the working day. Those who take it after work, at dinner or supper, should take it because they like it, and not because it does them good, in the

### DIET AND PERSONAL HABIT

hope that the quantity taken will not be enough to retard digestion. If father's expenditure on beer or wine means that little Mary has margarine instead of butter, father's course is obvious! Alcohol is dangerous for the child if taken by nursing or expectant mothers, and the recommendation of stout for nursing mothers has become obsolete. Another of the wrong habits is the attempt to overfeed expectant and nursing mothers. If after the child is born the mother's extra work is to manufacture a pint of milk per day to enable an 8 lb baby to double its weight in a few months her extra food requirements will not be great, and will be less still during pregnancy. During both periods a careful choice of food to provide against the drain on her calcium and vitamins is the main desideratum. Apart from the needs of the child her own food needs may be less than usual owing to a diminished output of activity.

So much for the education of the public. Some additional arrangement, however, is required to ensure that people know what they are buying when they buy bread and flour, and also food substances sold under misleading names, such as invalid wines containing no alcohol, custard powders containing no egg, lemon cheese not made of the recognized ingredients, etc. New questions are constantly cropping up under the Sale of Food and Drugs Acts, and single local authorities will not shoulder the expense of fighting a manufacturers' federation up to the House of Lords on a point affecting the population of the whole country. central body appointed by the Ministry of Health and Medical Research Council could take up these food questions with the trading associations concerned, and make regulations as to standards, notices to the purchaser, and the use of misleading names

### Bread in Relation to Diet.

By R KING BROWN, BA, MD, DPH Lecturer on Public Health, Guy's Hospital Medical School, Medical Officer of Health for Bermondsey

HE only form of bread which is really in general use in this country is bread made from wheat, and in this article only that kind of bread will be considered. Bread can be made from some other cereals, alone or mixed with wheat, but the quantity of these used is so insignificant that it can in no way influence the national health.

Bread is the most important single article of diet that we have, and its origin, as well as that of the cultivation of wheat, from which it is obtained, belongs to the prehistoric period. Wheat was cultivated in Egypt 3,000 or 4,000 years B.C., and probably arrived in Europe about 2,000 B.C., and in Great Britain about 1,800 B.C. In the Beatus caves on Lake Thun, Switzerland, some ancient stones for grinding or crushing wheat have been preserved, which were used by the lake dwellers of the Neolithic period in that country.

The earliest Act of Parliament in England dealing with bread was in A.D 1260, and this regulated the price by public assize. It remained in force in London till 1822, and in the provinces till 1836

Up to the year 1870 practically all of the wheat used in England was home grown, but since the introduction of roller-milling into this country from Hungary, about 1872, less and less wheat has been grown at home, and increasing quantities have been imported from abroad

Wheat grown in different countries may vary enormously in the chief constituents, but by blending the varieties on their arrival here, millers have been

able to maintain considerable uniformity in the composition of the flour made from it.

If a section of a wheat-grain be examined, it will be found to have a dark-coloured outer coating or skin, and a large white centre or endosperm. At one end of the grain will be found the germ, which hes superficially and is protected by the outer coat. This latter is known as the pencarp, and has three sub-divisions, known as the epi-, meso- and endo-carp, these form the bran. Just inside the epicarp is the dark-coloured testa or episperm, and under this comes a hyaline layer, perisperm or nucellus; lining this latter and situated between it and the endosperm comes a single layer of large cells rich in protein but free from starch, called the aleurone layer. The parenchymatous cells of the endosperm contain starch grains and small gluten granules. The outer layers form about 15 per cent of the grain, the endosperm 80 per cent. or more, the aleurone 3 or 4 per cent., and the germ 1.5 to 2 per cent.

Milling generally aims at the removal of the outer layers as far as possible, and utilizing the endosperm for ordinary flour. The outer layers constitute the "offal," which is composed of bran, fine bran or pollard, and "middlings." The germ is generally kept more or less separate.

There are two processes of milling, known as stone-milling and roller-milling. The former is much the older and simpler, and is performed by two large round stones suitably grooved on their inner surfaces and placed horizontally. The lower one is fixed and the upper revolves on it, and the wheat is ground between them. In "low grinding" they are almost touching, and the wheat is reduced to whole meal at one process. This is the genuine whole meal, and when this is obtained by roller-milling the offal must be put back after its removal from the wheat berry. If it is not all put back

it is spoken of in America as "entire flour," which is used for a form of brown bread.

The whole meal obtained by stone-milling is next put through sieves of different fineness, and by this means white flour or endosperm is obtained. It is never so free from offal as that obtained from roller-milling. In "high grinding" the stones are kept farther apart, and the outer coats are removed in the first process, so that one gets white flour or endosperm, and offal known as "middlings." These latter are further treated to extract any flour that adheres to the bran, etc, and this is done in some cases by steel rollers. Only soft wheats like English are suitable for stone-milling.

The process of roller-milling is most complicated, and it has been calculated that from the time the wheat 'leaves the ship till it becomes flour, it travels about a to ouple of miles through rollers, sieves, etc.

eat on arriving from abroad is generally very Eu. It is mixed with all sorts of particles, such as (t 1 L stones, dried bits of clay, even nails, grains of sc and so on. It is first put through a series of dirly ' www as "scourers." It is next passed through Brindf "ny cylinder," to separate the barley from the burley, is also winnowed to get rid of chaff. Bloven k Ess are washing in water and drying. After the "bart king it then goes to the mill proper and several series of steel rollers, run in wheat. It next proce. three or four pairs are fluted and run ho is and in opposite directions They all this cleans passes thro wk rollers," and are concerned with " outer coats or bran, etc., from the pairs. The a at different desperm, which is broken up into os, known as semolina. This is are known as "br closs an goes to make "break the removal of the grain, leaving the . flour or rather coarse parti arı ın large ground in further rol flour," which eventuall

"notanta" The

### BREAD IN RELATION TO DIET

flakes, also fine flakes or pollard, and "middlings," a mixture of offal and flour. The middlings now pass through a series of smoother rollers of about thirteen pairs, known as reduction rollers. Between every set of rollers, from the first set of break rollers to the thirteenth pair of reduction rollers, the "offal" formed is removed by sieves, and goes to swell the final bulk of offal, which is sold for animal food. The flour obtained from the reduction rollers varies much in quality, and goes to form the ordinary or "household" flour.

The removal of the germ is a separate process, and when collected it is often put back to form some kinds of brown bread Millers do not like it in the flour, since its fat may go rancid and spoil the flour. There are various other sieves, made of fine silk, through which the flour has to pass, so that in the end one gets a very pure white flour free from offal or germ.

The following table shows the composition of wheat, and is an average from samples examined by the United States Department of Agriculture, at the Columbia Exhibition, 1893, and cited by Hamill. This corresponds, of course, to the composition of whole-meal flour.—

```
Weight of 100 grains of wheat - 3 87 grammes

Moisture - - - - 10 62 per cent

Proteins - - - - 12 23 ,, ,,

Ether extractives (oil, etc) - 1 77 ,, ,,

Crude fibre - - - - 2 36 ,, ,,

Ash - - - - 1 82 ,, ,,

Carbohydrates (other than fibre) - 71 18 ,, ,,
```

The moisture may vary from 7 to 14 per cent, the protein from 8 to 17 per cent., and the carbohydrates from 65 to 76 per cent., which shows the necessity of blending if uniformity of flour is to be obtained. To sum up, then, the purest white flour consists of endosperm only, and whole meal of the total grain ground up. White flour from stone-milling is never quite freed from

the offal or germ, since some of these are fine enough to pass the sieves with the endosperm. The same applies to the inferior flours obtained from the reduction rollers, though these may be bleached by nitrogen peroxide obtained chemically or electrically. This is a process that ought to be stopped, since the only persons who profit by it are the miller and baker, for, from a health point of view, it is very questionable.

Standard flour, which created such a stir about twelve years ago, does not possess any very constant composition, and Hamill describes it as containing "the whole of the contents of the endosperm cells (with the exception of a small amount left adhering to the coarse bran in the form of floury particles), the germ and a certain amount of finely comminuted branny particles and cell walls of the endosperm." It can be prepared by stone- or roller-milling Whole-meal should contain all parts of the berry, more or less finely ground-up together, but many flours are prepared for brown bread by adding different portions of the offal, germ, or both, to ordinary flour, so that the bread known as "brown bread," is an article of very varied composition.

The following table gives the composition of white and whole-meal breads contrasted, and is the result of many analyses by Dr. Robert Hutchison:—

		Water	Whole-meal
Water	_	40 0 per cent	45 0 per cent
Protein	-	65,,,,	63 ,, ,,
Fat	-	10 ",	12 ,, ,,
Starch, sugar, dextrin	-	51 2 ,, ,,	44 8 ,, ,,
Cellulose	-	03,,,,	15 ,, ,,
Mineral matter -	_	10 ., ,,	$1\ 2\ ,,\ ,,$

There are some forms of brown bread which undergo special processes, the principle being the addition of germ to increase the protein, vitamin content, and fat.

As an article of diet bread by itself cannot be looked

As an article of diet bread by itself cannot be looked upon as a complete food. It contains too little protein and fat, and too much carbohydrate. According to

### BREAD IN RELATION TO DIET

Hutchison a proper diet should have the protein and carbohydrate in the proportions of 1 to 4.2, and the fat to the carbohydrate as 1 to 6. In bread, however, the protein is 1 to 8.5 carbohydrate, and the fat negligible. Besides, we do not get full value for the protein ingested, since it is only utilized to about 50 per cent. compared with nearly 100 per cent. in beef. It is plain, therefore, that bread should only be used as part of a mixed diet

The much debated question of brown bread versus white as an article of diet cannot yet be considered as finally settled. Various attempts have been made by food reformers to get people to use flours containing portions of offal, germ, etc., as in "standard flour" and the various brown breads, but the peoples of this country and America still prefer white bread, and provided the diet is sufficiently varied the question is not very important

Brown bread has some advantages, which I may mention Its content of fibre gives it more bulk, but less protein and carbohydrate nutriment than the same weight of white bread. The fibre is useful in combating constipation, though the effect is said to wear off in time. It contains a little more vitamin-B (antineuritic) than white, and more mineral matter. As, however, this last is largely excreted by the intestines, the excess may be left out of account. The protein especially, and also the carbohydrate in brown bread, are not so easily digested as those in white bread, because the fibre seems to interfere with the digestive juices. The wise course is probably to include some proportion of whole-meal bread in a general diet

Extra fat and protein should always be eaten with bread, and in this respect the custom of drinking milk and eating butter and cheese with bread is sound.

From an economic point of view, bread must be considered one of the cheapest and best foods, for if its value be reckoned in calories it easily heads the list. A

273 <sub>T</sub>

the scheme. No explanation was put forward by him to account for the defect.

A century later Jonathan Hutchinson, another indefatigable collector and observer, in many ways resembling John Hunter, was also at work on the subject of the calcification of the teeth. In 1858 he established the fact that a crescentic or semilunar defect in the laying down of the calcium in the two upper central incisors was pathognomomic of inherited syphilis.

Besides this form of defect in the enamel Hutchinson recognized many other and much more common varieties of hypoplasia, and threw out the tentative suggestion that these defects were due to the administration of mercury in infancy. This was a suggestion, not so improbable as it may appear, for at this time mercury was still widely used, and was pushed to produce salivation. "This fit," says Sir John Hill in his Herbal in 1771, "that the world should be reminded that half the defective teeth in young people are owing to mercurials given to children."

In the typical form of hypoplasia commonly met with the teeth affected are the central and lateral incisors, the tips of the canines, and the crowns of the first molars. The condition is symmetrical, affecting both jaws. The biting edges of the incisors are almost always affected, and the deficiency of enamel extends for some distance in the labial and buccal surfaces of the teeth towards the gum. As a rule only the very tips of the cannes, and the biting surfaces, with one-quarter to one-third of the crowns of the first molars, are affected. This condition is, I believe, as pathognomonic of rickets as Hutchinson's teeth are of syphilis. While somewhat more common among the lower classes this form of hypoplasia is frequently seen among the well-to-do, and affects some 7 per cent. of the population as a whole at the present time.

### DIET AND DENTITION

In badly nourshed children of the very poor one of the chief defects in the teeth obvious to the observer is the chalky appearance of the enamel, which contrasts strongly with the clear semi-transparency of healthy enamel. The chalky appearance varies from white patches, or transverse bands on the surface of the enamel, to a general opacity affecting the whole surface. Closely associated with this, in these poorlyfed and badly-housed children, is the appearance of the brown lines of Retzius, which are due to a brown staining of the enamel running, as a rule, across the incisors, and, it may be, the cannies. These lines seem to indicate a severe degree of disturbance of the nutrition in the growing child.

It is obvious that the best defence of the tooth lies in the laying down of a healthy enamel, and the use of the toothbrush and of antiseptic dentifrices can do nothing to produce healthy teeth, though they may help to preserve them when they are defective.

The calcification of the teeth begins about the fifth month of intra-uterine life, and at birth the cusps of the first molars of the permanent set are already laid down. By the end of the first year a considerable portion of the crowns of the two meisors, and of the canines, and first molars of the permanent set of teeth, is already formed. A fact not sufficiently appreciated is that by the end of the fifth year the greater part of the second dentition is already present in the child's jaw, in its permanent form which nothing can alter, long before any of these teeth are erupted, and, therefore, before they can be mechanically affected by the food taken.

What, then, is the influence of diet on dentition? Of late years the vitamin theory has been widely circulated, and has caught the public imagination leading to a multitude of eccentric dietaries and patent foods. Are we to attribute the defective teeth

of the inhabitants of Glasgow, Aberdeen, the Lancashire towns, and of our great industrial areas in general, to defective feeding and to some special lack of care or ignorance on the part of these people? Such a view will not bear examination. Coalminers, to take a definite class, have long been accustomed to live well, and their food has been the best that money can buy, yet, as a class, their teeth are very defective In babies fed at the breast by healthy mothers the enamel laid down during the period of suckling is frequently defective Lack of sunshine and of fresh air and of the opportunities of exercise in the open, met with in our crowded towns and slum areas, are the essential factors interfering with the healthy distribution and utilization of calcium throughout the body, in the bones and nervous system, as well as in the teeth Given the best feeding possible, sound teeth will not be formed where a large portion of the population is herded into crowded slums and industrial areas under present conditions.

Most of the inferences of the action of vitamins have been drawn from experiments on dogs. The results of dietetic experiments on animals are notably unreliable, and point the danger of dissociating laboratory work from clinical observation. Those experimental conditions produced on the teeth in dogs bear no relation to the hypoplasia found in the child and in the adult. These teeth are mere distended bladders of ill-formed dentine with or without a thin coating of enamel, a condition very different from the dense, hard, resistant hypoplastic tooth of the child, which frequently lasts late into adult life. There is in these animals a well-marked tendency to a peculiar over-growth of the superior maxillæ resembling very closely a condition of slower growth commonly seen in the higher apes at the Zoological Gardens even when these animals have reached adult life. The

### DIET AND DENTITION

condition experimentally induced in these animals strongly suggests an infective process leading in the great majority of cases to the death of the animal and to the destruction of the processes of growth throughout the body. It bears no relation to rickets, and to call it experimental rickets is a misnomer. While the influence of diet on dentition is, in this country, quite a secondary one, it assumes considerable importance in so far as unwholesome foods tend to accelerate the decay of teeth already defective Naturally, too, a supply of wholesome food is essential if such growth is to be healthily maintained. But it is a badlybalanced diet rather than the absence of any specific factor, such as fat soluble A, which is likely to lead to defects in the growth of the teeth as in that of any other organ or tissue.

The calcification of the teeth begins, as already noted, at the fifth month of intra-uterine life, and a healthy and generous dietary should be prescribed for the mother As a rule by this time the tendency to nausea and morning sickness has passed away. I do not agree that no alteration need be made in the dietary during pregnancy. Extra milk is of great advantage to the mother and to the growing child, and fruits, especially oranges and apples, are useful additions to the dietary. If the best results are to be obtained these are necessary adjuncts to the ordinary meals of meat once a day varied by fish and egg dishes. The extra milk may, with advantage, be kept up during the period of lactation By the end of the ninth month the permanent dentition is already far on its way to being well and efficiently laid down.

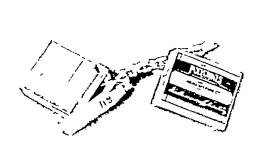
Scurvy is a condition which has for all practical purposes been abolished from this country, largely due to the universal use of the potato. Probably the majority of practitioners in this country have never seen a case of adult scurvy. There is, however, one

small, but important, exception, and that is in the disease known as infantile scurvy, or Barlow's disease. This is a comparatively rare condition which occurs usually in infants belonging to the better class when the child is rigidly kept to one form of artificial food. It is the only example of a disease in this country definitely known to be due to the absence of a specific food factor or vitamin, and is due to the absence of the antiscorbutic vitamin. In this disease, while there is some swelling and tenderness of the gums, with small hæmorrhages, the condition does not, as a rule, proceed to the loss of teeth and alveolar necrosis, as in the old classic adult cases.

When artificial feeding is carried on the addition of fresh juice to the diet, such as orange juice or grape juice, and, later, tomato or potato, should never be omitted.

For the preservation of the primary teeth and the continued development of healthy teeth in the child beyond the period of lactation, a wholesome mixed dietary is again essential The teeth are meant for hard wear, and it is necessary that their varied functions should be utilized. The mere mechanical act of mastication tends to promote healthy growth, and to preserve sound teeth. The food, therefore, should not be too soft Pulpy foods, too, are apt to cling to the teeth, especially round the necks, allowing fermentation and the formation of acids which tend to attack the enamel, and to prepare the way for caries. Especially is this the case where the enamel is thin, or rough and pitted. The healthy instinct of the child to eat apples and oranges at the end of a meal should be encouraged, for not only do they constitute a wholesome food, but they cleanse the teeth most efficiently.

と、同門に質問で、行



### Quality Products deserve Quality Packing

Our method of packing in air-tight and damp-proof strips of tablets, each tablet wrapped separately by the "Sanitape" machine, is your guarantee of satisfaction

Sanitablets are lightly compressed, and sealed singly and hermetically in waved strips of twenty each, boved and finally packed in cartons of one hundred

### "SANITABLET" Packing.

Prevents Deterioration Is Convenient to Handle.
Assimilates Easily Ensures Activity & Stability
Prevents substitution for Inferior Products.
Small amounts can be prescribed if desired

HARROWER products set the standard for therapeutic potency and when prescribing HARROWER, you are certain of being able to produce definite results HARROWER formulae have been developed by means of years of clinical application. They are the most effective pluriglandular products which you can prescribe Forty thousand (40,000) medical men are now actually prescribing HARROWER endocrine products.

### Endocrines Limited

50LE DISTRIBUTORS FOR THE HARROWER LABORATORY 72. Wigmore Street, London. W. I.

1002



### APPOINTMENTS.

No charge is made for the insertion of these notices the necessary details should be sent before the 14th of each month to The Editor, THE PRACTITIONER, Howard Street, Strand, London, W C 2, to secure inclusion

- ADAM, R S., MB, ChB Manch, appointed House Surgeon to St Mary's Hospitals, Manchester
- ARCHIBALD, A, MB, ChB Edin., appointed Certifying Factory Surgeon for the Renfrew District, co Renfrew
- BIGLAND, A D, M D, Ch B Liverp, appointed Visiting Physician at the Browton Hill Infirmary, Liverpool
- CHISHOLM, John D, MB, appointed Honorary Surgeon, Altrinoham General Hospital
- CROWE, H Neville, MD Birm, appointed Honorary Radiologist to the Kidderminster General Hospital
- CURRY, S, MB, BS Durh, appointed Assistant Medical Officer, Monsall Fever Hospital, Manchester
- DAYIES, L Meredith, M D Oxon, DPH, appointed Medical Officer of Health and School Medical Officer, Northamptonshire County Council
- EDWARDS, N, FRCS, appointed House Surgeon to St Mary's Hospitals, Manchester
- FALCONER, Kinloch, M D Glas,
  D P.H Oxf, appointed Medical Officer of
  Health, Durham Kural District.
- FERGUSON, J. H., M.B., C.M. Edin., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S. Edin., appointed Physician to Edinburgh Royal Maternity and Simpson Memorial Hospital
- GRIFFITH, Gwenvron Mary, M D Lond, M R C P, appointed Assistant Medical Officer, Cheedleton Mental Hos pital, Staffordshire
- GUY, J B S, MB, BS Durh, appointed Certifying Surgeon under the Factory and Workshop Acts for the Loftus District of the County of York
- HODGSON, J. F., M. D., Ch. B. Manch., D. P. H., re elected Honorary Surgeon to the koyal Halifax Infirmary
- HUMBLE, E. Greta, MB ChB, appointed House Surgeon to St Mary's Hospitals, Manchester
- INGRAM, John T, MB, BS Lond, appointed Pathologist to St John's Hospital for Diseases of the Skin, Leicester Square
- JOLLY, G. A., M.B., F.R.C.S.Edin, appointed Certifying Factory Surgeon for the Lirkwall District, co. Orkney
- LOGG, M H, MD, appointed Medical Superintendent, Grove Park Hospital, Lee, S E 12 (Metropolitan Asylums Board, Tuberculosis Service)

- MACFARLANE, W. M., M.B., Ch.B. Glas, appointed Senior Assistant Medical Officer Intectious Diseases Hospital, City of Birmingham
- McCULLAGH, McKim, DSO, MC., FRC.S Eng appointed Assistant Obsteticle Surgeon, City of London Maternity Hospital
- MEACHIM, G. L., M. B., Ch. B. Manch., appointed House Surgeon to St. Mary's Hospitals, Manchester
- MILNE, Y E., MB, ChB Aberd, DPH. appointed Medical Officer of Health, Walsall Rural District Council
- PHILLIPS, Leonard, MS, MB, FROS, appointed Gynecologist with charge of Out patients, Willesden General Hospital
- POWER, R Wood, MB, BCh Dub, appointed Honorary Orthopædic Surgeon to the Herefordshire General Hospital
- PRESTON, J. A., LRCP & SEdin, LRFPS Glas, appointed Certifying Factory Surgeon for the Oxted District, co Surrey
- ROBERTS, T E., MB, BS Lond, DP H Gamb, appointed School Medical Officer to the Portsmouth Education Committee
- BHERA, A Geoffrey, MA, MD, BCh.Cantab, MRCS Eng, LRCP Lond, appointed Pathologist (part time), to the Last Sussex County Mental Hospital, Hellingly, Sussex
- STENHOUSE, G, MB, Ch B Manch, appointed House Surgeon to St Mary's Hospitals, Manchester
- TRUMAN, B. R. Beckit, M. B., B. Chir. Cantab, appointed Honorary Assistant Physician, Nottingham Children's Hos pital
- TYLECOTE, Frank Edward, MD. DPH (Vict.), FRCPLond, appointed Honorary Physician to the Man chester Royal Infirmary
- WATSON, B.P., M.D., F.R.O.S. Edin., appointed Physician to Edinburgh Royal Maternity and Simpson Memorial Hospital
- WHITMAN, H D E, L R C P Lond, M R C S., appointed Medical Officer for the Reath medical district and the Reath and Cathays Children's Homes, S Wales.
- WILLIAMS, T Poarse, MD, BS, MROP, appointed Physician with charge of Out patients at Willesden General Hospital

### Mead's Infant Diet Materials.

### INDIVIDUALISED INFANT FEEDING

### DEXTRI-MALTOSE.

In the absence of breast milk the substitute which has gained universal acceptance and approval is pure, fresh cows milk Dextri-Maltose is prescribed by specialists for the modification of cows milk to the individual needs of the infant with excellent results

When good cows milk is not easily procured, or a good modified milk powder is desired

### **MEAD'S RECOLAC**

is recommended, as the Fats, Proteins, Sugars, and Salts have been specially adapted to the needs of the baby Prominent English specialists say that the more closely the artificial diet approaches breast milk, the more likely is it to be a successful substitute Recolac has demonstrated itself to be a thoroughly reliable modified milk, giving remarkably good results

### Mead's Certified Cod Liver Oil

Biologically tested and standardised for its anti-rachitic and growth-promoting factors

### THE MEAD POLICY

There are no directions on the tins of Mend's Infant Diet Materials, thus leaving the feeding strictly under professional supervision



### Mead's Casec

Prepared for the treatment of green diarrhea It has distinct advantages over Albumin Water and is used for similar purposes

Literature and samples with full directions gladly sent to the Medical Profession on request

London Agents.

### BROOKS & WARBURTON (A.D.S. Co.) Ltd.

40-42 LEXINGTON STREET, LONDON, W.1.

Telephone Regent 6970



### THE RETREAT. ARMAGH

Established 1821

A Private Mental Home for the treatment of ladies and gen tlemen suffering from mental and nervous diseases.

The Retreat is situated in plo-turesque and extensive grounds, and patients enjoy the greatest possible liberty

Voluntary Boarders admitted without medical certificates on obtaining permission from the Inspectors in Lunary

Prospectus, forms, etc., on application to Capt. A. D. ALLEN, or the Resident Medical Superintendent.

### Private Mental Hospitals, Co. DUB

For the cure and care of Patients of the Upper Class suffering from Mental and Norvous Diseases, and the Abuse of Drugs

HAMPSTEAD, Ginsnevin, for Gentlemen,

HIGHFIELD, Drumcondra, } for Ladies. Dublin,

Tolograms: "Eustace, Qiaenovin" Tolophono: Drumcondra 3. These Hospitals are built on the Yilla system, and there are also Cottages of the demeane (15% acres), which is 100 feet above the sea level and commands an extensive view of Dublin Mountains and Bay.

Voluntary Patients admitted without Medical Certificates

For further information apply for illustrated prospectus, &c., to the Resident Medical Super m'endents Dr HENRY M EUSTACE Highfield Drumcondra or Dr WILLIAM N EUSTACE, Hampstead Glasnevin or at the Othice 41 Grafton Street, Dublin Telephone Drumcondra 3 On Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays from 2 to 3 pm

### St. Andrew's Hospital

FOR MENTAL DISEASES NORTHAMPTON.

President—THE MOST HON THE MARQUESS OF EXETER
This Registered Hospital receives for treatment PRIVATE PATIENTS of the UPPER
and MIDDLE CLASSES of both Series The Hospital, its branches (including a Seaside Home at Linnfairfechan, North Wales), and numerous villas are surrounded by over 1,000 acres of Park and Farm. Voluntary Boarders without Certificates received

For particulars apply to DANIEL F RAMBAUT, M.A., M.D., the Medical Superintendent TELEPHONE No. 56

Dr RAMBAUT can be seen by appointment on Wednesdays at 39 Harley Street, W I TRLEPHONE LANGHAM 1817

BOWDEN HOUSE.

Harrow-on-the-Hill

A Nursing Home (opened in 1911) for the investigation and treatment of functional nervous disorders of all 13 pes No cases under certificate Thorough clinical and pathological examinations Psychotherapeutic treatment, occupation and recreation as suited to the individual case

Particulars from the Medical Suferintendent

Telephone } HARROW 545

#### MOUNT," PAIGNTON. BAY



A private home for the cure of Ladies and Gentlemen suffering from ALCOHOLISM DRUG HABIT and NEURASTHENIA

Every case is treated with a view to a rapid and permanent cure by a treatment which gives excellent results.

Delightfully situated in extensive grounds over looking the sea. Golf, tennis billiards, and other Sports.

Consultations at No I Harley St , London, W , by appointment.

For Particulars apply Sec or

Stanford Park, M.B., Res. Med Supt., Bay Mount, Paignton

All communications must be sent to latter address Mel. Paignton 110

#### SANATORIUM MENDIP HILLS

#William Committee and the committee of the



300 acres of Sanatonum grounds-meadow and wood-Specially built, facing south land sheltered pine avenues Alutude 850 ft. Magnificent view for miles south, hot-water radiators and electric light in each room and châlet

All forms of treatment, including X-ray Vaccines and Pneumothorax in suitable cases
Trained Nurses Individual attention For particulars, apply—

Telegrams Hillgrove, Wells Somerset SECRETARY, Hillgrove, Wells, Somerset.

Terms 5 guineas per week

Resident Physician Dr. T. C. Brenthall.

### 

LONDON

Psycholia London

New Cross 2300-2301 Telephone

#### DISORI For the Treatment of MENTAL I

Completely detached villas for mild cases with private suites if desired Voluntary patients Hard and grass tennis courts croquet squash racquets, received Twenty acres of grounds and all indoor amusements including wireless and other concerts Daily Services in Chapel

Senior Physician Dr HUBERT J NORMAN,
assisted by Three Medical Officers also resident
An Illustrated Prospectus, giving full particulars and terms, may be obtained upon application to the Secretary

HOVE VILLA. **BRIGHTON** -Convalescent Branch of the above

A RESIDENTIAL AND TREATMENT CENTRE

341 Telephone

Every variety of Electrical Massage and Thermal Treatment Brine, Turkish, Nauheim, and Radiant Heat Baths

Plombière Lavage

Resident Physician Johnson Smyth, MD



HOSPITAL FOR CONSUMPTION AND DISEASES OF THE CHEST, BROMPTON,

and FRIMLEY SANATORIUM

Special Wards for Paying Patients 3 to 3½ guineas per week. Apply to the Secretary— Brompton Hospital, S W 3

#### LASSODIE

#### HOUSE.

20 Norwich

#### DUNFERMLINE. SCOTLAND Telephone 553

PRIVATE. HOME, for Nervous Mental Cases beautifully situated in extensive and secluded grounds Terms from Matron or from Dr William Muir Medical Superintendent

#### THE GRANGE.

A HOUSE licensed for the reception of a limited number of indies of unsound mind. Both certified and voluntary patients received. This is a large country house with beautiful ground and park, 5 miles from Sheffield Stations, Grange Lane, G.C. Kallway Sheffield. Telephone Ne. 24 Rotherham Resident Physician—Gilbert F. MOULD L.R.C.P. M.R.C.S. Consulting Physician—CORCHLEY CLAPHAM M.D. F.R.C.P.E.

#### HALL, NORWICH HEIGHAM

For Upper and Telephone:

Telephone: Middle Classes

A Private Home for Cure of Ladics and Gentle men suffering troin Nervous and Mental Diseases Extensive pleasure grounds. Private Suites of Rooms with Speala Attendants available received without certuctues. Terms from 4 guineas weekly Patients sent for Apply Dr. G STEVENS POPE or Mrs. POPE.

Apply Dr G STEVENS Resident Licensees

#### MEDICAL SURGICAL SUNDRIES Ltd

Major Operations Cases, 9 guineas Practitioners, Hospitals, Institutions etc., supplied

Samples of catgut and silk (sterile) free

97 Swinderby Road, Wembley

### PEEBLES HYDRO.

Beautifully situated 600 feet above sea-level Facing South, completely sheltered from North and East 22 miles from Edinburgh All modern Baths, Douches, Massage, and Electrical treatments, including Ultra Violet Ray (Artificial Mountain Sunshine) Resident Physician

IDEAL HEALTH RESORT

Electric Light, Central Heating, Electric Lift, Three Billiard Tables, Ball Room, Winter Garden, Orchestra, Swimming Bath, Hard and Grass Tennis Courts, Croquet Lawn, Golf Course

Prospectus from Manager

WENSLEYDALE SANATORIUM Specially adapted for the Open Air Treatment of Chest Disease

Delightfully situated in one of the most pictur esque parts of Yorkshire and remote from any manufacturing districts Elevation 800 feet above Sea Pure moorland air Skilled nursing Sea Pure moorland air Skilled nursing
I hysicians D Dumbar M B B S W N Pickles, M B. B B S
Terms Two Guineas weekly
For prospectus and particulars apply Sec. Avegarth, S O

#### INCOME TAX GUIDE FREE. -£296 — £269 — £178 saved for Medical Clients by our Service.

Our Tax Guide tells you how, and contains much valuable information and advice

Enclose 3d in stamps and a Copy will be sent you

HARDY & HARDY Taxation Consultants, 292 High Holborn London, W C.1 Holborn 6659

#### WATER-SOLUBLE, PROTECTIVE, APPLICATION.



Successfully used in the treatment of

Eczema, Psoriasis, Lupus Ervthematosus. &c Practically a non greasy ointment, drying rapidly and requiring no dressing or covering

In addition to Plain Pellanthum," wilch is suitably co oured to a **Skin Tint**, the following combinations are being extensively used —

" Pellanthum " Ichthyol 3 % 5 0 0 " I ellanthum " Ichthyol 5 % et Resorcin sh % " Pellanthum " Carbonis Deterg , 10 % 15 % 15 %

'I e lanthum" can be combined with all ordinary Skin Madica ments. In collapsible tubes, 2/ and 3/ and may be obtained through all wholesale firms or from the Manufacturers—

#### & DAWSON. HANDFORD CHEMISTS, HARROGATE

London Agent W MARTINDALE to New Cavendish Street

### EMINENT MEDICAL MEN

say that rigid foot plates are injurious, and are pre scribing for Tired Feet and Weak Insteps

### SALMON SPRING ADJUSTABLE

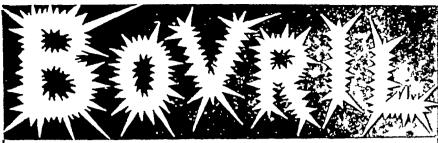
BRITISH MADE

THROUGHOUT

ORDINARY 15/6 per pair METATARSAL 18/6

Send size of Footwear

Made by SALMON ODY, LTD, 7, New Oxford St, LONDON, W C 1 WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE CIRCULAR, (ESTABLISHED 120 YEARS)



### Invalid Bovril contains no seasoning

### New Zealand Imperial Bee Honey

us the finest HONE's in the world

GUARANTEED PURE & WITHOUT

PRESERVATIVES

### HONEY & PNEUMONIA

I iffa fr all ex Till I v Cl I

the patient consumed 2 lbs of HONEY during the illness there was an early crisis with no subsequent rise of temperature and an exceptionally good pulse Of all lige also Stores Green's Colories and Moropole If unable to of an Isaal yente.

A J MILLS & Co, Ltd, 14 Tooley Street, London, SE 1

EMPIRE PRODUCE

### VALUABLE IN DERMATOLOGICAL PRACTICE



The Natural Sedative Emollient

DUSTING POWDER

Absorbent Inorganic Impalpable Promptly allays the distressing scritation of Exanthematous Eruptions and Pruriginous conditions

Samples free to the Medical profession on request.

FASSETT & JOHNSON Led., 86 Clerkenwell Roed London, E.C.)

# BRAND'S ESSENCE OF BEEF

Recognised by the medical profession for nearly a century as a maryellous stomachic without an equal in the treatment of cases of castric troubles fevers, nervous prostration, and similar diseases.

#### BRITISH MADE

und prepared at the Dietetic Laboratories of

BRAND & CO LTD LONDON SW8



As used in the leading Hospitals.

# "Edme" Malt & Cod Liver Oil

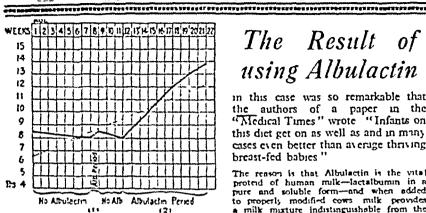
A perfect blend of Malt Extract made from selected barleys only, and the finest Norwegian Cod Liver Oil obtainable Rich in Vitamines



Send for free sample and prices, to Edme, Ltd, Broad Street House, London, EC



WORKS AT MISTLEY ESSEX, AND PONTEFRACT



The dered line refresents the average uncrease of the normal, healthy infant

increase of the normal, healthy into

### The Result of using Albulactin

in this case was so remarkable that the authors of a paper in the "Medical Times" wrote "Infants on this diet get on as well as and in many cases even better than average thriving breast-fed babies"

The reason is that Albulactin is the vital proteid of human milk-lactalbumin in a pure and soluble form-and when added to properly modified cows milk provides a milk mixture indistinguishable from the natural fluid in composition digestibility and physiological effect.

Samples, etc., will be sen free to members of the medical profession upon application to THERAPEUTIC PRODUCTS LTD , 241/27 High Holborn, W C 1

Sold by all Chemists at 1/9, 3/6, and 7/ per bottle 

DIACETYL--DIHYDROXYPHENYL-

A new, synthetic, non-toxic purgative, which, in very small doses, stimulates peristalsis by direct action upon the mucous lining of the colon and large intestine

It is certain in action and is unaccompanied by intestinal pain or discomfort



Literature and free trial samples from-



The HOFFMANK-LA ROCHE CHEMICAL WORKS Ltd.,

7 & 8 Idol Lane, LONDON, EC 3

### NOTICES.

THE PRACTITIONER. Howard Street, Strand, LONDON, W C 2.

#### Editorial:-

Communications relating to the Editorial Department must not be addressed to any individual member | should always be addressed to the

of the Profession on the staff, but to The Editor, "THE PRACTITIONER," Howard Street, Strand, London, WC2

Original articles, clinilectures, medical cal society addresses, and interesting "cases" are invited, but are only accepted upon the distinct understanding that they are published exclusively in "THE PRACTITIONER Unaccepted MS will not be returned unless accompanied by a suitable stamped addressed envelope



#### Business: -- '

Letters relating to the Publication, Sale, and Advertisement Departments

Manager. The annual subscription to "THE PRACTITIONER" IS TWO Guineas, post free, Single Copies 43

All Subscriptions are payable in advance Remittances should be made payable to THE PRACTITIONER, LIMITED, and crossed Westminster Bank, Limited

Cases for binding volumes may be obtained from the offices, price 35 post free in the United Kingdom, 3s 6d abroad

### Advertisement Tariff

Ordinary positions—whole page, fro, smaller spaces, pro rata Special Positions Extra Reductions for series A discount of 5 per cent is allowed on yearly prepayments To ensure insertion in any particular month, copy must reach the Offices not later than the 14th of the preceding month No charge is made for change of copy each issue

#### Circulation -

"THE PRACTITIONER" has a paid-for circulation greater than all the other independent leading medical journals (weekly and monthly) put together

#### Bankers -

Bank of England Westminster Bank

Telephones Gorrard 7305 and Coutral 1287
Private exchange to all departments
Telegrams and Cables 'Practilim, Estrand, London'

Codes (A B C. 5th Edition used (Western Union

# Valentine's Meat-Juice

For Quieting the Irritable Stomach, for Aiding the Digestion and for Sustaining and Strengthening. Valentine's Meat-Juice is Extensively Employed in the treatment of

### Phthisis 1 4 1

Dr. Saturnino Garcia Hurtado. Physician Rubio Institute and Municipal Asylum, Madrid, Spain "In cases of Consumption, General Debility, etc., Valentine's Meat-Juice is most beneficial. I have sometimes noticed that the hemorrhagics, which occur in hemorrhagic diseases, are apt to cease after the administration of Valentine's Meat-Juice, which indicates that it acts as a tonic on the nervous system, which is worthy of note."

Dr. Gouel, Physician in Chief of the Villepinte Hospital for Consumptives, Paris, France: "Valentine's Meat - Juice succeeds well in cases of Anæmia, and even of Tuberculosis in an advanced stage when the stomach is intolerant."



For Sale by European and American Chemists and Druggists,

VALENTINE'S MEAT-JUICE COMPANY.

Richmond, Virginia, U.S. A

### NOTICES.

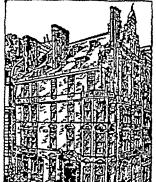
THE PRACTITIONER, Howard Street, Strand, LONDON, W C 2.

#### Editorial:

Communications relating to the Editorial Department must not be addressed to any individual member

of the Profession on the staff, but to The Editor, "THE PRACTITIONER," Howard Street, Strand, I ondon, W C 2

Original articles, clinical lectures, medical society addresses, and interesting "cases" are invited, but are only accepted upon the distinct understanding that they are published exclusively in "The Practitioner" Unaccepted MS will not be returned unless accompanied by a suitable stamped addressed envelope



#### Business:-

Letters relating to the Publication, Sale, and Advertisement Departments should always be addressed to the

MANAGER The annual subscription to "The PRACTITIONER" is Two Guineas, post free, Single Copies 4s

All Subscriptions are payable in advance. Remittances should be made payable to The Practitioner, Limited, and crossed Westminster Bank, Limited

Cases for binding volumes may be obtained from the offices, price 3s post free in the United Kingdom, 3s 6d abroad

### Advertisement Tariff -

Ordinary positions—whole page, £10, smaller spaces, pro rata
Special Positions Extra—Reductions for series
A discount of 5 per cent—is allowed on yearly prepayments
To ensure insertion in any particular month, copy must reach the Offices not later than the 14th of the preceding month—No charge is made for change of copy each issue

### Circulation :-

"THE PRACTITIONER" has a paid-for circulation greater than all the other independent leading medical journals (weekly and monthly) put together.

### Bankers :-

Bank of England Westminster Bank

Telephones Gorrard 7305 and Central 1287
Private exchange to all departments
Telegrams and Cables ' Practilim, Estrand, London'

Codes (A B C. 5th Edition used (Western Union

## Valentine's Meat-Juice

For Quieting the Irritable Stumach, for Aiding the Digestion and for Sustaining and Strengthening. Valentine's Meat-Juice is Extensively Employed in the treatment of

### **Phthisis**

Dr. Saturnino Garcia Hurtado, Physician Rubio Institute and Muricipal Asylum, Madrid, Spain "In cases of Consumption. General Debility, etc., Valentme's Meat-Juice is most beneficial I have sometimes noticed that the hemorrhages, which occur in hemorrhagic diseases, are apt to cease after the administration of Valentine's Meat - Juice, which indicates that it acts as a tonic on the nervous system, which is worthy of note.'

Dr. Gouel, Physician in Chief of the Villepinte Hospital for Consumptives, Paris, France: "Valentine's Meat - Juice succeeds well in cases of Anæmia, and even of Tuberculosis in an advanced stage when the stomach is intolerant."



For Sale by European and American Chemists and Druggists,

VALENTINE'S MEAT-JUICE COMPANY. Richmond, Virginia, U.S.A.

E 155



A ready solution of the problem of feeding in most acute and chronic diseases, as well as in convalescence, is found in the use of the "Allenburys" Diet. It is a complete well-balanced food made from fresh full-cream milk and whole wheat, both of which are partially predigested during manufacture. This product is particularly valuable for invalids, convalescents, nursing mothers, dyspeptics, and the aged. It promotes digestive ease, and is well tolerated even in cases of extreme weakness. The "Allenburys" Diet keeps well, is readily prepared for use, and is pleasant to take

Approximate Percentage Composition.

Milk Fat	154
Milk and Wheat Protein	152
Carbohydrates (Lactose, Soluble	
Starch, Dextrm-Maltose, etc.)	629
Mmeral Matter .	43
Moisture	22

Calorific Value 132'3 calories per oz. weight of powder

Prices: 2/1 & 4/-

Trial-sample and booklet gioing full particulars will be sent on application

### ALLEN & HANBURYS L.d. 37.LOMBARD ST., LONDON, EC3

CANADA 66.Generd&LE, Toronto West End Houses 7. VERE ST.W1.

united states 90,Beekman St NewYork Giy



ANNOUNCI MENIS.

What the Doctor recommends must be of the best possible quality, and that is why Doctors specify

# MARTE

when ordering Bran

In fact

BRANDY in ILLNES
means MARTELL



### Abdominal Support

FOR

### **GASTROPTOSIS**

For further particulars write

H. E. CURTIS & SON, Limited, 7 MANDEVILLE PLACE (Wigners St.), LONDON, W.1.

Directors: H E CURTIS and L V CURTIS

Telephone Mayfair 1608

# The A.B.C. of COLONOL LIQUID PARAFFIN in practice.

- A COLONOL LIQUID PARAFFIN establishes a mechanical easy and harmless motion-habit, it is an invaluable aid in the treatment of Intestinal Stagnation
- B COLONOL LIQUID PARAFFIN is of the correct sp gr. and Viscosity for the lubrication of the Intestinal Tract
- C COLONOL LIQUID PARAFFIN, in carefully regulated doses, causes none of the discomforts of "seepage" complained of with ordinary Liquid Paraffins

SUPPLIED AS FOLLOWS:

In bottles
20 ozs @ 4/40 ozs @ 7/1 gall @ 10/6

gali @ 10/6 1 gali @ 20/- In tins 2 gall. @ 38/ 5 gall @ 85/ 10 gall @ 170/

COLONOL Ltd., 7 Mandeville Place, London, W.1.

TELEGRAMS MAYFAIR 1608

What the Doctor recommends must be of the best possible quality, and that is why Doctors specify

## MARTELL

when ordering Brandy.

In fact

BRANDY in ILLNESS means MARTELL

### LEWIS'S PUBLICATIONS.

NOW READY IN ONE YOLUME Demy 840 18s net, postage 9d

#### SYNOPSIS OF SPECIAL SUBJECTS

For the Use of Practitioners

DERMATOLOGY By HENRY SEMON, M.A. M DOXon, M R.C.P Lond Physician, Diseases of the Skin, Royal Northern Hospital and Hampstead and N W London General Hospital, etc.

OBSTETRICS AND DISEASES OF WOMEN By MALCOLM DONALDSON, MB B Ch Cantab, F R C S Eng Assistant Physician Accoucheur, St Bartholomews Hospital, Obstetric Physician, Royal Northern Hospital etc

EAR, NOSE, AND THOAT By AROHER RYLAND, F R C S Edin, Surgeon, Central London Throat Nose, and Ear Hospital, etc

EYE By JOHN F CUNNINGHAM, O BE, F R C S Eng, Surgeon, Central London Ophthalmic Hospital, Consulting Ophthalmic Surgeon St Marylebone Hospital, etc

"This handy volume will undoubtedly receive a warm welcome from the busy practitioner The ground covered is extensive, but the condensation is adequately carried out '-Lancet

With 435 Illustrations Royal 8vo 42s net

### SURGICAL PATHOLOGY

By JOSEPH McFARLAND, M D, Sc D., Professor of Pathology in the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania

will serve a useful purpose of interest and value."-The Lancet

Crown 8vo 7s 6d net, postage 5d

#### COMMON SYMPTOMS OF AN UNSOUND MIND A Guide for General Practitioners

By G RUTHERFORD JEFFREY, M.D., FRCPE FRSE, Medical Superintendent, Bootham Park Mental Hospital, York.

"It is because Dr Jeffrey adheres to the strictly practical aspects of psychiatry that his book will be found so definitely useful to the practitioner"—British Medical Journal

\*\* Complete CATALOGUE on application

LONDON 136 GOWER STREET and 24 GOWER PLACE, W C 1

#### MEDICAL PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS

LARGEST STOCK IN LONDON OF TEXT-BOOKS AND STANDARD WORKS IN ALL BRANCHES OF MEDICINE, SURGERY, AND THE ALLIED SCIENCES Prompt attention to orders from all parts of the World

LARGE STOCK OF SECOND-HAND RECENT EDITIONS always available at 140 GOWER STREET Telephone: MUSEUM 4031

Close to University College

Metropolitan Rallway, Euston Square Station

All Tube Railways, Warren Street.

HOURS 9 a m.-6 p m Saturdays to 1 p m



Special Stock of Medical Stationery, Case books (Loose-leaf, or bound), Card Indexes. Rubber Stamp Diagrams, &c

Books in General Literature also Supplied

CIRCULATING LIBRARY MEDICAL ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION (Town or Country) FROM ONE GUINEA

136 GOWER STREET and 24 GOWER PLACE, LONDON, W C 1 Telephone: MUSEUM 1072 Telegrams: Publicavit, Eusroad, London



# CASSELL'S SELECTED MEDICAL BOOKS.

**FOURTH EDITION** 

### Diseases of the Nervous System

H. CAMPBELL THOMSON, M.D., F.R.C.P.Lond. and GEORGE RIDDOCH, M.D.Aber., F.R.C.P.Lond.

The Fourth Ldition of this Manual is the joint work of Dr Campbell Thomson and Dr Riddoch Evers chapter has been thoroughly revised, and much rewriting has been done

Among the additions and rearrangements are chapters on the Methods of Examination, Compression Paraplegia, Acute Traumatic Lesions of the Spinal Cord, and Subarachnoid Hamorrhage, while the Heredo-Familial Disorders have been grouped together in a separate section

542 pages Crown 820 With 12 Colour and 12 Black-and-White Plates and 102 Figures in the Text 16s, net

#### ENTIRELY NEW WORK

### Modern Operative Surgery

Edited by H. W. CARSON, F.R.C.S.Eng.

This work furnishes precise descriptions of the Technique of all the Operations that constitute present-day Surgery, with reasons for the Choice of Operation details of Preparation and After-treatment, a discussion of Difficulties and Dangers and a statement of recorded Results

It is elucidated by upwards of 700 Illustrations from original Drawings

All the twenty-four Authors are surgeons of large experience in the subjects with which they respectively deal

"A very welcome change from the usual type of operative surgers textbook' —British Journal of Surgery

"Its production is a really fine achievement -Larcet

Two Vols, Medium 8vo, 1568 pp With upwards of 700 original Illustrations in the Text and 6 Plates \$3 3s. net the Two Volumes

CASSELL & Co., Ltd, La Belle Sauvage, London, E C 4

#### NEW BOOKS

THE STOMACH AND UPPER ALIMENTARY CANAL IN HEALTH AND DISEASE

By T IZOD BENNITT MID MRCP Demy 8vo 17 Charts in the Text and 16 original \ ray Plates 26 Ligures and 21s net збо рр

TREATMENT OF GONOCOCCAL INFECTION BY DIATHERMY (With an Appendix on the Treatmen of other Forms of Arthritis by B) I' P CUMBLEBATCH MA, BM, and C. A ROBINSON, Diathermy) B Ch Crown 8vo 158 pp 7s 6d nct

ACUTE INFECTIOUS DISEASES A Handbook for Practitioners and Students

By J D ROLLESTON, M.A., M D Demy 8vo 12s 6d net 384 pp ESSAYS AND ADDRESSES ON DIGESTIVE AND NERVOUS DISEASES AND ON ADDISON'S ANÆMIA AND ASTHMA

By ARTHUR I HURST, M.A., M.D. Demy 8vo 314 pp 15 Plates and 61 ligures in the Text 21s net

WHAT'S BEST TO EAT?

By S HENNING BLLFRAGE, M.D. With a Practical Supplement by Miss LUCY II VATES Demy 8vo 78 6d net

INVALID DIET

ALID DIET A Special Diet Recipe Book
By DOROTHY MORTON, with a Foreword by J JOHNSTON ABRAHAM, C.B.L.,
DSO, MA, MD (Dub), FRCS (Eng.) Crown 8vo 5s net

Prospectuses and Catalogue on application

WILLIAM HEINEMANN (MEDICAL BOOKS) LTD. 20 Bedford Street, London, W C 2

## By LESLIE THORNE THORNE, M D , B S , etc.

OF DISEASES OF THE HEART AND VESSELS IN ENGLAND

Sixth Edition Revised with much new

matter Price 7/6 net
Pp viii+232, with 27 Photos of Resistance-Exercises and 108 other Illustrations, Polygraphs, etc "It is the best and most practical work

on the subject "- West London Medical Journal

BAILLIÈRE, TINDALI & CON, 8, Henrietta St., London, W.C. 2

#### POST - GRADUATE COURSE.

James MacKenzie Institute for Clinical Research. ANDREWS.

A course of 50 lectures and demonstrations for General Practitioners will be held in the Institute from 14th to 30th June, 1926

Particulars on application to the Secretary

### NATIONAL HOSPITAL

WE HALL OF BAHFITTA APPLIESTED.

HELECTREMOTEMENT REPRESENTATION OF THE ATTEMENT OF THE PERSON OF THE

PARALYSED & EPILEPTIC.

Queen Square, W.C.1.

A Post-Graduate Course will be held at the National Hospital from

MAY 3rd to JUNE 25th

The Course will consist of CLINICAL **DEMONSTRATIONS** LECTURES and TEACHING IN THE **OUT-PATIENT** DEPARTMENT, and LECTURES on the ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY and PATHO-LOGY of the nervous

Additional particulars will be given in further announcements

J G GREENFIELD,

Dean of the Medical School

#### REFRACTIONS.—Postal Course.

Fractitioners (and medical Students) who wish to learn how to do their own refraction cases or to become more rapilly profesent mathematication that practical instruction of a brief and practical character by practising Ophthalmic Surgeon Free-4 guiness Address - "Refractionist" No 74, The Practitioner, Howard Street Strand, W.C.2

£656-11-7 OVERPAID INCOME TAX RECOVERED for a DOCTOR is just one more success to our long list

OUR TAX GUIDE SENT POST TREE
on receipt of Professional Card.

HARDY & HARDY, Taxation Consultants, 292 High Holborn London W.C. 1 // cac /



## SULPHAQUA

NASCENT SULPHUR

### CHARGES

Largely prescribed in

## GOUT, RHEUMATISM, ECZEMA, SCABIES, and all SKIN DISEASES.

Baths prepared with SULPHAQUA powers powerful antiseptic, antiparasitic and antialgic properties. They relieve intense itching and pain are without objectionable odour and do not blacken the paint of domestic baths

SULPHAQUA SOAP

Extremely useful in disorders of the sebaceous glands, and for persons subject to eczematous and other skin troubles

In Boxes of 1 and 1 dor Bath Charges 2 dor Tollet Charges, and 2 dor Soap Tablets

THE S. P. CHARGES CO., ST HELENS, LANCS

## Eastman's TAILOR VALET SERVICE saves you pounds



Besides offering great convenience to all who desire to retain a well dressed appearance, Eastman & Valet Service enables them to do so at a very moderate cost.

The service consists of periodical calls from their nearest branch and covers the claning and minor repairing or one suit (or its equivalent) per week, tortnight or month at an inclusive annual charge

Call or wite for Brochure giving full particulars.

## EASTMAN & SON THE LONDON DYERS AND CLEANERS

Wee's ACTON VALE LONDON W.3 239 Branches in London and Suburbs

### A WATER-SOLUBLE, PROTECTIVE, SKIN APPLICATION.



Successfully used in the treatment of

Eczema, Psoriasis, Lupus Ervthematosus, &c Practically a non greasy ointment drying rapidly and requiring no dressing or covering.

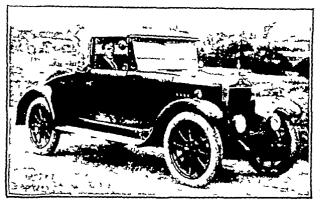
In addition to Plain "Pellanthum," which is suitably to sured to a Sicin Tint, the following combinations are being extensively treed:

- "Pel'anthum " Ichthyol 30 p 50 m "Pel'anthum " Ichthyol 10 p et 1 etorcin 210 m "Pel'anthum " Carbonis Deterge 10 m p 250 m
- "Felianthum" can be combined with all ordinary Skin Medica ments. In collapsible tubes, 2 - and 34, and may be obtained through all wholesale firms or from the Manufacturers—

HANDFORD & DAWSON, CHEMISTS, HARROGATE

London Acent: W MARTINDALE to New Cavendiab Street.

## A Luxurious Coupé at the price of a touring 2-seater.



In the 14th p "Charle cote" Coupé the Standard Motor Co offer a car of exceptional value (some coupés in its class cost a hundred pounds more), distinguished in appearance, and completely equipped

Wind up windows can be lowered out of sight within the doors Fittings and equipment are generous Choice of three colours in the lustrous Zofelac finish

Write for particulars
The Standard Motor
Co, Ltd., Coventry
London Showrooms
49 Pall Mall, SW 1
Agents everywhere

Standard

**£305** 

Dunlop Cord Tyres (Balloon or Standard)

•••• COUNT  $\cdot$  THEM  $\cdot$  ON  $\cdot$  THE  $\cdot$  ROAD."

## The Value of Sanatogen in Gastro-Intestinal Diseases

Abundant clinical evidence has proved that in weakened conditions of the gastro-intestinal tract, Sanatogen renders valuable service for both therapeutic and dietetic purposes

Sanatogen's unique ments in such cases may be summarized thus

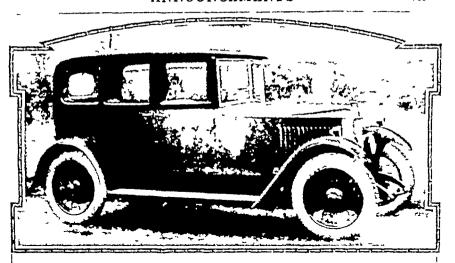
- 1 Facility of absorption.
- 2 Highly concentrated food value (85% of the purest albumen)
- 3 Freedom from irritating properties.

In those gastric disorders in which there is excess of acidity, in quantity of secretion and in degree, Sanatogen, because of its high albumen content will physiologically dispose of the gastric juice, so giving relief to gastric discomfort

## SANATOGEN (The True Tonic Food)

A clinical sample of Sanatogen will gladly be sent to any doctor upon request to

GENATOSAN LTD., LOUGHBOROUGH, LEICS.



### A handsome car made handsomer

HERE are considerable improvements in the new season's 14-40 Vauxhall 'Wyndham' saloon The body is somewhat larger, seating five persons comfortably There have been added a roof ventilator, a windscreen wiper, a luggage grid. The new instrument board of walnut has convenient receptacles. § All these things make for more comfort. From the asthetic point of view the design has been carefully modified the pillars are lighter, walnut fillets and panelling adorn the interior, and the taller radiator gives the car a more impressive appearance The price, £750, remains the same as before, and therefore it is reasonably claimed that the value offered in this very handsome carriage is particularly good It is well suited for 'a doctor's use, whether to be driven by the owner or by his

Call or write for desired particulars

## VAUXHALL

Models 14-40 h.p, 23-60 hp, 25-70 hp, 30-98 hp

VAUNHALL MOTORS LIMITED, LUTON, BEDFORDSHIRE
LONDON: 174-182 GREAT PORTLAND STREET, W:
Telephone: Museum Elif G lines)

LONDONAGENTS SHAWS KILBURN LTD , 20 CONDUIT STREET, W 1



## Doctors and their Deaf patients

Mr R H Dent
makesa Stetho
scope specially
for members
of the Medical
Profession suffering from
dea fness—
Many are in
use and excellent results are
reported

appreciate the guaranteed "Ardente-Acoustique"—it helps, alleviates and improves, removing that constant strain. It is owned by its Originator, who understands its manufacture and fits the individual need—there is a wide range of distinct types to fit from Simple in use and true-to-tone in results, for music, conversation, wireless, etc. Medical men who have tested, and those deaf who use it, are impressed by its entire elimination of vibration, its smallness and simplicity

Ardente Acoustique has received commendation and praise from all the leading Medical Journals. The Practitioner, British Medical Journal, Lancel, etc. and Mr. Dent will be happy to send full particulars and reprints on request or demonstrate at his address or yours or any hospital HOME TESTS ARRANGED

RDENT PACOUSTIQUE

MANCHESTER CARDIFF GLASGOW NEWCASTLE

95 WIGMORE STREET, LONDON, W 1
(Back of Selfridges) NOT A SHOP
Telephones Mayfalt 1380, 1718

## F. DAVIDSON & Co's APPLIANCES

for examination of the eye, ear, nose, and throat, and trans-illumination represent the

#### MAXIMUM OF VALUE

Combined ophthalmoscope and retinoscope, lighting tube, 2 mirrors, 3 aural and I dilating nasal speculæ appliances for trans-illumination of the antrum, frontal sinuses and sclera, complete with a "Davon" (Reg Trade Mark) battery in case

#### £8.15.0

The "Davon" Battery is the only reliable one Look for the trade mark stamped thereon Don't be tempted with one said to be "just as good" Many clients have used one for two years, and even longer It can be used for light cautery

Oculists' trial cases at reduced prices New self-illuminated test types, portable and revolving

SPECTACLE WORK FOR DOCTORS ONLY PHARYNGOSCOPES £5.15.0

## 29 GREAT PORTLAND STREET, LONDON, W.1

### ORTHOPÆDIC & ANATOMICAL APPLIANCES

Improved apparatus made in duralumin for Fracture, Arthritis, Paralysis, etc

Spinal apparatus for all Curvatures

Artificial Limbs, extra light in duralumin

Surgical Boots for every possible deformity

Trusses for all Hernie, in steel and elastic

Belts for all Abdominal cases

Makers to Royal National Orthopædie Hospital, Royal Surgical Aid Society, Industrial Orthopædic Hospital, War Office, India Office, and Hospitals

#### A. E. EVANS, 38 FITZROY STREET, LONDON, W.1.

38 FITZROY STREET, LONDON,
Phone Museum 4738

Carters-



## The "CARSTAIRS" Wheeling Chairs

Att in meet For use on stairs or the level

THE ideal means for comfortable movement is provided by this Chair It saves the sufferer all inconvenience and is quite easily handled. The design is based on Carters' eighty years' experience in providing true comfort for invalids the world over

Price from £5 10s.

Self Propelling Wheel Stair and Carrying Chairs Hand Truycles Reclining Chairs Bed Tables faticulars of these and every other hind of Incalid Furniture will be readily send on request

125, 127, 129 GT PORTLAND ST ,LONDON, W 1
Telephone
Langhars 1040
Balkchair, N esdo, London

Telephone No. 505 MUSEUM

### BRUCE, GREEN & CO., LTD.,

MANUFACTURING & EXPORT OPTICIANS & MAKERS OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS

Complete Portable Sets for the examination of Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat

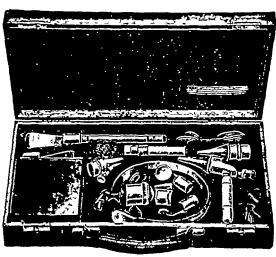
ALL ELECTRICALLY
ILLUMINATED

Comprising Head Lamp, Laryngeal Lighting Tube, 2 Tongue Depressors, 2 Mirrors, 3 Aural Corneal, or Skin Magnifier, and Head Mirror (3† diameter) Marple Mirror Ophthalmoscope (battery in handle or flex connections) also expanding Duck-bill Nasal Speculum and 3 adaptors for Transillumination of Antrum and Frontal Slums All en closed in neat Leather-covered case with handle

Price £10:10:0

Or Smaller Set Price £6 6 0

Write for Price Lists of Electrical Instruments, also for Price Lists of Optical Prescription Work.



14, 16 & 18 BLOOMSBURY STREET, LONDON, W.C.

## Electro-Therapeutics and X-Rays

Telephone Mayfair 2200

#### CAVENDISH HOUSE,

2 Vere Street, Oxford Street, W 1 (Opposite New Bond Street)

Hours 9 am to 9 pm Saturdays—10 am to 1 pm

Artificial Sunlight (UVR), Bergonié, Diathermy, Faradism, Galvanism, High Frequency, Ionization, Massage (various), Plombière, Radiant Heat, Radiography (Dental and General), Static, X-Ray Therapy (Superficial), etc

FEES from 10/6

Directors 5 4 1

D D ROSEWARNE, M R.CS (Eng.), L R.CP (Lond.), T THOMEON RANKIN M D (Glasgow) A STRAPPING WELL WORTH USING!

## LESLIES' ZÕPLA STRAPPING.

Non-Irritating and Strongly Adhesive Stands the Strain Supplied on ordinary and heavy Fabrics

All Widths and Lengths
SAMPLES ON REQUEST

#### LESLIES, LIMITED,

HIGH STREET WALTHAMSTOW.
LONDON, E.17

## Tycos sphygmomanometer

For the speedy andaccurate gaugme of Arterial Pressures these instruments stand casily first The Type The Portable Surgery here illustrated (No 3399) is specially constructed for fixing to table a or wall Stocked by all

Its 6" dial and distinct scaling are of great assistance to the Consultant or Surgeon

Type (No 3,400) is equally reliable in use and can be carried in the pocket

> Fullparticulars from the makers

Reputable Dealers

> MASON, SHORT Anerold Works, Walthamstow LONDON, E.17 Showrooms Atlantic House Holtorn Viaduct London E.C.1

### **IMPORTANT**

#### ANNOUNCEMENT.

A Consulting Room has been set aside for the use of Provincial Practitioners desirous of Patients seeing חו London for Sight Testing, etc. No charges made for are this privilege.

Particulars Write Mr. Melson Wingate. Surgeons' Optician, 9 CAVENDISH SQ, LONDON, WI

## DOWIE and MARSHALL

LTD .

(b) Trafalgar Square)

(Four ded 1824;

455, Strand, W.C.2

Have had long experience in

MAKING BOOTS to the Instructions of the Medical Profession.

A special pair of Lasts is constructed for each customer, and when desired by the Surgeon, plaster casts can be taken of the feet.

## INDEX TO ANNOUNCEMENTS.

ASYLUMS -	PAGE
Asylum (Gentlemen's) at	xvili
Dublin Asylum (Tadles') at Dublin	xviii
Asylum (Ladies') atDublin Camberwell House (Cam	~
berwell) -	xviii
berwell) Grange, The (Rotherham) St Andrew's (Northamp	727
St Andrew's (Northamp	
ton)	xviii
300KS ≔	į
Acute Infectious Diseases	1
—J D Rolleston (Heine	
mann)	iv
Common Symptoms of an Unsound Mind — G	i
Dutherford Teffrey(Tords)	iı
Diseases of the Nervous	
Rutherford Jeffrey (Lewis) Diseases of the Nervous System—H Campbell Thomson & George Rid doch (Cassell) Essays and Addresses on Digestive and Nervous	
Thomson & George Rid	i
doch (Cassell) -	iii
Essays and Addresses on	1
Digestive and Nervous	- 1
Diseases and on Addison s Anæmia and Asthma— Arthur F Hurst—(Heine-	}
Arthur B Hurst (Heine	. 1
mann)	iv
Invalid Diet - Dorothy	
Morton (Heinemann)	iv į
Medical and Scientific	
Circulating Library (H	
K. Lewis & Co , Ltd.)	ii
	ili
Nouheim Treatment	
Lesle Thome Thome -	{
—H W Carson (Cassell) Nauheim Treatment — Lesile Thome Thome — (Baillière)	iv
Stomach and Upper All	
mentary Canal in Health	
Stomach and Upper All mentary Canal in Health and Disease, The — T	
	iv
mann) Surgical Pathology Joseph McFarland (Lewis) Synopsis of Special Subjects, A—(Lewis) Treatment of Gonococcal Infection by Diathermy —E P Cumberbatch & C A. Robinson (Heine	
Joseph McFarland (Lewis)	i H
Synopsis of Special Sub	
jects, A(Lewis)	ii
Treatment of Gonococcal	
—F P Cumberbatch &	
C A. Robinson (Heine-	
mann)	iv
What's Best to Eat?—S	
Henning Belfrage (Heine	
mann)	iv
BOOTS AND SHOES (SPECIAL):-	
(SPECIAL):-	
Dowie and Marshall •	tiiir
BRANDIES, WINES, & Martell's Brandy	40 -
James MacKenzie Institut for Clinical Research,	
James MacKenzie Institut	c
for Clinical Research, St. Andrews	iv
Paralysed and Epileptic	iv
Paralysed and Epileptic Refractions — Postal	l
Course -	v
Allenburys Diabetic Flour Artox Wholemeal Flour	1
Allenburys Diabetic Flour	xlvli
Artox Wholemeal Flour	- xvii
Bournville Cocoa - Bovril -	- xx xvi
Brand's Meat Tuice	xvii
Brand's Meat Juice Cow and Gate Mill Food	l xxviii
Glaxo	- xlviii
Horlick's Malted Milk New Zealand Imperia	- xxi
New Zealand Imperla	د ا
Dec Doney * *	IVI.
Valentine's Meat Jule	c
Cow and Gate Mil. Food Glaxo Horlick's Malted Milk New Zealand 'Imperia Bee' Honey 'Ryvita Crispbread Valentine's Meat Jule Inside ba	ck cover

HEALTH RESORTS, HYDROS, SPAS, &c	:
	PAGE
"Bay Mount" (Paignton)	xix
Bournemouth Hydro	xviii
Bowden House (Harrow- on the-Hill)	xviii
Heatherbank Itd (Chisie	жущ
Heatherbank, Ltd , (Chisle hurst)	xix
Heigham Hall (Norwich)	ZZ
Heigham Hail (Norwich) Lassodie House (Dunferm	
line)	XX
Peebles Hydro -	XX
Wiesbaden -	xix
INSURANCE!-	
Ocean Accident and Guar	
antee Corporation -	vill
INVALID FURNITURE	<b>-</b>
Carters	xi
MINERAL WATERS:-	
Birmo Burrow's Malvern Table	xxvi
Burrow's Malvern Table	xvli
Waters Vichy-Célestins MOTOR CARS:—	xxxvi
MOTOR CARS:-	
Standard	vi
Vauxhall	vii
OPTICIANS -	_25
OPTICIANS : Bruce, Green & Co , Ltd Melson Wingate	zii ziil
Melson Wingate -	2111
PHARMAGEUTICAL PREPARATIONS, & Agarol — Francis New	
Agarol — Francis New	o. :
bery & Sons. Ltd.	livxxx
'Allonal' Hoffmann La	
Roche Chemical Works,	
T • A	xxxii
Alocol—A Wander, Ltd - Anaphylactine-L. H. Gorls Antikamnia—John Mor gan Richards & Sons, Ltd Antiphlogistine — Denver	71
Anaphylactine-L. H. Gorls	lii
nnukamnia—John Mor	ixi
Antiphiogistine Denver	133
Chemical Mfg Co -	xxvii
Antiphiogistine — Denver Chemical Mfg Co - Atophan—Schering, I.td. Bentol—Continental La	
Bentol—Continental La	
boratories, Ltd	xviii
Byno Hypophosphites —	
Bentol—Continental La boratories, Ltd - Byno Hypophosphites — Allen & Hanbury's, Ltd Outside bac Cadechol Ingelheim—Chas	b comes
Cadechol Incelledin-Chas	n LUVET
Zimmermann & Co	
Zimmermann & Co (Chem), Ltd. Colonol Liquid Paraffin—	xlii
Colonol Liquid Paraffin—	
Colonol, Ltd. Inside from	it cover
"Daccol" Diaplyte Tuber	
Colonol, I.td. Inside from "Daccol" Diaplyte Tuber culosis Vaccine—Drug & Chemical Corporation,	
1,td	lvi
Detoxicated Anti-Coryza	1,11
Vaccine — Genatosan	
Ltd	1viii
Eno's Fruit Salt—J C. Eno Ltd	
Eno Ltd	lv
'Fellows" Syrup of Hypo phosphites — Fellows	
I Medical Mant Co. Inc.	xxill
Glyphocal — Squire &	اللغد
i Some Ted	xxxi
Glyphocal with Strychnine —Squire & Sons, Ltd Gonococcal Vaccines —	
-Squire & Sons, Ltd	xxxii
Gonococcal Vaccines — Boots Pure Drug Co ,Ltd.	. 1
Hotmotone—Compiel Co	***
Insulin—Allen & Hon	XXV
burys, Ltd	***
Insulin—Allen & Han burys, Ltd Iodex—Menley & James	
Ltd.	1 4 11
Ltd. Kalzana — Thesapeutic Products, Ltd  E Keroenin—T Kerfoot &	:
Fremonia T Variant	222
Kerocnin—T Kerfoot &	xxxII
, 0, 4, 1	-

	l
HARMACEUTICAL PREPARATIONS, &cont.	D I—
	xviii
Cooper	xvi
Lactopeptine—John Mor gan Richards & Sons,Ltd x Liquor Sedans — Parke,	xxiv
Davis & Co  Lobelin-Ingelheim—Chas	xxxv
Zımmermann & Co	xlli
(Chem ), Ltd - 'Luminal' — Bayer Pro ducts, Ltd	rivi
Lymphoid Compound &	~,,
Lymph Serum—British Organotherapy Co , Ltd x Maltine—Maltine Manu	xxix
facturing Co , Ltd Maltine with Cascara	Tliv
facturing Co, Ltd - Maltine with 30% Cod Mayor Oll - Maltine Norm	xliv
Liver Oil—Maltine Manu facturing Co, Ltd Maltine with Creosote—	xliv
Maltine Manufacturium	
Co, Ltd.  Maltine with Hypophos phites — Maltine Manu turing Co, Ltd	xliv
phites - Maltine Manu	xliv
Maltine with Pepsin and Pancreatin — Maltine	7111
Manufacturing Co , Ltd Malto-Yerbine — Maltine	vily
Manufacturing Co., Ltd	xliv
Manufacturing Co., Ltd Musterole-T Christy & Co Mycolactine — Anglo	lxi
	zlili
Corporation, Ltd	lix
ganothernpy Co, Ltd Omrgol — Anglo French Drug Co, Ltd. Ovaltine—A. Wander, Ltd Pellanthum—Handford &	xxi
Drug Co , Ltd Ovaltine A Wander Ltd	xliii li
Pellanthum—Handford &	-
Peptonised Beef Jelly —	V
Pentonised Chicken Telly	xxviii
—Benger's Food, Ltd. x Petrolagar — Deshell La boratories, Ltd	xxvlii
Promonta—Anglin & Co	xlix xvi
Roboleine — Oppen	xlv
heimer, Son & Co, Ltd Russolax — Reddgrave Butler & Co, Ltd Salvitæ—Coates & Cooper Sanatogen — Genatosan, Ltd	***
Salvitæ—Contes & Cooper : Sanatogen — Genatosan,	xxxiii
Ltd Santal Midy Capsules —	vi
Wilcox, Jozeau & Co -	lx
Case — Burroughs Well come & Co	1111
Sulfarsénol Wilcox,	lx
Jozeau & Co Sulphaqua—S P Charges	
Co Tabs Thyro-Ovarian Co (Harrower)—Endocrines, Ltd.	٧
Ltd. Taxol—Continental Labo-	liv
ratorics, Ltd Testogan and Thelygan— Cavendish Chemical Co	xxvili
Cavendish Chemical Co	xxvi
Ung Sedresol (Ferris) — Ferris & Co , Ltd -	xxiii

andring na tang at ing a nggapat sa karan ng kan ng mga sa pangalan na ang mga karang mga mga kananasa ang kar

# Russolax

#### MEDICINAL PARAFFIN

Guaranteed manufactured from Genuine Russian Crude

"Russolax" Liquid Paraffin is manufactured in England from Genuine Russian Crude It is refined to the highest degree of perfection, and being carefully supervised in all stages of manufacture, the finished product is guaranteed to be uniform, and of the highest possible standard It has a very high viscosity, and for all cases of Chronic Intestinal Stasis it is unrivalled

A sample of "Russolax" will gladly be forwarded, free of cost, to any Practitioner on application

Sole manufacturers

REDDGRAVE BUTLER & CO., LTD., FOREST LANE, STRATFORD, E.15.



#### HOSPITAL FOR CONSUMPTION AND DISEASES OF THE CHEST. BROMPTON.

and FRIMLEY SANATORIUM.

Special Wards for Paying Patients 3 to 3g guineas per week. Apply to the Secretary— Brompton Hospital, S W 3

Every variety of Electrical, Massage, and Thermal Treatment Brine, Turkish, Nauheim, and Radiant Heat Baths

Plombière Lavage

Resident Physician Johnson Smyth, M D

33 PECKHAM ROAD, LONDON, S.E.5.

Telegrams "Psycholia, London," New Cross 2300-2301 Telephone

#### For the Treatment of MENTAL DISOR

Completely detached villas for mild cases, with private suites if desired. Voluntary patients Twenty acres of grounds Hard and grass tenns courts, croquet, squash racquets, and all indoor amusements, including wireless and other concerts, occupational therapy

Daily Services in Chapel

Senior Physician Dr HUBERT J NORMAN, assisted by Three Medical Officers, also resident

An Illustrated Prospectus giving full particulars and terms may be obtained upon application to the Secretary VILLA, BRIGHTON -A Convalescent Branch of the above

## Private Mental Hospitals,

For the cure and care of Patients of the Upper Class suffering from Mental and Nervous Diseases, and the Abuse of Drugs

HAMPSTEAD, Glasnevin, } for Gentlemen,

HIGHFIELD, Drumcondra, for Ladles. Dublin. Telephone: Drumcondra &

Tolograms: "Eustace, Glasnevin" These Hospitals are built on the Villa system, and there are also Cottages of the demesne (154 acres), which is 100 feet above the sea level and commands an extensive view of Dublin Mountains and Bay

Voluntary Patients admitted without Medical Certificates

For further information apply for illustrated prospectus &c, to the Resident Medical Super Intendents, Dr HENRY M EUSTACE Highfield, Drumcondra, or Dr WILLIAM N EUSTACE Hampstead Glasnevin or at the Office 41, Grafton Street, Dublin Telephone Drumcondra 3 On Mondays Wednesdays, and Fridays from 2 to 3 p m

### St. Andrew's Hospital

FOR MENTAL DISEASES NORTHAMPTON

NORTHAMPTON.

President—THE MOST HON THE MARQUESS OF EAUTER

This Registered Hospital receives for treat
ment PRIVATE PATIENTS of the UPPER
and MIDDLE CLASSES of both Sexes The
Hospital, its branches (including a Seaside Home
at Liantairfechan, North Wales) and numerous
villas are surrounded by over 1,000 acres of
Park and Farm. Voluntary Boarders without
Certificates received.
For patitulars apply to DANIEL E BAMBAUT

Certificates received.
For particulars apply to DANIEL F RAMBAUT,
MA., MD the Medical Superintendent.
TELEPHONE No. 16.
Dr RAMBAUT can be seen by appointment on
Wednesdays at 39 Harley Street, W 1
TELEPHONE LANGRAM 1817

#### BOWDEN HOUSE,

Harrow-on-the-Hill

A Nursing Home (opened in 1911) for the investigation and treatment of functional nervous disorders of all types No cases under certificate clinical and pathological examinations Psychotherapeutic treatment, occupation and recreation as suited to the individual case

Particulars from the Medical Superintendent

Telephone HARROW 545

#### FRANCIS HARE DR.

having severed his connection with the Norwood Sanatorium, Beckenham, can be consulted at the address below, where he is prepared to receive and treat both sexes

Extract from Dr Hare's article in THE PRACTITIONER'

"Apomorphine is always used hypodermically, and the most convenient strength of the solution is found to be 1 in 200. It is probably the most useful single drug in the therapeuties of Alcoholism and in some other drug habits perhaps especially morphism Noother acts so promptly and certainly In the Sanatorium It is used in the following circumstances (1) In munical In the Sanatorium It is used in the following circumstances (1) In manifeat or hysterical drunkenness also sometimes called rania a fold (2) During the premonitory stage of dipsomania or during the paroxysm and (3) During the several kinds of insomaia, especially per large that which course in morphism or care

haps that which occurs in morphin, sm or re left after that drug has been tapered off



**ALCOHOLISM** and other DRUG HABITS

HEATHERBANK, LTD. CHISLEHURST • • KENT

DR FRANCIS HARE.

RESIDENT MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT

## WIESBADEN

The World Renormed Health Resort and Watering Place

Hot Mineral Springs 155 deg. Fakr Openal It beyon 200,000 I sisters coming to Wiesbaden every 5 car to seek kealth and recreation

Good accommodation at very moderate prices

For information and tookiets, aft v to Municipal Enquiry Office, Wie baden or to all Tourist-Offices

#### MOUNT." PAIGNTON.



private home for the cure of Ludies and Gentlemen suffering from ALCOHOLISM DRUG HABIT and NEURASTHENIA

Every case is treated with a view to a rapid and permanent cure by a treatment which gives excellent results.

Delightfully situated in extensive grounds over looking the sea. Golf, tennis billiards, and other

Consultations at No I Harley St London, W by appointment.

For Particulars apply Sec or Stanford Park, M.B., Res Med Supt., Bay Mount, Paignton All communications must be sent to latter address

Tel. Paignton 110.

#### PEEBLES HYDRO.

Beautifully situated 600 feet above sea-level Facing South, completely sheltered from North and East 21 miles from Edinburgh All modern Baths, Douches, Massage, and Llectrical Treatment Ultra Violet Radia tion Physician, T Martin, MB, ChB

#### IDEAL HEALTH RESORT

Electric Light, Central Heating, Electric Lift, Three Billiard Tables, Ball Room, Winter Garden, Swimming Bath, Hard and Grass Tennis Courts, Badminton, Croquet Lawn, Golf Course.

Prospectus from Manager 'Phone Peebles 2

#### HALL, HEIGHAM NORWICH

For Upper and Middle Classes. Telephone: 80 Norwich A Private Home for Cure of Ladies and Gentlemen sufering from Nervous and Mental Diseases. Extensive pleasure grounds. Private Buitas of Rooms with Special Attendants available. Boarders received without certificates. Terms from 4 guinaas weekly Patients sent for Apply Dr G STEVENS POPE or Mrs. POPE, Pedidar Licenses.

Apply Dr G. Resident Licensees

#### WENSLEYDALE SANATORIUM Specially adapted for the Open Air Treatment of Chest Disease

Of Chest Disease

Delightfully situated in one of the most pictur esque parts of Vorkshire and remote from any manufacturing districts Elevation 800 feet above Sea. Pure moorland air Skilled nursing Physicians D Dunbar M. B. B.; W N Pickles, M. B. B. S. Terms Two Guineas weekly

For prospectus and particulars, apply Sec., Aysgarth, S.O.

#### LASSODIE HOUSE.

#### DUNFERMLINE, SCOTLAND Telephone 553

PRIVATE HOME for Nervous and Mental Cases beautifully situated in extensive and secluded grounds Terms from Matron or from Dr William Muir Medical Superintendent

#### GRANGE, THE

NEAR ROTHERHAM

A HOUSE licensed for the reception of a limited number of ladles of unsound mind. Both certified and robantary patients received. This is a large country house with beautiful grounds and park, 5 miles from Sheffield Stations, Grange Lane, 6 C. Rallway Sheffield. Telephone No. & Rotherham.

Resident Physician—Gilbert E. Mould L.R.C.P., M.R.C.S Consulting Physician—Corculat Clapham, M.D., F.R.C.P.E.

#### URGENTLY WANTED-

COPY OF

#### "The Practitioner," January, 1925

Replies -

"I, ' c/o 'THE PRACTITIONEL," HOWARD STREET, STRAND WC 2

#### MEDICAL SURGICAL SUNDRIES Ltd.

Major Operations Cases, 9 guineas Practitioners, Hospitals, Institutions. etc., supplied

Samples of calgut and silk (sterile) free 97 Swinderby Road, Wembley

> "QUALITY **FLAVOUR"**

## DURNYILLE

MADE UNDER IDEAL CONDITIONS.

SEE THE NAME

75

on every piece of Chocolate

#### EMINENT MEDICAL MEN

say that rigid foot plates are injurious, and are pre scribing for Tired Feet and Weak Insteps

#### $\mathsf{THE}$ SALMON ODY ADIUSTABLE SPRING

BRITISH MADE

THROUGHOUT

ORDINARY 15/6 per pair METATARSAL 18/6

Send size of Footwear

Made by SALMON ODY, LTD., 7, New Oxford St., LONDON, W.C 1. WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE CIRCULAR. (ESTABLISHED \$20 YEARS)

<u>ಿ</u>

### In Pulmonary Diseases

<u>©\*30×96×96×96×96×96×96×96×96×96×</u>

JORLICK'S MALTED MILK, by supplying nourishment in an easily digested form especially adapted to enfeebled digestive powers in conditions associated with metabolic unbalance-in which there is the ascendancy of the products of destruction over those of reconstruction -presents the best form in which milk can be given, and is one of the most important factors, as an enriched diet, in the prophylactic and active treatment of all Pulmonary and allied affections. Ready in a moment with water only

To secure the original, always specify HORLICK'S

0x00x00x00x00x00x00x00x0



Horlick's Malted Milk Co, Ltd, Slough, Bucks

Liberal samples free to Members of the Profession 

#### ORGANOTHERAPY SCIENTIFIC

#### ANÆMIA

N ever-increasing number of Medical Practitioners write to say that they find A"OPOCAPS" (British Organotherapy) to the formula set out below (and dispensed in each in tance from freshly prepared materials) invaluable in the treatment of ANÆMIA, both Primary and Secondary and that the product secures much more rapid and satisfactory results than from the exhibition of iron and arrenic

Red Bone Marrow er 21 eum Spienie Extract er 21 Conveyed in soluble gelatine capsules in boxes of 50 or 100

The Red Bone Marrow is obtained from factal bones because of its great superiority and the Splenic Extract is of maximum activity and potency

It is stated that the blood picture of the anamic patient is transformed, the Red Cell Count markedly augmented, and the Hermoglobin Index satisfactionly raised by this means.

An interesting monograph on the subject post free on application.

To ensure the best results and to prevent disappointment it is advisable to mark presemptions

To ensure the best retraits and to present affect to the address set out below

A TYPICAL REPORT READS—"I have found your Compound of Red Bone Marrow and Spleen Estract of the utmost service in treating my cases of Primary and Secondary Anaemia and in early cases of Permitton Anaemia. An increase in the Red Cell Count of 1,000 000 or more and a well-marked augmentation of the Hatmoslobin Content after a few weeks treatment has been a regular experience. I have secured completely satisfactory results in 75 per cent, of the treatment cases and I know of no other method so dependable.

M.D. (I end.)

\_ M.D (Lond)

A Guide to Organotherapeutics post free on application

#### THE BRITISH ORGANOTHERAPY CO., LTD.,

PIONEERS OF ORGANOTHERAPY IN GREAT BRITAIN 22 GOLDEN SQUARE, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W 1

	$\mathbf{C}$	$\cap$	N	Т	F.	N	Т	9
1	$\overline{}$	w	ŢΥ		1.2	1.7		. 7

I.ATE AND EARLY CARCINOMA OF THE BREAST BY SIR G I.ENTHAL CHEATLE, K C.B., C V O P.R. C.S., Surgeon and Lecturer on Surgery, King's College Hospital, Member of Board, Royal Naval Medical Service, late Surgeon Rear Admiral, Royal Navy, etc	PAGE
THE EARLY TREATMENT OF MENTAL DISEASE BY WILLIAM BROWN, M.A., M.D., D.Sc., M.R. C.P., Wilde Reader in Mental Philosophy in the University of Oxford, Psychotherapist and Lecturer in Psychotherapy, Aing's College Hospital, London, Past President of the Medical Section, British Psychological Society	28r 28g
SOME VIEWS OF AN ARTIST UPON THE PROFESSION OF MEDICINL B1 HENRY TONKS, F R C S Slade Professor of Fine Art, London University	298
CARDIOSPASI, OR ACIALASIA OF THE ŒSOFHAGUS BY I' HOLT DIGGLE, FR C.S., Hon Sur geon in Charge of Ear and Throat Department, Ancoats Hospital, Manchester, Assistant Hon Surgeon, Manchester Ear Hospital	304
THE EXTENDED USE OF THE WHOLE THICKNESS SKIN GRAFT BY PERCIVAL P COLE, M B, CH B, F R C S, L, D.S.R C S, Surgeon to the Cancer Hospital, Seamen's Hospital, Green with, and Queen Mary's Hospital for the East End, late Hunterian Professor, Royal College of Surgeons	311
THE ANALGESIC EFFECTS OF X RAYS IN CANCER AND OTHER PAINFUL DISORDERS BY L'RANCIS HERNAMAN JOHNSON, M.D., Radiologist to the French Hospital, London, Physician in Charge Y ray and Actino therapeutic Department, the Croydon General Hospital, etc	314
THE TREATMENT OF SPLENOMEDULLARY LEUKEMIA BY DEEP X RAI THERAPY (L'RLANGEN METHOD) BY JOHN GRACIE, MB, FR.F.PS Senior Assistant Physician, Western Infirmary, Glasgow	3.0
1,0CAL ANÆSTHESIA IN GENERAL PRACTICE BY W QUARRY WOOD, M.D., CH.M., F.R.C.S., Assistant Surgeon, Edinburgh Royal Infirmary	3-4

#### Continued on page xxiv

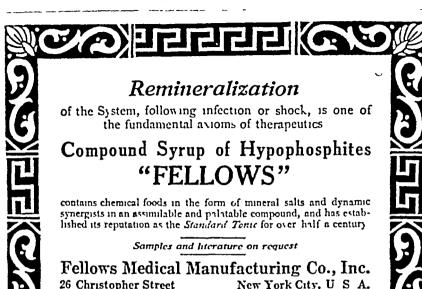
## F. G. ERNST SPECIALISTS in Orthopædic Appliances for every human need

oredite served in the served into served i

- SPINAL Special light-weight apparatus for Lateral Curvature—Angular Curvature—Pott's Disease—Scoliosis—Kyphosis—Sacro-Iliac Disease—Canies
- WALKING APPARATUS For Paralysis—Polyomyelitis—Arthritis—Fractures—Tubercular Joints—Slipping Cartilage and Patella—Genu Valgum, etc.
- TRUSSES For Inguinal-Femoral-Ventral and Umbilical Hermæ.
- ABDOMINAL SUPPORTS For Moveable Kidney—Enteroptosis and Visceroptosis—Belts and Corsets, etc
- \*FEET Supports for Flat Foot—Metatarsalgia—Hammer Toes—Hallux Valgus—Drop Foot—Special Boots and Shoes—Splints and Corrective Apparatus for day and night wear Elastic Hosiery.
- ARTIFICIAL LIMBS For all amputations—including the new light metal legs

A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION of these and many other instruments for special cases will be found in a new edition of "Orthopadic Apparatus" recently published to places and 191 helf-lone illustrations) copies of which may be obtained by members of the medical profession free on request—F G ERNST 80-32 Charlotte Street, Fitsroy Equate, London, W L Telephone Museum 532, Telegrams: Spicalis, Wesdo London.

The state of the s



## UNG. SEDRESOL (Ferris).

A Valuable Sedative Antiseptic and Healing Ointment.

UNG SEDRESOL is a combination of the tar products obtained by the destructive distillation of the wood and bark of the Betula Alba in combination with Oxide of Zinc and Antiseptics.

It is specially indicated in Eczema, Psoriasis, Erysipelas, Shingles, Erythema, Seborrhœa, Dermatitis, Pruritus Ani and Vulvæ, and in Inflammations and Eruptions of the Skin and in Burns and Scalds

UNG. SEDRESOL is supplied to the Medical Profession at the following prices:

1-ib Jars, 1/8 each, 1-ib Jars 3/- each, 1-ib Jars, 5/9 each,

2-lb Jars, 11/- each, 4-lb Jars, 21/- each (Empty Jars allowed for on return)
Also issued in small Jars (without name) ready for dispensing or giving to patients —

No 1 size Jars (containing about 1-oz), 9/- per dozen No 2 size Jars (containing about 2-ozs), 12/6 per dozen

No 8 size Jars (containing about 5-ors ), 23/- per dozen

(The word "Sedresol" is regutered under the Trade Marks Act and is the sole property of Ferris & Co., Ltd.)

## FERRIS & COMPANY, Ltd., BRISTOL —

Wholesale and Export Druggists and Manufacturing Chemists.

#### CONTENTS (continued)

PRACTICAL NOTES —	PAGE
Treatment of Asthma	
Treatment of Asthma in Children	330
Treatment of Seasickness	330
Treatment of Leukamia	331
A Method of Softening Scar Tissue	331
	332
Treatment of Chronic Nasal Diphtheria	332
Treatment of Bone and Joint Tuberculosis	332
RLVIEWS OF BOOKS	
THE BOOK OF PRESCRIPTIONS (LUCAS AND STEVENS)	
PATHOLOGY OF TUNIOURS (KFTTLE)	333 333
PREPARATIONS, INVENTIONS, LTC -	
Angiolymphe (Messrs Chas Ziddiermann & Co , Ltd )	334
MEDICATED SOAPS (VINOLIA COMPANY, LIMITED)	334
LARGE WATER BISCUTTS (MESSRE MACFARLANE, LANG & CO, LTD)	334
THE CONSTANTA TRUSS (MISSRS ALEXANDER & TOWLER)	334
A SIMPLE OUTFIT FOR PARACENTESIS THORACIS (MESSES ALLEN & HANDURYS, 1 TD.)	335
NEW PREPARATIONS (MESSES PARKE, DAVIS & CO)	335
ISACEN (THE HOFTMAN LA ROCHE CHEMICAL WORKS, LTD)	335
' THE BOTTLE AND GLASS CONTAINER BULLETIN" (THE UNITED GLASS BOTTLE MANUFAC	330
TURERS, I ID )	336
SIL AL (MR LIONEL COOPER)	336
TOISH COMPRESSION FORCEPS (MESSRS JOHN BELL & CROYDIN, ITD)	436





Atophan promotes the excretion and arrests the formation of uric acid, and has, in addition, powerful antiphlogistic, analgesic, and antipyretic properties

It, therefore, immediately soothes the pain and rapidly alleviates acute and chronic rheumatism and gout, neuralgia, sciatica, lumbago, etc

It differs from all other antirheumatic preparations in the absence of any depressant effect upon the heart

The safe and non-habit forming analgesic which relieves pain without inducing sleep, and has no associated ill-effects It has been used with conspicuous success over a wide field of painful conditions including all forms of headache and toothache, neuralgia, sciatica, tabetic crises, dysmenorrhœa, etc

336

Veramon is second only to Morphia in pain-relieving properties

Samples and literature on request from the Importers

SCHERING, LTD., 3 Lloyds Avenue, LONDON, E.C.3

## TRADE HORMOTONE BRAND

im

## PREMATURE SENILITY

and

## OLD AGE

Stimulates metabolism

Increases muscle tonicity

Raises respiratory exchange

Effects marked subjective improvement

"Old age being caused by degeneration of the endocrine glands, especially the thyroid and sexual glands, all that is necessary to secure rejusenation is to improve the condition of these glands. The best and easiest way to do this is to administer by the mouth extracts of these glands, after their extirpation from healthy animals.

"The persons treated looked considerable sounger after it, to the extent of ten or fifteen years and sometimes even more. The wrinkles in the face already began to disappear four or five weeks after the treatment, and at the same time, previously corpulent persons, losing their excess of fat, were made to look slender, thus imparting a vouthful impression."

(Lorand, "Life Shortening Habits and Rejuvenation," 1922)

Dose 1 or 2 tablets three times daily

G. W. CARNRICK CO.

417-421 Canal Street New York, U.S.A.

Distributors Brooks & Warburton (American Drug Supply Co), Lid, 40-42

Lexington Street, W 1

## A Doctor's Letter TESTOGAN HEALTH AND FASTING

[Reprinted from the "Universe" the great Catholic Weekly, of March 5, 1926 1

#### THE LENTEN FAST

Sir,-The strict keeping of the Lenten fast is proving to me, a pretty hefty man of almost sixty years, to be such an easy and a health giving proposition that I think it but fair to disclose my method I am a medical man weiglung 12} stone, leading a very active life during the day time, travelling many hundreds of miles every week, but doing no night work. Here is my modus vivendi .

Breakinst at 8 a.m., 11 ounce of Swedish tye bread-Knacke brod-with half an ounce of butter. washed down by two cups of tea taken with a little mil.

Luncheon, 4 oz of same with the same quantity of butter, after which either half a pint of bitter beer or a cup of black coffee, and half an ounce

of plain chocolate

Dinner, half a pound of beef or mutton or fish with potatoes and butter ad lib and a green vegetable, followed by stewed and raw apples Tor libation I use a claret glassful of red wine and a cup of black coffee without sugar

I suffer no hunger, never feel tired, am free from headache, and suffer no discomfort or incon venience of any sort. The tye bread is very cheap, contains no moisture, and comes from the Ryvita Company in London As a result of my experience with this fare, I am seriously contemplating a lifetime adhesion to it I may say that at 4 or 5 p.m I often take a cup of milkless tea flavoured with lemon peel I never crave for eggs and bacon at breakfast time, and do not think that I shall revert to them when Lent is over ordinary times I am an excellent trencher man with a mighty appetite

I may add that I have no financial interest in the Ryvita Company

#### **IATROS**

#### WHAT "RYVITA" IS

"RYVITA"—the wonderful daily bread of Sweden—is made from pure crushed whole rye Not sogry like ordinary soft bread, but crisp biscut like, scrunchy, delicious and helps to make indigestion, constipation malnutrition, obesity, and defective teeth unknown

#### A BRITISH-OWNED BUSINESS

It is important to note that the business in "RYVITA' Crispbread is entirely British controlled and owned and that any profits made by the "Ryvita 'Company therefore remain entirely in this country

#### "RYVITA" BOOKLET THE AND SAMPLES

will be sent free and post free to Doctors who write for same to The" Ryvita" Company, 31 Ryvita House, 96 Southwark Street, London, SEI, and all renders are invited to write for same to-day

Formula by Dr Iwan Bloch Special Indications for Testogan Sexual Infantilism and Eunuchoidism in the male Impotence and sexual weakness Chmacterium virile Neurasthenia, hypochondria

Formula by Dr Iwan Bloch Special Indications for Thelygan

Infantile sterility Underdeveloped mammæ, etc Frigidity Sexual disturbances in obesity and other metabolic disorders Člimacteric symptoms, amenorrhœa, neurasthenia, hypochondria, dysmenorrhæa

In ampoules for intragluteal injection. also in tablets

Extensive literature and Case Reports on request

CAVENDISH CHEMICAL CO, Piccadilly, London, W 1, or Butler & Crispe, Clerkenwell Road, E C r

## BIRN

#### RIRMENSTORF SWISS NATURAL BITTER WATERS

Its particular importance for pharmacological effects is the concentration of its salts, as may be seen by the following qualities.

CCH DA LITE TOHOLIMPE HINTIDES			
Sulphate of magnesia	19	546	grammes
Sulplinte of sodium		462	"
Sulphate of calcium		071	**
Sulphate of potassium		438	"
Chloride of magnesium		809	**
Bicarbonate of calcium	υ	<b>406</b>	"

According to researches made by Pro! Dutoit, of Lausanne, the osmotical pressure of the Birmenstorf waters, as well as their freezing point (in contradistinction to all other mineral waters) are very similar in their composition to human blood, viz.

Freezing point Osmotical pressure. Human blood 674 atmospheres 0 56° Centigrade BIRMO 9:35 , 0 77°

The mineral water most similar to that of Birmenstorf has an osmotical pressure of 12 28 atmospheres (almost double that of the blood), and its freezing point is at 1 021° C.

Sole Agents JOHN W. ROYLE, LTD.,

19 OXFORD STREET, WI Museum 1474

## In "Diseases of the Lungs"

(SINTH EDITION)

SIR RICHARD POWELL and SIR PERCIVAL HARTLEY

Recommend the use of Antiphlogistine for Pleurisy (page 107), Bronchitis (page 188) and Pneumonia (page 312).

This authoritative commendation has been endorsed by leading Physicians in all parts of the world.



Maintains its unique osmotic and self-calorific properties in all climates



Samples and Literature free on request

## The Denver Chemical Mfg. Co.

Laboratories New York, Berlin, Paris, Sydney, Montreal Florence, Barcelona, Mexico City, Buenos Aires

#### From the Luxuriant Pastures

of Dorset and Somerset, in the very heart of the West Country dairy industry, comes the safest and most nourishing Baby Food in the world The milk of famous English herds goes direct to model factories near by Here, after rigid tests for purity and quality, every care that modern Dairy Science can devise is directed to the production of Britain's most perfect Foster Food, of which your chemist holds constant fresh supplies

## Cow&Gate Milk Food





COW & GATE MILK FOOD can supply the most delicate infant with complete nourishment required for its development into a sturdy healthy, and happy child COW & GATE MILK FOOD, in its purity and nourishing qualities, is comparable only with the milk of a healthy mother

OF ALL CHLMISTS, 1/6, 2/9, 7/9 Per Tin Dept F, COW & GATE HOUSE, GUILDFORD, SURREY

## TAXOL. A Regulator of the Intestines.

URALYSOL. Specific for Gout, Rheumatism, &c

BÉATOL. A safe Hypnotic and Nervine Sedative.

LACTOBYL. Cure for Constipation.

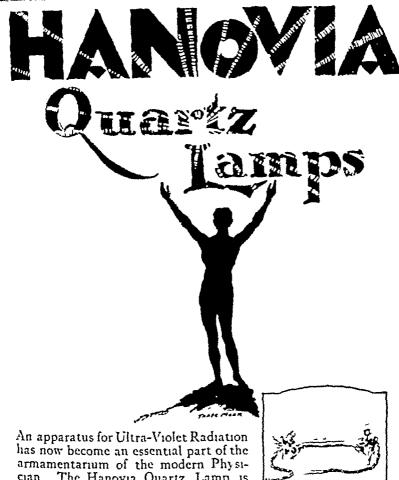
Manufactured by

Laboratoires Réunis, 11 rue Torricelli, Paris

Sole agents for UK --

CONTINENTAL LABORATORIES LIMITED,
Telephone Victoria 7848 22 D EBURY STREET, LONDON, S W 1,
from whom samples and literature can be obtained

AUSTRALIA JOUBERT & JOUBERT, MELBOURNE.



armamentarium of the modern Physician The Hanovia Quartz Lamp is selected for the following reasons

1 Because of the incomparably rich

I Because of the incomparably rich Ultra-Violet contents of the rays

Because of its ingenious devices for distance regulation, for the filtration of the rays, and for the accurate determination of the time dosage These things make for precision in diag-

These things make for precision in diagnosis and in treatment Nearly 100,000 Hanovia Quartz Lamps have now been issued to the Medical Profession

Tle BURNLR
that made
"H4NOSIA"
Famous

Write for Literature Set 12

THE BRITISH HANOVIA QUARTZ LAMP CO. LTD. SLOUGH, BUCKS

## Ideal Calcium Therapy

with adequate retention

is achieved when Kalzana tablets are prescribed Each tablet contains 7½ grains Calcium-Sodium-Lactate, a soluble combination with no harmful by-effects. The alkaline salt evalts the alkalinity of the blood and ensures adequate calcium retention. Excellent clinical results have been obtained in the following indications.

Expectant and Nursing Mothers, to prevent dental carles through decalcification, and to give strong bones and sound teeth to their children. Phthisis (night sweats and hamoptysis), Menstrual disorders marked by poor congulability of the blood Lymphatic Headaches Migraine, certain forms of Heart Disease, Hay Fever, Asthma, etc

## Kalzana The Lime Food

Samples and full medical literature sent upon application to THERAPEUTIC PRODUCTS LTD Napter House 2/17 High Holbern W.C.1



## **INSULIN**



Brand

Trade Mark

INSULIN 'A B' Brand is prepared only in the form of sterile solution, which is immediately ready for injection

### Its use ensures:—

1. Ready adjustability and accuracy of dose;

2 Full activity and stability;

3 Absence of reaction and pain on injection

\*A.B Brand Insulin maintains a world standard of punty and excellence its activity
is guaranteed by the most complete physiological tests and standardisation on the
basis of the accepted unit. Before issue each batch is passed under the authority of
the Medical Research Council.

Packed in rubber capped bottles containing—5 c.c. (100 units or 10 doses) - 2/8
10 c.c. (200 units or 20 doses) - 5/4 25 c.c. (500 units or 50 doses) - 13/4

Full particulars and the latest literature will be sent post free to Members of the Medical Profession on request.

Joint Licensees and Manufacturers

The British Drug Houses Ltd

Graham Street, City Road, London, N.1

Allen & Hanburys Ltd

Bethnal Green London E.2

## When

## Vitality

### is Low



The beneficial action of Hall's Wine when vitality is low is well known to medical men. They frequently welcome its assistance because it imparts the will to recover, which is of such value in Convalescence.

Hall's Wine contains nothing which could harm the most delicate constitution, and it may be safely prescribed in every case where a tonic is indicated

In Anæmia, Debility, Nervous Disorders and in cases of threatened breakdown, Hall's Wine never fails to give highly satisfactory results

## Hall's Wine

THE SUPREME TONIC RESTORATIVE

Large Size Bottle - 5/-

Of all Wine Merchants and Licensed Grocers and Chemists

STEPHEN SMITH & CO, LTD, Bow, London, E 3

"A remedy of real value for controlling Pain and Insomnia"

TRADE MARK Allyl Isopropyl barbituric Acid, with

Phenyl dimethyl dimethylamino pyrazolon (Amidopyrine)

A new, Non-Narcotic, Non-Habit-Forming
HYPNOTIC and ANALGESIC
Not subject to the Dangerous Drugs Act



Full information and free trial specimens from

THE HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE CHEMICAL WORKS Ltd.,
7 & 8, IDOL LANE, LONDON, E.C 3.

#### GLYPHOCAL (REGD.)

SYR GLYCEROPHOSPHATIS COMP. (SQUIRE)

Dose-One to two fluid drachms = 3 6 to 7 1 c c

GLYPHOCAL is invaluable in NEURASTHENIA and in neurotic conditions. Immediate and striking improvement follows its exhibition. It is specially valuable in nervous affections accompanied by gastric weakness. As it is very palatable it does not distress even the most delicate stomach.

#### GLYPHOCAL WITH STRYCHNINE.

Contains rlo grain of Strychnine in each fi drm

Dose—One to two fluid drachms = 3 6 to 7 1 c c

Strikingly successful in the CONVALESCENCE after INFLUENZA.

successful in the CUNVALESCENCE after INTLOCKS

Descriptive Leaflet gratis on application

Telephones: Mayfair 2307, 2 lines Telegrams Squire Wesdo London

SQUIRE & SONS, LTD.

CHEMISTS ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE KING.

413, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.1.

#### Protection for the Overworked Practitioner

THE position of the General Practitioner who has himself succumbed to one of the seasonal attacks of Rhinitis Coryza, Influenza etc. now so active among his patients is an unenviable one. The regular use of Vapex inhalant (which is made from a formula specially designed for the prevention and cure of microbic infections of the nasopharyngeal mucous membrane) on the handkerchief, renders the prospect of such a misfortune extremely remote

> Of all Chemists 21 and 31 per Bottle 12/ per Bottle Institution size

Write for Free Full sized Bottle to

THOMAS KERFOOT & Co., Ltd. Bardsley Vale, Bardsley, LANCS.



## ACIDOSIS

HE presence of an acidosis in a patient demands "a turn to the right," which in plain language means to effect alkalınızatıon

The physician's problem is to restore metabolism to normal by re-establishing the alkaline balance in the blood and tissues This is exactly Salvitæ's mission

A glance at the formula of this long-time clinically-tested agent will at once impress the medical practitioner with the therapeutic excellence of its various ingredients to carry out the work

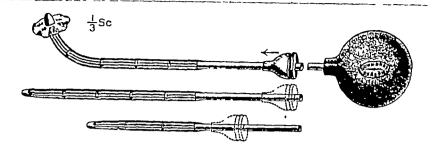
EODMIN A

FORMULA	<u> </u>
Strontu Lactas	30
Lithii Carbonas	15
Caffein et Quining	
Citras	80
Sodii Forma-Benzoas	1 60
Calcu Lacto-Phosphas	15
Potassu et Sodii Citro	
Tartras	59 00
Magnesii Sulphas	8.00
Sodii Sulphas .	30 00
	100 00

Descriptive literature, with samples, sent physicians on request

AMERICAN APOTHECARIES CO. 299 Ely Ave, Long Island City, New York

Sole Agents -COATES & COOPER (New Address) 41 Great Tower Street, London, E C.3



#### VACUUM BOUGIES FOR ANTERIOR AND POSTERIOR URETHRA.

As made for

C. H. MILLS, M.R.C.S., L.R C.P., Surgeon St. Paul's Hospital. Full Descriptive Circulars on Application.

GRANDS PRIX Paris, 1900 Brussels 1910 Buenos Aires, 1910.



Manufactured only by

#### DOWN BROS.. LTD.

Surgical Instrument Makers, 21 & 23 St Thomas's St , London, S.E.1 (Opposite Guy s Hospital)

Telegraphic Address (Registered throughout the II orld) " DOWN ' LONDON

Telephone Hop 4400 (4 lines)

## INDIGESTION DYSPEPSIA

36 Egg-whites completely disappeared at the end of 21 hours digestion

Free trial supply and literature on request JOHN MORGAN RICHARDS & SONS, LTD, 46/7 Holborn Viaduct, London, EC1

The pharmaceutical excellence of Elixir Lactopeptine in appearance and flavour has been recognized for years as the vehicle par excellence for unpalatable and harsh drugs

> It is primarily, however, a preparation of marked digestive qualities, and its peptic activity is well proved in test illústrated

> Avoid substitution There are so many inferior imitations that we urge the physician to write out the name in full when prescribing Lactopeptine.

POWDER TABLETS ELIXIR

In communicating with Advertisers kindly mention The Practitioner.

## In Painful Menstruation

ONE fluid drachm of Liquor Sedans, P, D & Co., in hot water, repeated as required, is useful in relieving the pain of dysmenorrhæa In menorrhagia, metrorrhagia, and subinvolution, Liquor Sedans has also established its efficacy

Liquor Sedans, which has been consistently prescribed by the medical profession in functional female disorders for many years, is a combination of three drugs possessing demonstrable sedative, anodyne, and tonic action on the female reproductive organs

Each fluid ounce of Liquor Sedans, P, D & Co, represents —

Viburnum Prunifolium Hydrastine to represent Fluid Extract of Hydrastis Piscidia Piscipula Aromatics

In bottles of 4, 8, 16, and 80 fl ounces Also in capsules each containing the equivalent of one teaspoonful of the Liquor

A sample with descriptive literature will be sent to physicians on request

## LIQUOR SEDANS

(P., D & Co)

PARKE, DAVIS & Co.

:



BEAK ST, LONDON, W 1

60 grains

q.3

30 minims 30 grains

Telegrams "Cascara Lenden."

Te ophone "Regent 78.1"

#### THE FRENCH NATURAL MINERAL WATER

## VICHY-CÉLESTINS

(Property of the FRENCH STATE)

#### INDICATIONS

#### **GASTRIC**

#### PRIMARY DYSPEPSIAS

Hyperpepsia—Intermittent hyperchlorhydria
Hypopepsia and apepsia—Dyspepsia arising
from disturbance of neuro-motility
Intermittent pyloric stenosis, not of organic
origin

#### SECONDARY DYSPEPSIAS

Arthritic dyspepsia Toxic dyspepsia (gastro-hepatic) Dyspepsia due to enteroptosis

#### HEPATIC

Congestion due to excessive or improper feeding
Congestion due to cirrhosis (before the cachectic stage)

The diathetic congestions of diabetic, gouty and obese persons

Congestion due to poisoning (mercury, morphine, etc.);

Toxic congestion (influenza, typhoid fever, etc.) Biliary lithiasis

## MALARIA AND TROPICAL DISEASES DIATHESES

The diabetes of fat people Arthritic obesity Uricemia and gout Rheumatic gout URINARY GRAVEL

CAUTION.—Each bottle from the STATE SPRINGS bears a neck label with the word "VICHY-ETAT" and the name of the SOLE AGENTS —

### INGRAM & ROYLE, LIMITED

Bangor Wharf, 45 Belvedere Road, London, S.E.1.

And at LIVERPOOL and BRISTOL

Samples Free to Members of the Medical Profession



## Drying and Hardening of The Bowel Contents



Points to Remember-

Agarol is the original mineral oil — agar-agar emulsion and has these special advantages

It is perfectly stable odour lessand palatoble. It causes no gripping nausea or any disturbance of digestion or nutrition. It mixes freely with the bowel content is lubricates without leakage of oil

No limits of age season or condition restrict the use of Agarol with safety It contains no sugar saccharine alkalies alcohol or hypophosphites

obviously makes their passage and evacuation more difficult, and thus accounts for their retention and delayed elimination. Schmidt, however, claims that prolonged fæcal retention is the logical cause of this drying and hardening process. To break the "vicious circle" thus created, it is necessary, therefore, not only to solten the fæces and make them plastic, but also to facilitate and hasten their passage. That

## AGAROL BRAND COMPOUND

is fitted to accomplish the foregoing more satisfactorily than any other remedy can be seen from its unique combination of pure mineral oil, agar-agar and phenolphthalein

Administered in suitable dosage Agarol lubricates the canal, and miving thoroughly with the læces, makes them soft and plastic, and increases their bulk. As a consequence the bowel contents are easily passed along and evacuated without distress, straining, or injury to the sensitive tissues of the rectum

Unlike ordinary laxatives, Agarol Comp is not temporary in its effects for it restores the natural stimulus to peristalsis and thus after a reasonable time may be confidently expected to train the bowels so that they will continue to act naturally and produce regular evacuation without the aid of drugs

Original bottle for clinically testing sent gratis and post free to physicians on request.

FRANCIS NEWBERY & SONS LTD., 31-33 Banner Street, London E.C.1

Prepared by WILLIAM R. WARNER & CO., Inc., Manufacturing Pharmacists Since 1856



## Peptonised Beef Jelly

(Benger) An agreeable & highly nourishing Invalid Delicacy

This preparation combines in an unusual degree the qualities of assimilability and high-nutritive content. It is superior to "Beef tea," as the meat itself is made soluble by the action of digestive enzymes.

Benger's Peptomsed Beef Jelly makes a palatable light invalid meal served cold with biscuits. It also readily dissolves in hot water as an appetising soup-beverage. Sold in hermetically sealed glass jars. Price 2/- & 3/- each

## **Peptonised Chicken Jelly**

(Benger) A pleasant change to the Beef Jelly is provided by Benger's Peptonised Chicken Jelly, made on the same principle and being similarly easy of preparation

NOTE -Benger's Beef Jelly and Chicken Jelly are entirely free from preservatives



BENGER'S FOOD LTD,
Otter Works, MANCHESTER
Branch Offices —New York 90 Beekman Street
SYDNEY 117 Pitt St CAPE TOWN PO BOX 573

M7(a)

## NERVOUS BREAKDOWN AND NEURASTHENIA

These affections are admittedly on the increase owing to the excessive demands made upon nervous strength in modern days

# LYMPHOID COMPOUND and LYMPH SERUM

are scientific preparations which an always increasing number of Medical Practitioners describe as the most dependable therapeutical agents for providing nutrition for nerve-cells, quickening metabolism and combating functional nervous disturbances in their experience

Each day brings its letters of gratification from Physicians, and one just received reads as follows —

"I have prescribed 'Opocaps' Lymphoid Compound and Lymph Serum injections in a very intractable case of Neurasthenia with Psychasthenia, and am pleased to tell you that these products have secured a signal success. My patient was a lady who had been suffering severely for twelve months. During that period she had been treated in various nursing homes by various methods without the slightest improvement. When she consulted me, I prescribed for her 'Opocaps Lymphoid Compound for oral administration and I gave her Lymph Serum injections thrice weekly

ar in a superior de la proposició de la

'After only five weeks' treatment every symptom had disappeared. The patient is now in perfect health and fully able to undertake all her household and social duties.

"Thus was accomplished in five weeks what other methods of treatment had failed to effect in twelve months

'This is indeed a pleasing and remarkable result, and I am indebted to these products which alone have accomplished it.

'\_\_\_\_, L R.C.P., L.R.C.S., Edin''

FULL DETAILS WITH COMPLETE FORMULA POST FREE ON APPLICATION

The BRITISH ORGANOTHERAPY CO. LTD. (PIONEERS OF ORGANOTHERAPY IN GREAT BRITAIN) 22 GOLDEN SQUARE, REGENT ST., LONDON, W.1.



Hyperchlorhydria and Associated Conditions (

TRADE MARK AULO COLL

Colloidal Hydroxide of Aluminium

Modern medical experience has proven that while the usual alkalis and oxides possess power for neutralizing the normal or abnormal acids of the stomach their action is only symptomatic and transitory. They may give momentary relief to the painful condition, but they also have the effect of aggravating the morbid condition. For this reason they are distinctly contra-indicated, especially in stubborn cases

"Alocol" does not neutralize acid, it absorbs the excess colloido-chemically and at the same time leaves a sufficiency for normal gastric digestion. The outstanding advantage of "Alocol" as an antacid is that it removes from the system the causative acid radicle (Cl), instead of merely temporarily neutralizing it "Alocol" can be used for prolonged periods without the slightest harmful effect

"Alocol" is indicated in all conditions in which diagnosis reveals high gastric acidity. It is particularly valuable in the treatment of chronic affections of the stomach, the dyspepsias, especially those of pregnancy, gastric and duodenal ulcer, gastrosuccorrhea and in conditions characterized by gastralgia, pyrosis, flatulence, acid eructation and other symptoms common to gastric disease



## For Gastric Insufficiency Anaemia and Neurasthenia

GASTRIC INSUFFICIENCY Where the motility of the stomach is impaired and the secretions are deficient, a well-known train of symptoms follow Fullness after meals, languor, lethargy, headaches, nausea, and, at times, actual vomiting In such cases a glass of WINCARNIS acts like a charm. The stomach is stimulated and rapidly empties itself in a natural manner

ANÆMIA In the various forms of Anæmia in growing girls during convalescence and after operations, WINCARNIS stimulates the formation of richer blood and a great improvement in nutrition is quickly seen

NEURASTHENIA The nervous states grouped together under this name are always associated with loss of weight and undernourishment. The digestive functions are always impaired. Deficient gastric and intestinal activity result in toximia and often loss of sleep. Wincarnis, by its stimulating and restorative properties, is specially indicated in such cases.



Prefared solely by Coleman & Company, Ltd , Wincarnis Works, Norwich

A very convenient vest pocket visiting list, refills for which may always be obtained free on application, will be gladly sent to any medical practitioner Simply send your professional visiting card with your letter to

COLEMAN & CO., LTD., Wincarnis Works, Norwich

#### SPECIFIC THERAPY IN COLLAPSE

## LOBELIN-INGELHEIM

(Alpha Lobelin)

Lobelin-Ingelheim promotes respiratory movement and vigorous interchange of gases by direct stimulation of the respiratory centre. It is immediately effective, and maintains its action for thirty to ninety minutes. Lobelin-Ingelheim is non-toxic and non-cumulative. It does not excite the vomiting centre. Indications.—Asphyxia Neonatorum—Carbon Monoxide Asphyxiation—Collapse under Anæsthesia—Threatened Respiratory Failure during Infectious. Disease—Bronchitis—Pneumonia—Shock, etc.

Packed in boxes of 2, 6, and 30 ampoules, each ampoule containing  $\frac{1}{20}$  or  $\frac{3}{20}$  grain active principle

#### RELIABLE CAMPHOR MEDICATION

## CADECHOL-INGELHEIM

(Camphor desoxycholate Compound)

## Prophylactic & Therapeutic

A valuable cardiac agent during infectious illness, such as Scarlet Fever, Measles, Pneumonia May be prescribed with, or alternatively to, Digitalis Does not provoke unpleasant eructations or cause vomiting

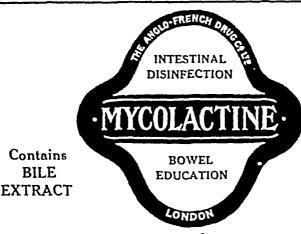
Cadechol-Ingelheim Tablets (1½ grain), in tubes of 10 and 20, and bottles of 100 Cadechol-Ingelheim Powder for dispensing purposes in bottles of ¼, ½ and 1 oz

Full trial supply, and literature free on application

Products of Laboratories of C H Boehringer Sohn, Hamburg



Chas Zimmermann & Co (Chem), Ltd 9-10 St Mary-at-Hill, London, E C. 3



with LACTIC FERMENTS

and YEAST

#### Indications

CONSTIPATION, INTESTINAL STASIS,
ALIMENTARY TOXEMIAS, INTESTINAL INTOXICATIONS, Etc
Bottles of 50 tablets Price 2/9 Price 2/9

## ORARGOL

BILE

(AFD)

An electrically prepared suspension of colloidal silver and gold for

## RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY

## **OPHTHALMOLOGY**

GENERAL ANTISEPSIS.

Indicated in the same diseases as colloidal silver, Orargol has a superior action because of the addition of the powerfully anti-infectious colloidal gold

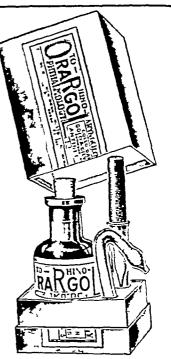
LITERATURE and SAMPLES

from

#### THE ANGLO FRENCHDRUGCo Ltd.

238a GRAY'S INN ROAD, LONDON

Also supplied ın Bulk



# The value of Malt Extract depends upon its high diastatic power

MALTINE is malt extract prepared from selected barley and having a diastatic power of 1000 B.P.C.

Whether Maltine is ordered plain or in any of its combinations it always has the same high diastatic power—1000 BPC

Maltine Products have 45 years' reputation for reliability of composition and high standard of excellence



These are some of the Maltine combinations samples of which will gladly be sent on request MALTINE WITH PEPSIN AND PANCREATIN (MALTINE WITH 30% COD-LIVER OIL MALTINE WITH CASCARA SAGRADA MALTINE WITH HYPOPHOSPHITES MALTINE WITH CREOSOTE MALTO - YERBINE

THE MALTINE MANUFACTURING CO, LTD, 23 Longford Street, LONDON, NW 1



### Roboleine THE FOOD THAT BUILDS THE BODY

—in the opinion of many practitioners—is a most excellent preventive of

### **MEASLES**

for reasons which are obvious to the medical man who has had opportunities of noting its effect on children inclined to weakliness In addition, 'Roboleine' is extraordinarily efficacious

### IN CONVALESCENCE

for it is a powerful reconstructive, and—a very important point—is palatable

#### **FORMULA**

Marrow from the long bones Ped Harrow from nb bones of prime oxen Cream of Malt Egg Yolk and Neutrahred Lemon June

#### CONSTITUENTS

Animal Fats Maltose Diastase and Phosphone Compounds

Clinical Sample and Literature on request

OPPENHEIMER, SON & CO., LTD. 179 Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4.

### Owing to its remarkable sedative and antispasmodic properties

### TRADE 'LUMINAL' BRAND

PHENO-BARBITAL

is considered by many authorities as the most effective remedy for controlling the seizures in epilepsy.

'Luminal' is also highly recommended as a sedative in various other affections, especially in gastric and cardiac neuroses, chorea, neurasthenia, pertussis, exophthalmic goitre, migraine, encephalitis, drug habituation, and in pre- and post-operative cases.

As a hypnotic 'Luminal' is especially indicated in cases of marked insomnia and excitement in mental diseases occurring in Sanatorium and Asylum practice

LITERATURE AND CLINICAL REPORTS POST FREE TO THE MEDICAL PROFESSION ON REQUEST

### BAYER PRODUCTS Ltd., Acton, London, W.3

Telephone Chiswick 2433

Telegrams Bayaprod, Act, London

In the Insulin Treatment of Diabetes the diet is still a factor of vital importance.

## Allenburys Diabetic Flour

Is a special preparation of caseins and lactalbumen to which leavening agents are added

It is a satisfactory and convenient product for the preparation of special foods, free from carbohydrates and containing a minimum of fat, or definite proportions of these may be added as tolerance increases with the progress of the treatment. The 'Allenbury's Diabetic Flour is compact, convenient to use and Leeps well. From it may be prepared a variety of palatable and highly nutritious foods of special composition Recipes and directions are enclosed with each packet

COMPOSITION	Per ent
TOTAL PROTEINS	87 0
FAT	07
SODIUM BICARBONATE	16
ACID POTASSIUM TARTRATE	16
MOISTURE	9 1

Calonfic Value -303 calones per 100 grammes or 1 376 calones per 1b

#### A Doctor writes

"I have tested the sample of 'Allenburys Diabetic Flour which you recently sent me and find it makes admirable bread, etc. it is both more easily digested and more palatable than any similar preparation I have come across

Allen & Hanburys Ltd 37, LOMBARD STREET, EC 3

(

### HUMANISED (PRESCRIPTION) GLAXO

### Milk modification made easy

Humanised (Prescription) Glaxo fills the want for a dried milk, which, on simple dilution of 1 in 8 with water, will have the same composition as breast milk

A correct food for all infants in cases where breast feeding is impossible, and of the greatest value in supplementary feeding

Analysis (reconstituted 1 in 8)

Fat - - 3 1%

Protein - - 1.7%

Lactose - - 6 9%

Mineral matter - 0 5%

Water - 87 8%

Note the low protein content, exactly that of average breast milk

Samples and Literature free on request
GLAXO (Med Dept), 56 OSNABURGH STREET, NW 1

All the Glazo Foods are guaranteed free from preservatives

### Petrolagar

DESHELL (TRADE MARK)

### THE CURSE OF SELF-MEDICATION.



Self-Medication on the part of the general public is conceded to be an evil which is prevalent, and is often fraught with serious consequences to the health of the individual

In no instance is this statement better exemplified than in the case of the person addicted to the cathartic habit—his intestinal muscles finally reach the stage where they will only respond to this artificial irritant stimulation

Where shall we look for the remedy?

Herein lies the fundamental value of PETROLAGAR (Deshell)

Emulsification of the oil ensures intimate diffusion through the fæcal mass and offsets the possibility of leakage

The vehicle Agar-Agar employed in PETROLAG AR (Deshell) not only supplies essential bulk-giving properties, but renders the preparation sightly and palatable

PETROL VG VR is issued in Pound and Half-Pound sizes as follows —

PETROLAGAR (Plain) No 1

PETROLAGAR (With Phenolphthalein) No 2

PETROLAGAR (Alkaline) No 3

PETROLAGAR (Unsweetened, no sugar) No. 4

Clinical Trial Samples will be sent on request

Sole Manufacturers .

DESHELL LABORATORIES, LTD.,

Laboratories and Offices.

1-3 BRIXTON ROAD, LONDON, S.W.9.

Stocks held in India by Messrs Smith Stanistreet & Co Ltd, of Calcutta

TUTATATA IN TANDA KAN TUTATA KAN TANDA KAN KAN KAN KAN KAN KAN KAN KAN KAN TANDA KAN KAN TANDA KAN KAN TANDA K

### GONOCOCCAL VACCINES

REPARED in the large Veneral Department at ST THOMAS'S HOSPITAL, these vaccines are made from carefully chosen and recently isolated strains in order to obtain the highest antigenic power

To meet the preferences of practitioners, three types are supplied.

avccine----

A simple emulsion of gonococci

OSTRILLIOUS DE LEGOLOS DE LEGOLOS

Vaccine-----

An emulsion of gonococci from which the toxins have been largely removed

vaccine-----c

An emulsion of gonococci with the addition of other organisms, staphylococci, diphtheroids, coliform bacilli and streptopneumococci

In rubber-capped vials containing 5 ccs or in 1 cc ampoules Supplied in various strengths.

Packed and issued only by BOOTS PURE DRUG COMPANY Limited, STATION STREET, NOTTINGHAM, England.

Telephone Nottingkam 7000
Telegrams "Drug, Nottingkam."

IMPORTANT
NOTICE TO
MEDICAL
PRACTITIONERS

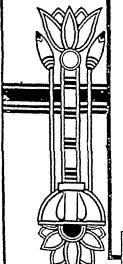
With the object of affording medical practitioners facilities for obtaining scientific investigations in reference to their patients, Boots The Chemists have made arrangements by which the Pathological Bacteriological, Serological & Chemical Laboratories of the Royal Institute of Public Health are available for such purposes. Boots The Chemists will merely act as agents will merely act as agents for supplying made direct to the Institute. Further information and the necessary outfits required can be obtained from the manager of any branch of Boots The Chemists

### An Advance in Phosphorus Administration

### OVALTINE TONIC FOOD BEVERAGE

THE administration of phosphorus in a form that ensures a plentiful assimilation of this vital element is essential in preventing or restoring a lowered vitality—an all-important predisposing factor in many of the dangerous conditions which the practitioner is called upon to treat

"Ovaltine," a concentration of malt, milk and eggs—in judicious proportions—is unusually rich in organic phosphorus compounds. The process of manufacture is conducted at such low temperatures that no molecular decomposition of these labile compounds takes place, whilst the vitamine content is preserved unimpaired



Patients do not readily tire of the delicious flavour of Ovaltine'. it rapidly improves nutrition without disturbing digestion or causing constipation

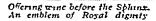
A most successful preparation in the dietary treatment of tuberculosis neurasthenia, hysteria general debility fevers influenza, difficult feeding cases due to stomach or duodenal ulcer, etc

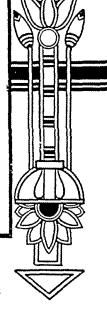
A liberal supply will be seit free to medical men on request

A WANDER, Ltd, 184 Queen's Gate, SW7

Works Ling's Langley









### ANAPHYLACTINE IN ASTHMA.

In the absence of clear indications for treatment—and there is no specific treatment for Asthma—the safest line to follow in most cases is to proceed on the assumption that it is an allergic condition. There is no better method of doing so than by the administration of ANAPHYLACTINE—a safe scientific remedy which may be depended upon to give results in the greater percentage of cases

CASE I —Five years' history, with very frequent attacks—In the course of 4 months, 8 injections were given—A steadily progressive improvement resulted in disappearance of the symptoms

Case 2—History of asthma, beginning at adolescence, attacks becoming more and more frequent and severe, with almost constant dyspnœa between A short treatment has already resulted in very striking improvement, allowing the resumption of recreations previously impossible

The advantages are—the absence of local reaction, the long interval between the necessary injections, and the frequency of beneficial results

Prepared by

Produits Chimiques et Pharmaceutiques
Meurice, Soc.-An,
Brussels, Belgium.

Full Literature from

L. H. GORIS, 49 Queen Victoria St., E.C.4

Telephone CITY 6167

# TEST CASE

A convenient and portable Case (measuring  $5 \times 4 \frac{1}{2} \times 1 \frac{1}{4}$  in), providing all that is necessary for patients to conduct the Benedict Test in their own homes or when travelling



- 2 tubes 'SOLOID' Alkaline Citrate
- 1 tube 'SOLOID' Copper Sulphate
- 1 Ungraduated Medicine Dropper and Rubber Bulb
- 2 Test-Tubes graduated at 30 min
- 1 Asbestos prd
- 1 wire Test-Tube Holder
  - bottle of 25 'SOIOID'
    Hexamethylenetetramine gr 10

(One of these, placed on the asbestos pad and lighted, burns for about three minutes, sufficiently long for one test)

Supplied to the Medical Profession in reat folding case, at 5% per case



The Case

in use

BURROUGHS WELLCOME & CO

F 840

COPYRIGHT



### "The Critical Age"

The possibility of endocrine imbalance becomes almost a certainty in the woman over forty, for is it not at this period in her life that the production of an important hormone ceases?

The ovarian hormone has for about thirty years controlled to a great extent the endocrine balance. This balance is then disturbed and menstrual difficulties, pituitary headache, myxedema, asthenia and various neuroses develop.

DYSOVARISM. AMENORRHEA OVARIAN OBESITY. MENOPAUSAL DISORDERS

quickly respond to

TABS. THYRO-OVARIAN CO. (HARROWER)

which assists in restoring the endocrine balance and aids Nature during the transition period of the critical age.

Interesting literature on this subject will be sent upon request

### Endocrines Limited

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS FOR THE HARROWER LABORATORY 72. Wismore Street. London. W. I.

007

### APRIL 1926

## Late and Early Carcinoma of the Breast.

BY SIR G LENTHAL CHEATLE, KCB, CVO, IRCS

Surgeon and Lecturer on Surgery, King's College Hospital, Member of Board, Royal Naial Medical Service, late Surgeon Rear-Admiral, Royal Navy, etc

#### Part I.

In this article I do not propose to discuss the treatment of fibro-adenomata, sarcoma, or dermoid cysts of the breast, or what are at present usually regarded as infective processes, such as staphylococcal and other acute infections, or tuberculosis, syphilis, and other chronic infective processes. My description of treatment depends upon its relation to clinical signs exhibited by abnormal breasts. Hence a preliminary account of the essential signs and symptoms to which reference will be made is of the utmost importance.

First, the position of the patient whose breasts are under examination. A pillow should be placed behind the central part of the back, between the shoulders, so that the front of the chest is thrown forward and the breasts thoroughly exposed for examination. The head is comfortably supported, so that the neck is not curved

281 <sub>U</sub>



### "The Critical Age

The possibility of endocrine imbalance becomes almost a certainty in the woman over forty, for is it not at this period in her life that the production of an important hormone ceases?

The ovarian hormone has for about thirty years controlled to a great extent the endocrine This balance is then disturbed balance. and menstrual difficulties, pituitary headache, myxedema, asthenia and various neuroses develop

DYSOVARISM. AMENORRHEA. OVARIAN OBESITY. MENOPAUSAL DISORDERS

quickly respond to

TABS. THYRO-OVARIAN CO. (HARROWER)

which assists in restoring the endocrine balance and aids Nature during the transition period of the critical age.

Interesting literature on this subject will be sent upon request

### Endocrines Limited

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS FOR THE HARROWER LABORATORY 72.Wigmore Street, London. W. l.

### CARCINOMA OF THE BREAST

And the surgeon is to ask himself. How is he going to treat the state presented to him?

CLINICAL STATES—THEIR SYMPTOMS, SIGNS, AND TREATMENT.

Class I —A The patient, about fifty years old, 18 feeble, emaciated, anomic, and the face has an expression of suffering and anxiety; she presents all the appearances of a patient suffering from the last stages of carcinoma. On examination one of three types of tumour may be found in the breast. It may contain a large tumour, the size of a small orange, with evenly defined edges, and may slip about beneath the skin with no adherence to it. If the tumour is solid, the nipple may be drawn towards its direction, or gentle fraction may drag the nipple in its direction A history of discharge of blood from the upple may be elicited, or blood may be apparent on the surface of the nipple. On the other hand, this large tumour may have ulcerated, the ulcer readily bleeds, the edges of the ulcer are abrupt and undermined by hard defined growth of the tumour that has not yet ulcerated at that part. This tumour is commonly adult caremonia.

B The tumour may be a small one, so small that its presence is detectable at that point from which radiate grooves of puckered skin. At this point a small ulcer may be present, the base and edges of which are abrupt and hard. The nipple is extremely retracted, and the whole breast may be atrophied. On the other hand, the breast may be large, and the position of the tumour may be indicated by one deep groove or pucker. The nipple need not be retracted unless the tumour is near it. There is no discharge of blood. This type of tumour begins in the terminal parts of the ducts and acim, and is not a pure duct carcinoma.

C. The whole breast may be puckered and its surface wavy and irregular, and yet no definite lump

283

can be detected. The curious thing about this type of advanced malignant disease is that its signs are limited to what would appear to be the shape of a normal breast. The nipple is fixed and retracted, there is no ulceration, and the breast is adherent to the fascia covering the underlying pectoralis major. The state is comparatively rare, and in the four cases in which I have seen it, it has passed through the hands of others with that meaningless diagnosis, "chronic mastitis." Microscopical appearances of these breasts show one of two states

- (a) The whole normal breast structure has disappeared and its place is taken by masses of epithelial cells that are separated from each other by strands of fibrous tissue that vary in thickness.
- (b) Normal areas of breast may be observed, and dispersed among its connective tissue can be seen carcinoma cells, and here and there terminal parts of ducts and acini that are more or less completely filled by epithelial cells which show nuclear hyperchromatosis, mitosis and irregularity of shape.

A, B, and C are three distinct types of careinoma of the breast. On examining their lymphatic systems, lymphatic glands along the lower border of the pectoralis major, in the axillæ, and in the supra-clavicular regions are found to be enlarged, hard and discrete, or confluent In the supra-clavicular regions they may be causing venous obstruction of the terminal half of the external jugular vein. They can be felt under the sterno-clavicular attachments of the sterno-mastoid muscle. Venous and lymphatic obstruction caused by their presence may induce cedema of the whole upper limb. In cases of slighter cedema it is noticeable in the skin covering the inner aspect of the arm along the triceps muscle

Pain, which is localized and referred, is severe, extensive, and often so distressing as to become exquisite on the slightest and gentlest detachment of dressings covering an ulcer. In the chest, the pain

may be induced by pleuritic involvement of the growth where it is more marked at the apex of the lung. X-ray pictures may show shadows beside the aorta and the roots of the lungs and even in the lungs themselves, particularly at the apex. The abdomen may be painless and yet the liver may be felt to be enlarged. On a vaginal examination enlargement of the ovaries may be detected, secondary deposits being present in these organs. There is also ascites.

Treatment:—Patients in these states are in the last

phases of life, and it would seem cruel and useless to suggest any surgical interference. There are only two chances of recovery. One is that the patient may be one of those rare cases among thousands in which the disease spontaneously disappears. The other is that at any moment there may be discovered a cure for carcinoma. Even in the latter circumstance the disease may have so destroyed vital organs that its cure may no longer be able to save the patient's life. The question arises: Can a surgeon do anything to ameliorate the deplorable state of his patient? Where ulceration exists, and cutaneous nodules of the surrounding skin are manifest, it would be quite futile to suggest removing any part of the disease Unirritating antiseptic treatment of the ulcer is the only local treatment that can improve local sepsis and hemorrhage Iodoform and iodoform and bismuth gauzes are of the utmost value. Where there is no ulceration and no obvious affection of the surrounding skin, removal of the tumour-containing breast may save the patient from the inevitable ulceration. The improvement in the knowledge of deep X-ray therapy and the intravenous injection of drugs or anti-bodies may some day grant hope of amelioration.

In the classes exemplified in A, B, and C, I have described three types of disease. I wanther ctoemphasize the fact that in many instances items therein may be modified in e cry direction, e.g. the tumours, ulcers,

and secondary deposits may be larger or smaller in the variety of patients the surgeon must encounter.

Class II.—This type of clinical state exhibits any of the local changes I have described in subsections A, B, and C above, but the patients, in their general states, are quite different. They often look perfectly well; there is no extension of disease to the supra-clavicular glands; they do not appear to be suffering from any visceral complication, yet in this type the lymphatic glands in the axilla on the affected side are enlarged. discrete, hard, and obviously contain secondary deposits of carcinoma. These patients are, as a rule, in a hopeless state so far as cure by operative measures is concerned, and yet with due precautions, which I will mention later, their lives may be prolonged for years by operative measures. The majority of them die within the first five years after operation, but instances are known in the practices of many surgeons and physicians where life has been prolonged for varying periods, even up to thirty-one years, at the end of which latent carcinoma with some degree of suddenness renews fatal activity.

Treatment:—The treatment of these patients is to remove as extensively as possible the breast and its lymphatic distributions. The precautions in removing these, and, indeed, all carcinoma of the breast to which I allude, are mainly directed towards preventing transplantations of carcinomatous cells. First of all, pure carbolic acid or the actual cautery should be applied to an ulcerating surface. This particular precaution possesses the additional advantage of preventing septic infection of the subsequent wound. Secondly, there should be no pressure exerted on the breasts before removal for fear of squeezing out carcinoma cells into parts that previously were free from them. Lastly, should this danger have occurred in spite of the precau-

### CARCINOMA OF THE BREAST

tion, the wound should be thoroughly soaked in a 1/500 solution of perchloride of mercury. All isolated cells will be killed by this solution. After some experience in this matter I have come to the definite conclusion that so-called recurrences in the areas of operation have become much rarer in my practice. Other surgeons employ the actual cautery in removing such breasts, with the same object in view.

Class III.—A. Patients aged from about forty onwards with a single, well-defined solid tumour in the breast over which theskin puckers, on which alone the diagnosis of carcinoma may be assumed to be correct in the vast majority of instances; yet in this class there are no lymphatic glands in the axilla to be detected either microscopically or macroscopically. There may be a discharge of serum from the nipple of these patients. Where the skin puckers carly in carcinoma of the breast, the disease has begun in the terminal parts of the ducts and acini.

B There is another type of disease of carcinoma of the breast where, as a rule, the tumour is larger than the one just described, in which there is no puckering of the skin over it, and it slips about freely underneath the skin. There may be a discharge of blood or serum from the nipple. The tumour is rounded and can be, as a rule, definitely diagnosed as not being a fibro-adenoma by the fact that the latter tumour would be lobulated. This round, solid carcinoma that does not pucker the skin is one of purely duct origin.

Treatment—Some surgeons regard these clinical signs as doubtful, on the ground that lymphatic glands are not affected. Hence they remove the tumour for microscopical examination. I have no doubt that this is a dangerous proceeding, and gives rise to widespread diffusion of the disease if carcinoma is present. I

have no hesitation in performing the complete operation for the removal of the breast and all its lymphatic distributions on the clinical signs I have described in this class.

Prognosis: -From a valuable and recent survey of this matter circulated by the Ministry of Health, the fact seems to be emerging that to this class belongs a large percentage of cures. It must be particularly borne in mind that patients suffering from carcinoma of the breast, whose axillary and lymphatic glands are apparently the only other parts implicated, are in as bad a state, so far as the hope of cure is concerned, as those patients in whom widespread secondary deposits are chincally obvious. At this point I would like to describe the microscopical discoveries that were made in six consecutive patients upon whom I operated on the following plan I made a preliminary incision over the axillary vein and cut through the sternal attachment of the pectoralis major to reach the fat and lymphatic vessels and glands which surround that vein as it passes over the first rib. The fat, lymphatic vessels and glands were removed and microscopically examined by Dr. d'Este Emery. Having removed these structures, I proceeded to perform the complete operation. The result of microscopic examination in one of these patients was that no carcinoma could be found in any lymphatic gland in the axilla, but carcinoma was discovered in the lymphatic vessels surrounding the axillary vein as it crossed the first rib. Hence this patient was suffering from an moperable carcinoma of the breast so far as cure was concerned. Therefore, even in patients whose axillary lymphatic glands are not macroscopically nor microscopically affected, the prognosis of a possible cure should be very guardedly given.

In the next issue of The Practitioner I propose

In the next issue of The Practitioner I propose to discuss the management and treatment of other clinical manifestations of the breast that are so commonly associated with carcinoma in its earlier stages.

## The Early Treatment of Mental Disease.

BY WILLIAM BROWN, MA, MD, DSe, MRCP Wilde Reader in Mental Philosophy in the University of Oxford, Psychotherapist and Lecturer in Psychotherapy, King's College Hospital, London, Past President of the Medical Section, British Psychological Society

N considering the question of the early treatment of mental disease, we may start with the assertion (of the truth of which there is very little doubt) that all mental disease is also physical. In all mental disease there is physical disturbance, however slight, going on somewhere or other in the organism, and in the treatment of such disease it is obviously necessary as far as possible to deal with that physical disturbance directly. Experience shows that a great deal of mental disturbance which may become relatively permanent follows upon infections in different parts of the body, with toxic absorption and consequent deterioration of nervous activity through chemical injury. Again, disturbance of the activity of the endocrine glands, such as the thyroid, etc., has a pronounced reaction on the functions of the nervous system, and so upon the Indeed, these two general physical causes of mental illness or derangement are sometimes related, that infection and toxic absorption seem react primarily upon the thyroid gland, and through it influence the nervous system, and so the mind It is obvious, therefore, that in the treatment of mental disease, due care should be taken to make an adequate physical examination and to deal with the physical infection, from carious teeth, septic tonsils, chronic constipation, indigestion, subacute appendicitis, and

other forms of physical illness, to look for evidence of endocrine disturbances, and to give appropriate treatment in the form of thyroid and other gland extracts, etc. Also, still considering the purely physical side of mental disease, we have to bear in mind the possibility of fatigue and physical exhaustion being factors in the mental trouble, and we should deal with them on the physical side by prescribing physical rest. We need not emphasize these factors, because the whole force of medical tradition is likely to ensure that they will not be overlooked. Even at the present day there is little danger of the physical factor in mental disease being underestimated. The danger is on the other side—that medical men may be too ready to trust entirely to physical methods of treatment and neglect another avenue of approach, namely, the psychological.

At the beginning, one distinction is of fundamental importance, that between so-called functional and organic or structural nervous disease. Mental disturbance is a disturbance of the nervous system, and that may be due to (so-called) merely functional disturbance or to organic and structural change. When we say that a disease is functional we really mean that it shows itself only in the disturbance of function, that the correction of this disturbance of function can be brought about by psychological means, and that this will neutralize or cure the slight structural change that must be present. On the other hand, in so-called organic or structural nervous illness correction of function is inadequate to produce correction of structure.

It is usually said that mental disease often involves a purely functional disturbance of the nervous system, with the assumption that there is no structural change. The disease is a purely mental one, and because of that can be corrected by mental means. The difficulty of such a view is that it is impossible to conceive a dis-

290

turbance of function without some disturbance or other of structure. But nevertheless there is a great difference from the practical standpoint between so-called functional and so-called organic or structural nervous diseases. One set is amenable to mental treatment, the other is not. The reason of this is that in so-called functional nervous disease the disturbance of function can be corrected by special means of a psychological nature, and this correction of function will bring about a correction of whatever slight structural defect was present. On the other hand, in organic or structural disease, correction of structure cannot be produced, because an attempt at correcting function has no influence on the structural alteration.

I, myself, think of it in the following way. In a so-called functional disease such as hysteria, which comes especially in this category, the structural change is a kind of reversible process, whereas the structural change in organic nervous disease is an irreversible physical, chemical, and biological process. Hysterical patients have the defects of their qualities, and the qualities of their defects—they are open to good suggestion and to had suggestion, to pathogenic and therapeutic suggestion. One means a disturbance of equilibrium in the direction of degeneration, the other a more or less adequate restoration of that equilibrium There is then this great distinction of the functional and structural which is a helpful indication as to the kind of treatment to be used, if we can first decide whether the disease is predominantly functional. so it is specially amenable to psychological treatment. because psychological treatment has the effect altering function and behaviour.

The different forms of mental illness have different mental causes, and call for different mental methods of treatment In hysteria, suggestion treatment, either with or without hypnosis, may be a quick and satis-

factory method of improving the patient's mental condition, and enabling him to achieve greater powers of mental synthesis for himself, and a higher level of general mental energy. In such pronounced forms as spontaneous or natural somnambulism, hysterical fits, and hysterical amnesias, the patient is invariably found to be easily hypnotizable, and under the skilful use of hypnotism (which is, of course, artificial somnambulism) the natural somnambulism is destroyed, rather unexpectedly perhaps. It might be expected that the production of somnambulism artificially would only intensify the somnambulistic tendency already present. but this need not necessarily be so The person who walks in his sleep is easily hypnotized, and under hypnosis one may put him through the experience again, and after appropriate suggestion he wakes up remembering the circumstances in which he walked in his sleep, with the result that the subsidiary tendency in his mind has become reassociated with his main consciousness, and falls under its sway once more. such patients, after one or two treatments, the somnambulism may be completely cured. In hysterical fits the patient is readily hypnotized, and under hypnosis a fit can be artificially provoked, and the psychological concomitants of the fit can be discovered. It can be ascertained what shock in his past life, or what set of incidents, have caused the fit, and been repeated in this automatic way again and again The emotional tendency is worked off and reassociated with the main consciousness or the main personal self, and once again falls under its sway and the patient is cured. amnesias, or loss of memory for definite stretches of past experience, containing incidents that had been disturbing to the patient, and had been in conflict with his mam personality, one may recall such memories under hypnosis, and reassociate the mind. The consequent reintegration of personality means a lugher

292

### MENTAL DISEASE TREATMENT

level of mental activity, and is a protection against further lapses of this nature. This method of hypnotic suggestion may thus be used not only to clear up the symptoms but to diminish the hysterical tendency, which is at the base of the symptoms.

There are alternative methods of dealing with hysteria. One is to analyse the patient's mind in much greater detail, without the use of hypnotism or suggestion, and this is the better method. It may often be very lengthy, and in some cases it is more convenient to combine the two methods—clearing up the symptoms by hypnotic suggestion, making certain discoveries of past events through hypnotic analysis, and by further general analysis working over the mind to diminish the patient's morbid susceptibilities and to reintegrate him and produce a more normal outlook and attitude toward life

In the general case of psychasthenia hypnotizability is conspicuous by its absence. These patients are not hypnotizable, in the sense of being capable of falling into the state of artificial somnambulism. They suffer from a general feeling of incompleteness which needs help on the conscious level by encouragement, mental training, and rest, both mental and physical, to enable them to increase their general fund of mental energy, and to raise the level of psychological tension. A general re-education may be needful, whereby they are dissuaded from continually butting their heads against a blank wall of impossibility as regards their obsession or compulsion

But here again, the more thoroughgoing method is the method of analysis, to discover the past and present psychological causes of the patient's illness. This method of analysis is capable of different degrees of thoroughness. In its simplest form it is a general psychological investigation of his past life and pregent difficulties. The analysis is of the nature of arm-chair

293

conversation, in which the patient talks out his life, and one intervenes from time to time with questions and suggestions to help his own interpretation of his past, and one guides him where he seems to fail to appreciate the real significance of some incident or other in his past, or the extent to which his own reaction at the time was inadequate and unsatisfactory. One also encourages him to scrutinize closely his present mental situation, his troubles and difficulties, his ambitions, hopes and fears, and to submit them to detailed analysis, and relate them to earlier memories and mental tendencies. Furthermore, one may help him to build up a general philosophy of life, in relation to his own individual case, using the Socratic method rather than that of dogmatic instruction. This general psychological analysis, which I have called autognosis, may not require many hours' treatment, but the patient gains immensely therefrom. The symptoms become more intelligible to him, and it may then be found that the more automatic part of the symptoms may be diminished by formal suggestion treatment in the subwaking state. The patient is asked to lie on a couch, with voluntary muscles relaxed, and to concentrate on sleep, avoiding effort while doing so. physician then makes suggestions in a firm tone of voice, suggestions of a general nature as regards the patient's health, and of a special nature as regards the various symptoms from which he is suffering, on the basis of what has been discovered in the preceding psychological analysis.

A more thoroughgoing form of analysis is the now well-known method of psycho-analysis, which as a method is intimately associated with the theory of psycho-analysis developed by Professor Freud, according to which all these nervous symptoms are to be explained in terms of disturbance in the development and manifestation of the sex instinct, taken in the widest sense of the

### MENTAL DISEASE TREATMENT

term. This theory we can leave aside for the present. We may not discover sufficient evidence to constrain us to accept the theory in its entirety. Although we do find in certain cases that sex factors of a more or less general nature play a pronounced part in the causation of mental illness, we must admit that in many cases the sex instinct may seem to be little, if at all, disturbed, and the patient's difficulties may arise more directly from disturbance in other instinctive tendencies in the course of life, especially in the instinct of self-assertion, and the instinct of self-preservation and escape. These instinctive tendencies with their appropriate emotions may, in various ways, have given the patient great difficulty in the past, and the actual experience of the patient's life in relation to these instincts may involve maladaptation which the patient has subsequently attempted to correct by other reactions. So that we may find that what is apparent in the conscious mind of the patient is sometimes almost the exact opposite of what is discovered by deep analysis among the more primitive tendencies and earlier memories.

There are other general methods of treatment in the early stages of mental disease which should be men-There is the method of isolation, whether partial or complete, the plan of segregation in a special hospital, or the mere separation from relatives for the purpose of diminishing the strain of social life upon the patient's mind. Social life involves its own special demand and strain upon mental activity. Adaptations to society are of great complexity, and seem to take up a great deal of mental energy, sometimes more mental energy than the patient can afford, and in this case it is important to diminish the expenditure of mental energy at once by removing him from his social milieu and giving him a rest. Treatment in mental hospitals has its advantages as well as its disadvantages. Its disadvantages are that it may unduly emphasize the

patient's illness and give him as companions people themselves ill, and that through imitation of these others he may find it more difficult to get better. All these objections sound more serious in theory than they are found to be in practice. Among the advantages are the well-regulated life and the greatly reduced demands on the patient, so that he is enabled to store up reserves of mental energy in an atmosphere of cure, knowing that other patients have received great benefit.

Personally, I find there is a very large number of patients who are able to continue their work while receiving treatment, who do not need to go into hospital, to whom continuation of work is really a help, not only financially but therapeutically, and under these conditions are able to afford a much more lengthy course of treatment, and benefit accordingly. The ideal method is the deep analytic method, but unfortunately it is impossible in every case. A mental home is needed when the patient is too troublesome in his own home and may be a danger to himself and others. In cases of excitability and of great depression a home is essential.

Besides these more specific mental methods of treatment there are certain physical methods, which may be classed as psychotherapeutical methods, since they are devised for their mental effect upon the patient. One such method is that of isolation already mentioned. Dejerine has applied this method to the treatment of hysterical patients. In his clinic isolation was often made as complete as possible. A curtain was drawn round the patient's bed, and he was allowed to see no one but the doctor. Another subsidiary method of treatment is, that during the first fortnight of this isolation treatment the patient is put upon a milk diet

The rest cure has its antithesis in a work cure advocated by some doctors, but the work cure is obviously only applicable in special cases, and where the work is

### MENTAL DISEASE TREATMENT

congenial and does not make too large demands upon the patient's energy it should be very effective. Pottery painting, mat weaving, chair-making, carpentry, metal work, etc., have been found very helpful to certain types of patients. Simple mental exercises are also helpful

Massage and relaxation exercises are sometimes important, and still more important are active exercises, such as riding, golf, tennis, and other games of skill, which can be a great help in getting patients back to the normal. There are some lethargic patients who will not make any effort, and suffer from not developing sufficient energy, and in these cases stimulation is needed in one form or another. Cases on the verge of severe depression, where the tendency is to sit still and do nothing, are sometimes greatly helped if they take up riding, a stimulant that can raise the psychological tension sufficiently to take them out of themselves.

It is quite obvious that these diverse methods, many of which seem to be contrary in their results, should be recommended with discretion. Different methods are applicable to different cases, and to the same case in different stages of illness. The practical thing in psychotherapy is, to a great extent, skill in the choice of means. Where skill can be specially shown is in the careful choice of means for the same patient at different times. This is not a matter of routine, it cannot be described satisfactorily in a set of written instructions, but it is gradually acquired by the physician in the course of practice.

297 x

# Some Views of an Artist upon the Profession of Medicine.

BY HENRY TONKS, FRCS Slade Professor of Fine Art, London University

Woke up in 1914, like Rip Van Winkle after his long sleep, to find myself back in a life I had left twenty-five years before. At first I wandered about in fear lest I should be expected to do work I had either forgotten or never known, and it was only the extreme consideration of my newly-found brethren in medicine that succeeded in giving me courage. After I had become somewhat calmer I began to look about me and to observe how the new medicine was related to the old, and the results of my observation are now noted down in The Practitioner for what they are worth.

There are many older men than I am in the profession, but few probably who have separated themselves from its practice for so long a time. I began my medical studies in 1879, going straight from a public school to a county hospital as a pupil, a course unknown at the present day, so that I immediately began practising medicine in some form, either by visiting the wards, helping among the patients, attending the casualties in the surgery (which was also the operatingroom), or pulling out teeth—the first one, unhappily for the patient, was the wrong one. I remained as a pupil for more than eighteen months, and I am sure that that time was medically as valuable as any that came after, as I was at once brought in contact with the living human side of my work. Perhaps it was from my earliest impressions being so essentially practical

that I felt a certain disappointment on re-entering the profession, which I did by going to a great hospital to see if I could pick up a few scraps to help me to be of some use in the war.

It seemed to me that men were relying less upon themselves and more upon information they obtained from someone else by means of machines or processes away from the patient, thereby infecting the student with the idea that disease and injury were not to be discovered by the gifts of sight, touch, and hearing, but rather by the use of elaborate machines and analyses. In fact, in medicine, as in every other walk of life, man was coming under the wheels of the machine and neglecting to cultivate his own sensibility.

As an artist this was to me a painful discovery, but of no general interest if the whole change was to the advantage of the patient. Beyond a doubt the discovery of the X-rays, the much greater use of the bacteriological and chemical laboratory and the microscope are all to the advantage of the patient, but does not the student thereby get led away from properly developing his own faculties?

Medicine never has been and never will be a pure science, it is much nearer an art than a science. The facts of science can be transmitted, whereas art can only transmit its results; its ways of producing its results are individual, often unknown to the producer, unknown in the sense that he cannot explain them, but which are the very essence of his proceedings. Artists work by using the results of long-stored-up memories, brought out as if by magic at the right moment, and this is what is known as imagination.

In my young days in medicine the machines were few, so we had to rely on our eyes, our hands, and our hearing to solve most of our problems, and by doing this day in and day out we acquired an extreme skill in diagnosis without even moving from the bedside. Now,

299 X 2

the first visit of the doctor is merely preliminary to calling in specialists from every quarter before he can express any opinion, and this very wish to be thorough may lead him to miss a disease which an old physician would have seen staring him in the face.

Side by side with the study of man in disease must go the study of man in ease, and it is just here that the doctor might learn something from the practical artist. Does the medical student learn as much about man as he might? Does he really know his anatomy? What anatomist has ever known his muscles as Michelangelo knew them? We are possessed with the study of the corpse. What is less like a living being than those emaciated half-dried-up things known as subjects? We must always have them by us for reference and examination, but still more should the student have before him the living model. We learn our anatomy, or did at least, by a series of dissections, which must of necessity give an almost two-dimensional view of the body, and I remember that it was only some time after actually demonstrating anatomy that something of the real understanding of the solidity of the body came to me, when I had a better opportunity of exploring the sort of "no man's land" between the various dissections. Of course, all the facts are stated in the books, but a real grasp of things is seldom got out of books. Unquestionably without the aid of a sculptor the eminent surgeons and dentists engaged in repairing the mangled faces of the war would not have made the progress they did, they were always willing to acknowledge and to put into practice his suggestions. much more than a doctor, had been obliged to understand the relation of things from many different points of view, and thereby had obtained a better sense of solidity. Is the medical student made to understand the movements of the body?--perhaps the very first lesson he should have, which could be given with enough

#### AN ARTIST UPON MEDICINE

anatomy thrown in to make any ignorant but intelligent person understand them in a general way in threequarters of an hour.

A grasp of the movements of the human body is the gate to the study of man. By his movements in the absence of speech, or with it, he expresses his emotions. The most ordinary pose of even a professional model seems to me to be related to some mood, and unless an artist has an understanding of this relation he will never be able to depict human beings properly, or understand them. By understanding the movements of the human body a student comes to see the importance of the curves of the spine, and be brought to a sense of its beauty, and, perhaps, be made to wonder at our skill in preserving the upright position upon so small a pedestal.

I do not remember, when I began the study of anatomy, anybody speaking of the beauty of the human body. Perhaps my teachers had not noticed it. We had, when I was a student, something called surface anatomy—not a happy term, but it always seemed a kind of afterthought. I should have the higher model always to be near the dissecting-room, so that everything that was discovered in the subject could be at once related to a properly-formed man and considered from different points of view, with the changes brought about by movement.

I believe, then, that anatomy might be made part of the knowledge of a doctor, not something which he can never rely upon, and which is apt to leave him in a most embarrassing manner. The visual memory is the more usual memory; indeed, it is essential for an anatomist, and the very fact of seeing something first in the dissection, and then immediately related to the model, will imprint it upon his mind in an enduring manner. Beside its value in actual anatomy the student would gain much from constantly having before him

specimens of the healthy body. It would remind him of the importance of the preservation of health, which must be the ultimate end of medicine, and which enlightened men in and out of the profession are calling for more and more. The slight changes which take place in the movements and general aspect of a man at the beginning of disease have already been made the subject of inquiry, and to discover them we must be very familiar with the perfectly sound human body.

It would be no bad thing if an artist were part of the staff of every hospital; apart from his use as a recorder of all sorts of disease, far superior to the photographer from his power of eliminating the unessential, his powers of observation and his personality might be used in other ways. Without being able or even wishing to formulate exactly how, I feel that the comments of a man whose whole life is spent in the very closest observation possible might act as a stimulus to both doctors and students, and remind them of the human side of their profession. In all kinds of plastic surgery he is undoubtedly necessary, and not without his value in the treatment of fracture. My experience of artists has taught me that the good ones are not dreamers, but essentially practical, inventive, and full of resource.

The whole trend of education at the present time is towards substituting the school for the workshop. It is the outcome of our belief in examinations and their rewards in diplomas and degrees. No examination, even in my time, was a true test of the knowledge of the man, and as a means of finding the better men it was ridiculous. Even the nurse to-day must have her college and pass examinations in anatomy, physiology, and other learning. The good nurse, like the good artist or the good doctor, is good because she has a vocation, and no diploma will add to her value. I have discovered that there is even a diploma in swimming, so that instructors of swimming can be produced

#### AN ARTIST UPON MEDICINE

who understand the theory of swimming, and I feel sure that soon jockeys will be obliged to pass an examination in comparative anatomy.

We have all felt in the medical profession the weight lifted from our minds when we had done with examinations, and could seriously begin to learn our profession, whereas, with no examinations ahead, a student could be really learning it from the beginning. The good men are soon found out by the staft and their fellow students Let doctors fight against instead of encouraging the dragooning of society by the machine, whether it takes the form of an attempt to standardize the human mind by multiplying examinations, or by encouraging the belief that any kind of instrument is going to take the place of human experience and human powers of observation. Science he must call to his aid, but it must be a tool in his hand and not a machine whirling him along faster than his judgment. Science itself is now telling us that we are naturally far more instinctive than logical; very well, let us make the best use of our qualities We are men, not gods or machines, so that to cure the ills of man we must develop our lughest man qualities, and in helping the young, who will finally take our places, we must give them no false impressions, but must make it clear to them at the start that all that they finally produce comes from then own tending of the seed which God planted in them

# Cardiospasm, or Achalasia of the Esophagus.

By F HOLT DIGGLE, FRCS

Hon Surgeon in Charge of Ear and Throat Department, Ancoats Hospital, Manchester, Assistant Hon Surgeon, Manchester Ear Hospital

CHALASIA is a term applied by Hurst to an interesting and puzzling condition of the esophagus which has recently received much attention. It is characterized by an obstruction, during life, situated at the lower end of the esophagus, with hypertrophy of the esophageal wall above, but without any apparent cause as seen after death.

It was first described by Hannay in 1833, who regarded it as an idiopathic dilatation of the esophagus, since no organic lesion could be found. Mikulicz, in 1882, considered that the obstruction was due to simple spasm at the cardiac orifice, and hence the name "Cardiospasm" was, and still is, applied to the affection. As, however, the condition may exist for years, and no hypertrophy of the cardiac sphincter develop, it would appear that the condition is not due to spasm. Further, since spasm of the pylorus in infants will, in a few weeks, produce marked hypertrophy of the pyloric sphincter, it is reasonable to presume that a spasm at the cardia, existing for years, should produce a similar hypertrophy.

Morell Mackenzie' considered that it was due to "diminished contractile power or general weakness of the esophageal musculature," but this does not explain the consistent hypertrophy of the esophageal wall above the obstruction. The absence of any

hypertrophy of the cardiac sphineter, together with the presence of hypertrophy of the muscular coat of the œsophagus, led Rolleston<sup>2</sup> to suggest that the dilatation of the œsophagus might be due to "a failure in the co-ordinating mechanism by which the cardiac sphineter is relaxed during swallowing," and he suggested that "paralysis or continual inhibition of the longitudinal muscular fibres of the œsophagus would allow dilatation of the tube to occur, and at the same time, by interfering with the opening of the cardiac sphineter, would induce hypertrophy of the circular muscular coat."

Later, Hurst, working independently, came to the same conclusions, and considered that the obstruction was not due to spasm, but to a "want of relaxation" of the sphincter as the normal peristaltic wave travelled down the esophagus. The absence of any hypertrophy of the cardiac sphincter, either during life or after death, together with the fact that a mercury-filled tube often readily passes through the obstruction into the stomach, and can easily be withdrawn without any sensation of its being gripped, are the reasons upon which Hurst bases his theory. Other observers, however, are not in agreement.

Brown Kelly's maintains that definite spasm at the lower end, with hypertrophy of the cardiac sphincter, has been seen after death, and that all the endoscopic appearances are in favour of spasm. He considers "that this spasm is predisposed to by a state of irritability of the muscle fibres, or of the nerves mechanically controlling them in the wall of the esophagus above the hiatus." Certainly the appearance of the lower end of the esophagus by endoscopic examination is very like that of spasm. As the end of the esophagoscope approaches the hiatal opening (opening through the diaphragm) there is seen to be a

puckering together of the orifice, which increases as the esophagoscope is passed onwards. When the end of the esophagoscope comes against the hiatal orifice, quite definite resistance is frequently encountered, but usually, after pressure has been kept up for a few seconds, the tube will gradually slide into the stomach. In some cases, however, the tube will not enter the stomach. This was so in the case of a patient, aged thirtyfive years, whose symptoms had existed for four years I was unable to enter the stomach even after exerting as much pressure as I thought wise. It would seem, therefore, that there are varying degrees of this affection at the lower œsophageal opening. In the majority the obstruction, whatever it may be, is so slight as to be overcome readily by pressure, whereas in others this is impossible.

Any ulceration at the lower end of the dilated cesophagus, due to the stagnation of contents, may reflexly excite spasm of the lower sphincter, and thus considerably increase the resistance to the passage of food or the cesophagoscope. There is also one feature of pathological and clinical interest—I refer to the occasional association of achalasia (or cardiospasm) with a gastric or, perhaps more commonly, a duodenal ulcer. I have personal experience of one such case, in which symptoms of achalasia were associated with typical severe duodenal pain. Laparotomy revealed a duodenal ulcer. Unfortunately the patient could not be traced after the operation, so I was unable to ascertain whether the achalasia was improved.

Morley, at a meeting of the Manchester Pathological Society, showed a specimen of achalasia, associated with a perforated duodenal ulcer. Two points of interest were emphasized, first, that the house surgeon had mistaken foul vomitus from a dilated esophagus for that of fæcal vomiting, and, secondly, that at the autopsy no

hypertrophy or other abnormality of the hiatal esophagus could be seen.

Jefferson, in a private communication, informs me that he has seen two cases of achalasia associated with symptoms of duodenal ulcer. In one the duodenal ulcer was discovered, but the other, a recent case of a young man of twenty-four years of age, was of special interest. Jefferson, believing that he was dealing with a duodenal ulceration, explored the abdomen; to his surprise no ulcer or scarring was discovered, but there was a very definite tight constriction at both the pyloric and cardiac orifices. A finger could, with difficulty, be invaginated into the abdominal esophagus, and the nodular firm sensation was very suggestive of malignant disease of the abdominal esophagus.

The X-ray appearances, after taking a bismuth meal, are characteristic: the marked dilatation of the esophagus above the constriction is obvious, whilst the rounded lower end of the shadow cast by the bismuth distinguishes the condition from obstruction due to malignant disease. It is further noted that the shadow ends blindly at the level of the esophageal opening in the diaphragm, and not at the cardiac orifice of the stomach. This observation led Chevaher Jackson to name the condition "Phrenospasm." He considered that the symptoms and signs were due to spasm of the diaphragm

Douglas, at the Ancoats Hospital some three years ago, in a case of achalasia, blocked the right phrenic nerve with alcohol. A complete paralysis of the right half of the diaphragm resulted, but with no amelioration of the symptoms. Recovery of the diaphragmatic movements took place six months later, and the patient remained in statu quo

Woodburn Morrison informs me that two right and two left phrenic nerves have thus been separately treated without any definite improvement. I think

this goes to show that neither the diaphragm nor the crura of the diaphragm play any part in the pathology.

#### SYMPTOMS.

Achalasia may occur at any age, though it is more frequently seen in patients under forty years of age. There does not appear to be any predilection for either sex. The condition develops gradually without any apparent cause, though one of my cases definitely dated the onset of her symptoms to a severe attack of Rolleston records a case of achalasia influenza. developing in a boy after an attack of whooping-cough. At first the symptoms are intermittent. The patient frequently describes the obstruction as being in the upper part of the epigastrium, though occasionally the sensation may be referred to the upper border of the sternum. The onset and sequence of the symptoms can best be described in the words of an intelligent lady, twenty-four years of age, who recently consulted me :-

She dated her symptoms from an attack of influenza five years previously, and said "At first I thought that I was suffering from indigestion. I had pain at the pit of the stomach and a choking sensation after eating. Vomiting commenced three years ago. When the food reaches the lower end of the gullet I feel a choking sensation, and occasionally I vomit very forcibly. At times the vomit comes through the nose and is ejected far into the room. There is no pain at all now, but a feeling as if the stomach is full I am breathless for about ten minutes after taking a meal. I have to drink one pint of warm tea at the close of each meal to get the food along. It has to be a full pint and must be warm. If I drink fluids before eating the food returns immediately. Occasionally the food comes back when I am asleep."

The above description of symptoms is the same as is met with in most cases. There are, however, one or two points which perhaps require special emphasis. First, the relief of symptoms with the imbibition of large quantities of water. I have frequently noted that warm water will relieve the obstruction, whilst cold water increases the symptoms and may produce

308

#### ACHALASIA OF ŒSOPHAGUS

pain. Further, it must not only be warm, but it must be copious. This fact would seem to show that the condition is not one of spasm, but a "want of relaxation," and that the added weight of a large volume of water causes the hiatal opening to dilate. The second feature of the above case is the onset with symptoms of indigestion. Is it possible that in some cases the onset of achalasia is due to the incidence of an esophageal peptic ulceration—a rare type of ulcer occurring at the lower end of the esophagus first described, in 1839, by Albers? Pain in the epigastrium with a choking sensation and dysphagia are typical features of such an ulceration.

Not infrequently fluids are swallowed more easily than solids, and in spite of the apparent shortage of food the patient maintains, after an initial loss, a standard weight. Often patients will relieve their discomfort by voluntarily bringing up the major portion of the meal. Occasionally the vomiting reflex has to be stimulated by tickling the fauces.

#### DIAGNOSIS

The history of the case and description of the symptoms are usually so characteristic that little doubt exists. The same symptoms and X-ray findings may, however, occasionally be associated with carcinoma at the cardiac orifice. The intermittent and variable nature of the dysphagia in early cases, and the long duration of symptoms in cases not previously diagnosed, are strong presumptive evidence in favour of achalasia. The age of the patient, in my experience, is not of much value, as cases of malignant disease of the cardia not uncommonly occur in young persons. An esophagoscopic examination usually settles the diagnosis.

#### TREATMENT.

Various devices have been invented for dilating the

hiatal opening. Plummer uses a water dilator. It consists of a bag, which, having been passed through the hiatal opening, is filled with water until the patient experiences pain. This dilatation has to be frequently repeated, and is, I think, a method little adopted in this country. The mercury-filled esophageal bougie of Hurst is frequently employed, and is a useful instru-This bougie, by virtue of its own weight, readily slips down the esophagus, and usually passes into the stomach. The patient at first swallows it just before each meal, but in time the tube may only be required once a day, or even once a week. The tube is kept in position for a few minutes and then withdrawn, and should not project more than an inch into the stomach, for fear of setting up gastritis. To prevent this, the bouge is marked at levels of 16 inches and 17 mches from its lower end. As, however, occasionally the end of the bouge will not engage in the hiatal opening, but curl up in a dilated œsophagus, it is important to verify its position by X-ray examination before adopting treatment by this method. The ordinary gum-elastic bougie rarely engages in the lower end of the œsophagus, and is usually only of service in dilating, under vision, a resistant sphincter prior to using the mercury tube. The patient should at all times eat slowly, with thorough mastication, and the value of a copious draught of warm water has already been stated.

## References.

Morell Mackenzie "Diseases of the Throat and Nose," 1884
 Rolleston Trans Path Soc Lond, 1896, xlvn, p 37

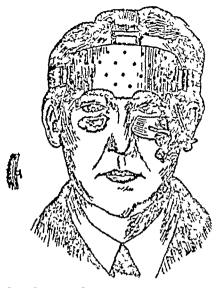
<sup>3</sup> Brown Kelly. British Medical Journal, September 9, 1922, p 472

# The Extended Use of the Whole Thickness Skin Graft.

Br PERCIVAL P COLE, M.B., CHB, FRCS, LDSRCS

Surgeon to the Cancer Hospital, Seamen's Hospital, Greenwich, and Queen Mary's Hospital for the East End., late Hunterian Professor, Royal College of Surgeons

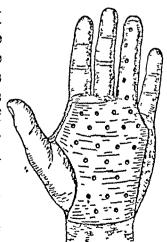
XPERIENCE has shown that the Wolfe graft is capable of steadily increasing application. Its superiority to the Thiersch in plastic surgery, particularly in exposed parts of the body, is so defined as to justify the expenditure of considerable trouble and the exercise of persevering ingenuity in endeavours to extend its scope. In situations such as the forehead presenting firm resistant surfaces that make easy the maintenance of firm steady pressure, the Wolfe graft has given consistently good results. other parts of the face raw areas in soft parts constantly subjected to slight movement are not so easily dealt with. Particularly is this the case in the loose yielding tissue in and around the neighbourhood of the lower lids, an area prone to be affected by rodent ulcer. Many methods have been tried, but they are defective in one way or another, either on the score of discomfort, lack of elasticity, or difficult access to the area concerned. To meet the difficulties encountered in the excision of rodent ulcer from this part of the face, the apparatus figured has been evolved. The broad metal forehead piece is lined with Stent's modelling compound, and ensures a large, firm, accurately fitting bearing surface. A small piece of soft metal is cut to the shape and size of the incised area and bent to the contour of



the part. On its upper surface a circular depresmade with sion is punch designed for the purpose. When the graft has been sewn into place. the under surface covered with small Ð, quantity of hot soft Stent and gently pressed home over the area involved. The arms of the apparatus are then so arranged that the little

knob on the terminal spring arm fits snugly into the depression on the upper surface of the little piece of metal. In this way light constant pressure is maintained with the least discomfort to the patient, and the maximum of accessibility. The results obtained by excising rodent ulcers, and covering immediately the raw area with a Wolfe graft, have shown that the method is practically and cosmetically reliable, and that recurrence need not be feared in early cases if a sufficiently wide margin of apparently healthy tissue be included in the excised area.

A further use to which I have successfully put the whole thickness skin graft is in the case of cicatricial contractions producing flexion deformities of the fingers. In this type of case a good result may confidently be expected provided one or both long flexors are intact. When the scar tissue has been excised and the fingers straightened, a raw surface of



#### SKIN GRAFT

roughly diamond shape will be left. A graft of the required shape and size is cut and sewn accurately in the defect. A perforated zine splint (see figure), shaped for the particular case, is filled with soft Stent, gently pressed home, trimmed as may be required, and bandaged in position. The results obtained have exceeded all anticipations, and have resulted, in many cases of machinery accident, in the restoration to good use of fingers recommended for amputation. The method is applicable to congenital conditions, such as webbed fingers, acquired deformities such as Dupuytren's contracture, and traumatic and septic conditions such as may follow accidents, septic infection, and burns.

A brief account of a recent case will demonstrate the utility of the method:

Nurse D, referred to me in July, 1925 As the result of severe septic infection her right thumb was bound down by scar tissue, and occupied a flexed and adducted position with the atrophied terminal phalange flexed at a right angle She was just at the beginning of her training, and the disability occasioned was so marked as to threaten her career An X-Ray photograph showed the joints to be practically normal At operation the scar tissue was removed and the thumb was eventually reduced to occupy the position of extreme abduction and extension When this was done there existed a large, raw, roughly quadrilateral area extending to the interphalangeal joint and straddling the interesseous space, which had been obliterated by scar tissue A Wolfe graft of the size and shape of this raw area was cut from the thigh and sewed accurately to the margins of the denuded area, covering in the long flexor tendon of the thumb The hand and thumb were bandaged to a splint specially adapted and of the nature figured Progress was more or less uneventful, except that a small area of the graft on the palmar surface sloughed, and healing was somewhat delayed. The movements of thumb are now good, the interesseous interval has been reconstituted, she can wield a tennis-racket, has good apposition, but is hampered in finer movements by loss of sensation which was present before operation She will certainly be able to continue her training

313

Y

salivation and gradual closing of the throat, but he never again suffered actual pain—any sign of a return of this being at once checked by further X-ray treatment

This case was treated by high voltage X-rays, because cancer in the region of the jaw and throat seems to respond best to a haid radiation. The capacity to relieve pain is not, however, peculiar to X-rays of the type produced by modern apparatus, such as has come into prominence within the past few years.

Case 2—In the year 1912 I was asked to see a patient, a Quaker lady, who was dying from a painful form of peritoneal cancer. She refused, on religious grounds, to be kept under the influence of morphia, yet her sufferings were so great that she could not control the expression of them, and greatly distressed all those about her. She was much too ill to be brought to my rooms for treatment, and a portable plant was set up in her bedroom. The quantity of X-rays available was very small, but daily doses of about half an hour's duration were given, at first, a three-millimetre aluminum filter being interposed. By the end of a week the pain was nearly gone, and from that time until her death, a month later, the patient remained comfortable

The presence of extensive swelling of the arm and shoulder is not necessarily any bar to the success of X-rays as analgesics. The following case illustrates this fact.

Case 3—Miss M, a woman about forty years of age, was sent to me in July, 1923. She had extensive cancer of both breasts—the right much retracted and firmly fixed to the ribs. She had been in great pain for some weeks, and only when this became unbearable did she consult a doctor. As a result of X-ray treatment the growth on both sides shrank considerably, and pain ceased. She received another course of treatment three months later, and there was a further shrinkage. Things went well till February, 1924, when, quite suddenly, the right breast, right arm, and right side of the face swelled in an alarming manner, and this was accompanied by great distress. She came to see me again, and although I saw it was impossible to save her life I gave her a heavy X-ray dosage. She returned home, and a month later was sinking fast, but had had no return of pain.

No hard-and-fast rules can be laid down for the administration of X-rays for analgesic purposes. The small dose two or three times a week usually does well, and has the advantage that it cannot, even tem-

# X-RAYS IN CANCER

porarily, lower the patient's vitality. But concentration may succeed where fractional dosage fails; and, apart from this, the administration of a course within a few days has advantages where patients come from a long distance, or are immersed in affairs, as the good effects last for two or three months.

Apart from their effect on pain, X-rays may relieve various minor discomforts associated with malignant disease. Although the word "minor" is legitimately used in medical descriptions, the complaints so designated are often regarded senously enough by patients—who, it should be remembered, frequently do not know the real nature of the malady from which they are suffering, and, therefore, lack our standards of comparison.

That X-rays are often effective as deodorants I have previously mentioned (see Case 1). They may also cause the drying up of troublesome discharges, which can render miserable the life of a patient, even if he has no pain.

Case 4 -Mr G P had a colostomy done in 1923 for cancer of the rectum. He was kept in ignorance of the nature of his disease The operation freed him from pain, and, by means of a daily enema, he was enabled to determine the time of evacuation of the bowels He could fish and play golf The surgical intervention may, therefore, be said to have been very successful—but the patient was unhappy He complained of a blood-stained slimy discharge, which persistently oozed both from the lower opening of the colostomy wound and from the anus He consulted a local surgeon, who advised him to try X-rays Unconvinced, he wrote to the surgeon m London who had operated on him, and asked his opinion reply he received a letter urging him not to submit to radiation treatment, "which could do him no good, and quite possibly might make him worse" The patient, therefore, gave up the idea for some weeks, but increasing discomfort finally led him to disregard the great man's advice, and he came up to see me He was given a semi-intensive course lasting a week, at the end of which time the discharge was rather less He then returned to the country four weeks he wrote to say he was much better I heard no more about him till, six months later, his wife called to see me husband, she told me, had recently died, but whether from malignant metastases or from heart failure is not certain. She informed me, however, that during the last months of his life he had been comfort-

able in body and contented in mind, the discharge having practically disappeared.

In considering the use of physical remedies for the relief of pain in cancer, one must not lose sight of the value of diathermy and synthetic sunlight. Where pain following operation for breast cancer-with or without swollen arm—is not relieved by X-rays. diathermy should be given a trial. Where there is general physical and mental depression, treatment of the whole body by a combination of lamps, so arranged that the longer rays of the spectrum are present as well as the ultra-violet, is often of great value patient improves in health and spirits, and pari passu with this improvement the pain usually lessens. Even if the lessening of pain is not directly accomplished, the patient is brought into such a condition that he responds to further X-ray treatment, although it may previously have been meffective.

Just as the use of the above means ought not to be forgotten when dealing with painful cancer, so the value of X-rays as analgesics should be borne in mind in the case of certain afflictions where electricity is generally the first resort. In obstinate sciatica. in neuralgia following herpes, in the girdle pains of tabes, in fact, wherever there is persistent pain not dependent upon shut-in sepsis, X-rays—though not, of course, always successful—are worthy of a trial.

Case 5—A M, a man of 55, suffered from a severe attack of shingles affecting half the face and scalp. After the subsidence of the attack, pain of a severe neuralgic type remained, and was unrelieved two years later. A doctor, whom he met casually, suggested X-rays, but his family physician would not hear of this, and for some months succeeded in dissuading him. Finally he sought other advice, and was sent to me. X-ray treatment banished the pain in six weeks, and it had not returned a year later. (It should be mentioned that "ionization" and high frequency had previously been applied without success.) The patient meanwhile had resumed the outdoor life which appealed to him, and from which he had been barred for nearly three years

The reluctance of some practitioners to permit their

#### X-RAYS IN CANCER

patients to undergo X-ray treatment is, I think, due to a fear, conscious or sub-conscious, that injury may The massive doses of the Erlangen schoolwhich never found general acceptance among the radiologists of this country-may, indeed, be harmful, both locally and constitutionally. X-rays applied solely for the relief of pain or discomfort need never even approach a dosage which is dangerous remarkable effect of very small doses—an effect which is in essence neither depressing nor stimulating, but regulating—is well seen in ductless gland disorders. notably in exophthalmic goitre; and it is often possible with amounts equally small to control the pain of cencer. Such treatment may be continued for months with the production of nothing worse than slight temporary browning of the skin. It is, however, usually preferable to employ somewhat larger doses for a few weeks at a time Doubtless there is still some element of danger even in a modified form of intensive therapy, but, if small doses have failed, it is justifiable to use it when a palliative effect alone is aimed at may relieve the pain, despite the failure of minor measures, and, in some cases, apparently hopeless, may even cause general improvement for a time.

In concluding this brief account of the pain-relieving properties of X-rays, I should like to point out that they share these properties with other forms of radiation. Radiant heat and ultra-violet light are both powerful analgesics. The relief of pain by heat is so well known a phenomenon that it is accepted as a matter of course, and excites neither incredulity nor wonder. It is generally "explained" by stating that the benefit is due to dilatation of surface capillaries. X-rays also produce capillary dilatation, though not of an obvious type. In neither instance is the explanation adequate, nor is the clinical result either more or less mysterious in the one case than in the other.

able in body and contented in mind, the discharge having practically disappeared

In considering the use of physical remedies for the relief of pain in cancer, one must not lose sight of the value of diathermy and synthetic sunlight. pain following operation for breast cancer-with or without swollen arm-is not relieved by X-rays, diathermy should be given a trial. Where there is general physical and mental depression, treatment of the whole body by a combination of lamps, so arranged that the longer rays of the spectrum are present as well as the ultra-violet, is often of great value. patient improves in health and spirits, and pari passu with this improvement the pain usually lessens. Even if the lessening of pain is not directly accomplished, the patient is brought into such a condition that he responds to further X-ray treatment, although it may previously have been meffective.

Just as the use of the above means ought not to be forgotten when dealing with painful cancer, so the value of X-rays as analgesics should be borne in mind in the case of certain afflictions where electricity is generally the first resort. In obstinate sciatica, in neuralgia following herpes, in the girdle pains of tabes, in fact, wherever there is persistent pain not dependent upon shut-in sepsis, X-rays—though not, of course, always successful—are worthy of a trial.

Case 5—A M, a man of 55, suffered from a severe attack of shingles affecting half the face and scalp. After the subsidence of the attack, pain of a severe neuralgic type remained, and was unrelieved two years later. A doctor, whom he met casually, suggested X-rays, but his family physician would not hear of this, and for some months succeeded in dissuading him. Finally he sough other advice, and was sent to me. X-ray treatment banished finan in six weeks, and it had not returned a year later. (It should be mentioned that "ionization" and high frequency had previously been applied without success.) The patient meanwhile had resumed the outdoor life which appealed to him, and from which he had been barred for nearly three years

The reluctance of some practitioners to permit their

Condition on admission—Her general condition is poor, and she has evidently lost weight. There is marked pallor—There are no subcutaneous hemorrhages, and there is no enlargement of the superficial lymphatic glands—She is edentulous—The mucous membrane and tongue show marked pallor—The tonsils are not enlarged—The abdomen is protuberant, and on palpation a large, hard, smooth, and definitely notched mass is felt occupying the whole of the left side of the abdomen from the left costal margin to the pelvis, and extending to 1½ in to the right of the middle line. The liver is not palpable—The pulse rate is 88 per minute—It is regular in force and rhythm and of low tension. The area of cardiac dullness is slightly enlarged—The heart sounds are pure, but of poor quality—There is no abnormality in the respiratory, nervous, or genito-urinary systems

#### Blood Examination

Red cells	-	- 3,600,000	Leucocytes	-	60,000	per	cm
Hæmoglobin	•	48 per cent	Colour index	-	-	-	$\cdot e$

#### Differential Count

		Per	cent		Per ce	nt
Eosmophils -	-		6	Hyaline	- 7	ï
Mandanialists	-	-	53	Nucleated reds (megal	lo-	
D 1. 1.	-	-	0.5	cytes)	- ]	l
Large lymphocytes		-	12	Transitional cells	. 5	5
Small ,,	-	-	12	Mast cells -	- 2	2

On July 17 she had one 100 per cent dose of deep X-ray treatment (Erlangen method) over the spleen, area 15 by 10 cm. Distance, 35 cm., filter, 5 mm zinc. There was no rise of temperature after the treatment, and she felt no immediate after-effects. The improvement which followed was very marked. The sense of exhaustion soon disappeared, and from being lethargic she became alert and active, even when the leucocyte count fell to 2,000 she felt quite well. The spleen began to diminish in size almost immediately, and when she was discharged from hospital on October 3, 1922, it was not pulpable below the costal margin.

#### Blood Count

			$\mathbf{H} \mathbf{B}$	
Date	RBC	Leucocytes	Per cent	CI
20 7 22	3,700,000	37,000	40	5
24 7.22	3,100,000	29,000	38	6
30 7 22	3,790,000	27,000	3 <del>1</del>	4
9.822	4,125,000	10,400	36	4
16 8 22	5,056,000	8,400	42	4
23 8.22	3,488,000	6,200	48	7
30 8.22	3,500,000	2,300	44	6
6 9 22	3,710,000	4,200	56	7
13 9 22	4,900,000	3,400	62	6
4.10 22	4,820,000	<b>4,40</b> 0	64	6

			$\mathbf{H}\mathbf{B}$	
$\mathbf{Date}$	RBC	Lencocytes	Per cent	CI
11 10 22	5,120,000	6.560	65	.6
18 10 22	6,000,000	6,400	70	• 5
10 3 23	5,780,000	25,000	91	•8
13 4 23	3,410,000	25,000	30	4

She remained well until January, 1924, when she noticed that she had difficulty in undertaking her household duties. She became progressively weaker, and she suffered from breathlessness and loss of appetite. In February she had an attack of hæmatemesis, and she noticed that her stools were dark in colour. She had severe epistaxis four times during the month. She also suffered from vomiting, and she noticed that her spleen had become enlarged. When readmitted to hospital on March 19, 1924, the lower border of the spleen was 1½ in above Poupart's ligament.

	Blood Con	unt and Treatment	$_{ m HB}$	
$\mathbf{Date}$	RBC	Leucocytes	Per cent	CI
19 3 24	4,310,000	198,000	64	7
26 3 24	One 75 per cent	dose over spleen	area 15 ×	10 cm
	Distance, 35 cm	1		
31 3 24	3,400,000		58	8
3 4 24	3,510,000	98,000	65	9
14 4 24	4,700,000	42,000	65	•6
$5\ 5\ 24$	4,500,000	24,600	68	7
$12\ 5\ 24$	One 80 per cent de			
		" " " (bac	k) " 15×	$10 \mathrm{\ cm}$
13 5 24	4,258,000	19,200	70	8
19 5 24	4,200,000	9,000	73	8
3624	5 360,000	11,400	72	7
12 6 24	4,230,000		<b>7</b> 5	8
23 6 24	One 50 per cent do			$10 \ cm$
27.6.24	5,660,000	35,000	80	7
30 6 24	5,500,000	25,500	78	7

The improvement in general health was again very marked during her stay in hospital, and she gained 7 lb in weight. When discharged on June 30, 1924, the spleen was palpable below the costal margin. After her discharge from hospital she remained well until the middle of August when she began to feel weak. She had a slight epistaxis, and, later, diarrheea with blood in her stools. She noticed that her spleen had become enlarged

She was again admitted to hospital on September 4, 1924 Pallor was not a marked feature on this occasion. She suffered from diarrhæa, which continued for four days after admission, but no malæna. The lower border of the spleen was 2 in above Poupart's

ligament

Blood Examination

Red cells - - 5,200,000 Leucocytes - - 156,000

Hæmoglobin - 62 per cent Colour index - - 6

Films show numerous whites, myolocytes, neutrophil, hasophil and cosmophil leucocytes, and some megaloblasts

## SPLENOMEDULLARY LEUK ÆMIA

Blood Count.

H B

	-			
Date.	RBC	Lencocytes	Per cent,	CI.
15 9 24	4,280,000	113,850	75	•8
26 9 24	4,700,000	83,700	80	.8
6.10 24	One 70 per cent	dose over spleen (fro	nt) area 15×1	10 cm
	Distance, 35 c		alah aman 1834	10 am
	Distance, 35 c	dose over spleen (ba	ikjuteu 10 X.	10 cm
0 10 04	2 980,000	37,600	65	1.0
28 10 24	Discharged, muc	ch improved Patier	t able to so	about
20 10 21	urthout undien	e fatigue Leucocy te	s number 11,	800
	Deep X-re	ny Therapy (Out-pati	ent)	
17,11,24	One 50 per cent	dose over right thig	h area 15×1	10 cm
	., 50 .,	,, ,, left ,,	15×1	10 cm
	Leucocyte count	, 12,800		
1 12 24		dose over right shin	area 15×	10 cm
		", " left "		10 cm
	One 30 percent	dose over right should	erarea 15×1	10 cm
		, " left "		10 cm
	Leucocyte count	t, 13,500	•	
13 3 25		t, 30,000 Spleen j	ust palpable	under
	costal margin	Patient feels very	well.	

A few cases of splenomedullary leukæmia are stated to recover, but the large majority of cases run a chronic and progressive course, terminating fatally in two to three years. The foregoing case is of interest in that it is now over three years since she first received treatment, and with the exception of two relapses she has continued in good health and been able to carry on her household duties. It is interesting to note that the most marked improvement resulted from one 100 per cent dose, and that the first relapse in her condition did not occur until two years later. The subsequent dosage was decided on as a result of the severe drop m the number of leucocytes, which occurred after her first treatment. The response to further treatment by smaller doses was neither so rapid nor so pronounced, while the subsequent increase in the leucocyte count took place earlier.

The result of treatment as observed in this case has been much more satisfactory than that obtained by ordinary X-ray methods, and a single maximum dose is, in my opinion, more satisfactory than repeated smaller doses.

# Local Anæsthesia in General Practice.

By W QUARRY WOOD, MD, CHM, FRCS Assistant Surgeon, Edinburgh Royal Infirmary

question of anæsthesia is one which affects every medical man. It is now fully recognized that the efficient administration of a general anæsthetic is an art, and requires for its performance one who has served a faithful and prolonged apprenticeship. In general practice, especially in the more remote parts of the country, it is not always easy to find one who is so qualified. Apart from the risk to life of unskilled administration, general anæsthesia is apt to be followed by considerable discomfort from sickness, and exposes the patient to the dangers of bronchitis and other pulmonary complications, and of delayed poisoning. There are two classes of case commonly met with in ordinary practice where a general anæsthetic must be regarded as unjustifiable, the first consists of most muor surgical affections, the second of certain abdominal emergencies, which, under special conditions, the practitioner may be compelled to deal with himself. With regard to minor surgical operations, there are few of these that cannot be performed pamlessly and efficiently under local anæsthesia, and it becomes the duty of the practitioner at least to allow the patient to make his own choice after the circumstances have been fully explained to him. It is impossible to say that any general anæsthetic is safe; indeed, the tragedies of general anæsthesia appear to occur not infrequently where it has been given for comparatively trivial conditions. other hand, it is possible to say that local anæsthesia,

administered with reasonable care, is entirely free from danger.

The second group of cases, namely, certain urgent abdominal conditions, are usually handed over to the surgeon, but in distant parts of the country the practitioner may be compelled to operate on these himself. In patients who are dangerously ill—exhausted by prolonged vomiting in intestinal obstruction or enfeebled as a result of cardiac, pulmonary, or renal disease—the administration of a general anæsthetic will often in itself be fatal. These cases can be dealt with in an extremely satisfactory way under local anæsthesia: an enterostomy can be performed to relieve an obstruction, strangulation of a hernia can be reheved, and many other life-saving measures can be readily carried out without distress to the patient, and without adding to the heavy handicap under which he already labours

Why is local anæsthesia not more frequently employed in general practice? One reason is probably the behef that a highly-specialized armamentarium is required. Another explanation in some cases is a failure to obtain satisfactory anæsthesia, either owing to some mistake in the method of administration or from attempting to use the method in unsuitable cases. If the limitations of the method are recognized, it can be employed in general practice for a considerable variety of conditions, and with great satisfaction to both doctor and patient—provided that certain rules are carefully observed. The apparatus required is of the simplest character, and involves a very small outlay.

It is well, perhaps, to consider the limitations first. The method requires the co-operation of the patient, and unless this can be secured, it is a mistake to proceed. The patient will feel the initial prick with a fine needle and, although this, in reality, produces little or no pain, in certain subjects the apprehension which

already exists causes a reaction out of all proportion to the injury inflicted. If there should be any further pain produced due to some slight failure in technique, the result will be most unsatisfactory. If, on the other hand, the co-operation of the patient can be obtained, the needle-prick is ignored, and the operation proceeds smoothly and comfortably. The temperament of the surgeon plays an important part in attaining a successful result, equal, perhaps, to that dependent on the psychological condition of the patient.

Local anæsthesia fails entirely in an inflamed area. An attempt to infiltrate such a hyperæmic and cedematous region will increase the tension in the part, and will cause intense pain, with the risk of sloughing of the tissues injected. The method should never be used in acute sepsis.

Speaking generally, it may be said that the method is unsuitable for intra-abdominal operations. The abdominal wall can be anæsthetized perfectly, but manipulation of the viscera is liable to cause pain. The pain is due, not to the presence of sensory nerves in the viscera themselves, but to traction on the highly-sensitized parietal peritoneum, through the mesenteric or other visceral attachments. If the intra-abdominal manipulations can be reduced to a minimum, as in gastrostomy or excostomy, the method can be used with success.

We may consider next the conditions in which local anæsthesia is especially indicated, and in which it may be easily carried out. Of minor surgical affections in which the method is particularly suitable, mention may be made of small tumours and cysts, amputations of fingers and toes, hæmorrhoids, circumcision in the adult, hammer-toe, hallux valgus, and skin-grafting, though a great many other conditions might be added to the list. In the second group of cases mentioned above—patients dangerously ill, and in whom a general

326

# LOCAL ANÆSTHESIA

anæsthetic is contra-indicated—the value of local anæsthesia cannot be over-estimated Intestinal obstruction is one of the most dangerous of emergency conditions, and is associated with a very high mortality; if the patient is in a critical state it is much wiser to limit the operative procedure to a simple enterostomy under local anæsthesia than to attempt any extensive exploration In strangulated herma the strangulation can be relieved, if need be, under local anæsthesia, and the radical cure performed painlessly; resection of the bowel can be carried out without great discomfort, if care is taken to avoid unnecessary traction on the mesentery. The writer has resected over seven feet of small intestine under local anæsthesia in a case of strangulated umbilical hernia Of other operations in which the method is satisfactory, one would refer especially to acute empyema—in which condition the lungs are often recovering from a pneumoma, and not m a state to withstand the irritation of a general anæsthetic-tracheotomy, cerebral decomplession, and suprapubic cystotomy.

The technique of local anæsthesia is simple, the necessary outfit is limited in quantity, easily prepared, and very cheap, so that the method is admirably suited for use in general practice. The apparatus required consists of a syringe, two sizes of needle, novocaine tabloids, adrenalin solution, a spirit lamp and stand, and a four-ounce measuring glass. An ordinary record syringe of 10 c.c. capacity serves admirably. One needle should be I in in length and fine, the other should be 3 in. If the larger needle is of stainless steel it can be used repeatedly, and does not become clogged. The fine needle should only be used once, as it is essential that it should be perfectly sharp. Syringe and needles can be sterilized by immersion for ten minutes in a solution of 1 in 20 carbolic acid. Novocaine is decomposed by contact with an alkali, so that it is

327

absolutely essential that no alkaline substance, such as lysol, should come into contact with syringe, needles, or novocaine solution. Novocaine tabloids, to make a ·5 per cent. solution when dissolved in distilled water. can be readily obtained The solution must be boiled before use, and for this purpose a suitable glass vessel. a small stand, and a spirit lamp are required. Novocaine is not harmed by boiling, and the solution should be boiled for at least five minutes The adrenalin chloride solution (1.1,000) should then be added in the proportion of three or four drops to the ounce of novocame solution, and the solution again brought to the boiling-point. Adrenalin is decomposed by boiling for any length of time, and it is quite sufficient to treat it in this way. Adrenalin forms a valuable addition to the anæsthetic solution, since by its vaso-constrictor action it delays the absorption of the novocaine and prolongs the anæsthesia.

The injection is nearly always made by the infiltration method. In this method the tissues to be operated upon are flooded with the anæsthetic solution. secret of success consists in using plenty of the solution and infiltrating the field of operation thoroughly. In making the first injection the skin should be pinched up between the finger and thumb, and the fine needle inserted with a quick thrust. If the needle is sharp this prick is almost painless. A wheal is produced by injection of the skin, and the needle then pushed on to its full length, the fluid being injected as the needle From this starting point the long needle can be introduced into the deeper tissues without pain. As wide an area as possible is infiltrated from the one The needle can then be withdrawn and introduced at a fresh point, which has already been rendered analgesic. Very often the procedure can be planned so that the patient feels only the initial prick. It is usually advisable to anæsthetize the skin at the

#### LOCAL ANÆSTHESIA

site of each successive puncture by causing the needle to enter it from its deep surface in making the preceding injection. The periosteum and the parietal peritoneum are highly sensitized, and must be infiltrated with special care. In the case of the latter structure, if the operator is not certain that he has reached it from the surface, he should make a fresh injection when the extra-peritoneal fat has been exposed.

The regional method of producing local anæsthesia has a very limited application in general practice. It consists in anæsthetizing the nerves supplying the field of operation by injecting the novocaine solution either into, or immediately around, the nerve trunks. It can be conveniently applied to operations on the fingers or toes. A zone of infiltration carried around the root of a finger or on each side of the base of a metatarsal will give complete anæsthesia of the digit. By this method amputations and the hallux valgus and hammertoe operations are conveniently carried out. The ulnar nerve may be injected at the elbow for operations on the medial side of the hand, but injection of other large nerves should not be attempted in the circumstances under discussion.

It is advisable to wait for five minutes or so in order to give the anæsthetic time to produce its full effect. Certain details of technique in the operative procedure require special mention. It is of the first importance that all manipulations should be carried out as gently as possible. It is obvious that the effect of pulling or of blunt dissection may extend beyond the anæsthetized area, and produce discomfort in the surrounding parts. Every care must be employed to secure complete hæmostasis, since after the constricting effect of the adrenalin wears off there is a possibility of reactionary hæmorrhage. Perfect asepsis is, of course, essential, although infection does not appear any more hable to occur with a local than with a general anæsthetic.

 $_{
m z}$ 

long bones should be X-rayed as well as the spleen Large doses of radium, applied to the spleen, have also given good results in the treatment of myeloid leukæmia, a number of patients who were severely ill having lived for several years after radium treatment—(Paris Médical, December 5, 1925, p. 468)

# A Method of Softening Scar Tissue.

W Stoeltzner has carried out a number of experiments with regard to the softening of scar tissue, employing, among other substances, thiosinamine, potassium, choline, and urea. He reports that the best results were obtained with a concentrated solution of urea, injected under non-adherent scars. It must, however, be used with caution, as it caused, in some cases, necrosis when injected under an adherent scar—(Munchener Medizinische Wochenschrift, December 11, 1925, p. 2133)

# Treatment of Chronic Nasal Diphtheria.

A Abraham points out that so-called ozena may be in many cases chronic nasal diphtheria. He gives particulars of thirteen cases which (with one exception diagnosed as chronic rhino-pharyngists sicca) were diagnosed as cases of atrophic rhinitis, but bacteriological examination revealed all of them as being chronic nasal diphtheria. Of these cases only two were stated to have had diphtheria. The cases were all treated by the injection for three days of 4,000 to 6,000 units of diphtheria anti-toxin, along with twelve to fourteen injections of an autogenous vaccine prepared from the nasal discharge, which contained other organisms as well as the diphtheria bacillus. Irrigations of the nose with 1 per cent chloramine solution were also carried out—(Deutsche Medizinische Wochenschrift, December 18, 1925, p. 2114.)

### Treatment of Bone and Joint Tuberculosis.

H Keller notes that the consensus of opinion is that bone and joint tuberculosis are caused by a tuberculous focus located elsewhere in the body, which only through one cause or another finds the vicinity of the joint the most favourable medium for invasion and development. X-ray examination of the chest should always accompany the X-ray examination of the joints in tuberculous affections of the latter. Therapeutic measures directed towards curing the joints alone are only part of the treatment Radiation of the chest should be tried in those cases where enlarged lymph nodes in the chest accompany the joint disease, as well as the other therapeutic measures which are ordinarily applied in cases of tuberculosis—(Medical Journal and Record (New York), February 3, 1926, p. 169)

# Reviews of Books.

The Book of Prescriptions By E W LUCAS and H B STEVENS Eleventh edition Pp 382 London J and A Churchill 10s 6d net

We are under the impression that the first edition of this most useful book was published by John Churchill in 1854 and not in 1856, as stated on the reverse of the title-page of the copy under review. In any case, Henry Beasley's "Book of Prescriptions" continues an honourable and fertile career under its present editors. It is so well known to practitioners wherever the English tongue is spoken that it requires no description. The new edition is brought thoroughly up-to-date, and what was lacking in this respect in the last edition is now made good. Insulin and colloidal therapy are dealt with in a practical manner, the prescriptions given for the use of colloidal drugs are sure to be appreciated. Pains have been taken to clearly indicate all the BP and BPC articles and preparations which come within the scope of the Dangerous Drugs Act. The work of the publishers has been carried out in the admirable manner which is customary to them. It is a valuable book for the prescriber's desk.

Pathology of Tumours By Professor E H Kettle Second Edition Demy Svo Pp 285 London H K Lewis & Co, Ltd 12s 6d net

We welcome the second edition of this excellent work. The book is thoroughly well thought out, and planned for the teaching and instruction of students. It contains clearly and simply stated all the broad elements of a subject which is very difficult to classify, especially as our increased knowledge of tumour formation always leads to that indistinguishable borderline which lies between innocent and malignant tumours The subject is further complicated by the presence of such tumours as the melanoma, endothelioma and cylindroma The illustrations throughout the work are of a high order, aptly chosen to illustrate the subject matter, and amply cover the whole range of the subject It is curious to find in a small book on pathology such an excellent summary of the treatment of tumours, and to read these four and a half pages would well repay anybody The strictly local nature of the malignant tumour at its commencement is insisted upon, together with the advantages of really early operation before metastases have occurred The objects of operation, the pros and cons of frozen section examination at the time of operation, are dealt with, and with the conclusions drawn we cordially agree There is also a short section given to the experimental study of cancer, which has become so important and extensive as almost to require a specialist of its own to deal with it

# Preparations, Inventions, Etc.

#### ANGIOLYMPHE.

(London Messrs Chas Zimmermann & Co, Ltd, 9 & 10 St Maryat-Hill, EC3)

This preparation, which is for the treatment of tuberculosis, is entirely of vegetable origin, free from alkaloids and mineral matter, and without preservatives of any kind. It is sterile, stable, and non-toxic, and causes no reaction. Its effect is apparently so to modify the soil that it becomes untenable to the tubercle bacillus, without, however, having any direct effect on the organism. It is given by injections into the gluteal muscles. The preparation deserves to be given a thorough trial in suitable cases.

#### MEDICATED SOAPS

(London Vinolia Company, Limited, Lever House, Blackfriars, EC4)

The medicated soaps submitted to us by the Vinolia Company comprise the following "Baby Soap," in which the lather produced is very soft and soothing, due to the special base employed and to the addition of petrolatum before milling, "Carbolic Health Soap," a neutral soap containing a definite proportion of phenol, "Coal Tar Soap," a similar soap containing cresylic compounds with lanolin, "Medicated Cream Soap," containing boric acid, calamine, zinc oxide, and lanolin, incorporated with a bland base, "Sulphur Skin Soap," containing a definite proportion of colloidal sulphur Samples of these soaps will be sent to members of the profession on application to the manufacturers, mentioning The Practitioner

#### LARGE WATER BISCUITS

(Glasgow and London Messrs Macfarlane, Lang & Co, Ltd

We have received a box of the "Large Water Biscuits" manufactured by this well-known firm. The biscuits are crisp and of excellent flavour, and, in addition to their more ordinary uses, may be suggested for the dietary of invalids in whom bread causes flatulent dyspepsia.

#### THE CONSTANTA TRUSS

(Liverpool Messrs Alexander & Fowler, 104 and 106 Pembroke Place)

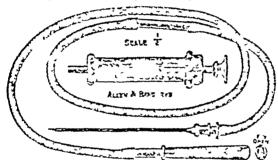
It is well known that if the hand be placed with the thumb on the inguinal ring after a hernia has been reduced, with the fingers round the pelvis in a line following the positions of a truss spring, the

most difficult herma is controlled. The Constanta truss is an ingenious mechanical appliance, intended to act as efficiently as the human hand. The band is made of steel covered in soft material, and it does not compress tightly, the necessary pressure to hold the herma being given by means of a spring working independently at the end of the band, and its position may be altered to give pressure on various points of the pad. This truss seems to be a distinctly useful appliance which eliminates most of the faults of other types.

#### A SIMPLE OUTFIT FOP PARACENTESIS THORACIS

(London Mesers Allen & Hanburys, Ltd , 48 Wigmore Street, W 1)

Dr F G Crookshank has devised a simple outfit for paracentesis thoracis, which should prove very useful to many practitioners. It



is a portable outfit, made up of a record syringe with assorted needles, for exploratory puncture of the chest, and is provided with an indiarubber tube and teat valve so mounted that evacuation, if

judged necessary, can be performed immediately without withdrawing the needle and making another, puncture with a trocar fitted to a complicated aspirator.

#### NEW PREPARATIONS

(London Messrs Parke, Davis & Co., Beak Street, Regent Street, W 1)

Bismuth Salicylate Suspension in Ampoules—These ampoules each contain 2 grains of bismuth salicylate, suspended in pure olive oil, to which is added 10 per cent of camphor and of creosote, which drugs tend to reduce pain or irritation at the site of an injection, in the treatment of syphilis by bismuth salts

Metagen and Cod Liver Oil Emulsion —Metagen is a physiologically tested preparation of the several vitamins of vegetable origin, and should be a valuable auxiliary to cod-liver oil, which does not

contain all the vitamins

Digifortis—This is a physiologically standardized digitalis preparation, and, it is stated, every possible precaution has been taken to ensure its therapeutic efficiency, as digitalis preparations are notoriously liable to deteriorate. The average dose of digifortis is 8 minims, two or three times daily

Tablets of Aspirin Compound with Doier Powder, Modified—As the formula suggested in 1921 by Sir G Archdall Reid comes within the scope of the Dangerous Drugs Act, these tablets have been introduced, containing rather less Dover powder (2 grains).

and more aspirin (6 grains), with phenacetin ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  grains), so as to be outside the scope of the Act

#### ISACEN

(London The Hoffmann-La Roche Chemical Works, Ltd, 7 and 8 Idol Lane, EC3)

Isacen is a new synthetic, non-toxic purgative—diacetyl-dihydroxyphenyl-isatine, and is issued in small phials, each containing forty granules of 5 mgm (1/13 grains) each. A dose of 2 to 4 granules is generally sufficient to produce stimulation of the mucous membrane of the large intestine, and in cases of mild constipation, one granule will produce a laxative effect. It is unaccompanied by intestinal pain or discomfort.

"THE BOTTLE AND GLASS CONTAINER BULLETIN"
(London The United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., 40-43
Norfolk Street, W.C 2)

This "Bulletin" is a well-produced little publication, with an amusing cover in colours by Mr G E Studdy Among the bottles and containers illustrated in it are the UGB medical bottle, the method adopted in the manufacture of which would seem to ensure extreme accuracy, and the UGB tablet bottle, a type of bottle which should make the old-fashioned pill-box out of date

#### SIL-AL

(London Mr Lionel Cooper, Pharmaceutical Agent, 41 Great Tower Street, E C 3)

Sil-Al is the name given to a preparation of aluminium silicate, physiologically pure. The specimen sent to us conforms to the usual tests, and may be prescribed with confidence where indicated. The usual dose is 60 to 90 grains, given in half a tumbler of water, before meals

#### TONSIL COMPRESSION FORCEPS

(London Messrs John Bell & Croyden, Ltd., incorporating Arnold & Sons, 50 Wigmore Street, W 1)

Dr C D Agassiz has invented an instrument designed primarily for use in enucleation of tonsils by the blunt guillotine. The square-ended blade is fitted with a small piece of rubber sponge, and a small

gauze bag made with a purse-string thread at the neck is slipped over the sponge at the time of operation, and the thread pulled tight



The other blade is covered with a piece of rubber tubing. The instrument is applied immediately after the enucleation of the tonsil—the sponge covered blade to the tonsil bed and the other blade behind the angle of the jaw. A clear field for the removal of the second tonsil is then left, and when both are applied, hæmorrhage is prevented. Two instruments, right and left, are required for each operation. In emergency, in case of secondary hæmorrhage, this instrument may also be useful

336



#### CHRONIC INVALIDISM

ATTENTION has recently been drawn to the large amount of chronic invalidism of vague character, for which no obvious cause can be assigned. On tracing the history of such cases, it will often be found that continuous good health became gradually broken by more and more frequent intervals of malaise, slight depression, and inertia

It seems certain that we are here confronted with instances of latent infection from sites where bacteria are protected from the activity of phagocytes. Frequently, in these cases, the blood shows a polymorphonuclear leucopænia and an increase in the number of eosinophile cells. Both the earlier symptoms and the latter invalidity would seem to be due to the absorption of toxic protein substances resulting from bacterial autolysis.

The tonsils, gums, and certain other parts are not infrequent sites of such infective processes, but probably the commonest by far is the large intestine, under the influence of chronic intestinal stasis.

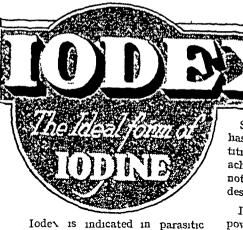
Whenever a definite focus of infection cannot be found and the symptoms above indicated present themselves, it is suggested that great benefit is likely to result from the prescription of ENO's "Fruit Salt" This preparation which is of great purity and is of constant composition, both chemical and physical, has been found by numerous clinicians to be a thoroughly reliable climinant, and an efficient encourager of gentle intestinal peristalsis

THE Preprictors of ENO's Frust Salt will deem it a privilege to send to any member of the Medical Profession for his personal use a bottle (Handr or Household size, as desired) of their preparation, with a copy of

"THE DOCTOR'S POCKET REMEMBRANCER

This summarises briefly a few points in the diagnosis of nervous diseases which often slip the riemory. Bound in black morocco limp

J C ENO LIMITED VICTORIA EMBANKMENT, E.C.4



skin diseases, rheumatism, lumbago,

sciatica, gout, enlarged glands.

goitre, tuberculous joints, synovi-

tis, neuritis, hæmorrhoids, fistula,

ulcers, ovaritis, orchitis, hydrocele,

and in inflammatory conditions

generally Samples sent on request

Antise ptic, Penetrating,
Active, Non Irritating,
Non Hardening,
Non Staining

Sixteen years' clinical experience has convinced most medical practitioners in this country that Iodex achieves the iodine ideal, as it does not irritate, burn, corrode, harden, desquamate or stain the skin

Iodex is remarkably active, powerfully antiseptic, rapidly resolvent and markedly decongestive. It is bland even on mucous surfaces, and is, therefore, applied freely and with perfect confidence, where no other form of active iodine would be admissible.

MENLEY & JAMES, LTD, HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1

# Detoxicated Anti-Coryza Vaccine

As a result of extensive researches on the bacteriology of the respiratory tract, some ten new species of bacteria have been discovered in cases of bronchial and nasal catarrh. These new organisms have now been included in our new Detoxicated Anti-Coryza Vaccine, which now has the following composition.

New Organisms	10,000	millions	per c.c.
B Pneumosintes	5.000	))	`,,
Pneumococci (4 types)	5,000	1)	n
M Catarrhalls B Friedlander	5,000	0	**
B Filedimder	5,000	"	1)

B septus Hofmann		millions	per e e
Staphylococci	5,000	27	,,
Hæmolytic streptococci	5,000	,,	**
B Influenza (Pieller)	5,000	**	"
mak-1	-0.000	millions	200

This new Detoricated Anti-Coryza Vaccine is indicated for the prevention of colds in susceptible persons, also for the treatment of coryza, bronchitis, nasal catarrh, recurrent colds, hay-fever, etc

A copy of our Seventh Bulletin, in which the fullest particulars as to dosage and prices, etc, are given, will gladly be sent to any doctor upon application

GENATOSAN LTD (DV Dept), 143-5 Great Portland Street, London, W 1

# The most efficient " cocaine substitute"

NOVOCAIN has been in general use in all the chief Hospitals for the past 20 years. Conclusive proof of its efficacy is now to be found in every standard work on Local Anæsthesia.

New preparations which are only in the experimental stage should be avoided

NOVOCAIN has long passed the experimental stage, having filled the needs of the most eminent practitioners with perfect results.

Of practical importance to-day, apart from Gocaine, there is only NOVOCAIN to be considered. It cannot be excelled by any other preparation in strength, speed, effect, freedom from irritation and comparative non-toxicity.

For every type of MAJOR and MINOR SURGICAL OPERATION

Does not come under the restrictions of the Dangerous Drugs Act

Literature on request



THE SACCHARIN CORPORATION, LTD, 72 Oxford Street, London, W.1

# FOR INTERNAL TREATMENT OF GONORRHOEA, URETHRITIS, AND OTHER AFFECTIONS OF THE GENITO-URINARY TRACT

Santal Midy Capsules have been prescribed with uniform success for over 30 years

Distilled from carefully selected Mysore Sandal Wood, the oil is bland and remarkably

FREE FROM THE IRRITANT AND NAUSEATING EFFECTS which are provoked by many preparations

There is marked absence of Gastric and other disturbances, diarrhoea and skin eruptions

Its mild chemotactic properties permit its administration in relatively large doses without fear of too violent reaction or intolerance.

SANTAL MIDY CAPSULES

may be prescribed and relied upon in all stages of Gonorrhoea and in other forms of Urethritis and affections of the Genito Urinary tract.

The Capsules contain 5 drops, and usually 10 to 12 are given daily in divided doses,

\*\*Prepared in the Laboratoire de Pharmacologic Generale,

\*\*8 Rue Volumes, Parts and sold by most Chemits

and II holesale Druggists throughout the word.



U K. Afents: WILCOX, JOZEAU & CO., IS Gt. St.Andrew St., LONDON, W C. 2.

<u>A·K</u>

# SULFARSÉNOL

(Dr. Lehnoff Wyld)

A Sulphur Derivation of "606."

SYPHILIS Sulfarsénol is the treatment of choice in Syphilis in the case of Infants, Children, and Expectant Mothers (by subcutaneous injection)

ment in cases of average severity—subcutaneous injections of 12 centigrammes per dose. In cases of great virulence, later than the fourth day, injections of 18 centigrammes, up to 5 or 6 doses

Gontra-indications Eclampsia, Asystole, Uræmia, Icterus, and severe functional disorder of Kidney or Liver

LABORATOIRE de BIOCHIMIE MÉDICALE, 36, RUE CLAUDE LORRAIN, PARIS (16e).

Sole Agents WILCOX, JOZEAU & CO., 15. Great Saint Andrew Street, London, W.C.2.

# A Scientific Counter-Irritant

Musterole is a counter-irritant in the form of an ointment. It is not a vesicant save after repeated applications. It induces a pleasant glow by dilating the superficial vessels and thus affording relief to congested subjacent organs.

Musterole is a highly concentrated compound of oil of mustard, camphor, menthol and similar simple ingredients. It is an agreeable and thoroughly safe counter-irritant, especially suitable to children and to adults with tender skins. On safe everywhere. Sample gladly sent on application

Thos Christy & Co, 4-12, Old Swan Lane, London, E C 4

# MUSTEROLE



# For Influenza & La Grippe.



For the headache pain and general soreness give a five-grain Antikamnia Tablet crushed with a little water if the pain is very severe, two tablets should be given Repeat every 2 or 3 hours as required. One single ten grain dose is often followed by complete relief

#### Laryngeal Cough



frequently remains after an attack of Influenza and has been found stubborn to yield to treatment. There is an irrutation of the larynx buskiness and a dry and wheeting cough usually worse at night. The profounced and intense paroxysms of coughing are controlled by ANTIKAMNIA & CODEINE TABLETS, and with the cessation of the coughing the laryngeal irritation subsides. Antikamnia Tablets are the least depressing of all the drugs that can exercise so extensive a control of pain and also least disturbing to the digestive and other organic functions.

# -A SAMPLE-

of generous size will be sent all medical men sending their professional card. Also interesting literature.

# Analgesic. Antipyretic. Anodyne.

Antikamnia Preparations in 1-oz. packages only

JOHN MORGAN RICHARDS 8 SONS, LTD., 46-47, Holborn Viaduct, LONDON, E.C 1

# NOTICES.

THE PRACTITIO Howard Street, St. LONDON, W

# Editorial:-

Communications relating to the Editorial Department must not be addressed to any individual member should always be addressed to t staff, but to The Editor,

# Business:

MANAGER The annu subscription to "Ti PRACTITIONER" IS TW Guineas, post free, Singl Copies 45

All Subscriptions are payable ın advance Remittances should be made payable to THE PRACTITIONER, LIMITED, and crossed Westminster Bank, Limited

Cases for binding volumes may be obtained from the offices, price 35 post free in the United Kıngdom, 38 6d abroad.

PRACTITIONER," Howard Street, Strand, London 7.G-2 lınıica1 and are e only acthe distinct g that they ed exclusively ted MS will not urned unless acpanied by a suitle stamped addressed nvelone

# Advertisement Tarıff -

Ordinary positions—whole page, £10, smaller spaces, pro rata Special Positions Extra Reductions for series

A discount of 5 per cent is allowed on yearly prepayments To ensure insertion in any particular month, copy must reach the Offices not later than the 14th of the preceding month No charge is made for change of copy each issue Circulation —

"THE PRACTITIONER" has a paid-for circulation greater than all the other independent leading medical journals (weekly and monthly) put together. Bankers :-

Bank of England Westminster Bank

Felephones Gerrard 7305 and Central 1287
Private exchange to all departments elegrams and Cables "Practilim, Estrand, London,"

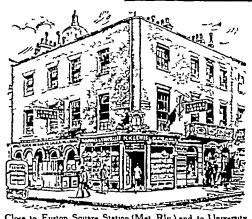
Codes A B C. 5th Edition used Western Union

# H. K. LEWIS & CO. LTD.

#### MEDICAL PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS.

Complete Stock of Text Books and recent Literature in all branches of MEDICINE, SURGERY, and the Allied Sciences of all Publishers

BOOKS SENT ON APPROVAL.



Close to Euston Square Station (Met Rly) and to University College and Hospital, Warren Street Station (Tube Railway)

Telephones

Publishing
Museum 2853
Retail and Library
Museum 1072
Second-Hand
Museum 4031

#### MEDICAL STATIONERY.

Card Index Cabinets, Case-books, loose-leaf or bound, Case Sheets, Diagram Stamps, Temperature Charts, Diet Charts, Etc

Hours 9am to 6pm Saturdays 9am to 1pm

Large Stock of SECOND-HAND Books always available at 140 GOWER STREET.

Catalogue Post Free on application

# MEDICAL AND SCIENTIFIC CIRCULATING LIBRARY.

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION, Town or Country

from ONE GUINEA

The Library includes all the Standard Works in every branch of MEDICINE, SURGERY, and GENERAL SCIENCE

ALL NEW WORKS and NEW EDITIONS bearing on the above subjects are added to the Library on Publication

LEWIS'S MONTHLY LIST OF ADDITIONS TO THE LIBRARY, giving net Price and Postage of each book, will be sent free regularly to Subscribers or Book-buyers on receipt of name and address

CATALOGUE of the LIBRARY, revised to December, 1917, with Supplements, 1918 20 and 1921 1923, containing Classified Index of Subjects and Authors, demy 8vo, 12s 6d net (to Subscribers, 6s) Supplements 1918 20 and 1921 1923.

Separately, price 1s net each, postage 2d

136 GOWER STREET and 24 GOWER PLACE, LONDON, W.C.1.

# LEWIS'S PUBLICATIONS

SIXTH EDITION. With Plates from Original Drawings (6 in Colours), and other Hiustrations in Text Demy 8vo 30s net, postage 9d

#### ON DISEASES OF THE LUNGS AND PLEURAE.

Including Tuberculosis and Mediastinal Growths

By Sir RICHARD DOUGLAS POWELL, Bart, & C.V. O., M. D. Lond., F.R.C.P., Late Physician in Ordinary to H. M. the King, Consulting Physician to the Middle sex and Prompton Hospitals and Sir PERCIVAL H.-S. HARTLEY, C.V.O., M. D. Camb., F.R.C.P., Physician, St. Bartholomew's Hospital, Senior Physician, Brompton Consumption Hospital, etc.

"Exercising that is at present known about dieaxes of the lungs and pleure is set out in most readable form. The book will rank as a classic. —The I recutioner

NEARLY READY THIRD EDITION Thoroughly Revised With New Illustrations

Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d net., postage, 5d

# THE CLINICAL EXAMINATION OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.

By G. H. MONRAD KROHN, M.D. Christiania. M.R.C.P. Lond., M.R.C.S. Fng., Professor of Medicine in the Royal I rederick University Christiania. I hysician to the Neurological Section of the State Heef ital, Christiania, etc.

JUST PUBLISHED Demy 8vo 17s net, postage 9d

# NON-SURGICAL TREATMENT OF DISEASES OF THE MOUTH. THROAT. NOSE. EAR AND EYE

By THOMAS H. ODEREAL, M.D., Otobek. Rhinologist Larragologist and Oph halmolo let to the Peterly Hospital Corporation, Pererly Massachusetts Massachusetts State Infirmary North Reading Tubercules & Hospital.

NOW READY SECOND EDITION Thoroughly Revised With 159 Illustrations (6 in Colours) from Original Drawings and Photographs Demy 8vo 12s 6d net., postage 9d

#### THE PATHOLOGY OF TUMOURS.

By E. H. RETTLE, M.D., B.S. London, Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology Weith National School Medicing Cardiff formerly Pathologis, St. Mary's Hospital, and Lecturer on Pathology, St. Mary's Hospital Medical School, London

A model of concileness. The present edition is a worthy successor to the first "-I arcit

With 273 Illustrations Crown 8vo 12s. 6d net, postage 9d

#### MINOR SURGERY.

By LIONEL R. FIFIELD F.R.C.S. Eng., Surgical First Assistant and Registrar and Demonstrator of Minor Surgery, London Hospital.

' It is by far the best of this type of book we have rend. It is a book that every medical student bouse surgeon, and general practitioner should possess. —West London Medical Journal

Crown 840 10s 6d net, postage 9d

#### AN INTRODUCTION TO FORENSIC MEDICINE.

For Medical Students and Practitioners

By H. A. BURRIDGE, M.A. M. B. Dub., Associate of King's College, London and Lecturer on Forensic Medicine and Toxicology in the King's College Hospital Medical School (University of London).

"Actually it teaches the average student and practitioner those very essential points of the various medico-legal problems he will come across "-18 estembare Hospital Ga ette

COMPLETE CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION

LONDON: H. K. LEWIS & CO. LTD., 136 GOWER STREET, W.C 1

# NEW BOOKS

المالية الم

THE STOMACH AND UPPER ALIMENTARY CANAL IN HEALTH

By T 170D BENNITT MD MRCP Demy 800 360 pp 17 Charts in the Text and 16 original \ ray Plates 26 Figures and 21s net

TREATMENT OF GONOCOCCAL INFECTION BY DIATHERMY (With an Appendix on the Treatment of other Forms of Arthritis by Diathermy)

By F P CUMBERBATCH, M.A., B.M., and C.A. ROBINSON MB B.Ch.

Crown 8vo 158 pp 78 6d net

ACUTE INFECTIOUS DISEASES. A Handbook for Practitioners and Students

By J D ROLLESTON, MA, MD Demy 8vo 384 pp

ESSAYS AND ADDRESSES ON DIGESTIVE AND NERVOUS DISEASES AND ON ADDISON'S ANÆMIA AND ASTHMA By ARTHUR F HURST, MA, MD Demy 8vo 314 pp 15 Plates and 61 Figures

12s 6d net

in the Text

WHAT'S BEST TO EAT?

By S. HENNING BULFRAGE, M.D. With a Practical Supplement by Miss LUCY
78 6d net

INVALID DIET A Special Diet Recipe Book

By DOROTHY MORTO), with a Foreword by J JOHNSTON ABRAHAM, C B L., D.S O, M.A, M D (Dub), F.R C.S (Eng) Crown 8vo 58 net

Prospectuses and Catalogue on application

WILLIAM HEINEMANN (MEDICAL BOOKS) 20 Bedford Street, London, W C 2

📆 שאווי און אינון אינון און אינון און אינון אינון און אינון און אינון און אינון אינון און אינון אינון אינון אינון און אינון איין אינון אינון

# By Frederick W. Price, MD, FRS (Edin)

Physician to the National Hospital for Diseases of the Heart, Consulting Physician to the Royal Northern Hospital, London

# THE

Their Diagnosis, Prognosis and Treatment by Modern With a Chapter on the Electro-Cardiograph Second Edition will be ready shortly

PRACTITIONER -" In his condent desire to place before his readers a succinct, and, at the same time, a comprehensive account of cardiac disease in the light of modern knowledge Dr Price has certainly succeeded'

LANCET — By great care, and by the use of an amazing amount of material, he has accomplished what many readers have been waiting for giting us a complete account of the diagnosis prognosis and treatment of heart diseases by modern methods in association with all the invaluable teaching bequeathed to us by the older masters of clinical observation

BRITISH MEDICAL JOURNAL — 'The book presents a comprehensive account of modern knowledge of cardiology

EDINBURGH MEDICAL JOURNAL -" Taken as a whole this book is, from the practitioner's standpoint one of the best of the many monographs on the heart that have appeared in recent years'

DUBLIN MEDICAL JOURNAL —" It is probably destined to take the place in the library of the present day physician that was occupied some twenty or more years ago by Sir II illiam Broadbent's well-known work

MIDLAND MEDICAL REVIEW - It is impossible to enumerate the many excellences of this book

LONDON: HENRY FROWDE AND HODDER & STOUGHTON.

# CONSTABLE'S MEDICAL BOOKS

JUST PUBLISHED

TWO NEW VOLUMES IN

"THE MODERN MEDICAL MONOGRAPHS"

DIGESTION AND GASTRIC DISEASE

By Hugh Mictain, M.D., D.Sc., MR C.P. Demy 8vo Illustrated 12/- net

FEEDING IN INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD

By DONALD PATERSON B.A. M.B., M.R.C.P., and J. FOREST SMITH M.R.C.S.

Demy 8vo 7/6 net

### OTHER VOLUMES IN THE SERIES

DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
By R C. WINCEIFLD MB M.R.C.P. Illustrated 10,6 net
DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF SYPHILIS, CHANCROID AND
GONORRHŒA By L W HARPISON, D.S.O. M.B. Ch.B. M.R.C.P.
Illustrated 10,6 net

Illustrated

MODERN VIEWS ON THE TOXEMIAS OF PREGNANCY

DE WESSELOW M.B. FRCP and J. M. WYATT M.B., FRCS

Illustrated

7/6 net

DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF RENAL DISEASE. By High Micles MD D.Sc MRCP Second Edition Revised and enlarged, with 4 coloured Plates 12/ net

DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF GLYCOSURIA AND DIABETES
By High Micles MD D.Sc M.R.C.P Third Edition Illustrated
12/ net

IMMUNOCHEMICAL STUDIES Investigations upon Humoral Aspects of Immunity Edited by C. H Browning M.D., D.P.H. Demy 8vo 12/6 net

RECENT METHODS IN THE DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF SYPHILIS BY C. H. BROWNING, M.D. D.P.H. and IVY McKenzie M.A. M.B. Ch.B. Second Edition. Revised and Enlarged. Medium 8vo 42/- net

# HEALTH AND EMPIRE:

A Quarterly Review directed to Social Hygiene.

Issued by THE BRITISH SOCIAL HYGIENE COUNCIL.

Price 2s 6d net per issue Annual Subscription, 10s post free

Issued by the Medical Society for the Study of Venereal Diseases

BRITISH JOURNAL OF VENEREAL DISEASES
Published Quarterly (January April July and October)

Editors L. W. HARRISON, D.S.O. M.B. Ch.B., and E. R. T. CLARKSON M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

Annual Subscription 20s post free Single copies, 6s net

# CONSTABLE & CO., LTD.,

10 & 12 ORANGE STREET, LONDON, W.C.2.

# From EDWARD ARNOLD & CO.'s LIST

JUST PUBLISHED

### SURGERY OF CHILDHOOD

By JOHN FRASER, M.D., F.R.C.S.Ed., Regius Professor of Surgery in the University of Edinburgh With 600 New Illustrations Two volumes 425 net

### THE COMMON NEUROSES

Their Treatment by Psychotherapy

By T A ROSS, M.D., FRCPE, Medical Director, Cassel Hospital for Functional Nervous Disorders 12s 6d net

### TEXTBOOK OF THE SURGICAL DYSPEPSIAS

By A J. WALTON, M.S. M.B., B.Sc. Lond FRCSFng., Surgeon (with Charge of Out patients) London Hospital mi + 728 pages 272 Illustrations 423 net

## A System of CLINICAL MEDICINE

By T D SAVILL, M D Lond xxviii + 918 pages Seventh Fdition 28s net

### SURGICAL EMERGENCIES

By RUSSELL HOWARD, MS, F.R CS Sur geon, London Hospital Illustrated 78 6d net

By ROBERT HUTCHISON, M.D. FRCP Physician to the London Hospital and to the Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street, London

### DYSPEPSIA LECTURES ON

By the author of "Food and the Principles of Dietetics" 5s net

LECTURES ON DISEASES OF CHILDREN With many Illustrations Fifth Edition 218 net

### SUNSHINE AND OPEN AIR: Their Influence on Health

By LEONARD HILL, F R S, Director, Depart ment of Applied Physiology, National Institute of Medical Research Illustrated 10s 6d net

# HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT

By LEONARD HILL, MB, FRS, and ARGYLL CAMPBELL, MD, DSc Illus 12s 6d net trated

EDWARD ARNOLD & CO, 41 & 43 Maddox Street, W 1 London

### Lieut. -Colonel ROBERT HENRY ELLIOT By MD, BS Lond, D So. Edin, FRCS Eng., IMS. Rtd.

### A TREATISE ON GLAUCOMA.

SECOND EDITION, Revised and Enlarged, 1922 With 215 Illustrations 30/- net

### OPHTHALMOLOGY. TROPICAL

With 7 Plates and 117 Illustrations 31/6 net French and Spanish editions 1922

### A MANUAL FOR NURSES PRACTITIONERS & STUDENTS. THE CARE OF EYE CASES: With 135 Illustrations 12/6 net

THE OXFORD MEDICAL PUBLICATIONS

### A HANDBOOK FOR THE GENERAL PRACTITIONER GLAUCOMA:

1918 Pp xi + 57 With 13 Illustrations. Demy 8vo 4/- net

### THE INDIAN OPERATION OF COUCHING CATARACT. FOR

Incorporating the Hunterian Lectures delivered before the Royal College of Surgeons of England With 45 Illustrations 7/6 net February 19th and 21st 1917

H K. LEWIS & Co., Ltd., London

### SCLERO-CORNEAL TREPHINING IN OPERATIVE TREATMENT OF GLAUCOMA.

SECOND EDITION, 1914 Demy 8vo 7/6 GEORGE PULMAN & SONS, Ltd , London

# & Co'.s List Messrs. Longmans

# BAINBRIDGE & MENZIES' ESSENTIALS OF PHYSIOLOGY

Fifth Edition. I dited and Thoroughly revised by C LOVATT EVANS, D Sc. (Lond), MRCS, LRCP., FRS, Professor of Physiology, University of Lordon, at Bartholomew's Medical College. With Illustrations. 8vo. 14s. net

The object with which the twol, was orb inally written was to provide students working for a medical The object with which the trock we thin many written we to provide choices without for it medical degree with a compact account of the present position of physiology, considered as an independent science. The I liter has kept that object constantly in min I in preparing this fifth edition.

Considerable not littling have been made to keep the matter up to date, and some new figures have

been added

### PRINCIPLES OF GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY

By Sir W M BAYLISS, MA, DSc, LLD, FRS Fourth Edition With Illustrations

### HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

By J THORNTON, MA, I dited and Revised by WA M SMART, MB, BS BSc, MRCS LRCP, The London Hospital Medical College (University of London) Svo 10s 6d

Particular stress is laid on the relation of the facts of Thysiology to the interpretation of disease

### AN INTRODUCTION TO SEXUAL PHYSIOLOGY

For Biological, Medical, and Agricultural Students B. F. H. A. MARSHALL, Sc D (Camb.), D Sc (Edin.), F R S. With Illustrations 7s 6d. 850

## DENTAL SURGERY AND PATHOLOGY

By Sir J F. COLYER, K B E, F.R C S, L D S, Consulting Dental Surgeon to Charing Cross Hospital, formerly Examiner in Dental Survey, Royal College of Surveons of England Fifth Edition With Illustrations 810 325 net

# THE ACTION AND USES IN MEDICINE OF DIGITALIS AND ITS ALLIES

By ARTHUR R CUSHNY, MA, MD, LL.D, FRS, Professor of Pharmacology in the University of Ldinburgh With Illustrations 8vo

An account of the Pharmacelogy of the digitals group which it is hoped may prove of service to the physician in practice in his treatment of heart disease and may afford a foothold from which further advance may be made in the science and art of medicine

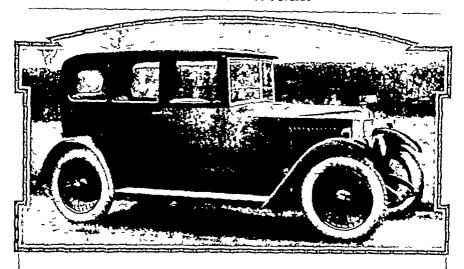
## THE CHEMISTRY OF SYNTHETIC DRUGS

By PERCY MAY, D Sc Lond, FIC Third Edition 12s 6d net Revised 810

# GRAY'S ANATOMY (Descriptive and Applied)

Twenty-Second Edition Edited by ROBERT HOWDEN, M.A., MB, D Sc., Professor of Anatomy in the University of Durham With NOTES ON APPLIED ANATOMY Revis Revised by JOHN CLAY, KH.S, CBE, MB, FRCS, and JAMES DUNLOP LICKLEY, MD. With 1265 Illustrations, of which 587 are coloured 850

LONGMANS, GREEN & CO., Ltd., 39 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.4



# A handsome car made handsomer

THERE are considerable improvements in the new season's 14-40 Vauxhall 'Wyndham' saloon. The body is somewhat larger, seating five persons comfortably. There have been added a roof ventilator, a windscreen wiper, a luggage grid. The new instrument board of walnut has convenient receptacles. All these things make for more comfort. From the esthetic point of view the design has been carefully modified the pillars are lighter, walnut fillets and panelling adom the interior, and the taller radiator gives the car a more impressive appearance. The price, £750, remains the same as before, and therefore it is reasonably claimed that the value offered in this very handsome carriage is particularly good. It is well suited for a doctor's use, whether to be driven by the owner or by his driver

Call or write for desired particulars

# VAUXHALL

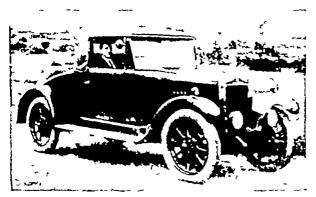
Models 14-40 hp, 23-60 hp, 25-70 hp, 30-98 hp

VAUXHALL MOTORS LIMITED, LUTON, BEDFORDSHIRE LONDON: 174-182 GREAT PORTLAND STREET, W 1 Telephone: Museum 2016 G lines)

LONDON AGENTS SHAW & KILBURN LTD , 20 CONDUIT STREET, W 1



# A Luxurious Coupé at the price of a touring 2-seater.



In the 14 hp "Charlecote" Coup & the
Standard Motor Co offer
a car of exceptional
value (some coup & in
its class cost a hundred
pounds more), distinguished in appearance,
and completely
equipped

Wind up windows can be lowered out of sight within the doors. Littings and equipment are generous. Choice of three colours in the lustrous. Zofelac finish

Il rite for far walars
The Standard Motor
Co., Ltd., Coventry
Lordon Showrooms
49 Pall Mall SW 1
Agents croys-bae

# Standard

Dunloh Cord Tyres (Balloon or Standard)

AAAA "COUNT · THEM · ON · THE · ROAD."

Telephone No 505 MUSEUM

# BRUCE, GREEN & CO., LTD.,

MANUFACTURING & EXPORT OPTICIANS & MAKERS OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS
Complete Portable Sets for the examination of Eye, Ear, Note and Throat

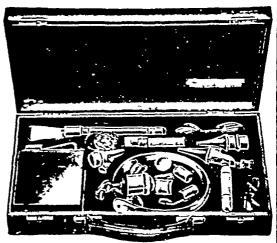
ALL ELECTRICALLY
ILLUMINATED

Comprising Head Lamp, Laryngeal Lighting Tube, 2 Tongue Depressors 2 Mirrors, 3 Aural Corneal, or Skin Magnifier, and Head Mirror Ophthalmoscope (battery in handle or flex connections) also expanding Duck bill Nasal Speculum and 3 adaptors for Transillumination of Antrum and Frontal Sinus. All en closed in neat Leather-covered case with handle

Price £10:10:0

Or Smaller Set Price 26 . 6 0

Write for Price Lists of Electrical Instruments, also for Price Lists of Optical Ire scription Work.



14, 16 & 18 BLOOMSBURY STREET, LONDON, W.C

# OCEAN MOTOR POLICIES

# WORLD WIDE ORGANISATION

Few classes of Insurance require such a highly organised service Service is next in importance to Security Great inconvenience and serious loss may be occasioned to a Policyholder if his claims are not promptly and efficiently handled

The "Ocean" Comprehensive Policy for Motor Vehicles is well known. The important risks insured against are —

Liability to the Public, including passengers,

Loss of or damage to the insured Vehicle by Accident, Fire, Theft, Transit or Malicious Act,

but there are many other benefits and special privileges—every reasonable requirement of the Motor Owner is provided for

N.B.—Members of the Medical Profession are given the full benefit of our Private Motor Policy including both professional and private use at minimum premiums

CLAIMS PAID - £37,361,771

The

# OCEAN

MOTOR DEPT.

Accident and Guarantee Corporation, Limited.

Head Office

36-44 MOORGATE, LONDON, E.C. 2.

Telegrams: "Ocean, Bilgate, London " Telephone: London Wall 380

# THE MUSEUM GALLERIES

Telephone Gerrard 3032

(STUDIOS)

Telegrams

Museignesil

53 SHORT'S GARDENS, DRURY LANE, LONDON, W C 2

The Publishers have pleasure in advising their numerous subscribers that the first series of Aquatint Engravings, after J L E MLISSONIFR. announcement of which has already been made, is now ready, together with illustrated prospectus in colour and monochrome, a copy of which will be sent gratis on application



THE HIRID ASSASSINS after J. I. Meissonier

To The Museum Galleries (Studios), 53 Short's Gardens, Drury Lane, London, W C 2.

Gentlemen,—Please send me illustrated prospectus of the series of engravings, after J. L. E. Meissonier

Name

Address



# Eastman's TAILOR VALET SERVICE saves you pounds



Besides offering great convenience to all who desire to retain a well dressed appearance, Eastman's Valet Service enables them to do so at a very moderate cost.

The service consists of periodical calls from their nearest branch and covers the cleaning and minor repairing of one suit (or its equivalent) per week, fortnight or month at an inclusive annual charge.

Call or write for Brochure giving full particulars.

# EASTMAN & SON THE LONDON DYERS AND CLEANERS

Works ACTON VALE, LONDON W.3 230 Branches in London and Suburbs

£656-11-7 OVERPAID INCOME TAX RECOVERED for a DOCTOR

is just one more success to our long list
OUR TAX GUIDE SENT POST FREE
on receipt of Professional Card.

HARDY & HARDY, Taxation Consultants, 292 High Holborn London, W C 1 Holborn 655

# REFRACTIONS —Postal Course.

For Practitioners (and medical Students) who wish to learn how to do their own refrection eases or to become more implied profident without learns their practices. Instruction of a brief and practical character by practising Ophthalmic Surgeon Fee — 4 guineas Address — "Refractionist," No 74, The Practitioner, Howard Street, Strand, W.C.2

## ORAL SEPSIS.

# "EUMENTHOL "JUJUBES

(HUDSON)

Made in Australia,

A Gum pastille containing the active constituents of well known Antiseptics, Bucalyptus Polybracten (a well rectified Oil free from aldehydes—especially valeric aldehydes—which make themselves unpleasantly noticeable in crude oils by their tendency to produce cough ing), Thymus Vulg, Pinus Sylvestris, Mentha Arv, with Benzo-borate of Sodium, &c, they exhibit the antiseptic properties in a fragrant and efficient form Non coagulant antiseptic and prophylactic, reducing sensibility of mucous membrane

### THE PRACTITIONER SAYS -

"They are recommended for use in cases of oral sepsis, a condition to which much attention has been called in recent years as source of gastric troubles and general constitutional disturbance, and are also useful in tonsillitis, pharyngitis, &c."

### THE LANCET says -

"In the experiments tried the Jujube proved to be as effective bactericidally as is Creosote"

Mr W A. DIXON F.LO., FO.S.,
Public Analyst of Sydney after making exhaus
tive tests, says ---

"There is no doubt but that 'Eumenthol Jujubes have a wonderful effect in the destruction of bacteria and preventing their growth

ition of bacteria and preventing their growth
I have made a comparative test of 'Eumenthol' Jujubes and Crossote and find that
there is little difference in their bactericidal
action'

THE AUSTRALASIAN MEDICAL GAZETTE

"Should prove of great service"

LONDON AGENTS

Wholesale -F NEWBERY & SONS, LTD., 27 & 28 Charterhouse Square.

FRBE SAMPLES forwarded to Physicians on receipt of professional eard by F Newberg & Sons, Ltd

Betail — W F PASMORE, Chemist, 320 Regent St., W

MANUFACTURED BY
G INGLIS HUDSON, Chemist.

# Hudson's Eumenthol Chemical

Go, Ltd Manufacturing Chemists 81 Bay Street, SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA.

Distillers of Encalyptus Oil Rectsfied by Steam
Distillation

Manufacturers of Pure Eucalypiel (Cincol)



# EVERYTHING FOR MEN'S WEAR

The first principle of the Savoy Taylors' Guild is to produce nothing that is not the "Keynote of Correctness" down to the minutest detail.

In our various Sections, Hosiery, Tailoring, Boots, Hats, etc. the question of quality is not ruled by price.

Our Quotations in every case are as low as is compatible with only the Highest Grade Workmanship and Material.

We solicit your enquiries and shall be happy to send you samples and a copy of our latest catalogue upon receipt of a card.

# SAVOY TAYLORS' GUILD, Ltd.,

Tailors and Complete Outfitters, 87-95 STRAND, W.C.2

INDEX	T	D ANNOU	IN	CEMENTS
ASYLUMS -	_	BOOKS -		BOOKS -
Amelian (Cartherna a) at	PAGE	cont	PAGE	cont
Asvlum (Gentlemens) at Dublin	ixxi	of Glycosuria and Dia betes—H Maclean (Con		Hess's Premature and Con genitally Diseased In
Asylum (Ladles) at Dublin	lxxi	Stable) Diagnosis and Treatment	7 !	fants (Churchill) -
Camberwell House (Cam berwell) -	ixxi	of Pulmonary Tuberculo		Henlett 8 Manual of Bac- teriology (Churchill)
Grange, The (Rotherham)	lxxli	sis—R C Wingfield (Con		Hewlett's Pathology
St. Andrews (Northamp	Itil	Stable) Diagnosis and Treatment	ix	(Churchill) Hewlett's Serum and Vac-
BOOKS:-	2 122	of Renal Disease—II		cine Therapy (Churchill)
Action and Uses in Medi		Maclean (Constable) Diagnosis and Treatment	İx	Human Physiology — J
cineof Digitalis—A Cush		of Syphilis etc.—L, W		Thornton (Longmans, Green)
ny (Longmans Green) Acute Infectious Diseases	χi	Harrison (Constable)	ix	Immunochemical Studies
-J D Rolleston (Heine		Digestion and Gastric Di sease—II Maclean (Con		-C H Browning (Con stable)
mann)	viii	stable)	72	Indian Operation of Couch
scopy and Skinscopy		Diseases of Children The —Sir J F Goodhart		ing for Catamet—Lt Col R II Ciliot (Lewis)
(Churchill)	ii	(Churchill) -	ш	Introduction to Porensic
Arvedson's Medical Gym nastics and Massage		Diseases of the Heart— F W Price (Frowde)	viii	Medicine, An—H A _Burridge (Lewis)
(Churchill)	н	Diseases of the Lungs and	****	Introduction to Sexual
Bainbridge and Menzics Lessentials of Physiology		Pleuræ On—Sir R D Powell (Lewis)	vii	Introduction to Sexual Physiology An—F II A
(Longmans, Green)	\tau	Diseases of the New Born	``"	Marshall (Longmans, Green)
Bayly s Venereal Disease (Churchill)	ii İ	-J A Foote (Lippincott)	<pre>*!!! {</pre>	Invalid Diet - Dorothy
Berkeley and Bonney s		Eden and Holland's Manual of Midwifery	- 1	Morton (Heinemann) Jeliett's Practice of Gyme
Berkeley and Bonney s Difficult Obstetric Prac	., [	(Churchill) -	ili	cology (Churchill)
tice (Churchill) Bowlby and Andrewes	11	Eden and Locky er s Gynæ cology (Churchill)	fii	Jellett's Short Practice of Gynaecology (Churchill) -
Surgical Pathology	.,	Essays and Addresses on	***	Jellett's Short Practice of
(Churchill) Brain and Spinal Cord—	11	Digestive and Nervous Diseases, etc. — A F	l	Midwifery (Churchill) -
Emil Villiger (Lippincott)	xiii	Hurst (Heinemann)	viil	Jex Blake's Physical Signs in the Chest and Abdo
British Journal of Venereal Diseases The (Constable)	ix	Evans Recent Advances in Physiology (Churchill)	111	men (Churchill)
Care of Tye Cases, The-	]	Falta's Endocrine Diseases	***	Kleen's Massage and Medi cal Gymnastics (Churchill)
Lt Col R H Lillot (Oxford Medical Publi	j	(Churchill) -	ui ∫	Koby s Slit Lamp Micro
cations)	τ.	Feeding in Infancy and Childhood—D Paterson	ļ	scopy of the Living Lye (Churchill)
Chemistry of the Proteins,	1	Childhood—D Paterson and J F Smith (Con		Lang and Meyers Germ-
The-Dorothy J Llovd (Churchill)	iv	stable) Fergus on the Ophthal	, iz	English Dictionary of Medical Terms (Churchill)
Chemistry of Synthetic Drugs, The—Percy May	- 1	moscope (Churchill)	iii j	Lawrence s Diabetic Life
(Longmans, Green)	xi	Fitzgibbon's Practical Mid witery (Churchill)	111	(Churchill) Lectures on Diseases of
Clark's Applied Pharma	., ]	Fleming s Short Practice	- 1	Children—R Hutchison
cology (Churchill) Clinical Examination of	ii	of Medicine (Churchill) Fourneau s Preparation of	1111	(Arnold) - Lectures on Dyspepsia—
the Nervous System, The	-	Organic Medicaments	}	R Hutchison (Arnold)
—G H Monrad Krohn (Lewis)	vii	(Churchill) Fox a Medical Hydrology	m	Lee s Microtomist s Vade- Mecum (Churchill)
Conkley's Diseases of		(Churchili)	iii	Littlejohn s Forensie Medi-
the Nose and Throat (Churchill)	ii l	Frazer's Anatomy (Churchill)	iii	cine (Churchill) - Lucas and Stevens
Coles Critical Microscopy		Gask and Wilson's Surgery	l	Book of Prescriptions
(Churchill) Collis and Greenwood s	4	(Churchill) Gibbons, Sterility in	Hi j	(Churchill) - Lucas and Stevens' Book
Health of the Industrial	!	Woman (Churchill)	iii	of Receipts (Churchill)
Worker (Churchill) Common Neurosis The-	11	Glaucoma—Lt Col R H	-1	Manual of the Parasitic Protozoa of Man-C. F
T A Ross (Arnold)	x	fillot (Lewis) Coulden's Refraction of	۲	Craig (Lippincott)
Cox a Chemical Analysis of Foods (Churchill)	11	the Lye (Churchill)	iii	Massey's Electrothera
Craigs Nerve Ladiaustion	- "	Gray s Anatomy (Long mans, Green)	xi	peutics and Diathermy (Churchill)
(Churchill) Craig * P-3 chological Medi	ii	Gwathmey s Anæsthesla	. 1	Matthes Differential Diag
cine (Churchill)	fili	(Churchill) - Hale White's Materia Me-	i	nosis of Internal Medicine (Churchill)
Crowther s Principles of	٠, [	diet (Churchill)	iv [	Medical and Scientific Cir
Radiography (Churchill) Cushny 8 I harmacology	iı	Hawk's Practical Phy Riological Chemistry	j	culating Library (H K I ewis & Co, I td)
Cushny s I harmacology and Therapeuties	,, )	(Churchill)	iv j	Mennell's Massage
(Churchill) Darling & Surgical Nursing	ii	Health and Impire (Constable)	ix	(Churchill) Minor Surgery—I, R Fi
(Churchill)	ii	Health and Invironment		field (Lewis)
Dental Surgery and Patho- logs — Sir J P Colver	- 1	-1. Hill and A Camp bell (Arnold)	×	Modern Views on the Tox remias of Pregnancy—O
(Longmans Green) -	*i	Henry's Plant Alkaloids	i	L 1 De Weseelow and
Diagnosis and Tree-ment	10-	(Churchill)	,	J M Wyntt (Constable) -

(Continued on page xxii.)

התתונות המתונות שות המוצו ביו מיגדיו המצונ ודיהוצה בני יכל זוג הכיביב ביו בייביב ביו ידיגון הכיוריים בתונות.

# MEDICINAL PARAFFIN

Guaranteed manufactured from Genuine Russian Crude

"Russolax" Liquid Parassin is manufactured in England from Genuine Russian Crude It is refined to the highest degree of perfection, and being carefully supervised in all stages of manufacture, the finished product is guaranteed to be uniform, and of the highest possible standard It has a very high viscosity, and for all cases of Chronic Intestinal Stasis it is unrivalled

A sample of "Russolar" will gladly be forwarded, free of cost, to any Practitioner on application

Sole manufacturers

REDDGRAVE BUTLER & CO., LTD., FOREST LANE, STRATFORD, E.15.

# INDEX TO ANNOUNCEMENTS.

(Continued from page xx.)

(Cominuea from page xx.)				
BOOKE'-		BOOKS,-	PHARMACEUTICAL	
coni	PAGE	cont PIGE	PREPARATIONS, &o :	
Foster Moore's Medi		Ward's Favourite Prescrip	cont PAGE	
cal Ophthalmology	~	tions (Churchill)	Bromo Ray '-W Mar	
(Churchill)	١.	What's Best to Int?-	tindale xxx	
Non Surgical Treatment of		S H Belfrage (Heine	Bynin Amara—Allen &	
Diseases of the Mouth		mann) - Viii	Hanburys I td lix	
ctc T H Odenent		Whiting s Ophthalmic	Cadechol Ingelheim Chas	
(Lewis)	3.11	Nursing (Churchill)	7immermann & Co	
(Lewis) - Parsons, Diseases of the Eye (Churchill)		Williams Minor Sur	(Chem ), Ltd - xivili	
Eve (Churchill)	v	gery (Churchill) v	'Caprokol —British Drug	
l'athology of Tumours,		Yorke's Nematode Para	Houses, Ltd xxxvii	
The_L II Kettle		sites of Vertebrates	Daccol Diapty te Tuber	
(Lewis) -	١ii	(Churchill) \	culosis Vaccine—Drug &	
Principles of General Phy	• • • •	BOOTS AND SHOES	Chemical Corporation, Ltd	
slology—Sir W M Bay		(SPECIAL)	Dielohin - Analo Remoti	
But (Longmone Cross)	хi	(SPECIAL):-	Drug Co. T.t.d. French	
liss (Longmans, Green)	A1	Dowle and Marshall - viii	Diglobin—Anglo French Drug Co Ltd lxxix Lmol Kelect—Fassett &	
Pryde's Recent Advances		EDUCATIONAL:-	Linoi Acieci—Passett &	
in Blochemistry		National Hospital - xii	Johnson xx-ii	
(Churchill) -	V	Refractions — Postal	Lines Fruit Salt-J C	
Recent Advances in Medi		Course - xviii	Ino, Ltd kill	
cine-G E Benumont and F C Dodds		University of Bristol - xii	Fumenthol Jujubes—Rud	
and F C Dodds		FOODS, COCOAS, &c :-	son's Lumenthol Chemi	
(Churchill)	ii	Almata - Iriii	cal Co I td ±vili	
Recent Advances in Ob		Artox Pure Wholement - xxvi	Fellows" Syrup of Hypo	
stetrics and Gyme-		Bournville Cocon - 1xxiii	mospatees — renows	
cology A W Bourne		Bovril xxiv	Medical Manf Co, Inc xxix	
(Churchill)	ii	Brand's Essence of Beef xxxii	Formolyptol—John Mor	
Recent Methods in the		Glaxo lvii	Formolyptol—John Mor gan Richards & Sons, I td 1xxiv	
Diagnosis and Treatment		Horlick's Malted Milk - xxxiv	Glyphocal — Squire &	
of Syphilis-C II Brown		Ryvita Crispbread lxxii	Sons Ltd lxxvi	
ing and Ivy Mckenzie		Valentine's Meat Juice	Gonococcal Vaccines	
(Constable)	ìχ	Inside back cover	Boots Pure Drug Co. I td. 1xxvii	
Rowlands and Turner's Operations of Surgery		HEALTH RESORTS.	Grindeline-Oppenheimer.	
Operations of Survers		HYDROS, SPAS, &c :-	Son, & Co , Ltd Ivi	
(Churchlll) -	v	HYDROS, SPAS, &c 1— Bay Mount' (Paignton) lxxi	Son, & Co , Ltd Ivi Guniacol Compound —	
Sclero Corneal Trephining	•	Bournemouth Hydro - lxx	Duncan Flockhart & Co Iv	
in the Operative Treat		Bowden House (Harrow	Hormotone-Carnrick Co xxxi	
ment of GlaucomaIt		on the-Hill) - lxxi	Hormotone—Carnrick Co xxxi Infundia — Burroughs	
ment of Glaucoma—Lt Col R II Elliot (Pulman)	x	Heatherbank, I,td , (Chisle-	W cllcome & Co lxv	
Sequelra's Diseases of the	_ ^	hurst) - lxx	Insulin-Allen & Han	
	•	Heigham Hall (Norwich) lxxii	burys I td xliv	
Skin (Churchill)	•	Lassodie House (Dunferm	burys I td xliv Iodex—Menley & James	
Starling Physiology	٠,	line) lxxii	I td xl	
(Churchill)	,		Iodolysin-Allen & Han	
Stomach and Upper Ali		Peebles Hydro - lxxli Wiesbaden lxx	bury Ltd Outside back cover	
mentary Canal The-	211		'Iodo-Ray'—W Martin	
T I Bennett (Helnemann)	viii	INSURANCE !-	dale xx	
Sunshine and Open Air-	_	Ocean Accident and Guar		
L Hill (Arnold)	τ.	antee Corporation - xvi	'Isacen — Hoffmann La Roche Chemical Works,	
Surgery of Childhood—J Fraser (Arnold)		INVALID FURNITURE :-	Ltd chemical works,	
Fraser (Arnold)	x	Carters - ixxdii		
Surgical I mergencies—R		MINERAL WATERS:-	kerocuin-T kerloot &	
Hountd (Arnold)	I	Birmo xxxiv	Co Ltd -ixxviii	
Sydney Smith a Lorensic		Burrow's Malvern Table	Kerol Capsules - Kerol	
Medicine (Churchill) - System of Clinical Medicine A—T D Savill	v	Naters xxvi	Ltd xxtll	
System of Clinical Medi		Vichy-Célestins xli	Lactobyl — Continental	
cine A-T D Savill		MOTOR CARS:-	Laboratories Ltd   lxxvl	
(Arnold)	x	Standard x	Lacto-Dextrin—Coates &	
Taylor and Poulton's Prac		Vauxhali xiv	Cooper - xxxii	
tice of Medicine (Chur			Inctopeptine-John Mor	
chill) ~	· •	OPTICIANS -	gan Richards & Sons I to lxxviil	
Taylor s Medical Jurispru dence (Churchill)		Bruce, Green & Co Ltd xi Melson Wingate xii	Lever's Glycerine—I ever	
dence (Churchill)	٣		Brothers, I td xiii	
Taylor's Operative Surgery	- 1	PHARMACEUTICAL	Liquor Pancreaticus —	
(Churchili) -	· \	PREPARATIONS, &c :-	Benger 5 Food Lita XXXIII	
The Surgical Dyspep has		Agarol — Francis New	Lobelin Ingelheim-Chas	
A J Walton (Arnold)	x l	bery & Sons I td li	Zimmermann & Co	
Thresh's I'mmination of	- 1	Albulactin — Therapeu	(Chem), I td - xlviii Luminal — Bayer Pro	
Waters (Churchill) -	v	tle Products Ltd   xliv	Luminal - Bayer Pro	
Treatise on Glaucoma A —It Col R II Elliot	[	Alkia Saltrates—Saltrates,	ducts I td   lxfi	
-It Col R H Elliot	1	Itd xxiii	Lymphold Compound—	
(Oxford Medical Publica	į.	Alocol-A Wander, Ltd liv	British Organotherapy	
tions)	x (	Anaphylactine-L.H Goris xly Antikamnia—John Mor	Co Itd - xivii	
Treatment of Gonococcal		Antikamnia-John Mor	Maltine and Maltine Pre-	
Treatment of Gonococcal Infection by Diatherms	1	gan Richards & Sons, Ltd xl	parations - Maitine	
-F P Cumberbatch	l	Antiphlogistine - Denver	Manufacturing Co , Ltd   lxiv	
(Helnemann)	viii	Chemical Mig Co - lxxv	Mycolactine Anglo	
Tropical Ophthalmology		Auremetine -W Mar	French Drug Co Ltd IXXIX	
Tropical Ophthalmology— Lt Col R H Lillot	!	tindale xxix	Ovaltine—A Wander, I to 121	
Oxford Medical Publica	1	Beatol-Continental La	Procreatokinase—British	
tions) -	x i	boratories Ltd - lxxvi	Organotherapy Co., I td xxxlll	
		•		

(Continued on page xxiv.)



This saline aperient presents certain features which we believe to be unique amongst preparations of its class.

THE ingredients of Alkia Saltrates are combined in such proportions as to produce an exceptionally well balanced and synchronous action upon all of the various organs affected. For instance, this formula does not act as a violent purgative with little or no effect as a hepatic stimulant. On the contrary whilst having a very therough laxative action, it arcuses the liver and premotes a free flow of bile, therefore being of special value in clearing congestion of the liver and preventing such obstructions as fall stones. Allia Saltrates is also an efficient antacid and diuretic. As a moderately strong anti-rheumatic agent, it has met with unusual success.

All materials are the pulest obtainable and specially tested before compounding to make sure of the complete absence of any harmful impurities. Each constituent responds fully to the BP test and in certain particulars answers to higher tests.

In spite of the really heavy dose of alkaline and saline ingredients provided. Alkia Saltrates is neither lowering nor griping in its effects and it is very palatable. It is stocked by all chemists, the price being 3/3.

A full size bottle for practical test will be sent post paid on receipt of a request from any member of the medical profession

SALTRATES LIMITED (Dept 430) FUSTON BUILDINGS

LONDON NWI

In communicating with Advertisers kindly mention The Practitioner.

# INDEX TO ANNOUNCEMENTS.

Continued from page

(OUIIII	nueu trom page XX
PHARMACEUTICAL	PAGE
PREPARATIONS, &c. —	PICTURES -
con! PAGE	Museum Galleries xth
Peptonising Powders -	SANATORIA (OPEN-AIR
Benger's Food, Ltd - xivi	TREATMENT) 1-
Petrolagar — Deshell	Frimley Sanatorium 1xx
Laboratorics, Ltd - 1x	Wensleydale Sanatorium   lxxii
Pitultrin-Parke Davis &	SURGICAL AND MEDICAL
Co liii	APPLIANCES, &c I-
'Ponndorf Virus-H R	Acousticon—General Ac
Napp Itd - xxxli	oustics I td xxx1'1
	A Model Throat - 1
Pontampon—John Mor gan Richards & Son« Ltd 1	Davidson & Co - xxxvi
gan Richards & Song Ltd 1 Russolax — Reddgrave	Ardente Acoustique — xivi
Butler & Co I td xvi	
Salvitæ—Coates & Cooper xxxvili	Barton Splivgmomano meter—Surgical Manufac
Sanatogen — Genatosan,	turing Co I td xliii
Ltd - xxxili	Ciliarscope — P David
Santal Midy Capsules -	son & Co - vxxvi
Wilcox, Jozenn & Co xlli	Curtis' Abdominal Sup
Sulfarsépol Wilcox	port-II L. Curtis & Son,
Jozeau & Co xiii	I til Inside front cover
Sulphaqua—S P Charges	Diccol Safety Cap-
Co xxxiv	Drug & Chemleal Cor
Tabs Thyro-Ovarian Co	poration I td 1
Endocrines I td - Ixvii	Davon Pocket I ve Cau
Tavol-Continental Labo	tery - l' Davidson & Co xxxvi
mtories Ltd lxxvi	Davon Compound Lu
Testogan and Thelygan— Cavendish Chemical Co - lxxil	minous Corneal Micro
	scope—F Davidson & Co xxxvi
Ung Sedresol (Ferris) — Ferris & Co , I td - xxx	Electro Therapeutics & X Rays—Cavendish House Ixxii
Urilysol—Continental La	Frem Violet Ray—
borstories I td - lxxvi	I Calvete, I td xxxv
Vaper—T Kerloot & Co	Hanovia Erythema Dosi
Ltd lxxviii	meter—British Hanovia
Veramon-Schering Ltd Ixvi	Quartz Lamp Co , I td xxxix
FUK BULLUKIAI	l and Business Notices, s

T # (	
SURGICAL AND MED	ICAL
APPLIANCES —	
cont	PAGE
'Icalite" Radiant Lamp-	
I Calvete Ltd	XXXI
"Imil' Piccirie Massage	
Vibrator—I Calvele Ltd	xxx/
icia imiralya—	
I Calvete Ltd -	7771
Leslies Zopla Strapping-	*223
I celled I td	Ixxiii
Medical and Surgical Sun	
dries — Medical Surgical	111
Sundries I td	lxxli
Orthopædie & Anntomieni	xxi
Appliances—A E Fynns	XXVI
Portable Sets — Bruce, Creen & Co I td	27
Salmon Ody Arch Support	7/
Salmon Out Aren Support	xxiv
-Salmon Odv, 1 td	XXIV
Tycos Sphygmomano meter—Short & Mason,	
I td	zz,
' Universal ' Lamp-Rouse	221
& Sons, I td	riri
Vacuum Bougles etc —	100
Down Bros Ltd -	lexis
	1
TAILORS —	xlτ
Savoy Taylors' Guild, Ltd	XIX
TONIC WINES :-	
Hall s Wine	xlix
Wincarnis	111
MISCELLANEOUS :-	
Tallor Valet Service -	
Lastman & Son -	xvill.
Taxation Consultants -	
Hardy & Hardy	xvbl
•	

SEE PAGE lxxx

## EMINENT MEDICAL MEN

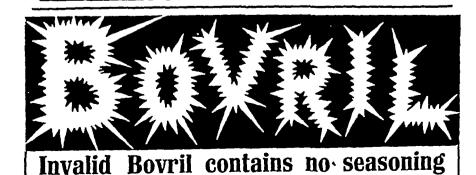
say that rigid foot plates are injurious, and are pre scribing for Tired Feet and Weak Insteps

# SALMON

METATARSAL 18/6

BRITISH MADE THROUGHOUT Send size of Footwear

Made by SALMON ODY, LTD., 7, New Oxford St., LONDON, W.C 1. (ESTABLISHED 120 YEARS.) WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE CIRCULAR.





# "BROMO-RAY" ND "IODO-RAY"

(Syn. Sod um Tetrabromphenolohthalelo) (Syn. Sodium

15

# CHOLECYSTOGRAPHY

ORAL USI. We have received numerous good reports as to the efficacy of the oral method and if these results are sufficiently substantiated, this would undoubtedly be the method of choice in view of the risks attendant on the intravenous injunction of the compounds

West Dig BROMO" and JODO RAY for oral use in SLI-PULES (plan) and STEARETTES (Stearin-coated tallets)

INTRAVINOUS USF. In view of the recent expressions of opinion (B.M.J. 1/26,374) as to the possibility of the lodo compound not leeping in solution we now supply Sterules containing a sufficient quantity of the dry powder to make solutions at the time of use e.g.

3 Gm for dissolving in 28 Cc 5.5 Gm for dissolving in 40 Cc 2.5 Gm for dissolving in 125 Cc

Fr m Rights still issued in the s'ulion f rm in Nerulis containing 2 5 6m in 20 Cc 5 6m in 40 Cc and 2 5 6m in 40 Cc

Our Products DISSOLVI CI LAR and produce good shadows THEY ARE LONDON MADE.

Prices and further details on request



W. MARTINDALE, Manufacturing Chemist — 10 NEW CAVENDISH STREET, LONDON, W 1

Te'r raphi Iddress "Martiadale Chemot, London." Tel phore Nos Langham 2440 and 2441

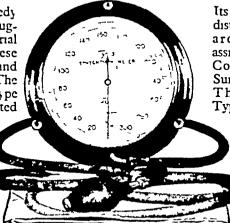
# Tycos SPHYGMOMANOMETER

For the speedy and accurate gaugof Arterial ıng Pressures these instruments stand casily first The Surgery Type. here illustrated (No 3399) is specially constructed for fix-

Stocked by all Reputable Dealers

ing to table

or wall



Its 6' dial and distinct scaling are of great assistance to the Consultant or Surgeon

The Portable Type (No 3,400)

is equally reliable in use and can be carried in the pocket

Full particulars from the makers

SHORT & MASON, LTD.,

Aneroid Works Walthamstow, LONDON E.17
Shourooms Atlantic House Holborn Viaduct London E.C.1

# ORTHOPÆDIC & ANATOMICAL APPLIANCES

Improved apparatus made in duralumin for Fracture, Arthritis, Paralysis, etc

Spinal apparatus for all Curvatures Artificial Limbs, extra light in duralumin Surgical Boots for every possible deformity Trusses for all Hernie, in steel and elastic

Belts for all Abdominal cases

Makers to Royal National Orthopædic Hospital, Royal Surgical Aid Society, Industrial Orthopædic Hospital, War Office, India Office, and Hospitals

A. E. EVANS, 38 FITZROY STREET, LONDON, W.1.

Phone Museum 4738



# Intestinal Disinfection

# ALIMENTARY TOXÆMIAS

UTRLEACTIVE bacteria increase in numbers in the intestine as age advances. They are relatively scents in the young child, but after middle life are usually present in considerable numbers. Of the micro organisms concerned, proteolytic anterobes are probably the most important.

In individuals with a normal intestine and free evacuations, they may do little harm, but in those subject to intestinal catarrh, these putrefactive bacteria become more numerous and active, their products are formed in greater quantity and are more freely absorbed, and the condition of alimentary toxicimia results. The manifestations of this state are very protean, e.g., "rheumatic," conditions, digestive upset, neurasthenia and neuralgias, increased blood pressure and its complications, and many others. The treatment, in the first place, obviously should be intestiral disinfection. For this purpose nothing surpasses the use of KEROL CAPSULES. They have solved for years the question of disinfection of the alimentary tract. They definitely reduce the bacterial content of the

of from seven to ten days.
We have from time to time published several booklets containing clinical evidence as to their value, and these we will gladly forward, on receipt of a postcard, to any

intestine, as shown by the reduction in B coli by 99%

when the capsules are regularly administered for a period

we will gladly forward, on receipt member of the Medical Profession

Kerol Capsules

٨ı

Literative and Sam etc., which is not free to any momber of the Med. all Profession.

Pass yel for

KEROL LTD.

11. Ravers Lanc
Ferklams ed
England

Gmol-Neleet

The Natural Sedative Emollient Dusting Powder Impalpable inorganic, absorbent and mildly astringent.

# In Dermatoses

ECZEMA,
ERYTHEMA,
ERYSIPELAS,
HERPES,
IMPETIGO,
LICHEN,

PRURITUS, PSORIASIS, URTICARIA, MEASLES, SCARLATINA, ETC.

Promptly allays irritation

Samples free to the Medical profession on request.
FASSETT & JOHNSON, Ltd 86 Clerkenwell Road London E.C.1

### CONTENTS

LATE AND EARLA CARCINOMA OF THE BREAST BY SIR G LINTHAL CHEATLE, K C.B., C.V O.	
I'R C.S., Surgeon and Lecturer on Surgery, King's College Hospital Member of Board,	
Royal Aural Medical Service late Surgeon Rear Admiral, Royal Aury, etc	337
LAXATIVES AND PURGATIVES BY CHARLES W. CHAPMAN, M.D., M.R.C.P. Consulting Physician	
to The National Hospital for Diseases of the Heart London, late Physician to the Farringdon	
General Dispensary, F C	346
CONGENITAL HYPERTROPHIC STENOSIS OF THE PYLORUS BY BASIL HUCKES, D.S.O., M.A., M.B., D.Ch., B.SC., F.R.C.S. Honorary Surgeon Bradford Children's Hospital Honorary Assistant Surgeon, Bradford Royal Informary. Surgeon, Bradford Municipal General Hos	
pital, ec	351
THE RESPIRATORY PACTOR IN THE POST OPERATIVE TREATMENT OF TOYSILS AND ADENOIDS	
By J DUNLOY LICKLEY, M.D., Honorary Physician Sick Children's Hospital, New	
castle-on Tyne Lecturer on Applied Anatomy, University of Durkam College of Medicine	359
THE ENDOCRINE BASIS OF PERNICIOUS VOMITING IN PREGNANCE. BY WAYLESS DICKSON,	
M.B., F.R. C.S., Late Dep. Out patient Surgeon, Evelina Hospital for Children, Orthopaedic	
Surgeon, Canadian Military Hospital, Orpington, etc	365

Continued on page xxx

375

LIGHT AND ITS THERAPEUTICS BY F HOWARD HUMPHRIS M.D. FRCP DMR & E.

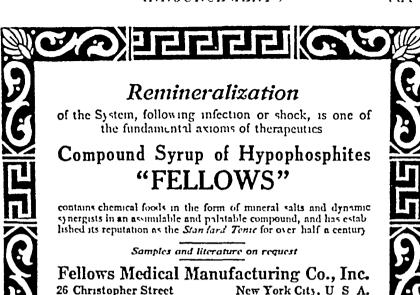
President of the Hunterian Society late Officer in Charge V ray and Flectro therapeutic

Department, Third London General Hospital, etc.



ACOUSTICON HOUSE, 77 WIGMORE STREET, LONDON, W I

Branches in all principal towns



"AUREMETINE"

(Martindale)

A FURTHER ADVANCE

IN THE TREATMENT OF AMOEBIC DYSENTERY

' Auremetine ' has the following composition

Emetine 28% Auramine 16% Iodine 56%

Results recently reported show that out of 40 cases, refractory to every known method of treatment, that were treated with "Auremetine," 37, or 925%, responded (i.e. regained health, lost all clinical signs and symptoms of disease, gave negative findings on repeated examination of stools, and remained well and free from evidence of infection for a minimum period of 6 months after treatment)

"Treatment with 'Auremetine' has given some gratifying and more hopeful IMMEDIATE results than any other essayed "



Further particulars and prices will be forwarded on application

W. MARTINDALE, Manufacturing
— Chemist —

10 NEW CAVENDISH STREET, LONDON, W 1

Telegraphic Address
Martindale, Chemist London "

Telephone \os Langham 2440 and 2441

### CONTENTS

IATE AND EARLY CARCINOMA OF THE BREAST BY SIR G LENTHAL CHRATLE, K C B, C V O I'R C.S., Surgeon and Lecturer on Surgery, Asing a Coll ge Hospital Member of Board,	PAG
Royal Naval Medical Service late Surgeon Rear Admiral, Royal Navy, etc	337
I AXATIVES AND PURGATIVES BY CHARLES W. CHAPMAN, W.D. M.R.C.P., Consulting Physician to The National Hospital for Diseases of the Heart, London, late Physician to the Farringdon General Dispensary, F. C.	346
CONGENITAL HYPERTROPHIC STENOSIS OF THE PYLORUS BY BASIL HUGHES D.S.O. M.A., M.B., B.Ch., B.Sc., F.R.C.S., Honorary Surgeon Bradford Children's Hospital Honorary Assistant Surgeon, Bradford Royal Infirmary Surgeon, Bradford Municipal General Hospital, e'e	351
THE RESPIRATORS FACTOR IN THE POST OPERATIVE TREATMENT OF TONSILS AND ADENOIDS  By J. Dunlop Lickles, M.D., Honorary Physician Sich Children's Hospital, New castle-on Tyne, Lecturer on Applied Anatomy, University of Durham College of Medicine	359
THE INDOCRING BASIS OF PERNICIOUS VOMITING IN PREGNANCY BY WANLESS DICKSON, MB, FRCS, Late Dep. Out patient Surgeon, Lectina Hospital for Children, Orthopædic Surgeon Canadian Military Hospital, Orpongton, etc.	365
LIGHT AND ITS THERAPTUTICS By I HOWARD HUMPHRIS, MD I'R CP DMR & C	

Continued on page xxx,

Department, Third London General Hospital, etc.



(GENERAL ACOUSTICS LTD)

ACOUSTICON HOUSE, 77 WIGMORE STREET, LONDON, W I

# AMENORRHEA DYSMENORRHEA

"It is a very great mistake to treat amenorrhea as though it were simply a lick of menstruation for it is a great deal more than that Behind this lack lies a cause. It may be in the uterus or the ovaries or it may be still further back in the secretions of the endocrine glands or in the functioning of the vegetative nervous system" ("The Treatment of Amenorrhea," Dalche, Révue Française de Griécologie et d'Obstêtrique, May 1, 1920)

In the treatment of irregularities of menstruation rational therapeutic procedure is directed to the restoration of normal balance in the endocrine and vegetative nervous systems.

# TRADE HORMOTONE BRAND

contains thyroid, pituitary and gonad substance combined to take advantage of the demonstrated synergism existing between them. In the treatment of these disorders of menstruation Hormotone has been very successful

In conditions of high blood pressure use Hormotone Without Post-Pitwitary

# G. W. CARNRICK CO.

417-421 Camal Street New York, U.S.A.

Distributors Brooks & Warburton (American Drug Supply Co), Ltd. 40-41

Lexington Street, W 1

Recognised by the medical profession for nearly a century as a man ellous stomachic without an equal in the treatment of cases of gastric troubles, fevers, nervous prostration, and similar diseases

### BRITISH MADE

and prepared at the Dietetic Laboratories of

BRAND & CO. LTD. LONDON.



'IRUSA&B (Jenner's principle)

For the efficient specific treatment of Tuberculosis and allied mixed infections

### "A" VIRUS FOR TUBERCULOSIS VIRUS "B" FOR MIXED INFECTIONS

"PONNDORF" Virus "A" and "B" comprise the totality of all specific Antigens Virus "B" contains in addition, mixed specific Antigens, and is standardized on bacterial findings in mixed infections

Technique Cutaneous Inoculation by scarification of the epidermis Samples and full literature giving technical and clinical instructions on application

H. R. NAPP, LTD., 3 & 4 Clement's Inn, London, W G.2.







Manufactured by THE BATTLE CREEK FOOD CO, MICH. CTO-DEXTRIN A Special Colon Food for changing the Intestinal Flora to Combat Autointoxication Extensively employed in all the CULTURFS leading sanatoria in ARE REQUIRED America Py placing in the intestine a nutrient media which produces an acidophile flow dominated by B ACIDOPHILUS the development of the protective flows is spontaneous and certain. Clinical sample and literature on application to DISTRIBUTING AGENTS FOR U.A.

COATES & COOPER, 41 GREAT TOWER STREET, E C 3

# Un important

in the preparation of Peptonised Milk, etc.

Benger's Liquor Pancreations is an active solution of the digestive principles of the Pancreas, a really efficient agent for the digestion of milk, gruel, and farinaceous or partly farinaceous foods Benger's Liquor Pancreaticus In 4, 8 and 16 oz. bottles.



men may obtain full parties a Henger apraparations post free BENGER'S FOOD LTD STOXET (BENT): 117 FIRE er Works

LIQUOR CREATIC GENGERI

# HYPERGLYCEMIA,

being treated with pleasing results by a large number of Medical

# PANCREATOKINASE

This (the original product) consists of a potent Extract from the tail of the Pancreas, combined with an equally active Duodenal Extract. The compound is conveyed in soluble gelatine capsules (Keratin coated) and in

A RECENTLY RECEIVED REPORT READS—

I am glad to be able to tell you that an intractable case of Diabetes Melhius under my care has responded in a remarkable way to your preparation Pancrentokina.e When treatment was commenced sugar was present to the extent of 6 per cent in the difficulty I was able to means of Pancrentokinase to reduce the sugar lades than I per cent and to keep it there. The patient was often sugar index to betterment in the general condition of the patient was often sugar index to the patient was also in the patient was also in the patient was often sugar index to the patient

Full particulars and a san ple supply (if desired) post free to Medical Practitioners on application

A reliable Guide to Modern Organotherapeutics on request The BRITISH ORGANOTHERAPY COMPANY, LTD.

22 GOLDEN SQUARE, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W 1

CARONO CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR

# @%00%06%06%06%06%06%06%06%06%06%06%0 In Infant Feeding

ORLICK S MALTED MILK-The Original-supplies all the elements of nutrition in Cereals and Milk in proper proportions and with the amylolytic conversion of starch, thus fulfilling the physiological requirements of Infants and constituting the characteristics of a proper diet in Infancy lt is dependable in all climates, free from pathogenic organisms, and affords a solution to the pure milk problem, as well as the prevention of those diseases often induced by amylaceous foods Complete in itself and ready in a moment by briskly stirring the powder in water only

To secure the original, always specify HORLICK'S.



Horlick's Malted Mılk Co, Ltd., Slough, Bucks.

Liberal samples free to Members of the Profession X96X96X96X96X96X96X96X96X96X96X96

### BIRMENSTORF SWISS NATURAL BITTER WATERS

Its particular importance for pharmacological effects is the concentration of its salts, as may be seen by the following analysis

19 546 grammes Sulphate of magnesia 12 462 1 071 Sulphate of sodium Sulphate of calcium Sulphate of potassium 0 438 Chloride of magnesium Bicarbonate of calcium 0 406

According to researches made by Prof Dutoit, of Lausanne, the osmotical pressure of the Birmenstorf waters, as well as their freezing point (in contradistinction to all other mineral waters) are very similar in their composition to human blood, viz

Osmotical pressure. Freezing point Human blood 674 atmospheres 056° Centigrade BIRMO 935 077° "

The mineral water most similar to that of Birmenstorf has an osmotical pressure of 12 28 atmospheres (almost double that of the blood), and its freezing point is at 1 021° C.

Sole Agents

LTD., JOHN W. ROYLE, 19 OXFORD STREET,

Museum 1474

For use in Bath and Toilet Basin

<u>ANDEROMOMOMOMOMOMO</u>

SULPHUR

Largely prescribed in

## GOUT. RHEUMATISM. ECZEMA, SCABIES, and all SKIN DISEASES.

Baths prepared with SULPHAQUA possess powerful antiseptic, antipamsitic, and antalgic They relieve intense itching and properties pain, are without objectionable odour and do not blacken the paint of domestic baths

SULPHAQUA SOAP Extremely useful in disorders of the schaecous glands, and for persons subject to ecsematous and other skin troubles

In Boxes of § and x dox Bath Charges

dox Tollet Charges; and § dox Sosp Tablets

THE S P. CHARGES CO., HELENS, LANCS ST

# The Most Reliable Electro - Medical Apparatus



"Everay," "Icall' and "Icalite" Electro-Medical Instruments are in increasing demand by Medical Practitioners, Nursing Homes, Hospitals etc

Great care is exercised in their manufacture and each Instrument embodies all those features which experience has proved essential to the perfect apparatus

Our Catalogue of Electro-Medical apparatus will be gladly sent on request

I. Calvete Ital

11 Little Saint Andrew Street, (Near Charing Cross Road) London, W.C.2

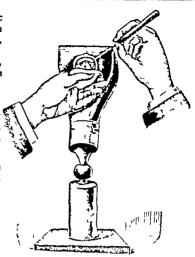
Telephone Gerrard 0368

A MODEL THROAT showing normal and paralytic conditions of the Larynx during Inspiration and Phonation, together with Fifty Conditions, and "The Study and Practice, of Laryngoscopy," a brochure by Sir James Dundas-Grant, K.B.E., M.D., M.B., C.M., giving detailed descriptions of the above Produced under his direction Price complete, £2 12 6

The "DAVON" POCKET EYE CAUTERY Complete, with special handle, cords, three burners,
"Davon" battery, and rheostat in box,
£2 15 0

The "CILIARSCOPE" for determining the presence and amount of latent hypermetropia by the dynamic method Price, complete with electric retinoscope and "Davon" battery in box, £5 5 0

The "DAYON" COMPOUND LUMINOUS CORNEAL MICROSCOPE, £5 5 0



1926 Catalogue free from

# F. DAVIDSON & CO.,

Actual makers of Optical and Electro-Medical Appliances,
29 GREAT PORTLAND ST., LONDON, W.1. Est 1890

Trade Mark SACEN°

Brand

DIAGETYL— Dihydroxyphenyl— Isatine.

A new, synthetic, non-toxic purgative, which, in very small doses, stimulates peristalsis by direct action upon the mucous lining of the colon and large intestine

It is certain in action and is unaccompanied by intestinal pain or discomfort. It is not absorbed and therefore has no action upon the kidneys



Literature and free trial samples from-



The HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE CHEMICAL WORKS Ltd.,

7 & 8 Idol Lane, LONDON, EC 3

"Many of the patients here reported had been treated with other forms of therapy without result, which made the success of hexyl-resorcinol the more satisfying."

Vide Journal American Medical Association
March 6th, 1926, page 668

# CAPROKOL

(HEXYL-RESORCINOL)

has many distinct advantages over other germicides inasmuch as it is administrable by the mouth, chemically stable, non-toxic in therapeutic doses, non-irritating to the urinary tract, bactericidal in high dilution in urine of any reaction, and is excreted by the kidneys unchanged in sufficient proportion to impart active bactericidal properties to the urine

'Caprokol' is supplied in flexible gelatine capsules, each containing 0.15 gram 'Caprokol' in olive oil solution, and in 4-ounce bottles containing a 2½ per cent solution of Caprokol' in olive oil

Descriptive Booklet containing a number of Clinical Reports on application

'CAPROKOL' (Hexyl-Resorcinol)

is manufactured under sole British licence from the patentees, Messrs Sharp & Dohme, Inc., Baltimore,

Ьу

The BRITISH DRUG HOUSES Ltd. LONDON, NI

# The Value of Sanatogen in Gastro-Intestinal Diseases

Evidence in abundance has accumulated to show that in weakened conditions of the entire gastro-intestinal tract, great service may be rendered by the use of Sanatogen. In the acute catarrhal diseases of the stomach and the intestines as well as in the per-

sistent chronic diseases, the conditions which must be satisfied in any substance, are freedom from irritating properties, facility of absorption and richness in nutrient elements, and these properties are unquestionably to be found in Sanatogen

In those gastric disorders in which there is hyper-neighty the richness in albumen of Sanatogen causes it to render important service not only in giving relief to gastric discomfort, but in its actual curative effect

# SANATOGEN (The True Tonic Food)

If you would life clinical samples please send a postcard

GENATOSAN LTD., LOUGHBOROUGH, LEICS.

# TRADE SALVITAE"

(Registered)

# IN ACIDOSIS.

THE presence of an acidosis in a patient demands "a turn to the right," which in plain language means to effect alkalinization

The physician's problem is to restore metabolism to normal by re-establishing the alkaline balance in the blood and tissues. This is exactly Salvitæ's mission. A glance at the formula of this long-time clinically-tested agent will at once impress the medical practitioner with the therapeutic excellence of its various ingredients to carry out the work.

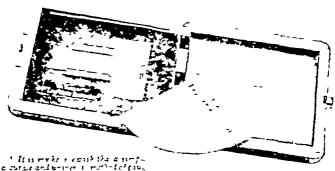
Samples and Literature to the Profession on application to Sole Agents

# SALVITAE FORMULA

Strontin Lactas	30
Lithii Carbonas	15
Caffein et Quinina	
Citras	80
Sodu-Forma-Benzoas	1 60
Calcu Lacto Phosphas	15
Potassu et Sodu Citro	
Tartras	59 00
Maguesii Sulphas	8 00
Sodn Sulphas	30 00
	100 00

Manufactured by The American Apothecaries Cos, New York Sole Agents UK . Coates & Cooper, 41 Gt Tower St, London, E C.3

# Ultra-Violet Dosage



. 1 ed- ar et u sam et mie - te deried and from 150 et fa un t up t die i kier teem dine -Dr. C. M. S. S. M. P. S. W. D. C. Pryss Parage Te enigre

70W that Hanovia technique has developed the Ervihema Do-imeter, the professional worker possesses a simple means of arriving at the correct first dose for any patient, and of easily ascirtaining the efficiency. ie the crythema-producing power of any source of Ultra-Violet Radiation

"The D sime of me chis to fully fitted and emple to use fir only for it in m on a time n quirements of most on practice for the dose mension to not the ultra viol trans of a quartz limp oper malimin viol of the vinis into of er thema found in diff rent indi

With my test subjects, who care from all five continents, I tourd differences of range of erro th main the ratio of one to four ! -Profeser C Dorso Ph D then causa) Director of the Phi m Terror ogical Observaten, Davos

ERYTHEMA DOSIMETER

Price £4 1 0 (\$0 \* free) Request Leafer J17



OHARTZ LAMP CO LTD.

**IBUCKS** 

SLOUGH,

THE IESIO : EF LAMP

THE ALPINE SUN

THE RPOMAYEP LAMP

- INGINITARIA FOR INTERNAL TREATMENT OF GONOR-RHOEA, URETHRITIS, AND OTHER AFFEC-TIONS OF THE GENITO-URINARY TRACT

### MIDY CAPSULES SANTAL

have been prescribed with uniform success for over 30 years. Distilled from carefully selected Mysore Sandal Wood, the oil is bland and remarkably IRRITANT AND NAUSEATING EFFECTS FREE FROM which are provoked by many preparations

There is marked absence of Gastrie and other disturbances, diarrhoea and skin Its mild chemotictic properties permit its administration in relatively large doses without tear of too violent reaction or intolerance.

SANTAL MIDA CAPSULES

may be prescribed and relied upon in all stages of Gonorrhoea and in other forms of Urethritis and affections of the Genito Urinary tract.

The Capsules contain 5 drops, and usually to to 12 are given daily in divided doses. Prepared in the Laboratoire de Pharmacologie Generale & Rue I strenne. Paris and sold by most Chemists and II hotesale Druggists throughout the vor a. L.K. Agents: WILCCX, JCZEAU & CO , 15 Gt. St Andrew St., LONDOF, W C. 2

# SULFARSENOL

(Dr Lehnoff Wyld)

A Sulphur Derivation of "606."

Sulfarsénol is the treatment of choice in Syphilis in the case of Infants, Children, and Expectant Mothers (by subcutaneous injection)

PUERPERAL INFECTIONS Prophylactic and Curative Treatment in cases of average severity—subcutaneous injections of 12 centigrammes per dose In cases of great virulence, later than the fourth day, injections of 18 centigrammes, up to 5 or 6 doses

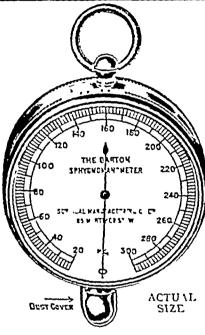
Contra-indications Eclampsia, Asystole, Uræmia, Icterus, and severe functional disorder of Kidney or Liver

LABORATOIRE de BIOCHIME MÉDICALE, 36, RUE CLAUDE LORRAIN, PARIS (166).

WILCOX, JOZEAU & Sole Agents

Saint Andrew Street, London. W.C.2. Great 15.

# The "BARTON" **SPHYGMOMANOMETER**



We shall be pleased to send on 14 days' approval.

1,000-page Surgical Instrument Catalogue giving presentday prices free on application

WELL-KNOWN SPECIALIST writes :-

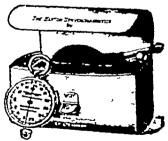
"There is no better Instrument than the Barton Sphygmomanometer. and it should be the possession of every medical practitioner."

REDUCED PRICE

complete

 ${f \pounds 3} : {f 3} : {f 0}$ 

British Make throughout



# THE SURGICAL MANUFACTURING CO., LTD., 83-85 MORTIMER STREET, LONDON, W

SCOTLAND 89 West Regent St., Glusgow

CANADA 27 Dundas St. East, Toronto

And at > NORTHERN IRELAND 14 Howard Street Belfast.

SOUTH AFRICA 262 Smit Street, Johannesburg NEW ZEALAND

SOUTHERN IRELAND: 31 South Anne Street Dublin AUSTRALIA
31 King Street, Melbourne.



# Half a tube!

Half a tube of Benger's Peptonising Powders is enough to peptonise a pint of milk, gruel or soup in most cases in 10 minutes. Generally speaking, this is half the quantity required of other preparations whose initial cost is much higher



# PEPTONISING POWDERS

are therefore most economical in use and rapid in result.

Prof. Stirling says:—"The great value of such foods has been elucidated by Sir William Roberts, while Mr Benger has been able to prepare solutions capable of rapidly producing this result."

Prices: No 1—Box of 6, 1/-; No. 2—Box of 12, 1/8
BENGER'S FOOD LTD. Otter Works, MANCHESTER, England.
Branch Office, STDMEY (MEW.): III FILIEL REW YORK (U.S.A.): M. Bockman St. Cape Town (S.A.): P.O. Box 512

# Doctors and their Deaf patients

Mr R H Dent makesa Stetho scope specially for members of the Medical Profession suffering from dea fness— Many are in use and excel lent results are reported appreciate the guaranteed 'Ardente-Acoustique"—it helps, alleviates and improves, removing that constant strain. It is owned by its Originator, who understands its manufacture and fits the individual need—there is a wide range of distinct types to fit from. Simple in use and true-to-tone in results, for music, conversation, wireless, etc. Medical men who have tested, and those deaf who use it, are impressed by its entire elimination of vibration, its smallness and simplicity.

Ardente Acoustique has received commendation and praise from all the leading Medical Journals. The Practitioner, British Medical Journal, Lancel, etc. and Mr. Dent will be happy to send full particulars and reprints on request or demonstrate at his address or yours or any hospital

HOME TESTS ARRANGED

RDENT ACOUSTIQUE

MANCHESTER CARDIFF GLASGOW NEWCASTLE

VIGMORE STREET, LONDON, W.1
(Back of Selfridges) NOT A SHOP
Telephones Mayfalr 1380, 1718

# THE ASTHENIA AND MENTAL DEPRESSION FOLLOWING UPON INFLUENZA AND OTHER AFFECTIONS ARE MORE CERTAINLY AND

# RAPIDLY OVERCOME

by

# THE LYMPHOID COMPOUND

## (British Organotherapy)

than by any other therapeutical agent, according to the testimony of many practitioners, who regularly employ it. Bodily strength is soon restored, normal functional activity regained, and cheerfulness of spirit recovered by means of the cellular compensation thus provided J

### A TYPICAL REPORT (JUST RECEIVED) READS -

Full details, further clinical reports, and a free sample (if desired) post free to Medical Practitioners on request

THE BRITISH ORGANOTHERAPY COMPANY, LIMITED, IS EXCEPTIONALLY WELL EQUIPPED TO PREPARE FOR MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS ANY MONOGLANDULAR PRODUCTS OR PLURIGLANDULAR PREPARATIONS TO THEIR PRESCRIPTIONS FOR ORAL ADMINISTRATION OR IN AMPOULES FOR INJECTION, AT SHORT NOTICE, AT REASONABLE RATES AND FROM FRESH MATERIALS IN EACH INSTANCE

A reliable guide to Modern Organotherapeutics post free to Medical Practitioners on application

THE BRITISH ORGANOTHERAPY CO., LTD., 22 Golden Square, Regent Street, London, W.1.

# SPECIFIC THERAPY IN COLLAPSE

# Lobelin-ingelheim

(Alpha Lobelin)

The specific respiratory stimulant free from by-effects Respiratory movements with increased volume are induced immediately after injection A powerful resuscitant in severe forms of respiratory depression from gas inhalation, during infectious illness, Influenza, Pneumonia, etc., also Asphyxia Neonatorum and Surgical Shock

# Lobelin Ingelheim does not excite the Vomiting Centre.

Packed in boxes of 2, 6, and 30 ampoules, each ampoule containing 1 or 3 grain active principle

## RELIABLE CAMPHOR MEDICATION

# Cadechol-Ingelheim

(Camphor desoxycholate Compound)

# Prophylactic & Therapeutic

A valuable cardiac agent during infectious illness, such as Influenza, Pneumonia, Scarlet Fever May be prescribed with, or alternatively to, Digitalis Does not provoke unpleasant eructations or cause vomiting

Cadechol-Ingelheim Tablets (1½ grain), in tubes of 10 and 20, and bottles of 100 Cadechol-Ingelheim Powder for dispensing purposes in bottles of ½, ½ and 1 oz

Full trial supply and literature free on application

Products of Laboratories of C H Boehringer Sohn, Hamburg



Chas. Zimmermann & Co (Chem.), Ltd 9-10 St Mary-at-Hill, London, E C 3

# a Proved Prescription Prescription

The importance of the following fact is not overlooked by medical men. Hall's Wine is the prescription of a member of the Royal College of Surgeons (England)

It was because of this that doctors confidently prescribed Hall's Wine when it was first introduced, over thirty years ago. To-day, however, they are supported by actual experience of the value of Hall's Wine, and by the great volume of testimony to its restorative power.

In Convalescence, Nerve Troubles, Anæ mia General Debility, in cases of threatened breakdown and all run-down conditions, Hall's Wine has consistently proved its worth

# Hall's Wine

THE SUPREME TONIC RESTORATIVE

Large Size Bottle - 5/-

Of all II ine Mercl ants and Licensed Grocers and Chemists

STEPHEN SWITH & Co, LTD, Bow, London, E 3

974

# PONTAMPON

# A Perfect Method of Local Medication for Women.

Pontampons consist of a semi-solid slowly dissolving medicated cone (A) supported by a compressed, non-absorbable wool tampon (B) encased in a

thin gelatin shell (C)

When introduced into the vagina the gelatin shell disintegrates, the compressed wool tampon expands, carrying the medicated cone upwards against the cervix, where it slowly dissolves, thus affording a continuous application to the inflamed and congested mucous membrane of the entire vaginal tract. not possible by any other means

By mechanical expansion not only are the vaginal folds distended, thus assuring complete medication, but the Tampon raises and supports the uterus, thus relieving the venous congestion, thereby correcting displacements

As a means of applying local treatment in Gonorrhea, Endometrius, Cervicius, Vaginius, Leucorrhea, Dysmenorrhea, Prolapsus Uteri, &c., Pontampons present the most Simple and Satisfactory method

### MEDICATIONS.

### A---ICHTHYOLATUM (ICHTHYOL COMPOUND)

Glycerin and Boro-Glyceride base, 50%, Ichthyol, 25%, Iodine, 14%, Carbolic Acid, 5%, Powdered Hydrastis, 1%

B—ICHTHYOL, 10%

Glycerin and Boro-Glyceride base, 50%

## C-PROTARGOL AND

ICHTHYOL (each 2%)

Glycerin and Boro-Glyceride base, 50%

### D-OPIUM BELLADONNA. AND HYOSOYAMUS

Glycerin and Boro-Glyceride Base, 50%. Opium, 2 grs, Belladonna, 1 gr., Hyoscyamus, 2 grs

E—GLYCEROLE OF TANNIN, 50%

### F-ICHTHYOL COMPOUND WITH IODIDE OF SILVER

See " A "

C Gelatin Shell D Protruding Wool.

A Medicated End O Gelati B Compressed Wool D Protri E. String for Removal

For many of our friends in the medical Profession we make up special formulæ, such as Glycerine, Argyrol Thigenol Ichthyol and Sulphur, Witch Hazel Subacetate of Lead, Iodine in Glycerine 10%, &c., &c

Our stock medications are always reliable as a stand by, but Pontampons lend themselves to a variety of uses and the medication can be adapted to suit the requirements of any given case.

### SAMPLES will be sent to any physician who will make application to RICHARDS JOHN MORGAN & SONS,

Manufacturing Chemists and Druggists, 46 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, EC 1.

### Fæcal Impaction



Points to Remember-

Agarol is the original mineral oil—agar-agar emulsion and has these special advantages

It is perfectly stable odourless and palatable. It causes no griping nausea or any disturbance of difestion or nutrition. It mixes freely with the bowel content is lubricates without leakage of oil

No limits of age season or condition restrict the use of Agarol with safety It contains no sugar, saccharine, alkalies alcohol or hypophosphites

THE bowels should be thoroughly emptied without delay. Colonic irrigations are called for, but at the same time an effort should be made to stimulate the over-distended and inert bowels and produce an onward movement with evacuation of their contents.

Of all the remedies that have been used for this purpose, there is probably none that will prove so prompt and effective in action, with gratifying freedom from griping and distress, as

#### AGAROL Brand Compound

Those who have given this remedy a thorough trial in some chronic and extreme case of constipation will never use anything else, for they will find that Agarol will not only produce complete and satisfactory evacuation of the accumulated fæces but, used regularly for a reasonable length of time, will gradually but surely restore the natural functions of the weak and inactive bowels.

As this takes place, satisfactory evacuation will follow regularly without the need of further medication and the menace of impacted fæces will be definitely removed.

A generous supply for clinically testing will be sent to any physician on request.

PRANCIS NEWBERY & SONS LTD., 31-33, Banner Street, London, E.C.1

Prepared by WILLIAM R. WARNER & CO., Inc., Manufacturing Pharmacists Since 1856

## Some Further Indications of Wincarnis

In the Aged. With advancing age the digestive powers are apt to fail, and, in consequence, symptoms of toxemia supervene. Wincarnis strengthens the weakened stomach and thus aids digestion

Wasting Diseases By its ease of assimilation Wincarnis acts as a true tissue restorer and regenerator.

As a General Tonic In the debility that results from overwork, worry and anxiety, and those ill-defined symptoms classed under the term "malaise," Wincarnis will be found to be a most trustworthy tonic.

Wincarnis contains no drugs and can therefore be prescribed with perfect safety, while the most scrupulous care is exercised to maintain its standardization, so that the dosage can be regulated precisely.



Prepared solely by Coleman & Company, Ltd, Wincarms Works, Norwich

A very convenient vest pocket visiting list, refills for which may always be obtained free on application, will be gladly sent to any medical practitioner. Simply send your professional visiting card with your letter to

COLEMAN & CO., LTD., Wincarnis Works, Norwich

## Pituitrin

THE first preparation containing the active principle—or principles—of the post-pituitary to be placed at the disposal of the Medical Profession was issued by Parke, Davis & Co in 1908 under the name "Pituitrin" Standardised physiologically on the basis of its blood-pressureraising property and by determination of its effect on the isolated uterus of the virgin guinea-pig, Pituitrin is still the most reliable oxytocic known

A Booklet on 'Pituitrin will be sent to Physicians post free on request



Parke, Davis & Co., 50-54 Beak St., London, W1.



Modern medical experience has proven that while the usual alkalis and oxides possess power for neutralizing the normal or abnormal acids of the stomach their action is only symptomatic and transitory. They may give momentary relief to the painful condition, but they also have the effect of aggravating the morbid condition. For this reason they are distinctly contra-indicated, especially in stubborn cases

"Alocol" does not neutralize acid, it absorbs the excess colloidochemically and at the same time leaves a sufficiency for normal gastric digestion. The outstanding advantage of "Alocol" as an antacid is that it removes from the system the causative acid radicle (Cl), instead of merely temporarily neutralizing it "Alocol" can be used for prolonged periods without the slightest harmful effect

"Alocol" is indicated in all conditions in which diagnosis reveals high gastric acidity. It is particularly valuable in the treatment of chronic affections of the stomach, the dyspepsias, especially those of pregnancy, gastric and duodenal ulcer, gastrosuccorrhea and in conditions characterized by gastralgia, pyrosis, flatulence, acid eructation and other symptoms common to gastric disease





# GUAIACOL COMPOUND RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS

The successful treatment of Rheumatoid Arthritis has been reported fully in the Medical Press by the use of a special combination of Iodine, Guaiacol, and Camphor, in Ampoule form

—vide, B M J Oct 10, 1925, B M J March 6, 1926

### Guaiacol Compound Ampoules

for intra-muscular use

Obtainable from

#### DUNCAN, FLOCKHART & CO.,

LONDON 155 Farringdon Road EDINBURGH 104 Holyrood Road



#### FOR ASTHMA

### GRINDELINE

"In small doses grindelia is a cardiac sedative, but its main action depends upon the fact that in its excretion by the bronchial mucous membranes it acts as an expectorant and relaxes the muscular coat of the bronchial tubes"

-Hale White





asthma, and indeed in varieties of respiratory spasm, we may turn to grindelia with full confidence in its beneficial effects"

-Euslace Smith, MD, LRCP

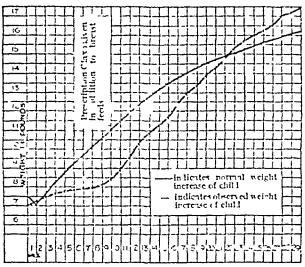
It is important to note that a special standardized preparation of true grindelia ro usta is employed in Grindeline

Preparation—"Grindeline" (Ext Grindelia Robusta Lig m 15, Potassium Iodide gr 2, Trinitrin gr 1/200, Euphorbia Pilul Tinct

m 20, in each fluid drachm)

Clinical Sample on request

OPPENHEIMER, SON & CO., LTD. 179 Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4.



Dear Sirs,

February 6 1926

I am enclosing a copy of my baby's weight chart from birth till about 8 months, which I think, speals for itself. As you may guess from it, I am very grateful to Prescription Glaxo on my own account, and shall certainly continue to recommend it to my patients where supplementary or artificial feeding is necessary. My experience is that it is taken with complete impartiality in conjunction with breast feeding, and if the latter is not available at all, it is the best substitute I know for it In addition, the preparation of it is almost fool-proof

(Signed) MRCS, LRCP

## PRESCRIPTION (HUMANISED)



For obvious reasons we repress the name of the doctor who, from personal expenence with her own baby speaks so highly of Prescription Glazo. We are allowed to say that further particulars will be willingly sent direct in reply to professional enquaries which should, in the first instance, be addressed to—

GLAXO (Medical Dept.) 56 Osnaburgh St. London, N.W. 1

Samples and literature free on request

All the Glazo Foods are guaranteed free from preservatives

#### ENO's"FRUIT SALT"

THE IMPORTANT PART played by the intestinal mucus in hindering the absorption of bacilli and toxins is frequently overlooked in the selection of aperients. There can be little doubt that some of the most frequently prescribed laxatives have a serious disintegrative effect on the protective mucus.

ENO's "FRUIT SALT" has the merit of stimulating peristals purely by increasing the water contents of the bowel, thus effectively removing waste and harmful products by the agent normally employed by nature



The Proprietors of LNO's
"Fruit Salt" will deem it
a privilege to send to any
member of the Medical Profession, for his personal use,
a bottle (Handy or House
hold size, as desired) of their
preparation with a copy of
"The Doctor's Pocket Remembrancer"
This summarises briefly a
few points in the diagnosis of
nervous diseases which often
slip the memory. Bound in
black morocco lump



### "BYNIN" AMARA

## A Powerful Tonic and Hæmatinic

BYNIN' AMARA is of special value in neurasthenia, particularly when associated with low blood pressure, animia and atonic dyspepsia, in convalescence it gives that impetus which often enables the system to overcome the aftermath of disease and to recover completely

'Bynin' Amara has important advantages over Easton's Syrup on account of its basis being 'Bynin' Liquid Malt in the place of syrup The 'Bynin' Liquid Malt, besides having valuable digestive and nutritive qualities is an efficient solvent for the other ingredients and helps to mask their unpleasant taste

#### COMPOSITION

Quinine Phosphate 11 gr
Iren Phosphate 2 u
Nux Venius Alkaloids
22 u Serichior 12 u
Byrin Liquid Malt 1 oz

DOT 4 full diabets in septer tweet or
1 unit after to h

Further particulars and free sample will be sent on request.







## Petrolagar

DESHELL (TRADE MARK.)

#### OVERCOMING AN OBJECTION.



The Aim—To break down the pernicious habit of SELF - MEDICATION with cathartics

The Means—To restore bowel tone and regular movement through the agency of a superior effective and purely mechanical lubricant

There would appear to be certain objections to the administration of plain mineral oils, not the least of which are their uninviting appearance, and taste, insufficient bulk, leakage, and finally imperfect end-results

PETROLAGAR (Deshell) presents a palatable emulsification of 65 per cent pure mineral oil (which is not digestible and not absorbable) and agar-agar (an indigestible cellulose material which absorbs moisture and increases its bulk) PETROLAGAR (Deshell) provides a soft oil lubricated bulky, easily passed stool and a PALATABLE preparation which aids materially in re-education in constipation

We commend PETROLAGAR (Deshell) to your notice as a scientific product of British manufacture, ethically presented to the Medical Profession

PETROLAGAR (Plain) No. 1.

PETROLAGAR (With Phenolphthalein) No 2

PETROLAGAR (Alkalıne) No 3

PETROLAGAR (Unswectened, no sugar) No. 4

Clinical Trial Samples will be sent on request

Sole Manufacturers

DESHELL LABORATORIES, LTD.,

Laboratories and Offices.

3 BRIXTON ROAD, LÖNDON, S.W.9.

Stocks held in India by Messrs Smith Stanistreet & Co Ltd , of Calcutta

The shrine
of the God
Plah Socharis

## ବ୍ରବ୍ର ବ୍ରବ୍ର ବ୍ରବ୍ର ବ୍ରବ୍ର ବ୍ରବ୍ର ବ୍ରବ୍ର ବ୍ରବ୍ର ବ୍ରବ୍ର ବ୍ରବ୍ର ବ୍ରବ୍ର ବ୍ରବ୍ର ବ୍ରବ୍ର ବ୍ରବ୍ର ବ୍ରବ୍ର ବ୍ରବ୍ର ବ୍ରବ୍ର

The figures at each side repreent less and Nephthys



### INSOMNIA

THE inhability of the invalid, the convalescent, the dyspeptic and the aged to sleep well at night is a condition the physician is often required to combat Many patients retire to bed without having enten a sufficiency of food because they dread the possible digestive discomfort that may follow the taking of the usual evening meal

"Ovaline is a most successful prescription for such cases It provides in a highly concentrated form all the nutritive ingredients of ripe barley malt, rich creamy mix and fresh eggs, flavoured with cocoa. The product is exceptionally palatable, and the unique process of manufacture ensures easy digestion and assimilation.

A cup of "Ovaltine" taken immediately before retiring soothes the stomach and nerves and nourishes the system without overtaxing the digestive organs. The accumulated experience of many years indicates that for inducing quiet refreshing sleep and for restoring the brain, nerves, and tissues, "Ovaltine" has established a reputation of unequalled eminence

A Literal supply for clinical total s at free on request.

r 153



A. WANDER, Ltd., 184 Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7
Works. King & Langley, Heris

### Owing to its remarkable sedative and antispasmodic properties

### TRADE 'LUMINAL' BRAND

PHENO-BARBITAL

is considered by many authorities as the most effective remedy for controlling the seizures in epilepsy.

'Luminal' is also highly recommended as a sedative in various other affections, especially in gastric and cardiac neuroses, chorea, neurasthenia, pertussis, exophthalmic goitre, migraine, encephalitis, drug habituation, and in pre- and post-operative cases

As a hypnotic 'Luminal' is especially indicated in cases of marked insomnia and excitement in mental diseases occurring in Sanatorium and Asylum practice

LITERATURE AND CLINICAL REPORTS POST FREE TO THE MEDICAL PROFESSION ON REQUEST.

#### BAYER PRODUCTS Ltd., Acton, London, W.3

Telephone Chiswick 2433

Telegrams Bayaprod, Act, London

# INTESTINAL STASIS BOTTLE-FED BABIES

Apart from the question of ameliorative treatment, the difficulty which most frequently confronts practitioners is that of diet Cows' milk usually conduces to constipation and the uncontrolled use of aperients and enemas by mothers and lay attendants often aggravates the condition before medical advice is sought

A change of diet to Almata will, in many cases, eliminate the originating cause of the trouble Almata is not a dried milk and contains no superfluity of fats

Almata is a complete food composed entirely of natural foods—egg protein, malto-dextrins and decitrated lemon juice, etc. It approximates closely to the breast-milk of a normal mother, not only in the food elements it contains (including all the vitamins), but also in the relative proportion of its constituents

COMMENTING on his experiences of the use of the use of the use of the use of the use of the use of the discourse and the discourse of the use o

The third occas on i as a bals 6 reels old. The mother had oil been able to turse it for a fortnight after that it was put on to. Food On this it was constipated, inhappy, and did not thrue. To treat its constipation the monthly nurse had been in the habit of giving it a daily Enena and occasional doses of Castin Oill When I first saw it it was a poor little wretch aged 5 weeks and weighing 6 lbs (its birth weight)

I first of all put it or to Food On this it gaired treight and was note contented but suffered from undard ren aired constituted

Then I put it on to Almata The very rest day its motion became normal and it ceased to be troubled with 'uird' Since then it has progressed steadily

Your food also has the ad artages of being a Corplete food in itself—that is to say it does not depend on fresh and pure mill—and it is tery easily prepared.

### ALMATA

KEEN'S COMPLETE FOOD

Medical Practitioners and Nurses are invited to urite for samples and full analytical and clinical data to Keen Robinson & Co., Ltd., Carrow Works, Norwich Sold by all Chemists Price 4/ per tin., small size, 2/1

## 1000 B.P.C.

Maltine is the only malt extract with a diastatic power standardised to this high figure. This advantage is possessed by Maltine Plain, as well as by all of the numerous preparations of which it forms the basis. Maltine products have forty-five years' reputation for reliability of composition and high standard of excellence



Maltine can be ordered "Plain" or in any of the following combinations —

MALTINE WITH PEPSIN AND PANCREATIN
MALTINE WITH 30° COD-LIVER OIL
MALTINE WITH CASCARA SAGRADA
MALTINE WITH HYPOPHOSPHITES
MALTINE WITH CREOSOTE
MALTO-YERBINE

These and other Maltine preparations are described in the Maltine Formulary which, as well as samples, will gladly be sent on request to THE MALTINE MANUFACTURING CO 23 LONGFORD STREET LONDON, NW 1

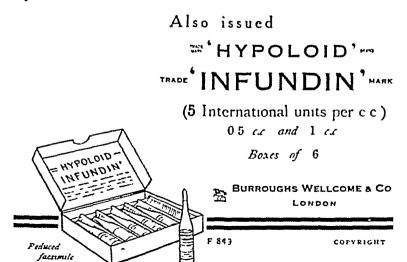
## TRADE 'HYPOLOID' BRAND TRADE 'INFUNDIN' MARK

PITUITARY (INFUNDIBULAR) EXTRACT
(Original Strength, 10 International units per c.c.)

05 cc and 1 cc Boxes of 6

No change has been found necessary to bring 'INFUNDIN' of the Original Strength issued by Burroughs Wellcome & Co into line with the International Standard adopted by the Standards Committee of the League of Nations

This means that 'INFUNDIN,' which has always been recognised as giving a constant result from a definite dose, may continue to be used by practitioners as in the past, with the assurance that, although unaltered in strength, it conforms to the latest standard demanded by physiological experts



Schering =

A fine product from the SCHERING laboratories



Relieves pain without inducing sleep, and should **not** therefore be regarded as a hypnotic or narcotic since it stands in a class entirely apart—a pure analgesic

Veramon 1s, in most cases, an efficient substitute for morphia, but, being absolutely non-toxic, has none of the ill effects associated with that drug Moreover, in long and painful illnesses its administration can be safely continued over prolonged indefinite periods

Clinical evidence refers to its successful use as an analgesic in —

Headache, Toothache, Neuralgia, Sciatica,
Migraine, Crises and lightning pains of Tabes,
Gastralgia, Cerebral and Spinal Tumours,
Carcinoma, Cholelithiasis, Dysmenorrhoea,
Rheumatism, Before and after operations,
After pains of labour, Eclampsia,
Climacteric headaches and those of acute
Oophoritis,
Otalgia, Occipital Neuralgia, etc., etc.

Samples and literature on request from

#### SCHERING LIMITED,

3 Lloyds Avenue, E.C.3.

MAY 1926

## Late and Early Carcinoma of the Breast.

BY SIR G LENTHAL CHEATLE, KCB, CVO, FRCS

Surgeon and Lecturer on Surgery, King's College Hospital, Member of Board, Royal Naval Medical Service, late Surgeon Rear-Admiral, Royal Navy, etc

#### Part 2.

N Part 1 (THE PRACTITIONER, April, 1926) I dealt with tumours of the breast that were, from their clinical signs, obviously carcinomata, even in those instances where no lymphatic glands in the axillæ were affected. This second part deals with the chincal signs which do not render a certain diagnosis of carcinoma possible, ie the carcinoma process has not spread to the same degree. Hence I shall now deal clinically with carcinoma of the breast in its earliest It is in such states that the surgeon has it in his power to cure a large proportion of his patients. Their diagnosis and treatment require the utmost care, consideration, and experience; and from the operable stages patients pass moperable for the want of these acquirements. Ι make the attempt to indicate those particular

clinical signs to which great attention should be paid.

- Class 1. A woman, about the age of forty years, healthy, has her attention called accidentally and without pain to a lump in her breast. The lump may be:
- (a) Solid and comparatively hard, in which there is no suspicion of elasticity or fluctuation. It is not adherent to the skin, nor are there any enlarged glands in the axilla. It must be remembered, in estimating adherence of a tumour to the skin, that the breast is normally attached to the skin by the hgamenta suspensoria of Sir Astley Cooper. In the upper and outer quadrant of the breast, as it stretches towards the axilla, the normal gland is more attached to the skin than elsewhere. This hard, rounded, solid tumour slips about easily under the skin. On account of its complete roundness, it is probably a duct carcinoma. There is no reason why fibro-adenoma should not be present in a woman of this age. In fact, at least 30 per cent. of all breasts that contain carcinoma contain a fibroadenoma. What makes the complete roundness of the tumour in a woman of this age so important is that it makes it possible to diagnose the tumour from a fibroadenoma, which would be lobulated.

Treatment.—On the whole I should be inclined to advise complete removal of the breast as for carcinoma, the reason being that it is exceedingly dangerous to cut into a carcinomatous breast. Malignant epithelial cells are thus liberated into tissues into which they had not invaded.

(b) Rounded or lobulated, even adherent to the skin, but with the additional sign of being elastic or fluctuating. Hence, the observer may be dealing with a cyst or a soft fibro-adenoma or a carcinoma not purely of duct origin.

Treatment.—This type justifies a preliminary investi-

#### CARCINOMA OF THE BREAST

gation to determine the diagnosis. In conducting this investigation an elliptical skin incision should be made over the tumour; the external edges of the incision should be undercut and the quadrant of the breast in which the tumour is growing should be excised, and the resulting wound should be at once flooded and soaked with a 1:500 solution of perchloride of mercury. The wound should be covered over while the tumour is being examined. As a rule, a naked eye examination of the cut surfaces of a tumour can determine its nature. Should there be any doubt, the safest course of further examination is to obtain a microscopical section of the tumour together with that part of the breast in which it was growing. I am not one of those who believe in the safety of trusting the evidence of a frozen section cut, stamed, and examined during an operation. Should the disease be determined as carcinoma, the complete operation for that disease should be performed

Class 2. The discharge of blood with no other physical signs is spontaneous, and may be increased by pressure upon a certain part of the breast, either in the region of the ampulla or any other part of the gland. It is important to eliminate the possibility of trauma as a cause of the discharge. In such an event there is a definite history of injury that was followed by a discharge of blood from the nipple. The discharge gradually ceases and disappears at about the end of a fortnight.

Treatment.—In the absence of a history of trauma the whole breast and axillary and lymphatic glands should be excised as for carcinoma. The soundness of this advice requires explanation. It is true that a papilloma existing in an ampulla may be the only cause of hæmorrhage, and the only papilloma in the breast. On the other hand, when there is a papilloma

in an ampulla there are more often than not many papillomata existing in the whole course of its duct right down to and including a sessile epithelial hyperplasia in many of the acini with which it communicates Although these papillomata and epithelial acinous growths may be completely encircled by normal boundaries, I regard this state as being dangerous, and I have found totally unsuspected carcinoma upon removing these breasts and in cutting whole sections of them for microscopical examination Further, the breasts with hæmorrhage from the nipple may contain carcinoma arising in terminal ducts and acmi. and in its earlier stages the only sign they evince is spontaneous hæmorrhage. Supposing the hæmorrhage to be induced only by traumatism, the nipple should be kept perfectly clean by washing it with boiled water, and a sterilized gauze dressing should be kept in contact with the nipple during the hæmorrhage, after which the injury may be assumed to have healed Hæmorrhage from the nipple due to this cause is comparatively rare. I have met with three instances, and although careful inspection has been kept on these breasts they have remained free from further trouble for many years.

Class 3. I regard constant spontaneous discharge of only serum from the nipple as dangerous and always advise a complete removal of the breast for carcinoma. It is not a common sign. I have had five patients under my care.

In the first case I could find nothing in the breast by palpation I advised the woman to keep her nipple clean by washing it with boiled water twice a day, and to dress the nipple with sterilized gauze. This treatment was adopted for six months, when I lost sight of her. When I heard of her again at the end of four years she had died from carcinoma of this breast.

The other four breasts contained in the terminal parts of a duct and its acini, in one portion of

#### CARCINOMA OF THE BREAST

the breast, an epithelial hyperplasia, which I have described as being dysgenetic in type, i.e. epithelial hyperplasia contained epithelial cells irregular in size, with nuclear hyperchromatosis and mitoses. In many of the affected ducts there was distinct papillomatous formation. Not one of these four patients had carcinomatous breasts, but they contained what I have described as being the pre-cancerous state. And although this state may, for some reason or other, remain latent or may disappear, yet should the process of epithelial hyperplasia continue carcinoma is its only termination.

Class 4. Localized lumpiness in one segment of the breast with no other physical signs is a state the diagnosis of which must be determined at once Very commonly the terminal ducts and acini in one segment of the breast contain the dysgenetic epithelial hyperplasia I have just described as existing in breasts from which there is a discharge of serum from the nipple utmost care and judgment are required in the management of these clinical signs Should there be the slightest suspicion of puckering of the skin, of rapid increase of size, I believe it is safer to remove the breast as for carcinoma upon the pathological evidence to which I have alluded On the other hand, where localized lumpiness is the only sign, a localized removal for examination increases the danger of the patient if the subsequent discovery is made that the lumpiness is due to early carcinoma. Should a surgeon, from his experience, consider that he is not dealing with the dangerous states I have mentioned. he would be justified in removing the segment of the breast in which the lumpiness occurs, with all the precautions I have previously mentioned, and subjecting all the parts removed to a complete microscopical investigation. He would thus he enabled to advise the patient as to treatment on

evidence of which he is certain, rather than on an opinion only.

Class 5. Generalized small solid lumps or nodules in one breast or both breasts. It must be borne in mind that breasts enlarge and become lumpy at menstrual periods and during pregnancy and lactation. In the enlargement of the breast fresh acmi form, and ducts become elongated to meet the requirements of the enlarging breasts. When the size of these breasts subsides some of the acmi certainly atrophy, but the ducts, in order to accommodate themselves to the diminution in size of the breasts, become convoluted, the convolutions giving rise to a generalized solid lumpiness that is perfectly normal. Further, it is not at all uncommon for a layer of fat an inch and a half thick to supervene between the skin and the nearest part of the underlying gland, and yet these adipose breasts may feel lumpy. It is impossible to believe that through this thick layer of fat glandular elements can be felt. The lumpiness here is caused by the isolation of small fat lobules by the fibrous tissue that supports them.

That this occurs is well exemplified by a completely unnecessary operation that I performed on a woman who I thought had a very dilated ampulla. On exposing the part I found an enormous fat lobule isolated by a rather dense layer of fibrous tissue, which encircled it except on the surface. The ampulla was not dilated

The fact that generalized lumpiness and nodularity occurs in perfectly normal breasts must always be borne in mind when attempting to form a diagnosis. In all doubtful cases the patient should be examined during and midway between her periods. Normal nodular breasts become painful only during periods. Should pain be persistent and bear no relation to periods, or become worse at the periods, there is something pathological occurring in the breast itself. The simplest cause of this condition is a generalized desquamative epithelial hyperplasia, which is occurring mainly in the

#### CARCINOMA OF THE BREAST

terminal parts of the ducts and their acini. The type of epithelial cells that have desquamated are as follows: they are all badly staining, irregular in shape, and desiccated.

Treatment.—The treatment of this state may be one of great difficulty and anxiety. I have known the condition to be temporarily relieved by supporting the gland, carrying the arm in a sling, by the application of hot fomentations, and by the exhibition of X-rays, the last being a form of treatment which I consider to be not altogether safe in the absence of complete knowledge concerning the action of these rays, which, in certain circumstances, can induce carcinoma. Finally, I have known the pain so bad and so constant, and borne by the patients for from eight to fifteen years, that it has induced them to seek relief by demanding the removal of the gland

There is another type of desquamative epithelial hyperplasia that gives rise to lumpiness of breasts; it is not so generalized or so painful, and can exist without pain. It may be found in breasts after death, having given rise to no mammary pain. In this state the terminal parts of ducts and acmi are also affected The ducts are distended by a collection of large colostrum-like looking cells, with small central nuclei, and are seen in all stages of formation arising from the epithelium lining the ducts The distension may be so great as occasionally to lead to extravasation of these cells through an interrupted duct wall into parts outside the ducts Papillomata can be seen occasionally as additional complications to this state. In the acini the epithelium has changed into long, feathery, delicate cells which distend groups of acini These changes in the ducts and acini are the chief causes of cystic breasts The state is so quet in development that it does not commonly induce clinical signs of sufficient intensity to attract the notice of the

patient. No treatment seems possible until cysts are formed and papillomata or other local complications have developed. Hence, it is a more serious state than the former. The clinical condition of the breast, on palpation, reveals intervening parts that are normal, thus differing from the completely generalized state I have just described.

Class 6. The state of generalized fluctuating lumps in one or both breasts is one of generalized cystic formations. Sometimes one large cyst is the only clinical evidence of it. The cyst is acmous in origin, and is due to the state of the acmi above described, and many acmi have become confluent to give rise to a large cyst. I have never examined a breast microscopically which contained a large cyst without finding innumerable smaller ones which the microscope alone was able to reveal, either in the neighbourhood of the large cyst or dispersed within the breast

Treatment.—The treatment of cystic breasts is a difficult problem, and requires great courage on the part of the surgeon to advise what I believe to be the safest course to adopt, viz. removal. The amount of courage necessary to maintain my position is obvious when I say that surgeons of immaculate reputation aver with truth that they have never seen malignant disease arising in a cystic breast even after fifteen or twenty years of careful observation. All they believe that is necessary to be done is to tap the cysts which are giving discomfort, and to inject some fluid such as pure carbolic to eradicate them. They also feel themselves competent to say, after examination of the fluid and cellular contents and palpation of the surrounding parts, that no tumour complication exists in or around the cyst. I agree that breasts may be simply riddled with cysts the size of a walnut, and yet contain nothing in the least suspicious of any epithelial growth

#### CARCINOMA OF THE BREAST

inside, but I have had cystic breasts sent to me for microscopical examination of whole sections of them, and I have found foci of undoubted carcinoma which necessitated the removal of the glands in the axilla after an interval of two or three months—a disastrous state of things. Besides containing caremoma these breasts have had papillomata in the terminal parts of their ducts. Further, I have five specimens of whole sections of breasts with large cysts which contained careinoma. Some of these cysts had been tapped and treated in the manner I have described and reported on as being only cystic. I have evidence to show that the careinoma in these large cysts began in the terminal ducts that led into them. epithelium in these terminal ducts had not taken part in cystic formation, but was active and capable of responding to the effects of irritation to which the epithelial cells lining the cysts were so degenerated that they were incapable of response My advice to remove all so-called cystic breasts is therefore an arguable one, but I feel sure that if the measures I advise were adopted, lives would be saved. If a practitioner were able to save only one patient in the course of his life it would be worth the sacrifice of all the breasts which contained no carcinoma Reverting to the ordinary cystic breasts, the more I see of them the more convinced I am that my advice that they should be removed is correct. In considering the treatment of cysts, it must be realized that there are small cysts containing dysgenetic epithelial hyperplasia and affecting usually the terminal parts of one duct and its acini which are exceedingly dangerous. This state I have described under localized lumpiness

### Laxatives and Purgatives.

BY CHARLES W CHAPMAN, MD, MRCP.

Consulting Physician to The National Hospital for Diseases of the Heart, London, late Physician to the Farringdon General Dispensary, E C

HIS article in THE PRACTITIONER is chiefly addressed to those of my jumor colleagues who have not had the opportunity of post-graduate hospital training, or of holding an assistantship after qualification.

A short time after qualifying I met an old and much respected practitioner, whose success was in no small measure due to the careful attention he paid to his patients' bowels; indeed, by an alteration of the initial letter in his name he was familiarly known as "Dr. Purge." During our conversation he remarked: "Look here, young man, take my advice—in treating your patients always remember to keep the kitchen clean." This advice, though full of wisdom, left the most appropriate methods for so doing to be discovered by observation and experience.

One soon found that the human organism was not merely an assemblage of standardized parts, but that the individuality of each patient was seen, not only in physical appearance, but also in the response of the internal organs to various foods, exposure to infection, effect of drugs, etc. Thus, irregular action of the bowels has to be treated in a manner applicable to the individual if the best results are to be obtained. Failure to recognize these truths was seen some years ago in a controversy on the question of the normal frequency of the action of the bowels; a well-known authority stated that the usual daily action was unnecessary, and that insistence upon it had become a fetish; others advised two actions daily. The fact is, that the normal in one

person is abnormal in another. In like manner the consistence of the exerction varies; in one perfectly healthy person it will resemble that of a dog, in others that of a cow.

For the purpose of this article it may be conceded that, generally speaking, a copious evacuation of a consistency not calling for excessive straining is the ideal one. The question then is, how is the ideal to be reached? Regular and efficient action of the bowels, like most good habits, calls for early and persistent training from the nursery period to adolescence. With children, especially, the common faults are over and too frequent feeding whereby the digestive organs do not get their proper rest. The old myth, "teething," is still with us, the truth being that teething is a natural and painless process provided the stomach is in a healthy state. Why do "teething powders" relieve the sick child? Simply by getting rid of irritating and unwholesome material. How often does one find the pain from a carious tooth relieved by a purgative!

In older children the temptation is to resist the call of nature if it interferes with games or other pleasures. If this thwarting of nature is persisted in the first step into the habit of depending upon aperients has been taken. The other salient points to be observed are:—

- (1) Food appropriate to the child's age and constitution. The common reply among dispensary patients by the mother when asked what food she gives the child is: "The same as I has myself." This improper feeding accounts for fully half of children's ill-health; the giving of chocolate or other sweets at odd times, especially after being put to bed, is another cause of ill-health and carnous teeth and bad temper.
- (2) Hurried meals is a fruitful cause of constipation, general malnutrition, and, again, bad temper. This is true at all periods of life. I sometimes remind patients

that Nature has not provided the human species with a gizzard. The valuable habit of thorough mastication must be begun in the nursery and carried on well into adolescence. Too often a child is reproved by the mother or nurse for "always being last" over its meals, whereas he ought to be commended for it. This bolting of imperfectly masticated food is facilitated by copious draughts of fluid during the meal. By strictly limiting the amount of fluid taken during meals mastication becomes imperative since, unless the bolus is sufficiently softened by salva, swallowing is impossible sary amount of fluid can be taken well between meals whereby the contents of the bowels have sufficient moisture and the requirements of the body met. The inclusion of fresh fruit and vegetables in the daily menu is important, both for general nutrition, and as an aid to intestinal peristalsis

(3) The importance of walking exercise at all ages is likely to be lost sight of with modern facilities for riding. There can, however, be no doubt of the value of walking in aiding the portal circulation and intestinal peristalsis.

In adults, especially after middle life, the possibility of malignant disease of the bowel being the cause of either constipation or diarrhoea should be always borne in mind. In the earlier stage of cancer the appearance of the patient does not suggest that disease, and it is just then that most benefit may be derived by operation

I remember seeing in consultation a lady, 54 years of age, who had old-standing mitral disease. The object of the consultation was to decide whether, in the then condition of the patient's heart, it would be safe for her to take a long journey. On inquiring into the history and general health—a rule which should invariably be followed—it transpired that the bowels had been loose for some time and that occasionally

#### LAXATIVES AND PURGATIVES

blood was seen with the motions. I was told these symptoms were of no consequence, as the patient had piles. Not being satisfied with that explanation a rectal examination was made, when advanced cancer of the rectum was discovered. Curiously enough, I had a similar experience with a male patient a fortnight later. Early in my career I was asked to see a lady 76 years of age for persistent diarrhea, which had hitherto resisted treatment. So frequent were the actions that a diaper had to be worn. Rectal examination revealed a loaded rectum, the feeal mass being so hard that it had to be broken up with the handle of a spoon and removed piecemeal When a route for the passage of an enema tube had been made warm olive oil was injected and the rectum cleared. Laxatives were prescribed and the patient made a complete recovery. If these and similar mistakes are to be avoided the golden rule, "When in doubt examine the rectum," must be followed. It should be remembered that both constipation and looseness of the bowels may occur in connection with cancer of the rectum.

We have been considering the usual causes of constipation, its prevention by early training, judicious feeding, outdoor exercise, and the taking of fluid well between meals and only in extreme moderation with food. We will now inquire, given an aperient is needed, in what form it should be prescribed, always bearing in mind our goal—the restoration of natural action independent of the use of drugs. It is this which distinguishes a skilful doctor from the quack.

Aperients may roughly be classed as purgatives and laxatives. The former act mainly as irritants by stimulating the flow of mucus and increasing peristals of the bowel, the latter have a somewhat similar but more gentle and lasting action, which is favourable to the restoration of natural functioning of the bowels. The habitual use of strong purgatives is apt to clear

away good material along with the useless, to the lowering of the general nutrition. The too-effectual action of cathartics by keeping the lower bowel empty, and the purging habit formed, the stimulus to reflex action is removed. Salines, such as the sulphates of sodium and magnesium, though useful at times, are not applicable in cases where masses of soybale are present. since they are prone to cause only watery motions while the lumps may be left undisturbed. The stronger aperients, such as jalap, are often called for in cardiac dropsy by virtue of the watery motions they produce. Laxatives, on the other hand, are not open to the objections just referred to. Fortunately there are many such remedies available, alone or in combination with others, suitable to most cases, though the selection in individual instances will, at times, severely tax the medical attendant's therapeutic acumen.

The most rehable laxative is senna, alone or in combination with tartrate of sodium and carminatives. A formula in frequent use at the Royal General Dispensary during the present writer's pupilage there, was conf. piper mg (B.P.), ½ oz., conf. sulphuris, 1 oz., conf. sennæ to 3 ozs.; one to two teaspoonfuls to be taken each night. Instructions were given that after a copious action sufficient to produce but one easy evacuation daily was to be taken. Infusion of senna pods is efficient and harmless. Cascara, with or without small doses of the extracts of nux vomica and belladonna, makes a useful pill in obstinate cases. Castor oil and petroleum are useful laxatives.

# Congenital Hypertrophic Stenosis of the Pylorus.

BY BASIL HUGHES, DSO, MA, MB, BCH, BSc., FRCS. Honorary Surgeon, Bradford Children's Hospital; Honorary Assistant Surgeon, Bradford Royal Infirmary; Surgeon, Bradford Municipal General Hospital, etc.

HERE is growing evidence to show that this condition, at one time considered rare, is of far more frequent occurrence than is generally imagined. Bardsley, as early as 1788, described a case of "Schirrus of the Pylorus in an Infant," and exactly a century later Hirschsprung gave us a clearer conception of the disease. Of later years it has received more liberal attention, especially at the hands of Thomson, Still, Cautley, and others. At the outset I would urge that the condition is badly named. "Pylorospasm of mfants" is a term that far better meets the case. Pylorospasm of infants may be classified under the two following headings: (a) pylorospasm with excessive hypertrophy of the pylone muscle; (b) pylorospasm with moderate or little hypertrophy of the pyloric muscle. Between these two headings will occur varying degrees of hypertrophy, and consequently corresponding variations in the symptoms.

#### PATHOLOGY.

In advanced and moderate degrees of hypertrophy, the pylorus is seen to be elongated, and enlarged in its transverse diameter. It is very hard to the touch, and the pyloric canal, in extreme cases, is practically occluded. Hypertrophy of the stomach musculature is pronounced, and especially that of the "pyloric antrum." Further, hypertrophy in many cases can

be observed in the musculature of the duodenum and jejunum.

Histologically, there is muscular hypertrophy, especially of the circular muscle, excess of fibrous tissue (in extreme cases), and in the vessels of the pylorus there is a varying degree of hypertrophic obliteration. These pathological phenomena are of significance in connection with the etiology of the condition.

#### CLINICAL FINDINGS.

Although fundamentally identical pathologically, yet groups (a) and (b) are clinically very different. It may be stated at once that the condition occurs almost exclusively in boy babies. It practically always occurs in the firstborn boy, though this is not a rigid rule, and it attacks almost invariably "the bonniest babies that one could wish to see" The most common period of onset of symptoms is from the tenth to the seventeenth day following birth, though in rare instances it may culminate as late as the tenth week.

#### A typical case of class (a) is the following:-

AT, aged 16 days, a firstborn male child, was up to the tenth day a fine healthy baby. He weighed 9 lb at birth. On the tenth day he started to vomit his feeds within a minute or two after taking them, the feed being shot out in projectile fashion. After this he would soon be hungry again, and would ravenously devour his next feed which would be returned as the former one. After the twelfth day constipation was practically absolute, and from the tenth day onward a rapid and progressive loss of weight occurred.

Here, then, we have a train of symptoms which should immediately arouse suspicion of this condition. a firstborn male baby, strong and healthy at birth, exhibiting on the tenth day vomiting of a projectile nature, constipation, and a very rapid loss of weight.

If a feed be given to such a baby, and the epigastrium be observed, peristaltic waves can be seen travelling from left to right until the feed is vomited back Further palpation just to the right of, and above, the

#### HYPERTROPHIC STENOSIS

umbilious will reveal the presence of a hard tumour—the elongated and hypertrophied pylorus.

A typical case of class (b) is the following:—

N P, aged 17 days, a firstborn healthy male baby, weighed 8½ lb at birth. On the eleventh day he started to vomit part of his feeds, and under the impression that the mother's milk on which he was being fed did not agree with him, he was weaned. For 48 hours he was fed on diluted cow's milk which he kept down, but at the end of this time vomiting started anew. He was then fed on Benger's food, Nestlé's milk, Allenbury's food, and a host of others, but each was retained for a few hours only, when in turn it was vomited in projectile fashion. Loss of weight was gradual, and all of the stools consisted of undigested food. Visible peristals was observed as in class (a), but a pylorie tumour was discovered only with difficulty, and was certainly not always present (true pylorospasm).

Here is a different train of symptoms vomiting of a more irregular kind but projectile, passage of undigested food, a more gradual loss of weight, visible epigastric peristalsis, and the inconstancy of a pylone tumour

#### ETIOLOGY.

What is the etiology of this serious condition? Certain theories have been put forward. John Thomson suggests that the pylonic hypertrophy is secondary to congenital gastric spasm, while Cautley is of opinion that the hypertrophy is primary and due to pylonic overgrowth. I think we must go further to seek for a more satisfactory explanation.

In cases grouped under class (a) there can be little doubt that the hypertrophy is ante-natal, and to a less extent the same must be said of class (b), for it is inconceivable that such hypertrophy could occur within ten days after birth. Further, these babies take their feeds, digest and thrive on them up to the onset of the vomiting. It is the additional element of spasm (pylorospasm) accompanied with gastrospasm and enterospasm on top of already hypertrophied structures that initiates the symptoms. This statement is substantiated clinically, specially in cases of class (b), for gastric lavage prior to leaving a small feed in the

353 BB

stomach will often allay the spasm, and allow the feed to pass on. This treatment has also temporarily succeeded in two cases grouped under class (a). In every instance of gastric lavage a viscous material has been removed from the stomach, but beyond the fact that it is hyperacid, further investigation of it has not been carried out. Again, how common a complaint is pylorospasm in the adult male, and how rarely is it seen in females. Here it is said to be secondary to other causes, notably appendicular in origin. There can be little doubt that it is influenced by still further factors, notably excesses m tobacco, the presence in the stomach of certain foodstuffs, imperfect mastication of food, business worries, and others, to which the male is more exposed than the female, and it is undoubtedly the forerunner of duodenal ulcer, which is almost as much a man's lot as pylorospasm is that of a male baby. The old saying of midwives, that male babies are more difficult to rear than female, bears a big weight of significance. There is little doubt that the male gastro-intestinal tract is a much more irritable structure than that which obtains in the female. This would seem to be one of Nature's mistakes. because it is called upon to bear more insults than that of the female. It would be interesting to know what percentage of duodenal ulcers occurring in the male occur in the firstborn. I have searched the literature on the subject, but can find nothing relating to this I think it is not going too far to suggest that the occurrence of pylorospasm in the newborn male will find its explanation in some unbalance of the endocrine system. Some slight excess of suprarenal or pituitary activity due to lack of inhibition acting over a prolonged period could account for the hypertrophy and irritability of the intestinal musculature. The more I acquaint myself with this disease the more am I convinced that pylorospasm is only part of a general condition of irritability affecting the whole of the intestinal tract.

#### HYPERTROPHIC STENOSIS

#### DIAGNOSIS.

Diagnosis should not be difficult, yet so many of these babies are diagnosed as, and treated for, marasmus, manition, etc. In fact, eight cases out of my series of 45 (that is, nearly 20 per cent) were diagnosed in the medical ward, having been sent into hospital diagnosed as "wasting."

#### PROGNOSIS.

The prognosis is good provided the following obtain:
(1) The baby is not below 5 lb. in weight. (2) The baby has not been weaned. (3) The treatment can be carried out in private.

(1) If below 5 lb. in weight, acidosis is present to such a grave degree that treatment of any kind is difficult and almost hopeless. (2) The mother's milk is essential, especially after operative treatment. This is a point the importance of which cannot too strongly be urged (3) It is a noteworthy fact, and in accord with the findings of others, that the cases treated privately do infinitely better than those treated in the wards of a children's hospital.

#### TREATMENT.

This requires the most complete co-operation between surgeon and physician; cases grouped under class (a) are primarily surgical, and the operation of choice is undoubtedly Rammstedt's, for it is simple, quick, and involves the minimum of shock. The approach is through a one-inch incision made through the right rectus muscle, the pylorus is delivered, and its musculature divided down to the mucous membrane of the pyloric canal. The pylorus is then returned, and the abdominal wound closed by two or three throughand-through sutures of silkworm gut. This simple operation requires but a very few minutes for its execution. The anæsthetic employed has been a mixture of one part chloroform to eight parts ether.

For cases grouped under class (b), provided the loss

 $_{\mathtt{BB2}}$ 

of weight is not pronounced, it is justifiable to temporize and to employ gastric lavage, leaving a small feed in the stomach. If the weight remains stationary, and specially should it show an increase, however small, lavage should be persisted with. If, however, the baby is losing weight on this treatment, operation should not be delayed. With gastric lavage, small doses of belladonna may be exhibited.

It is after operation that the resources of both physician and surgeon are most heavily taxed, and the whole problem is the finding of a suitable diet. The operation itself is but a very small part of the treatment, for it only relieves the pylorospasm; it does not correct the general intestinal irritability already referred to. The baby ceases to vomit and takes its feeds greedily, but the food is hurried along the intestinal tract and appears undigested in the stools, gain in weight too often does not occur, diarrhæa ensues, acidosis becomes extreme, and the baby dies.

The above is what is prone to happen in hospital cases. It has been suggested that ward infection is responsible for the occurrence of the post-operative diarrhea with undigested stools. This may be so, as these emaciated babies are no doubt very receptive to any ward infection that may be present. Bacteriological examination of the stools has negatived this theory, and I think the explanation lies elsewhere

It is a noteworthy fact that in all my cases treated in the municipal hospital, where the mother can be admitted with the baby and can feed it after operation with her own milk, there has never been a moment's anxiety, while cases treated in the children's hospital when the mother's milk has been taken with a breast pump at home and brought to the hospital have done well, but not so well as when the mother has been able to feed the child direct from the breast. In three cases we were able to get milk from a wet nurse. All three

#### HYPERTROPHIC STENOSIS

cases recovered and did well, but they were not so satisfactory as those that had their own mother's milk. There is, then, strong presumptive evidence to show that the mother's milk is of paramount importance to the baby's welfare after operation.

The evidence in this direction is so strong that the following rule may be laid down: If a firstborn healthy male child starts to vomit its mother's milk any time from the tenth to the seventeenth day after birth, if the vomiting be projectile in character and associated with visible peristals in the epigastrium and the detection of a pyloric tumour, do not wean the baby, but keep it fed on the mother's milk at all costs.

If the baby has been weaned, then every effort should be made to restore the mother's milk. If this is impossible, then the milk of a wet nurse should be procured. Failing this, goat's milk is the next best substitute.

The best temporary food, if none of the above can be obtained, is sherry wine whey sweetened with glucose, and with this I have given subcutaneous injections of sea-water plasma (50 c.cm.) every third day, and small doses of belladonna. After two days' feeding with sherry whey and glucose, very weak citrated Benger's food may be added to the diet, and generally agrees well with these patients. After the first week citrated cow's milk well diluted with barley water, and a small quantity of virol stirred into every second feed is the diet of choice, and a teaspoonful of raw meat juice every day is recommended. Dried milk and condensed milk are not advised, as the irritable intestinal tract of these babies will not tolerate them, and they are passed undigested.

These babies are best nursed in a side ward away from the general ward, and the greatest care should be devoted to the sterilization of the feeding-bottles.

If weak Benger's food and citrated cow's milk are

badly tolerated, then we must again resort to sherry whey and glucose, but more gradually introducing the other foods, and in the meantime slightly increase the dose of belladonna.

The greatest patience, perseverance, and care must be exercised in the artificial feeding of post-operative cases, and the above-mentioned routine has given uniformly the best results in my series of cases.

There is no doubt something in the mother's milk, probably in the nature of a vitamin, that is so essential for the welfare of these babies after the pylorospasm has been relieved. This vitamin, if such it be, exercises a controlling effect on the gastro-intestinal irritability, and overcomes the main difficulty in the post-operative treatment—a difficulty, indeed, that has taxed the resources of both physician and surgeon to their utmost.

#### SUMMARY OF CASES.

Rammstedt's operation.—Of 45 consecutive cases, 42 were males and 3 were females, i.e. 93 per cent. males; 43 occurred from the tenth to the seventeenth day after birth; two culminated at the tenth week. The two cases culminating at the tenth week were both females, and both recovered. Neither was breast-fed, and neither showed the degree of gastro-intestinal irritability exhibited in the male cases.

Thirty-two cases recovered (including the three females) and thirteen died, showing a recovery of 70 per cent. Of the 32 recoveries, 21 were breast-fed after operation, four received the mother's milk taken off by a pump, three received the milk of a wet nurse, and four were fed artificially. Of the 13 deaths, all were male babies, and all were fed artificially.

The cases are consecutive, and in no way selected These figures speak for themselves, and will, I hope, convince the reader of what has been written in the text.

# The Respiratory Factor in the Post-Operative Treatment of Tonsils and Adenoids.

BY J DUNLOP LICKLEY, M D

Honorary Physician, Sick Children's Hospital, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Lecturer on Applied Anatomy, University of Durham College of Medicine

PEAKING generally, there are two chief types of tonsils and adenoids cases:

(A) Obstructive Type. Those in which the symptoms of mechanical obstruction predominate.

(B) Toxic Type. Those in which the main symptoms arise from toxic absorption

The ordinary case combines in varying degrees the obstructive and toxic elements, but it is useful for purposes of discussion to consider the types separately. In both there is a history of special susceptibility to, and frequent attacks of, chest trouble, and it is this fact which has suggested the theory of a selective system involvement

(A) In the obstructive type the causation of the chest disturbance seems fairly obvious. The function of the nose is to rid the inspired air of dust and organisms, to warm it and to add water to it. Air inspired through the mouth is less efficiently treated and on reaching the air-tubes is colder, drier, and more dusty; it tends to set up a spasm of the bronchial muscles and less air is allowed to enter the lungs. When this obstruction is superadded to the already narrowed air-inlet, the chest fails to expand properly, and a chronic bronchial

badly tolerated, then we must again resort to sherry whey and glucose, but more gradually introducing the other foods, and in the meantime slightly increase the dose of belladonna.

The greatest patience, perseverance, and care must be exercised in the artificial feeding of post-operative cases, and the above-mentioned routine has given uniformly the best results in my series of cases.

There is no doubt something in the mother's milk, probably in the nature of a vitamin, that is so essential for the welfare of these babies after the pylorospasm has been relieved. This vitamin, if such it be, exercises a controlling effect on the gastro-intestinal irritability, and overcomes the main difficulty in the post-operative treatment—a difficulty, indeed, that has taxed the resources of both physician and surgeon to their utmost.

#### SUMMARY OF CASES.

Rammstedt's operation.—Of 45 consecutive cases, 42 were males and 3 were females, i.e. 93 per cent. males; 43 occurred from the tenth to the seventeenth day after birth; two culminated at the tenth week. The two cases culminating at the tenth week were both females, and both recovered. Neither was breast-fed, and neither showed the degree of gastro-intestinal irritability exhibited in the male cases.

Thirty-two cases recovered (including the three females) and thirteen died, showing a recovery of 70 per cent. Of the 32 recoveries, 21 were breast-fed after operation, four received the mother's milk taken off by a pump, three received the milk of a wet nurse, and four were fed artificially. Of the 13 deaths, all were male babies, and all were fed artificially.

The cases are consecutive, and in no way selected. These figures speak for themselves, and will, I hope, convince the reader of what has been written in the text.

#### TONSILS AND ADENOIDS

after operation. The removal of the obstruction, with the consequent enlargement of the air-inlet, permits the muscles to resume their normal balance, and since the muscle-tone is generally good, recovery is rapid. The main indication in the after-treatment is to teach the children to breathe through their noses. Nose-breathing exercises, such as those suggested by Handcock and advocated by Hickling<sup>2</sup> are useful; their value is enhanced, however, if they are followed by the special respiratory exercises considered later.

(B) It is in the toric type that the most striking respiratory alterations are demonstrable, so much so that they lead to a stance of the child which is almost diagnostic. These children apparently breathe fairly easily through the nose with the mouth shut, but when they are stripped their defects are very evident. The upper part of the chest in front is narrow and flattened and looks sunken, an appearance which is contributed to by the position of the shoulders, which are drooping and rolled forwards so that the scapulæ stick out behind; a slight kyphosis may be present. The abdomen is prominent and somewhat pendulous, and this is associated with some degree of lordosis. Except in cases where rickets coexists there is no deformity of the bones of the thorax.

Cameron<sup>3</sup> has described an extreme form of this condition in discussing "Dyspepsia and Malassimilation in Children" His reference relates particularly to "a form of dyspepsia in older children consequent upon nutritional defect," and the special interest attaches to his statement that "the whole deterioration of health, in very many cases, is due to some focus of chronic infection, such as imbedded tonsils which are septic"

Under the title "The Hypotonic (Flabby) Child," Paterson,<sup>4</sup> in a recent paper, has included this type. He investigated (for his whole group) the causation in

relation to (a) diet, chiefly carbohydrate excess; (b) confinement and lack of exercise; (c) toxic absorption; and (d) constitutional defect; and found that no one of these factors was sufficient to cause the condition.

The suggestion here advanced is that the additional factor required (at least in the tonsils and adenoids cases) is the peculiar involvement of the whole respiratory apparatus; the original toxic element is derived from the infected lymphoid tissue of the throat; later, toxic effects may follow from the faulty respiration.

The respiratory inefficiency is probably due in part to the general muscular weakness, although other causes of general debility do not lead to such a marked degree of inefficiency. One may notice also that in some cases (presumably early cases) the limb muscles are fairly good and yet the trunk is quite characteristic. The condition is mainly the result of the almost specific flabbiness of the two great respiratory antagoniststhe diaphragm and the abdominal muscles. The laxity of the abdominal wall permits a general dropping of the abdominal viscera, and this is accompanied by a fall in the height of the diaphragmatic dome. The mediastinum is pulled downwards and backwards, and the downward slope of the ribs becomes more pronounced. The flattening of the dome impairs the mechanical efficiency of both parts of the diaphragm by lessening the distance through which the central tendon can be pulled down and the distance through which the circumference can be lifted up. When this mechanical disability is combined with a lowered tone of the muscles, respiration becomes very mefficient. The defective ventilation is particularly liable to affect the apices, posterior borders and hila, which may therefore become favourable breeding grounds for bacterial infections.

It will be evident that in these cases the operation for the removal of the original toxic source should be supplemented by post-operative treatment of the

#### TONSILS AND ADENOIDS

muscular disability. In some instances very marked benefit results from merely keeping these children in bed for a few days; by thus relieving the strain on the abdominal wall the respiratory muscles are able to recover some of their tone. Any of the recognized courses of physical exercises or drill is beneficial. Galbraith 5 has insisted on the importance of massage and exercises in treating flabby children, and in most of the text-books it is mentioned that respiratory exercises (not usually described) are useful after tonsils and adenoids operations.

The point I wish to insist on is that the very definite (almost specific) implication of the respiratory musculature has not been fully recognized. When its chinical importance is appreciated then it follows that, combined with the general hygiene of the respiratory tract and with the general exercises, there should be special exercises designed to restore as soon as possible the normal position and action of the respiratory apparatus. Nose-breathing exercises, such as those of Hickling, provide an interesting commentary, since their devisers noted the great general improvement in the children in spite of the fact that the lymphoid growths were not much diminished, the effect of these exercises on the general respiratory mechanism contributed very largely to their good results.

In many of the cases it is wise to begin by instructing the children how to blow their noses. The scheme of the special exercises is as follows:—

- (1) Exercise the vertebral part of the diaphragm and with this combine some exercises for strengthening the abdominal muscles, these are done at first with the child in the supine position.
- (2) Practise these in the erect posture and then proceed to exercise the costal part of the diaphragm.
  - (3) Correct the general stance.

It is almost unnecessary to add that during all these

state. It is a fact that feetal tissues are relatively so much more in possession of glycogen than is the case in adults, that it is strongly suspected that the fœtus is, to a certain extent, responsible for the deficiency of glycogen in the maternal tissues. Glycogen is present in fresh skeletal muscle to the extent of one per cent.; glucose is present to the extent of 0.01 per Glycogen is the precursor of glucose. After a meal rich in carbohydrates, glycogen may be present in the hver up to about 12 per cent of the weight of the gland. On the other hand, in feetal muscle it may amount to as much as 40 per cent. of the total weight of the dried solids This is a disparity far too great to be overlooked; in other words, it is forty times as much in the fœtus as in the skeletal muscle, and nearly four times as much as in the maternal liver. This needs some explanation.

During pregnancy the function of the endocrines must necessarily undergo some modification. It can readily be shown that the injection of the secretion of the posterior lobe of the pituitary body will produce hyperacidity and a marked increase in gastric secretion and peristalsis, not to mention its effect upon the intestine, uterus, urmary bladder, etc. The pituitary gland bears a large responsibility for the digestion of food through its gastro-enteric activity, and in nearly all cases of carbohydrate intolerance the pituitary gland is involved.

During starvation glycogen is rapidly used up from its storehouse in the liver; exposure to cold has the same effect, and during muscular exercise glycogen is also used up. During pregnancy the interstitial secretion of the ovary is under the control of the corpus luteum, which Professor W. E. Dixon has shown has practically no influence in stimulating the pituitary gland to activity. If the power of the pituitary to contract the uterus were as great during pregnancy as

#### VOMITING IN PREGNANCY

at other times, or were this power not otherwise controlled, intrauterine gestation would be impossible, as the uterus would be automatically emptied. It is probable that there is a hormone which, by inhibition or otherwise, prevents what pituitin there may be in the blood-stream from exerting its full contracting effect on the uterine musculature. This hormone is probably that of the mammary body, corpus luteum or placenta, acting singly or in concert to offset the enhanced activity of the pituitary body consequent on the ovarian secretion, which is in excess during the congestion of pregnancy. As demonstrated by Professor W. E. Dixon, the ovarian hormone is the only substance which invariably stimulates the pituitary body to increased activity.

Adrenalm acts mainly on plain muscle supplied by sympathetic fibres, and gives contraction or relaxation as the nerve fibres are motor or inhibitory. Posterior pituitary secretion acts directly on the muscle in all cases. Both these hormones influence the general metabolism, and particularly accelerate the glycogenolysis in the liver

Removal of the posterior lobe of the pituitary gland in animals results in a greater carbohydrate tolerance; much more carbohydrate food can be taken without producing alimentary glycosuria. During pregnancy there is a marked increase in the size of both suprarenal cortex and pituitary bodies. Competent observers have insisted on the fact that the suprarenal cortex has some relation to the activity of the sexual glands. The increase in the cortex of the suprarenal in pregnancy is a hypertrophy. The operation of castration causes marked changes in the adrenal cortex. The various phenomena of sexual life are associated with histological changes in the adrenals.

Some observers are of opinion that the internal secretion of the pancreas stabilizes the output of

glycogen from the liver. If this internal secretion be deficient or inhibited the output of sugar is above normal. Instead of intensifying the fall produced by insulin a simultaneous injection of pituitary extract either reduces, abolishes, or replaces by a rise of blood-sugar the fall due to insulin <sup>2</sup> This shows inter alia that there is a relation between the pancreas and the posterior pituitary body.

Carlson and Drennan 3 have produced an extraordinary bit of information. They have shown that if the pancreas be removed from a pregnant dog near term, it is not followed by glycosuria until the pups are born or removed by operation While not flatly refuting the contention that this is due to the presence of pancreatic tissue in the pups, which carries on the pancreatic function for the mother as well as for themselves, it has not been shown that this may not be due to other complementary factors acting in addition to this. In the absence of the maternal pancreas before the islands of Langerhans begin to function in the feetus, mother and fœtus present hyperglycæmia After development of the islands the mother presents hyperglycæmia, while the fœtus is protected.4 It has been demonstrated experimentally that the placenta is impervious to the transit of adrenalin.<sup>5</sup> A marked increase in the maternal adrenalin content of the blood is not followed by any increase in the adrenahn content of the fætal blood What proof can be adduced to show that pancreatic hormones can and do perfuse the placenta where adrenalm and thyroid do not? This point should be cleared up by the experimenters, for the researches of Tanberg show that thyroid secretion does not reach the mother from the fœtus, the placenta being impermeable to it 6

If it can be shown that the placenta refuses transit to the pancreatic hormone and all other hormones, in addition to adrenalin and thyroid, then we are face to

#### VOMITING IN PREGNANCY

face with the fact that even with the complete removal of the pancreas, as in Carlson's experiment, there are other substances which, under certain conditions—as, for example, pregnancy—for a time at least, are able to act as a substitute for pancreatic function. This will very materially alter our conceptions of carbohydrate metabolism, and change our opinions regarding the production of hyperglycemia, certainly in so far as the pregnant animal is concerned.

A word or two to show the mechanism by which adrenalm acts may be helpful at this point. Bradycardia, following the administration of adrenalin, is due to an action of the adrenalm on the cardio-inhibitory centre. It disappears when the vagi are resected or paralysed with atropine, and a stronger and more rapid cardio-activity results. In connection with the assumption that adrenalm acts principally on the endings of the sympathetic autonomic fibres, the result infers that the plain muscle involved is supplied with inhibitory fibres. The effect of adrenalm on the uterus varies with the condition of that organ the pregnant cat adrenalm produces contraction of the In the non-pregnant cat it shows relaxation. In other words, some factor is present in the pregnant cat which inhibits the action of the inhibitory fibres and which is absent in the non-pregnant cat. 7 D. Cow shows that pituitrin activates the uterus to an increased response to adrenalm Now, the uterus and the vagina receive no vaso-motor fibres from the nervi erigentes, but do receive a supply of constrictor fibres from the sympathetic system. These latter fibres emerge from the cord in the roots of the upper lumbar nerves, and are distributed by the inferior mesenteric ganglion and hypogastric nerves.

The importance of some aspects of pituitary and adrenal activity is very great. If they are both capable of producing effects in addition to those acting on the

369 cc

lines just indicated in the usual state of things, during the state of pregnancy their action may be greatly enlarged, as, to wit, the producing increased glycogenolysis, hyperglycæmia, and glycosuria. Pituitary secretion particularly produces hyperglycæmia and glycogenolysis, but more of the latter, though both adrenalin and pituitary, under certain conditions, produce glycosuria.

If Cow's statement that pituitrin sensitizes the uterus to an increased response to adrenalin be true, there is the probability that this function may be extended to the pancreas in such a condition as pregnancy. In this case the result would be that the inhibition of the pancreatic function, say by adrenalin, would result in a deficiency or alteration of the internal secretion of the pancreas, which would result in the depletion of the glycogen content in the maternal liver. It is known that the ill-effects of msulm mjections which occasionally arise may be improved by the injection of adrenalin. Possibly adrenalin inhibits the action of the pancreatic hormone. A report by F. Rathery and F. Bordet<sup>8</sup> presents a case of vomiting (persistent) in pregnancy of two months, during which the patient suffered from inanition, dehydration, accompanied by acidosis:

After two or three days of treatment by injections of adrenalm in large amounts of normal saline, the symptoms ceased, and did not reappear when the drug was withdrawn. The rapidity of the action of the drug is to be noted. The doses used were first day, 0.5 mgm subcutaneously, second day, 1 mgm subcutaneously, and 1 mgm ingested, third day, same dose, fourth day and following seven days, 1 mgm ingested. The increase in weight was very rapid, and at the rate of one kilo per day for nine days. It did not cause glycosuria

In the opinion of the writer of this present article the failure of glycosuma to appear may be explained as follows: because of the glycogenolysis in excess, the maternal tissues were starved of glycogen and glucose, and retained all the hierated sugar, not excreting

#### VOMITING IN PREGNANCY

them. Probably glycosuria would have resulted had the adrenalm treatment been persisted in for a longer period. Incidentally, Hugounenq and Ensleme have noted a ferment in the blood which hydrolyses insulin. It is probable that the absence of a sufficient amount of glycogen in the maternal liver, in the vomiting of pregnancy, is due to a great increase in the function of the pancreatic hormone, causing sugar consumptionjust the opposite of diabetes mellitus. It is possible that this is due to a deficient or altered hormone (or it may be due to cortical hormone) which in normal individuals inhibits the pancreatic hormone when the proper amount of blood-sugar is present. In other words, adrenalin may act as a safety valve for bloodsugar stability, that metaphorical valve opening or closing automatically with the rise or fall above or below normal in the blood-sugar content. adrenalm deficiency may be produced by the markedly enlarged suprarenal cortex, which has been shown exists in pregnancy, pressing on the medulla of the suprarenal body, so cutting off its blood supply by ischæmia, thereby permitting the posterior pituitary hormone to run riot in glycogenolysis. The complete extirpation of the adrenals results in the total disappearance of blood-sugar. The pituitary hormone is then triumphant.

It has been stated elsewhere in this article that the pituitary gland is largely involved in the production of carbohydrate intolerance. If there be a deficiency in adrenalm output in the hyperemesis of pregnancy, obviously there is an interruption in the physiological inter-relation of pituitary and adrenal secretions, which Cow has shown exists. The placenta does not allow of the passage of adrenalm from the fœtus, and the pituitary gland secretion has full play in the production of a carbohydrate intolerance, and a consequent lowering of the glycogen content of the maternal liver,

371

002

the glycogenolysis having run to exhaustion, and the feetus taking all it can get.

Corpus luteum and mammary hormones are the antagonists of the ovarian and pituitary hormones, the latter perhaps indirectly. The exhibition of them in the vomiting of pregnancy produces the desired result; as might be expected.

The great increase in uterine blood supply favours the production of more of the secretion of the ovarian interstitial cells. The increase in ovarian interstitial secretion stimulates the pituitary secretion, while the corpus luteal, placental, and mammary hormones counteract the effect of this increased quantity of pituitary hormone on the uterus. If there should be a deficiency in corpus luteal or mammary hormone the pituitary secretion gets out of control, and we have the hyperemesis of pregnancy. If this were so one would expect the exhibition of mammary or corpus luteal hormones to give relief—this is precisely what happens in actual practice in cases of hyperemesis—they do give relief at once and in a startling way.

We do not need to go outside the endocrine system in order to explain the cause of the maternal glycogen deficiency. Adrenalin is probably manufactured as a by-product of tyrosin, as is suggested by the presence of the oxyphenyl group in the chemical composition of Tyrosin is a by-product of protein the hormone. If there be not sufficient ingestion of katabolism. protein to allow of tyrosin and amino-acid derivatives being produced, the suprarenal bodies have not the materials from which to make adrenalin, except from their "tissue protein." Once allow the vomiting of pregnancy to get well under way and at once a vicious circle is established, which circle must be broken if life is to be conserved.

On the assumption that during pregnancy the pituitrin constituent in the maternal blood is pre-

#### VOMITING IN PREGNANCY

cluded from having its full effect in the pelvis, it finds a natural and necessary outlet for its activity in the gastro-enteric organs. It is essential that the increase in gastric juice brought about in this way, by pituitary effort, should be used up. The increase in juice is obviously natural—there are two to feed. If the gastric juice be not "fixed" by protein foods there will follow automatically sickness and vomiting, from the effect upon the gastric mucosa of this stagnant juice. There is, therefore, brought about a gastric acidosis which, with its symptoms, prevents the ingestion of food, and a train of symptoms not unlike those of acid dyspepsia follows, which, in fact, is really the case in the pernicious vomiting of pregnancy, excepting that the picture in the latter is extreme. The maternal tissues are in a state of deficiency of glycogen, similar to that produced by starvation. All this while the fætal tissues must have glycogen, and they take it whence they can get it.

To conclude, the rational treatment of pernicious vomiting in pregnancy will follow the lines in opposition to the cause. In some minds corpus luteum, the opponent of ovarian and indirectly, therefore, of pituitary activity, is a definite specific for the pernicious vomiting of pregnancy. Its exhibition in sufficient doses has disadvantages. Based upon a considerable clinical experience the writer has found that mammary substance, by mouth, or the extracts (10 per cent.) hypodermically, even in large doses, is not deleterious, but produces startlingly good results, because of its antagonism to the ovarian function, which in the early stages has not reached a balance under the new conditions If, in spite of vomiting, a largely enhanced protein duet be insisted upon, to the complete exclusion of all stimulants to gastric secretion, which do not "fix" gastric juice, such as meat extracts, dextrinized foods in general, condiments and

alcohol, the condition automatically rights itself, if it has not been allowed to advance too far. If the latter condition exists, adrenalin injections will control the vomiting, so allowing the protein diet to be commenced. The simple expedient of taking a glass of milk fifteen.

minutes before quitting the recumbent position in the early morning, by women in the gravid state, is often sufficient to ward off any vomiting, and may prevent the supersensitiveness of the stomach associated with pregnancy from the sixth to the fourteenth week or, in fact, during any phase of pregnancy. Should the protein diet appear madequate at the commencement it will be found to be due to the lack of perseverance with an all-protein diet, and to the non-interdiction of liquids at meal times. Allow no fluids at meal times. It goes without saying that definite disease in the stomach or elsewhere, such as gastric ulcer, etc., might lead to disappointment, and these conditions should be excluded before commencing this treatment

1 Denyer, Brit Med Jour, September 13, 1924 2 Burn, J H, 33-51 "Adrenalm and Pituitrin—A study in interaction and of Physiol, 1919, vol. 52, pp. 301-304 in r-relation," Cow, Jour of Physiol, 1919, vol. 52, pp. 301-304 in r-relation," Cow, Bordet, F, Bull et Mém Soc med d'Hôp, and Bordet, F, Bull et Mém Soc med d'Hôp, Paris, 1920, 3 s, pp. 44, 778-784

# Light and its Therapeutics.

BY F HOWARD HUMPHRIS, M.D., FRCP, D.MR & E President of the Hunterian Society, late Officer-in-Charge X-ray and Electro-therapeutic Department, Third London General Hospital, etc

every day. The field of its application is being widened and broadened, until one is amazed at the possibilities before it, and the day of its adoption by the profession in general is not in the dim and distant future, but is now the appointed time. The curtain is even at this present time going up on the prospect of the possibilities of actinotherapy. These are wellnigh boundless, and one has but to peer into their potentialities to realize enthusiasm rising within one, and to feel oneself carried forward with the workers in it.

I propose to limit myself to artificial light and to present only a short introduction. Opportunities for learning about it up to very recently have been few, in fact, only in October, 1924, was the first book published in England on the subject 1 Actinotherapy itself is, of course, of very considerable antiquity. Treatment by light has existed from the earliest era of which any record exists. "Light is the Life of Man" was written many centuries ago, and has long been recognized as being of paramount necessity to the well-being and very existence of the human race. is a matter of common knowledge that the ancient Egyptians, the Greeks, and the Romans were all firm believers in the health-giving efficacy of sunlight. Their physicians prescribed it as a matter of course, both

for the cure and the prevention of the various diseases and ills which afflicted humanity in those days. Herodotus has left it on record that light was to be regarded, by the physician who knew his business, as a preface to the prevention of illness, and Cicero tells us of solaria, or light-rooms, that were established in the villas of Rome's leading citizens.

Many institutions in many countries have established light for the treatment of sickness, etc., but we have recently introduced artificial sunlight among adults as a purely preventive method. It is no small matter to keep people well, rather than to make them well, not only to keep them fit, but to make them fitter than they are, to maintain or create that feeling of well-being which should be ever present in each human body, to enable it to feel the joy of work, the joy, indeed, of just being alive.

From a practical point of view this may be accomplished quite apart from the treatment of disease, by artificial sunlight—and what is artificial sunlight? Artificial sunlight is light produced by means of electricity. It does not consist of the whole of the sun's rays, but it does include such of them as have been found to be most beneficial to health. These rays are actually absorbed by the blood, which carries health to every part of the body. It is held by some authorities that the exhibition of these rays is even more beneficial to the body than those of the sun itself, masmuch as they can be administered with greater accuracy and contain a greater intensity of the beneficial rays, with an absence of any harmful rays. Whether this be so or no, I am afraid that if we could stay, say, at a mountain resort in a sunny, dry atmosphere, above the pall of smoke and dirt with which this city of ours is usually covered, we should choose it in preference to any form of artificial light. But it is because we cannot fly off to

376

#### LIGHT AND ITS THERAPEUTICS

Switzerland, Biarritz, or the Lido for a sun-bath twice a week that we gratefully turn to its convenient scientific substitute.

It is somewhat difficult to explain (partly, perhaps, owing to the deficient state of our present knowledge) the manner in which artificial sunlight produces its good effect. We know that the rays are absorbed by the blood, and that the vital processes are profoundly and beneficially affected by them. Some of the changes produced are due to alteration in the chemistry of the blood, such as the increase of the calcium, phosphorus, and iron content of the blood. Others to an increased activity of the vitamins, and others, again, to the stimulation of the endocrine glands.

Perhaps it is not out of place here to discuss briefly what are the effects of the light, and in what way are One of the best-known results its benefits achieved. is the production of erythema. Its production happens thus. the light excites the nerve endings in the skin, this taking place owing to the power of the light to create fluorescence in certain substances in the skin. This can easily be shown. If the source of the ultraviolet radiation be surrounded by dark-tinted quartz, which will not allow the luminous rays to pass, the skin will be seen to fluoresce. This is due to the presence of hæmatoporphyrin, and possibly other substances. This fluorescence produces an irritation of the sensory nerves. which (by means of an axon reflex) dilates the bloodvessels in the skin and subcutaneous tissues

Another familiar local effect produced by light is pigmentation, and this may be a reaction in some way related to endocrine balance.

Coming to the general or systemic changes there are, as Professor W. E. Dixon, of Cambridge, summarized recently,<sup>2</sup> mild stimulation of medullary centres, slight increase of the pulse-rate, and stimulation of respiration. There is an increased activity of the tissues, as shown by

an augmented power of phagocytosis of the leucocytes, and, as mentioned by Leonard Hill,3 the hemo-bactericidal power of the blood is enhanced by exposure to ultra-violet radiation. Lastly, we have the specific action of light, and that is its power to increase the calcium and phosphorus content of the blood and to confer upon it and upon certain foodstuffs anti-rachitic powers. I need not dilate upon the enormous importance of this. It has been explained that this is due to the influence of light upon cholesterol. This substance undergoes certain changes when exposed to light The skin contains a large amount of this cholesterol. It is also present in wheat, flour, milk, eggs, lard, oil, etc., and these articles of food, when exposed to ultra-violet radiation, develop anti-rachitic properties, even as the rachitic patient, when his skin is irradiated. is cured of his rickets.

Of other benefits to be derived from treatment by artificial light it is necessary to say a few words, though it is difficult to do this without hyper-enthusiasm, with the remembrance so vividly in one's mind of patients who have benefited from this form of treatment. question very frequently asked is: For what class of patient is it useful? Apart from those who suffer from anæmia, or painful and other illnesses, there are many who hardly come into the category of patients at all, but to whom one would certainly recommend a "change of air." While I have no wish to decry this venerable and valuable prescription, it is obvious that the carrying out of it is not always within the range of practical politics. But who is there who would not benefit from a visit of three or four weeks at the seaside? And all such will benefit from heliotherapeutic treatment. Again, there are those cases in both young and old who are never really ill, but yet never really well-delicate, easily tired, perhaps irritable children or adults, where the most careful examination fails to find actual disease

#### LIGHT AND ITS THERAPEUTICS

The effect of light upon the general condition of these people is most remarkable. The irritability and fractiousness go; the appetite returns, and the body weight and strength become normal. They no longer catch colds easily or complain of things in general or of themselves in particular. In fact, they feel every day, in every way, brighter and better.

Of the rejuvenating properties of light, artificial or natural, in later life, mention must also be made. From the time, thousands of years ago, when it was stated in the sacred writings of the Hindus that sunlight was able to restore vigour to the muscles and brighten the intellect of the elderly, down to the present-day literature, such as Lorand's book, there is plenty of evidence of this property of the rays. They undoubtedly have a definite influence for good upon muscular agility and mental activity. Soon after commencing treatment patients usually note a disappearance of lassitude and fatigue, and become conscious of a feeling of well-being and of a capacity to enjoy life, which, before receiving the benefits of light, they had almost forgotten.

Ultra-violet radiation has undoubtedly been used more frequently in dermatological conditions than in any other class of disease. Among these, pride of place must be given to lupus, the treatment of which was begun by Finsen (the creator of artificial light treatment) in Copenhagen, and in this country by Sequeira. Probably more cases of lupus than all other skin diseases together have been treated by ultra-violet radiation, yet there is a great variety of the latter in which these rays can be profitably employed, and the reason of this may be seen in a sentence of an old teacher of mine, Radcliffe Crocker, in which he states that the key-note of modern dermotherapeutics is antisepticism. Now, as ultra-violet radiation is a powerful antiseptic, when the affected skin is bathed

in it, one reason for its efficacy in a great variety of skin diseases is made plain.

I do not propose to enumerate the long list of dermatological or other conditions in which artificial light is used or is usable, but simply those in which I have had the greatest success. These include furunculosis, eczema, alopecia, especially alopecia areata, onychia, chilblains, Raynaud's disease, psoriasis, and pruntis; in all of these I have had most gratifying results. Apart from the treatment of diseases of the skin, other therapeutic uses, in addition to those alreadymentioned, are found for this agent in cases of disease in general. In the alimentary system, digestive disorders, gastritis with acidity, and even gastric and duodenal ulcers have benefited by it.

In gynæcology artificial light is capable of yielding very good results. In disordered menstruation I have found it of great use, especially so in those patients who are undergoing X-ray treatment for the production of an artificial menopause. Here, I think, it acts in two ways. Firstly, its effects tend to brighten the outlook of the patient on life in general, and create a feeling of cheerfulness and well-being, which is usually absent at the climacteric, whether natural or artificial. And secondly, by raising the calcium content the coagulability of the blood is increased, thus aiding in avoiding profuse hæmorrhages.

In regard to the nervous system, those troublesome cases of neurasthenia, almost border-line cases, will improve very much with heliotherapy. In certain cases of nervous diseases, especially insanity, it has been shown that the phosphate ratio is lowered. When it is remembered that the exposure of the whole body to ultra-violet radiation raises the phosphorus content, it would appear that there are even further uses for it in the nervous system.

Artificial light has the power to relieve pain in sciatica

and lumbago, and other forms of fibrositis and neuritis; in fact, the immediate effects of its analgæsic properties sometimes appear little short of miraculous.

I fear this may seem an astonishingly long list of diseases. I am not claiming, however, either now or on the crest of my most optimistic wave, that artificial light will cure all, or indeed any of them, but I do say that at some time during the past fifteen or twenty years each of these conditions has been treated by this agent in most cases with benefit, and in many with Furthermore, we have in heliotherapy a remedy incapable of inflicting injury when used with ordinary skill and care, and a remedy, moreover, having a rational basis from which a fabric of therapeutic good may be expected to arise, and having arisen, to stand firm. One point more, and perhaps the most important, is the value of the rays in keeping one fit and well. The doctor who prevents is greater than the doctor who cures. Inasmuch as artificial light will restore vigour to the muscles and brighten the intellect when these show signs of failing, so, if taken in time, it will delay or prevent that failing.

Artificial sunlight is the ideal treatment of health, which is, perhaps, equally important as the treatment of disease, though it does not receive the attention it deserves. Prevention is better than cure, and artificial sunlight will ward off many a breakdown, and prove more effectual than the proverbial "apple a day."

#### References.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> F Howard Humphris, "Artificial Sunlight and its Therapeutic Uses," 3rd ed, March, 1926 <sup>2</sup> British Medical Journal, September 19, 1925 <sup>2</sup> The Lancet, June 21, 1924 <sup>4</sup> A Lorand, "Old Age Deferred" <sup>5</sup> Radcliffe Crocker, "Diseases of the Skin," (1913 edition)

# On Counter-Irritation.

By EDGAR F CYRIAX, M.D. London, W

HE term "counter-irritation" was introduced about a hundred years ago, and soon superseded the older ones of "revulsion" and "derivation."

For the convenience of description the applied therapeutics of a counter-irritant may be summarized under four headings: (a) Application to the skin; (b) obvious stimulation thereof; (c) reflex impulses from the uritated cutaneous nerves to deep-seated areas (visceral or otherwise): and (d) resultant vascular changes in the latter. Now, if these definitions were to be rigidly adhered to, a large number of other agents which act very similarly would have to be excluded, for example:

- 1. Those which conform to (a), (b), and (c), but which do not primarily produce vascular changes in deep-seated areas, such as the following:
- (A) Rubefacients which, when applied to the lower dorsal area, induce irritation of the posterior roots, the anterior roots, the rami communicantes, and the sympathetic nerves, finally inducing through the splanching nerves a condition of inhibition of the intestines
- (B) Rubefacients which, when applied to the neck, influence the inhibitory fibres of the vagus nerve. Amongst these may be mentioned the application of cantharides to the neck as performed by Brand<sup>1</sup> and Johnson,<sup>2</sup> who employed it with success in asthma, exophthalmic goitre, whooping cough, and sea-sickness. Mays<sup>3</sup> stated that in cardiac irregularities he had found massage and cutaneous irritation over the vagus nerve to be of considerable benefit.
- 2. Those which produce exactly the same effects as counter-irritants applied, but do so through the deep-

seated nerves from which spring the cutaneous ones affected by such counter-irritant; for instance:

- (A) "Nerve frictions" applied according to the methods of the late Henrik Kellgren. By this manipulation is meant the mechanical stimulation of a nerve induced by drawing one or more digits sharply across it. When such nerve frictions are applied to the deep-seated posterior spinal nerves as they lie embedded in the erector spina, many visceral changes may be thereby induced, such as constriction in the splanchnic area (as evinced by the rapidity with which a subject who has fainted can be revived by nerve frictions applied to the lower dorsal area), diminution in the size of the liver from vaso-constriction of its vessels (as evinced by diminution of its percussion dullness after nerve frictions applied to the fifth to seventh dorsal nerves on the right side), etc.
  - (B) Tapotement applied to localized areas near the spine, which has been employed by the Swedes for nearly a hundred years for a variety of complaints in the thorax and abdomen, induces its effect in very much the same way as nerve frictions.
  - (C) Tapotement applied with the closed fist or a special pleximeter over the actual spinous processes instead of at the side of the spine. This method, known as reflexotherapy or spondylotherapy, has been used by several workers in order to induce reflex vascular effects in the abdomen.
  - 3. Those which conform to (a) and (d), but do so without any irritation of either the cutaneous or deep-seated nerves, even in some cases diminishing it if already present, as, for example:

Vibrations according to the methods of the late Henrik Kellgren. The method of executing these by means of the minimum amount of alternating contraction and relaxation of some of the muscles of the forearm, the muscles of the upper arm not participating,

# Practical Notes.

## The Chemical Diagnosis of Cancer.

H J Fuchs reports the result of his experimental work on the chemical diagnosis of cancer. He made examinations in minery two patients suffering from cancer, and in forty-eight control cases. In each of the cancer cases, he states, the serum from the patient digested heated human fibrin, while in the control cases the result was negative in every case. The method awaits corroboration by other workers.—(Klinische Wochenschrift, December 3, 1925, p. 2350.)

# Treatment of Cancer of the Breast by Radium and X-Rays.

J H Douglas Webster, J. P Thievens, and F. G Nicholas report the results of the treatment of fifteen cases of operable careinoma of the breast by radium and X-rays. The authors do not suggest that radiation should be preferred to operation in operable cases of breast cancer, but they consider that radiologists ought to study and discuss the problems of the treatment of operable breast cancer, as radiation should give good results in operable cases. Of their fifteen cases, there have been two deaths (one due to an intercurrent disease, and one to the disease over two years after treatment had been discontinued), three are new cases, but in one of these there is now no sign of disease, one is having treatment for a radium dermatitis, the disease appearing arrested, and the remaining eight have been for some time in good general and local condition—(British Journal of Radiology, February, 1926, p. 59)

#### Treatment of Renal Insufficiency with Bismuth.

A Yarotzky has treated renal insufficiency with bismuth carbonate, giving up to 50 grams daily. His theory is that, as bismuth carbonate forms an oxychloride, insoluble in water, when it comes in contact with the hydrochloric acid of the stomach, and thus can remove an increased amount of the chlorides from the body, the insufficiency of the kidneys is combated by causing the elimination of sodium chloride and urea by the digestive system. The bismuth carbonate, given in milk, stimulates the secretion of hydrochloric acid in the stomach and so increases the excretion of chlorides from the body—(Paris Médical, December 12, 1925, p. 506)

#### Causation of Uterine Fibroma

J Dalsace and Guillaumin suggest that certain women may have a special predisposition towards the formation of fibromata They

base this theory on having examined the blood in a number of patients suffering from uterine fibroma and having found a greatly increased amount of phosphorus in the blood. The quantity of phosphorus dropped very considerably in three cases out of five after ovariectomy, and in four of the cases the amount of calcium in the blood was also reduced after operation—(Comptes Rendus de la Société de Biologie, November 20, 1925, p. 1208)

#### Treatment of Laryngeal Cancer by Laryngo-fissure.

Gabriel Tucker states that early diagnosis is essential for cure in cancer of the larynx. In any case of hoarseness a decision as to malignancy should be reached within two or three weeks. Laryngo-fissure for cancer of the larynx in early, anterior, intrinsic growths in which there are no metastases or arytenoid fixation, shows relative cures in about 85 per cent of cases in those of St Clair Thomson, and 79 per cent in those of Chevalier Jackson. Post-operative prophylactic irradiation by the external application of X-rays and radium is useful, but must be used with caution as to dosage—(Archives of Otolaryngology, January, 1926, p. 20)

#### Cause and Treatment of Gastric Ulcer.

R Balint suggests that the chronic nature of gastric ulcers (and also of varicose ulcers of the leg) is due to an abnormally acid reaction of the body tissues, and that alkalization of the whole body, and not only of the contents of the stomach, is necessary to bring about a cure. In animal experiments, he found that the daily injection of an acid mixture retarded the healing of a wound. Of twenty-two patients suffering from gastric ulcer Dr. Balint found that 40 per cent had an abnormally high hydrogen ion concentration in the blood serum. He explains the action of the Sippy treatment of gastric ulcer with alkalies by its alkalization of the body, as he found improvement result from intravenous injection of an alkaline solution—(Wiener Klinische Wochenschrift, January 1, 1926, p. 7.)

#### Treatment of Neurosyphilis with Tryparsamide.

P A O'Leary and S W Becker state that the use of tryparsamide at the Mayo clinic, extending over a period of three years, in 207 cases, leads them to believe that although its use is still in the experimental stage, tryparsamide is of value in the treatment of the paretic type of parenchymatous neurosyphilis. It does not seem to offer as much encouragement as the treatment of general paralysis with malaria, but it is available for those not suited to the risk of the latter treatment. The evidence of the authors, based on subjective and serological improvement, justifies, they assert, the statement that there is a certain small group of patients with early paresis who derive marked benefit from tryparsamide. In seven cases in the whole series there was a complete reversal of the spinal fluid findings to normal, but no associated clinical improvement. They were unable to ascertain the clinical

#### PRACTICAL NOTES

and sorological siteria by which to determine beforehand the patients with paresis who will improve. The objective visual complications offer a hazard (4.3 per cent.) which could not be prevented by special precautions. The use of hismuth intramuscularly in conjunction with tryparamide seemed to offer better the rapeutic results than either given alone. The low cost, availability, and small percentage of complications and reactions are among the advantages of the drug. The continued clinical use of tryparamide may eventually determine the niche in the armimentarium of neurosyphilitic treatment in which it is to fit with the most encouraging results, but until that time its use is warranted as a valuable adjunct in the treatment of the patient early in the course of general paralysis—(Medical Journal and Record (New York), March 3, 1926, p. 305.)

#### Prognosis in Exophthalmic Goitre.

J Marion Read discusses the prognous in exophthalinic contre, basing his opinion on the findings in 160 cases of Granes's di easi seen by him during the part six years, twent, have if the patients had been operated on before being even by Dr. Reid, they all still presented some of the signs or symptoms for ni we theredectoms had been performed, and for which they sought further relief first fact demonstrated by this group is that thereaderies does not always produce a cure, though it usually results in some improvement, the second evident first is the chronicity of the discour in some patients. Sixteen other patients submitted to suggest intervention, all being thyro,dector, and except one, and ful double ligation, five of these eixtern died, a mortal to reve of 31 per cent. Dr Read says that his expensive with earning in exopin thalmie goitre is such as to dampen any erstal am is right otherwise have for this form of treatment. He comes to the conclusion that acute cases of exoplithalmic poster with will reduce onset offer a more favourable progness for recovery than train with insidious onset and symptoms exiting for everyly resident seeking medical advice. Males with exceptibilities centil seron more resistant to treatment and are more apt to become element sufferers than females. Subtotal thyrodectors, rearly classys produces a remission of the discovery the potiers that the operation, but it does not constitute a ci to American Internal of the Medical Sciences, February, 1926, p. 227)

## Dangers of Intra-Uterine Application of Radium.

M Begonin reports a case where a prefer team of the interner, followed by death, resulted from the internet are not in application of radium for the treatment of cancer of the body of the interne. This was the second death in his experience (of 127 case) within two years, and he warns gynasologists of institute the danger of inserting tubes of radium into the body or the higher part of the curver of the interns—(Bulletin de la Secrit d'Obstituque et de la Gyntoologie de Parie, vol. xv., ho. 2, 1926.)

# Reviews of Books.

Public Health Laboratory Work (Chemistry) By Henry R Kenwood, CMG, MB, FRS, DPH, FCS Pp 369 London H K Lewis & Co, Ltd 12s 6d net

This is really a companion volume to the author's (in conjunction with Dr Louis Parkes) book on "Hygiene and Public Health," which was favourably reviewed in these pages last year. The present book is restricted to chemistry, the bacteriological work, which had hitherto, in part, been incorporated in the same volume, having grown to such an extent as to require separate and distinct treatment in another volume. This volume consists of 369 pages, five parts, fifteen chapters, and a good index, the student or practitioner can find therein what he wants and all that he wants, in connection with practical public health laboratory work

Bainbridge and Menzies' Essentials of Physiology Fifth edition Edited and Revised by C Lovatt Evans, DSc, FRS, Pp viu and 508 London Longmans, Green & Co 14s net

In this new edition the alterations are mainly those of detail, but considerable additions have been made to keep the matter up-to-date. The book, considering its size, gives a singularly complete review of modern physiological theory, and is just the kind of book for the busy clinician who wishes to keep abreast of the times. Thus we find particulars of the string galvanometer and electrocardiogram, of all the latest work on cerebral localization, accounts of vitamins and other factors influencing metabolism, and of Wrightson's theory of the auditory mechanism. Visual sensations and colour-vision are also dealt with somewhat fully. The vascular mechanism is exceedingly well done, as well as bio-chemistry and bio-physics. The book is copiously illustrated with text figures, some of which are coloured, and all of which are satisfactory.

Favourite Prescriptions, including Dosage Tables and Hints for Treatment of Poisoning By Espine Ward, M.D. Pp 96 London J and A Churchill 5s net

This little book is divided into three parts—the first comprises the posology, the second hints for the treatment of poisoning, and the third prescriptions, which Dr Ward has found to be of value—These prescriptions are arranged under the headings of the diseases and ailments for which they are recommended—There are upwards of 150 headings and over 400 prescriptions, which provide quite a respectable armamentarium medicinæ upon which the practitioner can draw with confidence—As everyone has some favourite prescriptions altogether different from those of other prescribers the book is interleaved to permit of their being inserted—We are sure it will prove of considerable value to medical men whether of small or of extended experience



# "The Critical Age"

The possibility of endocrine imbalance becomes almost a certainty in the woman over forty, for is it not at this period in her life that the production of an important hormone ceases?

The ovarian hormone has for about thirty years controlled to a great extent the endocrine balance. This balance is then disturbed and menstrual difficulties, pituitary headache, myxedema, asthenia and various neuroses develop.

DYSOVARISM. AMENORRHEA.
OVARIAN OBESITY. MENOPAUSAL DISORDERS

quickly respond to

#### TABS. THYRO-OVARIAN CO.

(HARROWER)

which assists in restoring the endocrine balance and aids Nature during the transition period of the critical age.

Interesting literature on this subject will be sent upon request.

# Endocrines Limited

50LE DISTRIBUTORS FOR THE HARROWER LABORATORY 72. Wigmore Street, London. W.I.

007

### APPOINTMENTS.

No charge is made for the insertion of these notices—the necessary details should be sent before the 14th of each month to The Editor, THE PRACTITIONER, Howard Street, Strand, London, W C 2, to secure inclusion

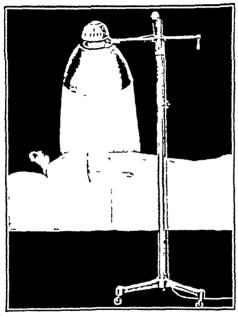
- ADAMS, W 5, MB, ChBBirm, FRCS, appointed Assistant Surgeon, Throat and Ear Department, Birmingham General Hospital
- BLAIR, David, M D Glas, appointed Lecturer in Mental Diseases to the University of Manchester
- CAVE, E H P. MB., BS, MR.CS, LRCP, DMR & E Camb, appointed Medical Officer in Charge of the Vray Department, Royal Berkshire Hos pital, Reading
- COLE, L B, MB., B.Ch Cantab, MR C.P Lond, appointed Resident Assistant Physician to St. Thomas a Hos pital.
- COOKE, A. M., M.B., B.Ch Oxon, appointed Medical Registrar to St. Thomas's Hospital
- CORMAC, H. D., M.B., M.S. Madras, D.P. M. Manch., appointed Lecturer in Mental Diseases to the University of Manchester
- DAVIES, I H., MB, ChB Liverp, appointed Certifying Factory Surgeon for the Certify p Druidion District, co Denbigh
- DEVINE, H. M D Lond & Bristol, appointed Medical Superintendent of Holloway Sanatorium, Virginia Water
- DYER, Churles Harold, M.D., C.M. Aberd., D.P.H., appointed Physician to Tunbridge Wells General Hospital
- ECCLESTON, C., M B, Ch B, appointed House Surgeon to the Salford Royal Hospital
- EVANS, W. M. B., BSLond., appointed Assistant Pathologist to the London Hospital
- FORD R K, M B, B S.Lond, appointed Regident Medical Officer to the Fulwood Institution of the Preston Union
- GILCHRIST, Sugan, MB, ChB Liverp, appointed Assistant Medical Officer of Health, Hull
- HAWKES, Sybil M, MB, BS Lond, appointed House Surgeon to the New Sussex Hospital for Women and Children, Brighton
- HOLMES, A Hillyard, MD Manch., M.R.G.P Lond, appointed Visiting Physician to Withington Institution and Hospitals, Manchester
- HUTCHINSON, R J, MRC.S, LRCPLond., appointed Certifying Surgeon under the Factory and Workshop Acts for the Haslemers District of the County of Surrey

- JONES, T. C. L. FRCS Eng., LRCP.Lond, appointed Honorary Consulting Surgeon to the Royal Infirmary, Liverpool.
- MALCOLM, A., M B., Ch B, appointed House Surgeon to the Salford Royal Hospital
- MANN, Ida C, MB., BS Lond., FRCS Eng., DO.MS, appointed Assistant Surgeon to the Central London Ophthalmic Hospital
- MAXWELL, L. B., O.B.E., M. B., B.Ch. Cantab, appointed Medical Secretary to the School, St. Thomas's Hospital
- NELKEN, G J Y., BS, MRCS., LRC.P., appointed Senior Resident Medical Officer to the Queen Charlotte's Maternity Hospital
- PARRY, G. W V, M.R.C.S, L.R.C.P, appointed Certifying Factory Surgeon for the St David's District, co Pembroke
- PIRRIE, R R, MD, BS Durh, appointed Visiting Medical Officer, East bourne Infirmary
- REID, J. K., M.B., Ch.B.Liverp, appointed District Resident Medical Officer to the Queen Charlotte Maternity Hospital
- RITCHIE, James M, MB, GhB Glas., DPH, appointed Bacteriologist to the Bradford Corporation
- ROANTREE, WB, MB, ChB, BAO, appointed House Physician to the Salford Royal Hospital.
- ECRIMGEOUR, D MUIR, MB, Ch B D PH (Edin), appointed Hon Visiting Physician to St Lukes Hospital, W2
- TATTERSALL, Norman, M D Lond, appointed Chief Clinical Tuberculosis Officer and Assistant Medical Officer of Health for Leeds
- TENNENT, A., MB. Ch B Otago, appointed Resident Medical Officer, Freemasons Hospital and Nursing Home, Fulham Road, S.W
- WEBSTER, J. M., M. B., Ch. B. St. And , appointed Resident Medical Officer Chesterfield Workhouse and Infirmary
- WELLS, C. A., M.B., Ch B Liverp, FRCS., appointed Assistant Surgeon, Royal Southern Hospital, Liverpool.
- YATES, H B, MB, BCh Camb, FRCSEng, appointed Part time Demonstrator in Anatomy in the University of Sheffield

# A NEW RADIANT THERAPY

IT is being increasingly acknowledged by the leading electrotherapeutists that radiant heat is one of the most powerful painrelieving agents at present available

To secure satisfactory results, however, it is important that the proper type of lamp should be used, the small hand lamp is practically useless



General body raying with the "Universal Lamp

Our "UNIVERSAL" Lamp is constructed on altogether novel lines, it is just as large and substantial as the usual type of ultra-violet lamp, and its huge globe is capable of sending heat deep down into the tissues

It has many uses, particularly in rheumatic complaints, space does not permit us to tabulate them here, but we will gladly send you a catalogue on request

ROUSE & SONS, Ltd., 50 Mortimer Street, W.1

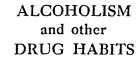
#### DR. FRANCIS HARE

having severed his connection with the Norwood Sanatorium, Beckenham, can be consulted at the address below, where he is prepared to receive and treat both sexes

Extract from Dr Hare's article in "THE PRACTITIONER'

Extract from Dr. Hare's article in "THE PRACITIONER"

"A patient was brought to the sanatorium having a succession of major fits, he seemed in danger of status epilepticus. Immediately on his admission he was ordered two fluid ounces of whiskey every two hours. Instantly with the first dose of whiskey his fits censed and did not return. He had been suddenly cut off all alcohol two days before his first fit. He was a sober chronic alcoholist with a tolerance of over a bottle of whiskey in the twenty four hours. It was considered probable that delirium tremens would develop on probably the third day I ortunately, however, he escaped."



HEATHERBANK, LTD. CHISLEHURST :: KENT

DR FRANCIS HARE. RESIDENT MEDICAL SUPERINTENDENT



# WIESBADEN

The World Renowned Health Resort
and Watering Place

Hol Mineral Sprines, 155 deg Fahr
Open all the year 200,000 Visitors

coming to Wiesbaden every year to
seek health and recreation

Touth Resouration, Nervous Disorders, Digestive Complaints
and Troubles of the Respiratory Organs are successfully treated
and Troubles of the Respiratory Organs are successfully treated
and this Spa. Grand Municipal Bathing Palace—Kaiter Friedrich-Bad
Wonderful Casino, State Theatre, Opera, Concerts, Sports and
Friedranments Horse Races, Tennis Golf Centre for Motoring in
the Taunus and along the Rhine
Good accommodation at very moderate prices

For information and booklets, apply to Municipal Enquiry Office, Wiesbaden or to all Tourist-Offices

A RESIDENTIAL AND TREATMENT CENTRE.

Telephone 341

Every variety of Electrical, Massage, and Thermal Treatment Brine, Turkish, Nauheim, and Radiant Heat Baths

Plombière Lavage

Resident Physician W Johnson Smyth, M D



HOSPITAL FOR CONSUMPTION AND DISEASES OF THE CHEST, BROMPTON,

and FRIMLEY SANATORIUM

Special Wards for Paying Patients 3 to 31 guineas per week.
Apply to the Secretary— Brompton Houpital S W 3

#### "BAY MOUNT," PAIGNTON, S. DEVON



A private home for the cure of Ladies and Gentlemen suffering from ALCOHOLISM DRUG HABIT and NEURASTHENIA

Every case is treated with a view to a rapid and permanent cure by a treatment which gives excellent results.

Delightfully attuated in extensive grounds over looking the sea. Golf, tennis billiards, and other Sports.

Consultations at No 1 Harley St London W by appointment.

For Particulars apply Sec or

Stanford Park, M.B, Res Med Supt., Bay Mount, Paignton

All communications must be sent to latter address Tel. Palenton 310

## Private Mental Hospi

For the cure and care of Patients of the Upper Class suffering from Mental and Hervous Diseases, and the Abuse of Drugs

HAMPSTEAD, Ginsnevin, or Gentlemen. HIGHFIELD, Drumcondra, for Ladles. Dublin,

Telephone: Drumcondra 2. Telegrams: "Eustace, Glasnevin" These Hospitals are built on the Villa system, and there are also Cottages or the demesne (154 acres), which is 100 feet above the sea level and commands an extensive view of Dublin Mountains and Bay

Voluntary Patients admitted without Medical Certificates

For further information apply for illustrated prospectus &c to the Resident Medical Super Intendents Dr HENRY M EUSTACE Highfield Drumcondra or Dr WILLIAM N EUSTACE Hampstead Glasnevin or at the Office 41 Grafton Street, Dublin Telephone Drumcondra 3 On Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays from 2 to 3 p m

#### BOWDEN HOUSE,

Harrow-on-the-Hill

A Nursing Home (opened in 1911) for the investigation and treatment of functional nervous disorders of all types No cases under certificate Thorough clinical and pathological examinations Psychotherapeutic treatment, pation and recreation as suited to the individual case

Particulars from the Medical Suferirterdert

Telephone } HARROW 545

## St. Andrew's Hospital

FOR MENTAL DISEASES

NORTHAMPTON.
Freiden -THE MOST HOW THE MIARQUISS OF EXETER C.M.G., C.B.
This Registered Hospital receives for treat ment PRIVATE PATIENTS of the UPPER and MIDDLE CLASSES of both Sexes. The and MIDDLE CLASSES of both Seres The Hospital, its branches (including a Seaside Home at Llanfairfechan North Wales), and numerous villas are surrounded by over 1000 acres of Park and Farm. Voluntary Boarders without Certificates received
For particulars apply to DANIEL F RAMBAUT M.A., M.D., the Medical Superintendent.
TELEPHONE No. 100.

Dr. RAMBAUT can be seen by appointment on Wednesdays, at 29 Hatley Street, W.1
TELEPHONE LANGHAM 1817

33 PECKHAM Psychola London. ROAD, LONDON, S.E.5.

Telephone New Cross 2300-2301 For the Treatment of MENTAL DISORDERS.

Completely detached villas for mild cases with private suites if desired. Voluntary patients received. Twenty acres of grounds. Hard and grass tennis courts, croquet, squash racquets, and all indoor amusements, including wireless and other concerts occupational therapy
Daily Services in Chapel
Senior Physician Dr HUBERT J NORMAN,
assisted by Three Medical Officers, also resident

An Illustrated Prospectus, giving full particulars and terms may be obtained upon application to the Secretary HOVE VILLA, BRIGHTON -A Convalescent Branch of the above

#### PEEBLES HYDRO.

Beautifully situated 600 feet above sea level Facing South, completely sheltered from North and East 21 miles from Edinburgh All modern Baths, Douches, Massage, and Clectrical Treatment Ultra Violet Radia tion Physician, T Martin, MB, ChB

#### IDEAL HEALTH RESORT

Electric Light, Central Heating, Electric Lift, Three Billiard Tables, Ball Room, Winter Garden, Swimming Bath, Hard and Grass Tennis Courts, Badminton, Croquet Lawn, Golf Course

Prospectus from Manager Phone Peebles 2

#### HEIGHAM HALL, NORWICH

For Upper and Middle Classes. Telephoner 80 Norwich

A Private Home for Cure of Ladies and Gentle men suffering from Nervous and Mental Diseases. Extensive pleasure grounds. Private Suites of Rooms with Special Attendants available. Hoarders recaived without certificates.

Terms from 4 guineas weekly Patients sent for Apply Dr. C. STEVENS POPE or Mrs. POPE. Redident Liceases.

#### WENSLEYDALE SANATORIUM Specially adapted for the Open Air Treatment of Chest Disease.

Ol Unest Disease.

Delightfully situated in one of the most pictur esque parts of Yorkshire and remote from any manufacturing districts Elevation 800 feet above Sea Pure moorland air Skilled nursing Physicians: D Donbar M B B S. W N Pickles M B. B S. Terms Two Guineas weekly

For prospectus and particulars, apply Sec., Aysgarth, S O

## Electro-Therapeutics and X-Rays

Telephone Mayfair 2200

#### CAVENDISH HOUSE.

2 Vere Street, Oxford Street, W 1 (Opposite New Bond Street)

Hours 9am to 9pm SATURDAYS-10 am to 1 pm

Artificial Sunlight (U VR ), Borgomé, Diathermy, Faradism, Galvanism, High Frequency, Ionization, Massage (various), Plombière, Radiant Heat, Radiography (Dental and General), Static, X-Ray Therapy (Superficial), etc

#### FEES from 10/6

Directors

D D ROSENTRYF MRCS (Fng), LROP (Lond),

T THOMSON RANKIN M D (Glasgow)

#### LASSODIE

HOUSE.

DUNFERMLINE. SCOTLAND Telephone 553

PRIVATE HOME for Nervous and Mental Cases beautifully situated in extensive and secluded grounds Terms from Matron or from Dr William Muir, Medical Superintendent

#### THE GRANGE,

A HOUSE iscensed for the receptor of a limited number of ladies of unaound mind Both certified and voluntary patients received. This is a large country house with beautiful ground and park, 5 miles from Shefield Stations, Grange Lane, G.C. Kallway Sheffield. Telephone No. 34 Rotherham.

Resident Physician—Gilbert F. Mould L.R.C.P. M.R.C.S. Countiling Physician—Corchles Clapham M.D. F.R.C.P.E.

#### MEDICAL SURGICAL SUNDRIES Ltd

Major Operations Cases, 9 guineas Practitioners, Hospitals, Institutions etc., supplied

Samples of calgut and silk (sterile) free 97 Swinderby Road, Wembley

#### "RYVITA" CRISPBREAD

THE WONDERFUL DAILY BREAD OF SWEDEN Medical Men are snoited to write for Sample and Booklet to

35 Ryvita House, 96 Southwark St., London, S. E.I.

FOR MEN

Formula by Dr Iwan Bloch Special Indications for Testogan Sexual Infantilism and Eunuchoidism in the male Impotence and sexual weakness Climacterium virile Neurasthenia, hypochondria

Formula by Dr Iwan Bloch Special Indications for Thelygan

Infantile sterility Underdeveloped mammæ, etc I rigidity Sexual disturbances in obesity and other metabolic disorders Climinateria symptoms amenorrhea, neurasthema, hypochondria, dysmenorrhœa

In ampoules for intraglute alinjection, also in tablets

Lalenave literature and Case Reports on request CAVENDISH CHEMICAL CO, Piccadilly, London, W 1, or Butler & Crispe, Clerkenwell Road, FC r

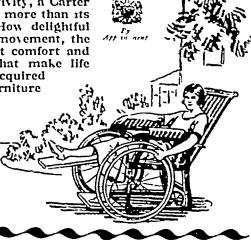


FOR those debarred from Life's ordinary occations and compelled to pass their days in irksome inactivity, a Carter Self-propelling Chair yields more than its quota of luxurious ease. How delightful to experience freedom of movement, the contentment born of perfect comfort and the happy independence that make life worth living—all to be acquired through Carters' Invalid Furniture

Self Propelling Chairs, Bath Chairs Hand Tricycles Reclining Chairs, farticulars of these and e-ery other kind of Invalid Furri ure will be readily sent on request

125, 127, 129 GT PORTLAND ST , LONDON, W 1

Telephone Langkam 1040 Telegrams Bath kase, Wesdo London



"QUALITY

AND

FLAVOUR"

#### ROURNYILLE COCOA

MADE UNDER IDEAL CONDITIONS.

SEE THE NAME

"Cadbury"

on every piece of Chocolate

A STRAPPING WELL WORTH USING!

#### LESLIES' ZÕPLA STRAPPING.

Non-Irritating and Strongly Adhesive Stands the Strain Supplied on ordinary and heavy Fabrics

All Widths and Lengths SAMPLES ON REQUEST

#### LESLIES, LIMITED,

HIGH STREET WALTHAMSTOW
LONDON E.17

TAXOL. A Regulator of the Intestines.

IIDAI VOOL Specific for

URALYSOL. Specific for Gout, Rheumatism, &c

BÉATOL. A safe Hypnotic and Nervine Sedative.

LACTOBYL, Cure for Constipation.

Manufactured by

Laboratoires Réunis, 11 rue Torricelli, Paris

Sole agents for UK-

CONTINENTAL LABORATORIES LIMITED,
Telephone: Victoria 7848. 22 D EBURY STREET, LONDON, S W 1.

from whom samples and literature can be obtained AUSTRALIA JOUBERT & JOUBERT, MELBOURNE.

#### GLYPHOCAL (REGD.)

SYR GLYCEROPHOSPHATIS COMP (SQUIRE)

Dose-One to two fluid drachms = 3 6 to 7 1 c c

GLYPHOCAL is invaluable in NEURASTHENIA and in neurotic conditions. Immediate and striking improvement follows its exhibition. It is specially valuable in nervous affections accompanied by gastric weakness. As it is very palatable it does not distress even the most delicate stomach.

#### GLYPHOCAL WITH STRYCHNINE.

Contains 140 grain of Strychnine in each fl. drm

Dose—One to two fluid drachms = 3 6 to 7 1 c c

Strikingly successful in the CONVALESCENCE after INFLUENZA.

Descriptive Leaflet gratis on application.

Telephones Mayrain 2307, 2 lines

Telegrams Squire Wesdo London

SQUIRE & SONS, LTD.

CHEMISTS ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE KING.

413, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.1.

THINDER HER WERTER HER WERT

## GONOCOCCAL V A C C I N E S

REPARED in the large Venereal Department at ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL, these vaccines are made from carefully chosen and recently isolated strains in order to obtain the highest antigenic power.

To meet the preferences of practutioners, three types are supplied

#### VACCINE--

A simple emulsion of gonococci

#### VACCINE——-

An emulsion of gonococci from which the toxins have been largely removed

#### Vaccine———C

An emulsion of gonococci with the addition of other organisms, staphylococci, diphtheroids, coliform bacilli and streptopneumococci

In rubber-capped vials containing 5 ccs or in 1 cc ampoules. Supplied in various strengths

Packed and Issued only by BOOTS PURE DRUG COMPANY Limited, STATION STREET, NOTTINGHAM, England.

Telephone Nettengkan 7000
Telegrame "Drug, Nothingham."

IMPORTANT
NOTICE TO
MEDICAL
PRACTITIONERS.

With the object of affording medical practitioners facilities for obtaining scientific investigations in reference to their patients Boots The Chemists have made arrangements by which the Fathological Bac tetrological, Serological & Chemical Laboratories of the Royal Institute of Public Health are available for such purposes. Boots The Chemists will merely act as agents will merely act as agents of the Royal Institute. Further information and the necessary outfits required can be obtained from the manager of any branch of Boots The Chemists

# THE PRACTITIONER INDIGESTION

The pharmaceutical excellence of Elixir Lactopeptine in appearance and flavour has been recognized for years as the vehicle par excellence for unpalatable and harsh drugs

It is primarily, however, a preparation of marked digestive qualities, and its Peptic activity is well proved in test illustrated

Avoid substitution many inferior imitations that we urge the physician to write out the name in There are so full when prescribing Lactopeptine.

POWDERTABLETS**ELIXIR** 

Free treal supply and literature on request 46/7 Holborn Viaduct, London, E C 1

36 Egg-whites completely disappeared at the end of 24 hours digestion JOHN MORGAN RICHARDS & SONS, LTD,

## IMMUNITY

from Rhinitis, Coryza, usually results from regular use of



For the prevention and cure of microbic infections of the mucous membrane of the nasopharyngeal tract

HE General Practitioner who carries "VAPEX" on his handkerchief surrounds himself with a pleasant germproof atmosphere "VAPEX" is entirely free from the unpleasant odours of Pine, Eucalyptus, etc, those inhalants w tures of oils, "V not quickly lowbut  $actuall_V$ strength the aur Write for "Vaper THOMAS Garden Labor

> Ç r k

#### Combined Splenic and Medullary Opotherapy

ın

#### **ANÆMIAS**

with



#### Spleen Extract & Epiphyseal Bone Marrow

References -

'The Hematopoietic Effects of desiccated Red Bone Marro c and Splich in Normal Humans"

Further Observations on the Hemopotetic Action of Rev Bone Marrow and Spleen.

'The Lrythropoietic Iction of Red Bone Marrow and Splenic Lxtracts'

C. D. Leake The Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics, "Clinical Experiences with Desiceated Spleen and Red Bone Marrow in the Treatment of Aremia". H. M. Kay. Medical Journal Record

Supplied in Opocrins each containing 30 etgs of the combined extracts

Bottles of 60 4/-

Literature and samples on request

INTESTINAL DISINFECTION.

ROWEL EDUCATION



a combination

BILE EXTRACT, LACTIC FERMENTS, BEER YEAST, AGAR-AGAR

INDICATIONS

## CONSTIPATION, INTESTINAL STASIS, ALIMENTARY TOXEMIAS, INTESTINAL INTOXICATIONS, etc.

Bottles of 50 Tablets - Price 2s. 9d.

LITERATURE and SAMPLES on REQUEST.

THE ANGLO-FRENCH DRUG CO., Ltd.,

238a Gray's Inn Road, LONDON, W C.1.

#### NOTICES.

THE PRACTITIONER, Howard Street, Strand, LONDON, W.C 2.

#### Editorial:-

Communications relating to the Editorial Department must not be addressed to any individual member

of the Profession on the staff, but to The Editor, "THE PRACTITIONER," Howard Street, Strand, London, W C 2

Original articles, clinical lectures, medical society addresses, and interesting "cases" are mixited, but are only accepted upon the distinct understanding that they are published exclusively in "The Practitioner" Unaccepted MS will not be returned unless accompanied by a suitable stamped addressed envelope

## Business:— Letters relat

Letters relating to the Publication, Sale, and Advertisement Departments should always be addressed to the

MANAGER The annual subscription to "Tipe Practitioner" is Two Guineas, post free, Single Copies 45

All Subscriptions are payable in advance. Remittances should be made payable to The Practitioner, Limited, and crossed Westminster Bank, Limited

Cases for binding volumes may be obtained from the offices, price 3s. post free in the United Kingdom, 3s 6d abroad.



#### Advertisement Tariff -

Ordinary positions—whole page, £10, smaller spaces, pro rata
Special Positions Extra Reductions for series
A discount of 5 per cent is allowed on yearly prepayments
To ensure insertion in any particular month, copy must reach the
Offices not later than the 14th of the preceding month. No charge is
made for change of copy each issue

#### Circulation:

"THE PRACTITIONER" has a paid-for circulation greater than all the other independent leading medical journals (weekly and monthly) put together.

#### Bankers:-

Bank of England Westminster Bank

Telephones Gerrard 7303 and Contral 1287
Private exchange to all departments
Telegrams and Cables "Practilim, Estrand, London"

Codes A B C. 5th Edition used Western Union

## Valentine's Meat-Juice

In Diarrhoea, Dysentery and Cholera Infantum where it is Essential to Conserve the Weakened Vital Forces without Irritating the Digestive Organs, Valentine's Meat-Juice demonstrates its Ease of Assimilation and Power to Sustain and Strengthen.

#### Diseases of Children

W.T.Watt, M.D., Director Imperial Medical College, Tientain, China "In cases of Infantile Diarrhoea, which weakens and debilitates a child rapidly. I have found VALENTINE'S MEAT-JUICE a great stimulant and quick restorative of vitality. Three years ago, when an epidemic broke out in Tientain, I ordered my staff to try your Meat-Juice, which justified all expectations, having been satisfactory to patients and physicians alike."

Henry N. Read, M. D., Prof Discases of Children, Long Island College Hospital, Brooklyn, N Y "I have long used Valentine's Meat-Juice, especially in Discases of Children, and esteem it highly It has proven most valuable in the Enteric Disorders of Children, both in my practice and Hospital work."

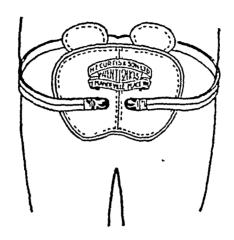
Dr. Calatraveno, Late Physician of the Children's Hospital, Madrid, Spain. "I have employed Valentine's Meaturine's Meaturine most successfully in cases of convalescence from infectious diseases, and it is especially beneficial for children suffering from urinary weakness caused by extreme debility, as in every case it acted remarkably in restoring their strength with notable rapidity."



For Sale by European and American Chemists and Druggists

VALENTINE'S MEAT-JUICE COMPANY Richmond, Virginia, U. S. A. THE

# "CURTIS" ABDOMINAL SUPPORT



NECESSITY

in the

MECHANICAL TREATMENT

of

INTESTINAL STASIS

and in all cases of

ABDOMINAL PTOSIS

For particulars of above and all forms of BELTS, TRUSSES, CORSETS, and ELASTIC HOSIERY apply to:—

H. E. CURTIS & SON, LTD.,
7 Mandeville Place (off Wigmore Street),
LONDON, W.1.

TELEPHONE MAYFAIR 1603

What the Doctor recommends must be of the best possible quality, and that is why Doctors specify

## MARTELL

when ordering Brandy.

In fact

BRANDY in ILLN
means MART

#### EDWARD ARNOLD & CO.'s LIST

JUST PUBLISHED

#### SURGERY OF CHILDHOOD

By JOHN FRASER, MD Ldinburgh W D I.R.C.S.Ed, Regins Professor of Surgery in the University of With 600 New Illustrations Two volumes 42s net

#### THE COMMON NEUROSES

Their Treatment by Psychotherapy

By T A ROSS, MD, F.R C.P E, Medical Director, Cassel Hospital for Functional Nervous Disorders 12s 6d net

THE

By A J. WALTON, MS, MB, BSc Lond, FR C.S.Eng, Surgeon (with Charge of Out patients) London Hospital xii + 723 pages 272 Illustrations 42s net

SURGICAL

TEXTBOOK OF

**DYSPEPSIAS** 

#### A System of CLINICAL MEDICINE

By T D SAVILL, M.D.Lond xxvlii rages Seventh Edition 28s net xxviii + 948

By ROBERT HUTCHISON, M.D., FRCP Physician to the London Hospital and to the Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street, London

#### LECTURES DYSPEPSIA ON

By the author of "Pood and the Principles of Dicteties" 5s net

#### SURGICAL **EMERGENCIES**

By RUSSELL HOWARD, MS, FRCS Surgeon, London Hospital Illustrated 75 6d net

LECTURES ON DISEASES OF CHILDREN With many Illustrations Fifth Edition 21s net

#### SUNSHINE AND OPEN AIR : Their Influence on Health

By LEONARD HILL, FRS, Director, Department of Applied Physiology, National Institute of Medical Research Illustrated 10s 6d net

#### HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT

By LEONARD HILL, MB, FRS, and ARGYLL CAMPBELL, MD, DSc Illus trated 12s 6d net

EDWARD ARNOLD & CO., 41 & 43 Maddox Street, W 1 London

#### By LESIJE THORNE THORNE, M.D., B.S., etc. NAUHEIM

OF DISEASES OF THE HEART AND VESSELS IN ENGLAND

Revised with much new Sixth Edition matter Price 7/6 net
Pp vin+232, with 27 Photos of Resistance—Exercises and 108 other

Illustrations, Polygraphs, etc. "It is the best and most practical work on the subject "-West London Medical

Journal BAILLIÈRE, TINDALI & COX, 8, Henrietta St London, W C 2

#### CASES FOR BINDING

Vol CXVI (January-June, 1926) of

THE PRACTITIONER can be obtained, price 3s post free (UK)
3s 6d abroad, on application to—

Publisher, THE PRACTITIONER. HOWARD STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W C &

#### MEDICAL SURGICAL SUNDRIES Ltd

Major Operations Cases, 9 guineas Practitioners, Hospitals, Institutions, etc . supplied

Samples of calgut and silk (sterile) free 97 Swinderby Road, Wembley.

#### To the Medical Profession

VER 5,600 Masseurs and Masseuses are registered with this Society The significance of this to you is that throughout the Country are highly qualified practitioners of Physical Treatment with a definite

THE CHARTERED SOCIETY OF MASSAGE AND MEDICAL GYMNASTICS & LOYDON, W. 1 6

aaaaaaaaaaaa のののののののののののの

professional status and pledged to work only under medical direction A list of members will be sent on application 157 GREAT PORTLAND STREET Langham 1893 Telephone 



## CASSELL'S SELECTED MEDICAL BOOKS.

**FOURTH EDITION** 

## Diseases of the Nervous System

H. CAMPBELL THOMSON, M.D., F.R.C.P.Lond.

GEORGE RIDDOCH, M.D.Aber., F.R.C.P.Lond.

The Fourth Edition of this Manual is the joint work of Dr Campbell Thomson and Dr Riddoch. Every chapter has been thoroughly revised, and much rewriting has been done

Among the additions and reurringements are chapters on the Methods of Examination Compression Paraplegia, Acute Traumatic Lesions of the Spinal Cord, and Subarachnoid Hamorrhage, while the Heredo-Lamilial Disorders have been grouped together in a separate section

542 pages Crown 8.0 With 12 Colour and 12 Black-and-White Plates and 102 Figures in the Text 165, net

ENTIRELY NEW WORK

#### Modern Operative Surgery

Edited by H. W. CARSON, F.R.C.S.Eng.

This work furnishes precise descriptions of the Technique of all the Operations that constitute present-day Surgery, with reasons for the Choice of Operation, details of Preparation and After-treatment, a discussion of Difficulties and Dangers and a statement of recorded Results

It is elucidated by upwards of 700 Illustrations from original Drawings

All the twenty-four Authors are surgeons of large experience in the subjects with which they respectively deal

'A very welcome change from the usual type of operative surgery text-book.'—Brilish Journal of Surgery

'Its production is a really fine achievement "-Lancet

Two Vols, Medium 8vo, 1568 pp With upwards of 700 original Illustrations in the Text and 6 Plates £3 3s. net the Two Volumes

CASSELL & Co., Ltd., La Belle Sauvage, London, E C 4

## OCEAN MOTOR POLICIES

#### WORLD WIDE ORGANISATION

Few classes of Insurance require such a highly organised service Service is next in importance to Security Great inconvenience and serious loss may be occasioned to a Policyholder if his claims are not promptly and efficiently handled

The "Ocean' Comprehensive Policy for Motor Vehicles is well known. The important risks insured against are —

Liability to the Public, including passengers,

Loss of or damage to the insured Vehicle by Accident, Fire, Theft, Transit or Malicious Act,

but there are many other benefits and special privileges—every reasonable requirement of the Motor Owner is provided for

N.B — Members of the Medical Profession are given the full benefit of our Private Motor Policy including both professional and private use at minimum premiums

ASSETS - - \(\xi\xi\xi\)\xi\9,101,717 \(\frac{1}{2}\)\chi
CLAIMS PAID: \(\xi41,161,592\)\(\frac{1}{2}\)\(\frac{1}{2}\)

The

#### OCEAN

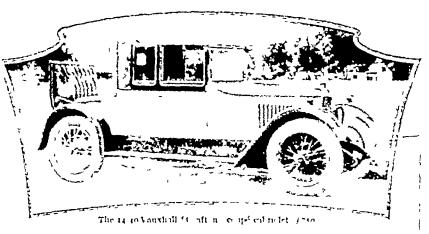
MOTOR DEPT.

Accident and Guarantee Corporation, Limited.

Head Office

36-44 MOORGATE, LONDON, E.C. 2.

Telegrams: "Ocean, Bligate, London." Telephone: London Wall 380



## Choosing the coupe is choosing a 'Grafton'

THE advantages of the coupé for medical men and other daily car users are widely known

This type of body is seen at its best in the 'Grafton' The 14-40 Vauxhall chassis is just the right size for mounting on it is nicely proportioned body with the indispensible cosiness of a coupe, yet with no cramping in breadth or leg room

Note these measurements inside width 48 inches, cushion 24 inches, squab to pedals 44 inches, dickey width 38 inches, cushion 19 inches, door width 24 inches

Every coupe user who seeks something particularly smart and comfortable in body work, with high engineering quality, should see the Vauxhall 'Grafton' With fine coachwork and a sweet and lively engine of vigorous power development, it exactly meets their ideals

Illustrated the 14 40 h p Vauxhall Grafton' coupe cabnolet 1750 — one of the eight body styles in the 14-40 h p series Main seat takes three persons broad dickey seat for two Centred instrument board of walnut useful recep tacles each side capacious cupboard behind seat Large windows with spring lifts. Rear window of glass to give clear view when reversing Luxurious upholstery of leather or cloth with driving cushion Vauxhall four wheel brakes wire wheels and Dunlop cord balloon tyres.

## VAUXHALL

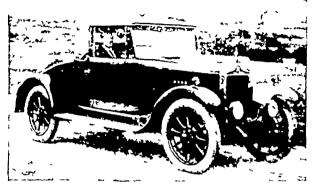
Models 14-40 hp, 25-70 hp, 30-98 hp

VAUXHALL MOTORS LIMITED, LUTON, BEDFORDSHIRE LONDON: 174-182 GREAT PORTLAND STREET, W 1 Telephone Museum 216 G lines)

LONDON AGENTS SHAW & LILBURN LTD , 20 CONDUIT STREET, W I



## A Luxurious Coupé at the price of a touring 2-seater.



In the 14 hp "Charle-cote" Coupé the Standard Motor Co offer a car of exceptional value (some coupés in its class cost a hundred pounds more), distinguished in appearance, and completely equipped

Wind up windows can be lowered out of sight within the doors 1 ittings and equipment are generous Choice of three colours in the lustrous Zofelac finish

Il rile for farticulars
The Standard Motor
Co, Ltd, Coventry
London Showrooms
49 Pall Mall, SW 1
Agents everywhere

## Standard

£365

Dunlop Cord Tyres (Balloon or Standard)

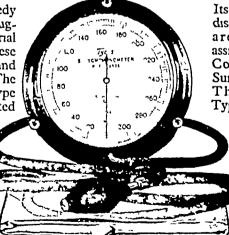
¬¬¬¬ "COUNT  $\cdot$  THEM  $\cdot$  ON  $\cdot$  THE  $\cdot$  ROAD." ¬¬¬¬¬

## Tycos SPHYGMOMANOMETER

For the speedy and accurate gauging of Arterial Pressures these instruments stand easily first. The Surgery. Type here illustrated (No. 3399)

is specially constructed for fixing to table or wall

Stocked by all Reputable Dealers



Its 6" dial and distinct scaling are of great assistance to the Consultant or Surgeon

The Portable
Type (No 3400)
18 equally
reliable in

reliable in use and can be carried in the pocket

Full particulars from the makers

#### SHORT & MASON, LTD.,

Aneroid Works Walthamstow, LONDON, E.17
Shourooms Atlantic House Holtorn Viaduct London E.C.1

## P&O

#### CRUISES to NORWAY

From London by the new oil burning twin screw, 16,600-Ton Steamship,

#### "RANCHI"

A end 1 GO Ship up on let good cheer good company games a usi, danger on a size the Summer days and make gass a stronguests.

No seal-oard in the world approaches the gran leve of the decily in lenter coast of Norway. Time has roughened rather than smoothed the sears that seam this tick in hind. Crass and lofter pinnaries using sherout out the still waters placing angular matricant or consumption for our super-hottler deap water wornfestures shadowygens, likes rivers and vast forms a need diseason her in an entrancing succession of beauty. A charming people havely villages in kindly summer climate, swell the sum of Norway attrictions.

Irmi no Gruise C \*June 26 20 to 65 Cns Trandbjem and the Fjords 16 days \*July 17 Trondhjem and the bjords 17 days 21 to 66 C ns D Norway, Sweden Hinland 23 days 30 to 85 Gns \*Auc 7 Greece Constantinople &c. 29 days Aug 31 45 to 105 Gns . Caring at Leith one day la cr

Let Il ustrated I for in me Catin I inst and Keservitt instapply

P & O Passenger Office (F III Cr. 17 or r. Martice) 14 COCKSPUR STREET, LONDON, S W 1 City Office P S On 123 Leadenball Street I ondon F Can

Reduced Summer Fares GIBRALTAR, MARSEILLES & EGIPT, Apl -Sep from £11 upward 1 very Friday by P & O Wait Steamer from Tilbury I regramme on application, as above

Telephone No 505 MUSEUM

#### BRUCE, GREEN & CO., LTD.,

MANUFACTURING & EXPORT OPTICIANS & MAKERS OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS

Comflicte Portable Sets for the examination of Eye, Ear, Note and Throat.

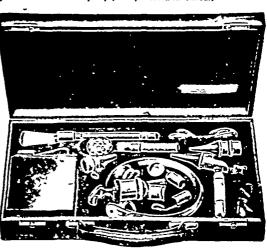
#### ALL ELECTRICALLY ILLUMINATED

Comprising Head Lamp, Larrngeal Lightling Tube, 2 Tongue Depressors 2 Mirrors 3 Aural Corneal, or Skin Magnifer and Head Mirror (3) diameter) Marple Mirror Ophthalmoscope (battery in handle or flox connections) also expanding Duck bill Nasal Speculum and 3 adaptors for Transfillumination of Autrum and Frontal Sinus. All en closed in neat Leather-covered case with handle

Price £10:10:0

Or Smaller Set Price £6 6 0

Write for Price Lists of Electrical Instruments, also for Price Lists of Optical Pre scription Work



14, 16 & 18 BLOOMSBURY STREET, LONDON, W.C.

#### INDEX TO ANNOUNCEMENTS.

8 CM 1114 C		<b>-</b>
ASYLUMS:—	HEALTH RESORTS Hydros, Spas, &c —	PHARMACEUTICAL
Asvium (Gentlemen's) at	HYDROS, SPAS, &c -	PREPARATIONS, &c 1-
Dublin - xis	Heatherlank, Ltd ,(Chisle	,
Asylum (Ladles ) at Dublin xiv	hurst) - Ti	Kerochin—T Kerfoot & Co I td - Nill
Cambarvell House (Cam	Heigham Hall (Norwich) - xvi	Kerol Capsules - Kerol,
berwell) - x\ Crunge The (Rotherham) x\i	I assodie House (Dunferm	77.7
Havdock Lodge (Newton	line) xvi	I ictobyl - Continental
le Willows) xiv	Perbles Hydro - xvi Smelles 4 Hydro - xvi	Inhoritories Itd xxx
St Andrew (Northamp	Wiesladen - xvii	Incto Dextrin—Coates &   Cooper -   xxx
ton) - xvl		Lactopeptine-John Mor
The Old Manor (Salisbury) xvi	INSURANCE 1—	gun Richards & Sons I td xxviii
	Ocean Accident and Guar	Lobelin Ingelheim—Chas
BOOKS	antee Corporation 1	/immermann & Co
Cases for Bluding The Practitioner - ii	INVELOR ELIPTINES	(Chem ) I td - Ixiii 'I uminal — Bayer Pro
Common Neuroses The-	INVALID FURNITURE 1-	ducts I td Bi
T A Ross (Amold) il	Carters xxxil	I ymphoid Compound—
Diseases of the Nervous System—II C Thomson	MINERAL WATERS :-	British Organotherapy
Sixtem—II C Thomson	Birmo XXIV	Co Ltd vik Maltine Pre
and C Riddoch (Cassell) iii Health and Favironment	Burrow + Malvern Table	parations — Maltine
—I Hill end A Camp	Waters xxiii	Manufacturing Co Ltd - xli
hell (Arnold) ii	Vielty Célestins lix	Mycolactine — Anglo
Lectures on Diseases of		1 rench Drug Co , I td - 1v
Children—R Hutchison	MOTOR CARS:-	Neboline Compounds — Oppenheimer Son & Co xili
(Arnold) ii	Standard vli <sup>1</sup>	Oppenheimer Son & Co xiii Novocain—Saccharin Cor
R Hutchison (Arnold) - II	Vauxhall vii	pomtlon, I td xxvii
Modern Operative Surgery	OPTICIANS :-	Ovultine—A Wander, Ltd xilli
—II W Carson (Cassell) iii nuheim Treatment of		Puncrentokinuse—British
Nauheim Treatment of	Bruce Green & Co , I td ix McLeon Wingate xxill	Organotherapy Co , I td xxv Pellanthum — Handford
Diseases of the Heart and	Mckon Wingate vxill	and Dawson xxiv
l Thorne Thorne (Bail	PHARMACEUTICAL	Petrolagar — Deshell
licre) - ii	PREPARATIONS, &c.:-	Laboratories, I td
Sunshine and Open Air-	Agrini - Frincis New	Pharmaceutical Speciali
I, Hill (Arnold) ii j	beruk Sons Itd xlix	I romonta — Anglin & Co — xvii ties — Tellows' Medical
Surgery of Childhood— I Preser (Arnold)  II	Alocol—A Wander, I td xxxvii	Mfk Co Inc vvi
J Friser (Arnold) ii Surgical Timergencies	Anaphylactine-I II Goris Ixii Antikamnia—John Mor	Roche Products—Hoff
R Howard (Arnold) - ii	Antikamnia—John Mor gan Richards & Sons I td xxxii	mann La Roche Chemical
System of Clinical Medi	Antiphlogistine — Denver	Works, I td - xxxiv Russolax Reddgrave
cine A—T D Savill (Arnold) - II	Chemical Mrg Co xlviii	Butler & Co I td vi
(Arnold) - II Text book of the Surgical	Atophan—Schering I td xx	Salvita - Coates & Cooper xvlil
Dyspepsias, A-A J	Bactol (Morganstern) — 1 H Spicer & Co lvi	Sanatogen Cenatosan
Walton (Arnold) - ii	Beatol—Continental I.a	I td xivil
	borntories, I td - xxv	Santal Mids Capsules — Wilcox Jozenu & Co — 1x
BOOTS AND SHOES	Byno Hamoglobin-Allen	Sulfar-enol - Wilcox,
(SPECIAL):-	& Hanburys I td - xlv Cadechol Ingelheim-Chas	Jozeni & Co Iv
Dowie and Marshall xlii	71mmermann & Co	Sulphaqua—S P Charges
DOSNOISE WINES &-	(Chem ), I td - Ivili	Co Iviii Tabloid Insulm—Bur
BRANDIES, WINES, &o	Caprokol' —BritishDrug	roughs Wellcome & Co lill
Martell & Brandy 1	Houses, I td ll Daccol Diaply te Tuber	Taxol—Continental Lalm
FOODS COCOAS &- !-	culosis Vaccine—Drug &	retories Ltd XXI
FOODS, 0000AS, &o.!-	ChemicalCorporation,Ltd Ivii	Testogra and Thelygan— Cavendish Chemical Co Ivili
Allenbury & Milk Food Outside back cover	Detoxicated Vaccines—	Ing Sedresol (I erris) -
Ariox Pure Wholemenl XXII	Cenatosan I td - xxviii Dielobin—Anglo I rench	Lerris & Co., I td xxviii
Benger's Food xivi	Diglobin—Anglo I rench Drug Co I td	Urily-ol-Continental La
Bournville Cocoa xxii	I mol Kelcet-I assett &	Vaccineurin — H R
Brand & Ment Juice - xxii	Tohnson - XXII	Sapp I td xxvii
(1270	I no s I ruit SaltJ C	Innex-T Kerfoot & Co.
Horlick's Walted Milk - xxxvi Rvvita" Crepbread - xvii	I no I td Squire &	I id xxiii Vermon—Schering I id xx
Ryvita" Crispbread - xvil	Sons, I td xxxvi	Wellcome Insulin —
Valentine a Meat Juice Inside back cover	Conomical Vaccines	Burroughs Wellcome &
Inside onek toter	Boots 1 ure Drug Co 1 td   x1	Co - IIII
HEALTH RESORTS,	Hemoplastin—Parke Davis	
HYDROS, SPAS, &c :-	Hormotone-Carntick Co xix	PICTURES -
Aix La Chapelle (Anchen) xvii	Insulin-Allen & Han	Museum Galleries - v
Bay Mount, (Linguion) xit	burys I td - xxxiv Iodex—Menley & James	
BL hop < Teignton Xiv Bournemouth Hydro Xv	I tel	PLEASURE TRIPS -
Bowlen House (Harron	Kalzana Therapeutic	P and O Steim Navka
on the-Hill) xvi	Products, Ltd - xxvi	tim Co - 1x
		(E )

(Continued on page xii.)

# Russolax

#### MEDICINAL PARAFFIN

Guaranteed manufactured from Genuine Russian Crude

"Russolax" Liquid Paraffin is manufactured in England from Genuine Russian Crude It is refined to the highest degree of perfection, and being carefully supervised in all stages of manufacture, the finished product is guaranteed to be uniform, and of the highest possible standard. It has a very high viscosity, and for all cases of Chronic Intestinal Stasis it is unrivalled.

A sample of "Russolax" will gladly be forwarded, free of cost, to any Practitioner on application

Sole manufacturers.

REDDGRAVE BUTLER & CO., LTD.,
FOREST LANE, STRATFORD, E.15.

#### INDEX TO ANNOUNCEMENTS.

(Continued from page x.)

SANATORIA (OPEN-AIR TREATMENT) I—	SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPLIANCES, &c 1	SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPLIANCES, &o,-		
PAGE	CON! PAGE			
1 rimles Sanatorium - vs	'Drecol" Safety Cap-	Tycos Sphygmomano		
Wensleydale Sanatorium xvi	Drug & Chemical Cor	meter-Short & Mason		
" custof data custiformali 211	poration, Ltd Ivis			
CURCIONI AND MEDICAL	Electro Thempeutics & \	, Universal Lamp -		
SURGICAL AND MEDICAL APPLIANCES, &c —	Ravs—Cavendish House xili	Rouse & Sons, Ltd xxxiii		
	I eshes Zopla Strapping—	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
Ardente Acoustique	I clic, I,td xxiv	Down Bros Ltd xxvi		
R II Dent - \li'	Medical and Surgical Sun	TONIC WINES !-		
Barton Sphygmomano	dries - Medical Surgical	Hall's Wine xxxi		
meter—Surgical Manufac	Sundri≪, I td ii	Wincomis - Ally		
turing Co , I td is	Orthopædic & Anatomical	MISOELLANEOUS:-		
Corsetières - Bruce and	Appliances—A Γ I vans xii	Masseurs—Chartered So		
Fyclyn xii	Portable Sets - Bruce,	clety of Massage and Me		
Curtis" Mixlominal Sup	Green & Co Ltd ix	die il Gymnastics II		
port—H I Curtis & Son	Salmon Ody Arch Support	Taxation Consultants -		
Itd Inside front cover	Salmon Odv, I td xxiv			
FOR EDITORIAL AND RUSINUSS NOTICES SER DAGE Later				

#### ORTHOPÆDIC & ANATOMICAL APPLIANCES

Improved apparatus made in duralumin for Fracture, Arthritis, Paralysis, etc

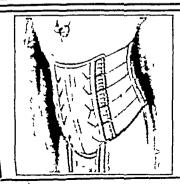
Spinal apparatus for all Curvatures
Artificial Limbs, extra light in duralumin
Surgical Boots for every possible deformity
Trusses for all Hernie, in steel and elastic
Belts for all Abdominal cases

Makers to Royal National Orthopædic Hospital, Royal Surgical Aid Society, Industrial Orthopædic Hospital, War Office, India Office, and Hospitals

## A. E. EVANS,

38 FITZROY STREET, LONDON, W.1.

Phone Museum 4738



TEL MAYFAIR 3894

#### **BRUCE & EVELYN**

Surgical Corsclières,

47 WIGMORE STREET, W 1.
All Kinds of Corsets & Belts made to order.

Specialities -

CORSET AND BELT COMBINED MANITAIL SELF-ADJUSTING BELT

Comfort, Lightness and Efficiency guaranteed

## Doctors and their Deaf patients

Mr R H Dent makesa Stetho scope specially for members of the Medical Profession suffering from deafness— Many are in use and excellent results are reported appreciate the guaranteed 'Ardente Acoustique'—it helps alleviates and improves, removing that constant strain. It is owned by its Originator who understands its manufacture and fits the individual need—there is a wide range of distinct types to fit from. Simple in use and true-to-tone in results, for music conversation wireless etc. Medical men who have tested and those deal who use it are impressed by its entire elimination of vibration, its smallness and simplicity.

Ardente Acoustique has received commendation and state from all the leading Medical Journals. The Practitioner British Medical Journal Lance etc. and Mr. Dent will be happy to send full particulars and reprints on request or demonstrate at his address or yours or any hospital.

HOME TESTS ARRANGED

RDENT PACOUSTIQUE

MANCHESTER CARDIFF GLASGOW NEWCASTLE

95 WIGMORE STREET, LONDON, W 1
(Back of Selfindee) NOT A SHOP

## Electro-Therapeutics and X-Rays

Telephone Mayfair 2200

#### CAVENDISH HOUSE.

2 Vere Street, Oxford Street, W 1 (Opposite New Bond Street)

Hours · 9 a m to 9 p m Saturdays—10 a m to 1 p m

Artificial Sunlight (UVR), Bergonié, Diathermy, Faradism, Galvanism, High Frequency, Ionization, Massage (various), Plombière, Radiant Heat, Radiography (Dental and General), Static, X-Ray Therapy (Superficial), etc.

FEES from 10/6

Directors

D D ROSEWARNE, M R.C.S (Eng.)
L R.C.P (Lond.),
T THOUSON RANKIN M D (Glasgow)

## DOWIE and MARSHALL

LTD -

'y Trafalgar Square)

(Founded 1824)

455, Strand, W.C.2

Have had long experience in

WAKING BOOTS to the Instructions of the Medical Profession.

A special pair of Lasts is constructed for each customer, and when desired by the Surgeon, plaster casts can be taken of the feet.

#### THE OLD MANOR, SALISBURY.

#### A Private Hospital for the Gare and Treatment of those of both sexes suffering from MENTAL DISORDERS.

L'atensis e grounds Detached Villas Chapel Garden and dairy produce from own farm Terms very moderate

#### CONVALESCENT HOME AT BOURNEMOUTH

standing in 9 acres of ornamental grounds with tennis courts etc. Patients or Boarders may visit the above, by arrangement, for long or short periods

Illustrated Brochure on application to the Medical Superintendent, The Old Manor, Salisbury



#### SMEDLEY'S HYDRO.

MATLOCK.

[Fstablished 1853

and most Complete. Largest Resident Physicians

GC. K. HARBINSON M.B. R.C.L. R.A.O. (R.U.L.) R. MACLET LAND M.D. C.M. (Edin.)

Unriestled suites of Baths for Ladies and for Gentlemen Including Turkshand Russian Baths, Aix and Vichy Douches, Massayre and Flomblères Treatment and lectric Installation for Bath, and other Medical purposes, Dowsin, Radiant Heat D. Arsonval High Trequency Distherm Nauhelin Baths, etc. Special provision for lawalide, Mills from own firm, Large Winter Garden, Night Attendance Rooms well sentilated and all bedrooms warmed in Winter. A large Staff (upwards of 6c) of trained Male and I emale Nurses, Massayr, and Attendants. Telegrams—SMBULTY'S, MATIOCA." Telephone—No. 17. Write for Prospectus and full information. Mention. Practitioner."

#### St. Andrew's Hospital

FOR MENTAL DISEASES

PUR MENTAL DISEASES

NORTHAMPTON.

President—Thin Most Hon, The Marquess of Exerge
C.M.G., C.B.1

This Registered Hospital receives for treat
ment PRIVATE PATIENTS of the UPPER
and MIDDLE CLASSES of both Sexes The
Hospital, its branches (including a Seaside Home
at Lianfairfechan, North Wales) and numerous
tillas are surrounded by over 1000 acres of
Park and Farm. Voluntary Boarders without
Certificates received
For particulars apply to DANIEL F RAMBAUT.

For particulars apply to DANIEL F RAMBAUT,
M.A., M.D., the Medical Superintendent
TELEPHOVE No. 56.

Dr RAMBAUT can be seen by appointment on
Wednesdays at 39 Harley Street, W 1
TELEPHOWE LANCHAM 1877

#### HEIGHAM HALL, NORWICH

For Upper and Middle Classes. Telephone:

80 Norwich

Private Home for Cure of Ladies and Gentemes sufwing from Nervous and Montal Diseases.
Ferensive pleasure grounds. Private Buties of
Rooms with Special Attendants available.
Terms from d guineas weekly Patients sent for
April Dr. G. STLVENS POPP or Mrs. POPE.
Resident Licensee.

#### PEEBLES HYDRO.

Beautifully situated 600 feet above sea level. Facing South, completely sheltered from North and East 21 miles from Edinburgh All modern Baths, Douches, Massage, and Electrical Treatment Ultra Violet Radia-tion Physician, T Martin, MB, ChB

#### IDEAL HEALTH RESORT

Electric Light, Central Heating, Electric Lift, Three Billiard Tables, Ball Room, Winter Garden, Swimming Bath, Hard and Grass Tennis Courts, Badminton, Croquet Lawn, Golf Course.

Prospectus from Manager Phone Peebles 2

#### LASSODIE HOUSE.

DUNFERMLINE. SCOTLAND Telephone 553

HOME for PRIVATE Nervous and Mental Cases beautifully situated in extensive and seeluded grounds Terms from Matron or from Dr William Muir Medical Superintendent

#### GRANGE.

NEAR ROTHERHAM

A HOUSE licensed for the reception of a limited number of ladies of unround mind. Both certified and voluntary patients received. This is a large country house with boardful ground and park, 5 miles from Sheffield Stations, Grange Lane G C. Kallway Sheffield. Telephone No. 34 Rotherham.

New Se Kotherham.

Revident Physician—GILBERT L. MOULD, L.R.C.P.,

M.R.C.S. Considing Physician—CORCMLE's CLAPHAM

M.D., F.R.C.P.E.

WENSLEYDALE SANATORIUM specially adapted for the Open Air Treatment of Chest Disease.

Delightfully situated in one of the most pictur esque parts of Yorkshire and remote from any manufacturing districts Elevation Sociect above Sea Porc moorland air Skilled nursin. Physician; ID Dunker M.B., B.S. W.N. Fikhes, M.B., B.S., Termy Two Guirness weekly

For prospectus and particulars, apply Sec., Avegarth, S.O.

#### BOWDEN HOUSE,

Harrow-on-the-Hill.

A Nursing Home (opened in 1911) for the investigation and treatment of functional nervous disorders of all types Thorough No cases under certificate clinical and pathological examinations Psychotherapeutic treatment, occupation and recreation as suited to the individual case

Particulars from the Medical Suferinterdent

Telephone } HARROW 545

おいい バーナ・

\$ 2 4 4 74 5

The hottest Sulphur Springs in Central Lurope methods for the treatment of Rheumatism Gout, Sciatica, and **Fibrositis** 

Patients of all ages are accepted but particularly those whose rheumatic symptoms are complicated by diseases of the heart and arterial system, for whom total immersion may be contra indicated

In such cases the 'partial consecutive' method devised by Schweninger-Hauffe is employed and has proved of the greatest value in relieving the circulation and reducing a high blood pressure

#### "PALACE-HOTEL, QUELLENHOF,"

with connecting Bath house Promenade, and Drinking Hall Example of up to-date Hotel, Planning, and Equipment - Unrivilled position in the Curepark - Inclusive terms from 15 Marks upwards

#### "KAISERBAD-HOTEL."

First-class Family House with own Thermal Spring and Baths Every modern comfort | Inclusive terms from 10 Marks upwards

ويوندو وبالإرج

### (ESBADE)

The World Renormed Heal & Resort Goal. Gott. Rheumatum, Nervous Disorders, Digestive Complaints and Troubles of the Respiratory Organs are successfully treated at this Spa. Grand Municipal Bathin, Palace—Kaiser Friedrich-Bad. Wonderful Cauno. State Theatre Opera Concerts, Spotts and Entertainments. Horse Races Tennis Golf Centre for Motoring in the Taunus and along the Rhine.

Good accommodation at very moderate prices and Watering I la e Het Mine al Sprines 155dez Fakr Open all the year 200 000 V stilves coming to Wiesbaden every year to seek health and recreation

For information and booklets, apply to Municipal Enquiry Office Wiesbaden or to all Tourist-Offices

£656-11-7 OVERPAID INCOME TAX RECOVERED for a DOCTOR Is just one more success to our long list
OUR TAX GUIDE SENT POST FREE
on receipt of Professional Card

1,1,1

r

eg Garana

HARDY & HARDY, Taxation Consultants,

292 High Holborn London W C 1 Hel orn top

#### RYVITA" CRISPBREAD

ブランゼ リカムカイニッカ

THE WONDERFUL DAILY BREAD OF SWEDEN Medical Men are smalled to write for Sample and Booklet to THE "RYVITA" CO.,

38 Ryvita House, 96 Southwark St., London, S E.J.

RESTORAT

Test it yourself Gratis Sample sent to Doctors

ANGLIN & CO., 68 MILTON STREET. LONDON, E.C.2.

Square

#### CONTENTS

OBSTRUCTIVE JAUNDICE BY SIR CUTHBERT S WAILACE K C.M.G., C.B., F. R.C.S., Surgeon, St. Thomas & Hospital Joint Lecturer on Surgery, St. Thomas & Hospital Medical School,	PAGI
Member of Council and Court of Fxaminers, Royal College of Surgeons, etc	389
CALLSTONES BY R P ROWLANDS, M.S., F R C.S., Surgeon to Guy & Hospital, etc	101
AN INTERESTING GALL BLADDER CASE—BY Cronge Robertson, FRCS, Honorary Sur- geon, Dunfermline and II est of Fife Hospital	400
THE TREATMENT OF EXOPITIIALMIC GOITEE BY T. GILLMAN MOORHEAD M.D. F.R.C.P.I., D.I. H., Physician to Sir Patrick Dun's Hospital, Dublin, Regius Professor of Physic Trinity College, Dublin, Late Gensor and I xaminer in Medicine, Koval College of Physicians Ireland etc.	402
SUBMANILIARI CALCULUS BI DUNCAN C I FITZWILLIAMS, C N G M D , Ch.M , I R C.S , Surgeon in Charge Out Patients, and I ecturer in Chinical Surgery, St. Mary's Hospital , Surgeon, Hospital for Sick Children, Paddington Green	411
CREQUENCS OF MICTURITION IN INFANCS AND CHILDHOOD BY DONALD PATERSON, B.A. M.B., M.R.C.P., Physician for Diseases of Children, Westiminster Hospital, Physician to Out fatients Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormand Street, and to the Infants. Hospital Vyncent	

Continued on page xx

## TRADE SALVITAE MARK

#### RHEUMATISM

#### GOUT

#### LITHAEMIA

418

WHATEVER the exciting cause of the numerous symptoms classified as Rheumatism, Gout, Lumbago, etc, may be, it is of primary importance that the channels of elimination be kept free from all toxic and irritating obstructions

The Magnesium, Sodium, Strontium, Lithium, and Potassium Salts as combined in "SALVITAE" with Sodium-Forma-Benzoate, afford "The Ideal" Tonic-Eliminant, Diuretic, Intestinal Antiseptic and Antirheumatic, and is thoroughly reliable as an Alkalinizing Eliminant

"SALVITAE" is stocked by all the leading pharmacists.

Samples and I sterature to the Medical Profession on application to the Sole Agents

Strontu Lactas	30
Lithu Carbonas	15
Caffein et Quininze	
Citras	80
Sodii - Forma - Benzoas	1 60
Calcu Lacto-Phosphas	15
Potassii et Sodii Citro	
Tartras	59 00
Magnesii Sulphas	8 00
Sodii Sulphas	30 00
	100 00

SALVITAE FORMULA

Manufactured by The American Apothecaries Co, New York Sole Agents U.K Coates & Cooper, 41 Gt. Tower St, London, E C 3

1 / 1/11/14

The state of the s

# ASTHENIA and the Fatigue Syndrome

are usually conditions in which a definite pathology cannot be demonstrated.

## TRADE HORMOTONE BRAND

has proved its value in treatment, through its action in:

Stimulating cell metabolism.

Increasing the respiratory exchange,

and

Raising to normal the low blood pressure usually attendant upon such conditions.

Dose: One or two tablets three times daily before meals.

G. W. CARNRICK CO.

417-421 Camal St., New York, U.S.A.

Distributors Brooks & Warburton (American Drug Supply Co), Ltd, 40-42 Lexington Street, W 1

#### CONTENTS (continued)

	PAGE
Tin Dimnosts of Plittic Ulur By Creit Bull, MB, MRCP Assistant Physic Koval Waterloo Hospital, Assistant Curator St. George's Hospital	ian, 4.2
PRACTICAL NOTES -	
Results of Immunication against Tulerculosis	433
Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis with Sanocrysin	
Treatment of Leukamia by Inoculation of Malaria	433
The Value of the History in Tuberculosis	431
Treatment of Pulmonary Lmphysema	434
Prevention of Lar Disease in Children	434
Treatment of Scarlet Fever	435
The Influence of Kest, Sleep and Work on the Heart	435
RIVILWS OF BOOKS —	
TAYLOR'S I RACTICE OF MEDICINE (POULTON, SYMONDS AND BARBER)	436
A TEXT BOOK OF THE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE (PRICE)	436
TRAUMATIC INJURIES OF THE CARPUS (SPLED)	436

INDEX FOR JANUARY TO JUNE, 1926, VOL CANA

## Schering.



Atophan promotes the excretion and arrests the formation of uric acid and has, in addition, powerful anti-phlogistic, analgesic, and antipyretic properties

It, therefore, immediately soothes the pain and rapidly alleviates acute and chronic rheumatism and gout, neuralgia, sciatica, lumbago, etc.

It differs from all other antirheumatic preparations in the absence of any depressant effect upon the heart



The safe and non-habit forming analgesic which relieves pain without inducing sleep, and has no associated ill effects. It has been used with conspicuous success over a wide field of painful conditions including all forms of headache and toothache, neuralgia sciatica, tabetic crises, dysmenorrhom, etc.

Veramonissecond only to Morphia in pain-relieving properties

Samples and literature on request from the Importers

SCHERING, LTD., 3 Lloyds Avenue, LONDON, E C.3.

## Pharmaceutical Specialities with a guaranteed Hall-Mark











Keedsend by the

FELLOWS MEDICAL MANUFACTURING CO, Inc. 26 Christopher Street, New York Git

## From the Luxuriant Pastures of Dorset and Somerset in the very heart of the West Country dairy industry, comes the safest and most nourishing Baby Food in the world The milk of famous English herds goes direct to model factories near by Here after night tests for purity and country 
The milk of famous English herds goes direct to model factories near by Here after rigid tests for purity and quality, every care that modern Dairy Science can devise is directed to the production of Britain's most perfect Foster Food of which your chemist holds constant fresh supplies

## Cow&Gate Milk Food





CON & GATE MILK FOOD can supply the most delicate infant with complete nour-shment required for its development into a sturdy healthy and happy child CON & GATE, MILK FOOD in its parity and nour-shing qualities is comparable only with the milk of a healthy mother

OF ALL CHEMISTS, 1/6, 2/9, 7/9 Per Tin Dept F, CON & GATE HOUSE, GUILDFORD, SURREN

the essential feature of which is the juice of the finest British meat in its natural state, containing the albumen uncoagulated, together with the other nutritive properties ready for immediate assimilation

#### BRITISH [MADE!

and prepared at the Dieletic Laboratories of

BRAND & CO. LTD. LONDON. SW8



"QUALITY FLAVOUR"

## OCOA

MADE UNDER IDEAL CONDITIONS.

SEE THE NAME

on every piece of Chocolate

Promptly alleviates the distressing irritation of Ecrema, Herpes, Urtharia Lichen, etc.

Equally beneficial in the rashes of Measles, Scarlatina, also in eruptions following Vaccination A perfectly bland impalpable powder, peculiarly soothing, absorbent and mildly astringent. The ideal toilet powder for infants

Samples free to the Medical

Profession on request.

FASSETT & 1012 co...

Sedative Natural The Emollient Dusting Powder

#### **PRURITUS ALLAYS** & PRURIGO.

#### Protection for the Overworked Practitioner

THE position of the General Practitioner who has himself succumbed to one of the seasonal attacks of Rhinitis, Coryza Influenza, etc., now so active among his patients is an unenviable one. The regular use of Vapex inhalant (which is made from a formula specially designed for the prevention and cure of microbic infections of the nasopharangeal mucous membrane) on the handkerchief, renders the prospect of such a misfortune extremely remote

> Of all Chemists 2/- and 31 per Bottle Institution size - 12/ per Bottle

Write for Free Full sized Bottle to

THOMAS KERFOOT & Co., Ltd. Bardsley Vale, Bardsley, LANCS







n drink and recomment MALVIRY TABO with confidence; their innucrating and detetic s are notorious, and they possess an analysi formbly superior to other brands, from the world-famed springs of the Malvern Hills, OW'S Table Watern are Britin throughout—and guarunited to be pure and free from all pre-

#### **IMPORTANT**

#### ANNOUNCEMENT.

A Consulting Room has been set aside for the use of Provincial Practitioners desirous Patients seeing in London for Sight Testing, etc. No charges are made for this privilege

Particulars Write

Mr. Melson Wingate.

Surgeons' Optician, 9 CAVENDISH SQ. LONDON, W 1

#### A WATER-SOLUBLE, PROTECTIVE, SKIN APPLICATION.



Successfully used in the treatment of

Eczema, Psoriasis, Lupus Erythematosus, &c. Practically a non greasy olntment, drying rapidly and requiring no dressing or covering

In addition to Plain "Pellanthum," which is suitably coloured to a Sicin Tint, the following combinations are being extensively died:—

Pellanthum "Ichthyol 3 % 5 0 0 "Pellanthum "Ichthyol 5 % et i etorch 23 % "Pellanthum "Carbonis Deterg, 10 % 5 % 5 %

Feffanthum" can be combined with all ordinary Skin Medica ments. In collapsible tubes, 2/ and 3/ and may be obtained through all wholesale firms of from the Manufacturers—

HANDFORD & DAWSON, CHEMISTS, HARROGATE London Agent: W MARTINDALE to New Carendish Street

#### BIRMENSTORF SWISS NATURAL BITTER WATERS

Its particular importance for pharmacological effects is the concentration of its salts, as may be seen by the following analysis -

Sulphate of magnesia 10 516 grammes Sulphate of sodium Sulphate of calcium 12 462 1 071 .. Sulphate of potassium 0 438 Chloride of magnesium 0 809 •• Bicarbonate of calcium 0 406

According to researches made by Prof Dutoit, of Lausanne, the osmotleal pressure of the Birmenstori waters, as well as their freezing point (in contradistinction to all other mineral waters) are very similar in their composition to human blood, viz -

Osmotical pressure Precing point Human blood 6.74 atmospheres 0.56° Centigrade DIRMO 9.35 ... 0.77°

The mineral water most similar to that of nimenstorf has an esmotical pressure of 12 28 atmospheres (almost double that of the blood), and its freezing point is at 1-021°C.

Sole Agents

#### JOHN W. ROYLE, LTD.,

19 OXFORD STREET. W I

Museum 1474

A STRAPPING WELL WORTH USING I

#### LESLIES' ZÕPLA STRAPPING.

Non-Irritating and Strongly Adhesive

Stands the Strain Supplied on ordinary and

heavy Fabrics

All Widths and Lengths SAMPLES ON REQUEST

#### LESLIES. LIMITED.

HIGH STREET WALTHAMSTOW.

LONDON, E.17

#### EMINENT MEDICAL MEN

say that rigid foot plates are injurious, and are pre scribing for Tired Feet and Weak Insteps

#### SALMON SPRING ADJUSTABLE

15/8 per pair ORDINARY

BRITISH MADE THROUGHOUT. Send size of Footwear.

METATARSAL 18/6 Made by SALMON ODY, LTD, 7, New Oxford St., LONDON, W C.1. WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE CIRCULAR. (ESTABLISHED 120 YEARS)

TAXUL. A Regulator of the Intestines. Specific for RALYSOL, Specific for Gout, Rheumatism, &c **BEATOL.** A safe Hypnotic and Nervine Sedative. LACTOBYL.

Manufactured by

Cure for Constipation.

Laboratoires Reunis, 11 rue Torricelli, Paris

Sole agents for UK -

CONTINENTAL LABORATORIES LIMITED, Telephone Victoria 7848 22D EBURY STREET, LONDON SW 1.

> from whom samples and literature can be obtained AUSTRALIA JOUBERT & JOUBERT, MELBOURNE.

#### HYPERGLYCEMIA, AND DIABETES GLYCOSURIA.

are being treated with pleasing results by a large number of Medical Practitioners, who are prescribing

#### PANCREATOKINAS

(British Organotheripy)

This (the original product) consists of a potent Extract from the tail of the Pancreas, combined with an equally active Duodenal Extract The compound is conveyed in soluble gelatine capsules (Keratin coated) and in granulated form for children

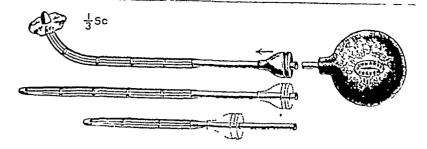
A RECENTLY RECEIVED REPORT READS

I am had to be at le to tell you that an intractable case of Diabetes Mellitus under I am kind to be at let to tell you that an intractable case of Diabetes Meliture under my care has responded in a remarkable way to your preparation. I ancreatokinase When treatment was commenced such was present to the extent of 6 per cent Furthermore the patient refu.ed to adhere to the prescribed diet. Notwithstanding this difficulty. I was able by means of Pincreatokinase to reduce the sugar index to less than 1 per cent, and to keep it there. The patient was often 5.4rr free. The betterment in the general condition of the patient is no less remarkable.

> Full particulars and a san ple supply (if desired) post free to Medical Practition ers on application

A reliable Guide to Modern Organotherapeutics on request

The BRITISH ORGANOTHERAPY COMPANY, LTD 22 GOLDEN SQUARE, REGENT STREET, LONDON, W 1 films with the major was a super a sup



#### VACUUM BOUGIES FOR ANTERIOR AND POSTERIOR URETHRA

As made for

C. H. MILLS, M R.C S., L.R C.P., Surgeon St. Paul's Hospital.

Full Descriptive Circulars on Application.

GRANDS PRIN



Manufactured only by

#### DOWN BROS., LTD.

Surgical Instrument Makers,

2 & 23 St Thomas's St , London, S E.1

(Opposite Guy & Hospital)

Telegraphic Address
(Re, istered throughout the II orl.!)
DOWN! LONDON

Telephone

## Ideal Calcium Therapy

with adequate retention

is achieved when Kalzini tiblets are prescribed. Each tablet contains 7½ grains Calcium-Sodium-Lactate a soluble combination with no harmful by effects. The alkaline salt exalts the alkalinity of the blood and ensures adequate calcium retention. Excellent clinical results have been obtained in the following indications.

I xpectant and Aursing Mothers to prevent dental curies through decalcilication, and to give strong bones and sound teeth to their children. Phith-is (night sweats and hemoptysis). Menstrual disorders marked by poor coagulability of the blood. I ymphatic Headaches. Migraine certain forms of Heart Disease, Hay Fever Asthma. etc.

## Kalzana The Lime Food

Projumit A Wulnu & Co. Am terdani a craed fu met callu rature sent u n'app cation

Si esandfu met callo raturezentu n'app cationt | THEP APILICE COULTS LTD Lapur II use | IT HE TELL TO LEGISTICS



# The most efficient " cocaine substitute"

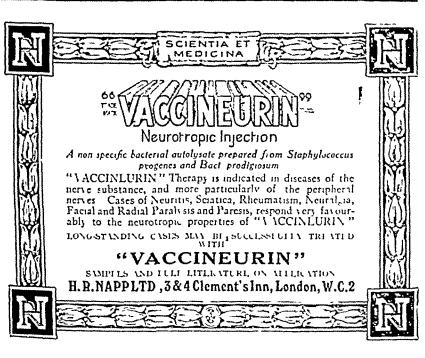
NOVOCAIN has been in general use in ill the chief Hospitals for the past 20 years. Conclusive proof of its efficacy is now to be found in every standard work on Local Anasthesia.

Forevery type of MAJOR and MINOR SURGICAL OPLICATION Absolutely non-irrit int Toxicity negligible

Does not come under the restrictions of the Dangerous Drugs Act



THE SACCHARIN CORPORATION, LTD , 72 Oxford Street, London, W 1



### UNG. SEDRESOL (Ferris).

#### A Valuable Sedative Antiseptic and Healing Ointment.

UNG SEDRESOL is a combination of the tar products obtained by the destructive distillation of the wood and bark of the Betula Alba in combination with Oxide of Zinc and Antiseptics

It is specially indicated in Eczema, Psoriasis, Erysipelas, Shingles, Erythema, Seborrhosa, Dermatitis, Pruritus Ani and Vulvo, and in Inflammations and Eruptions of the Skin and in Burns and Scalds

No 1 size Jars (containing about 1-oz), 9/- per dozen No 2 size Jars (containing about 2-ozs), 12/6 per dozen No 3 size Jars (containing about 5-ozs), 23/- per dozen

(The word "Sedresol" is registered under the Trade Marks Act and is the sole property of Ferris & Co., Ltd.)

## FERRIS & COMPANY, Ltd., BRISTOL —

Wholesale and Export Druggists and Manufacturing Chemists.

# LCCCO DE DYSPEPSIA INDIGESTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER

The Lact has vehic and I

The pharmaceutical excellence of Elixir Lactopeptine in appearance and flavour has been recognized for years as the vehicle par excellence for unpalatable and harsh drugs

It is primarily, however, a preparation of marked digestive qualities, and its peptic activity is well proved in test illustrated

Avoid substitution There are so many inferior imitations that we urge the physician to write out the name in full when prescribing Lactopeptine.

POWDER TABLETS LLIXIR

36 Egg whites completely disappeared at the end Free trial suffly and literature on request of 23 hours digestion.

JOHN MORGAN RICHARDS & SONS, LTD , 46/7 Holborn Vladuct, London, F C 1

# THE ASTHENIA AND MENTAL DEPRESSION FOLLOWING UPON INFLUENZA AND OTHER AFFECTIONS ARE MORE CERTAINLY AND RAPIDLY OVERCOME

by

#### THE LYMPHOID COMPOUND

(British Organotherapy)

than by any other therapeutical agent, according to the testimony of many practitioners, who regularly employ it Bodily strength is soon restored, normal functional activity regained, and cheerfulness of spirit recovered by means of the cellular compensation thus provided

A TYPICAL REPORT (JUST RECEIVED) RIADS -

A relative of my own in whose case I have exhibited the Lymphoid Compound has made a dramatic recovery. She contracted Influenza, and afterwards was a victim of acute depression and a phy ical wreck. She was unable to undergo any effort and her mental depression was pitable. She commenced to improve after the first day administration of the I ymphoid Compound and became stronger and happier day by day. After four weeks treatment she was hard at work from 7 a m till 7 p m, and showed no fatigue. Her appetite which had gone, has returned and she cats hearth. She is now quite happy and sings at her work as before. In short she presents a complete physical and psychical transformation and we are all grateful.

I ull details, further clirical reports, and a free sample (if desired) post free to Medical Practitioners on request

THE BRITISH ORGANOTHERAPY COMPANY, LIMITED, IS EXCEPTIONALLY WELL EQUIPPED TO PREPARE FOR MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS ANY MONOGLANDULAR PRODUCTS OR PLURIGLANDULAR PREPARATIONS TO THEIR PRESCRIPTIONS FOR ORAL ADMINISTRATION OR IN AMPOULES FOR INJECTION, AT SHORT NOTICE, AT REASONABLE RATES AND FROM FRESH MATERIALS IN EACH INSTANCE

A reliable guide to Modern Organotherapeutics post free to Medical Practitioners on application

THE BRITISH ORGANOTHERAPY CO., LTD., 22 Golden Square, Regent Street, London, W.1

#### Intestinal Disinfection

#### ALIMENTARY TOXÆMIAS

N our last advertisement, the subject of Alimentary lovemia was briefly discussed, and intestinal distinfection by means of Kerol Capsules was held to be the first line of treatment

The reason for this may be stated as follows—None of the ordinary so-called intestinal antiseptics, such as Silol and Beta Naphthol, are found experimentally to exert any disinfection of the contents of the bowel

On the other hand, the high boiling hydroxyl compounds of the coal tar series are potent germicides, and, being un absorbed, are non-toxic. They can therefore be administered freely without harm, and are found to prevent the multiplication of the toxicinic intestinal bacteria and to reduce them considerably.

The active principle of Kerol is a complex mixture of these compounds. The administration of two 3-minim capsules thrice daily after meals has been repeatedly shown to reduce the coli content of the stools of individuals taking them by 99 per cent.

For intestinal disinfection, use KEROL CAPSULFS (Feratin-conted), they contain 3 minims of Kerol. One to three capsules may be given three or four times a day after meals.

the Medical Pretenum

INLROL LTD

11. Ratens Lane

Logland

Pears send for Internture and

Simples, tohok

will be sent tree to any member of

Kerol Capsules

K2

# Manufactured by THE BATTLE CREEK FOOD CO, MICH. A Special Colon Food for changing the Intestinal Flora to Combat Autointoxication Extensively employed in all the leading sanatoria in America Description of the interface a neith interface and interface and interface and interface and interface and interface and interface and interface and principle of the interface and interf

# Firmly Established Confidence



Confidence in Hall's Wine as a sound restorative has been established among medical men for many years. This confidence could only have been won by a preparation of definite and assured value, and one that has proved its worth

It may be said, too, that the dependability of Hall's Wine has had an important bearing upon its reputation. It is in every respect a standard preparation of unvarying quality.

Hall's Wine may therefore be always safely prescribed in Convalescence, Neurasthema, Debility, Anæmia, and in all cases where a tonic is indicated

## **Hall's Wine**

THE SUPREME TONIC RESTORATIVE

Large Size Bottle - 5/-

Of all Wire Merchants and Licensed Grocers, aid Chemis s

STEPHEN SMITH & Co, LTD, Bow, London, E 3

330



FOR those debarred from Life's ordinary vocations and compelled to pass their days in irksome inactivity, a Carter Self-propelling Chair yields more than its quota of luxurious ease. How deligh'ful to experience freedom of movement, the contentment born of perfect comfort and the happy independence that make life worth living—all to be acquired through Carters' Invalid Furniture.

Self Propelling Chairs Bath Chairs, Hand Tricycles Reclining Chairs parliculars of these and every other kind of Invalit Furniture will be results sent on request

125, 127, 129 GT PORTI AND ST , I ONDON, W I

Telephone Langh im 1040 Telegrams Balkchair Hesdo, London



# Intikamnia Tablets

#### For Influenza & La Grippe.



For the headache pain and general soreness give a five-grain Antikamnia Tablet crushed with a little water if the pain is very severe, two tablets should be given Repeat every 2 or 3 hours as required. One single ten grain dose is often followed by complete relief

#### Laryngeal Cough



frequently remains after an attack of Influenza and has been found stubborn to yield to treatment. There is an irritation of the larynx huskiness and a dry and wheezing cough usually worse at night. The protonged and intense paroxysms of coughing are controlled by ANTIKAMNIA & CODEINE TABLETS, and with the cessation of the coughing the laryngeal irritation subsides. Antikamnia Tablets are the least depressing of all the drugs that can exercise so extensive a control of pain and also least disturbing to the digestive and other organic functions.

#### -A SAMPLE-

of generous size will be sent all medical men sending their professional card. Also interesting literature.

#### Analgesic. Antipyretic. Anodyne.

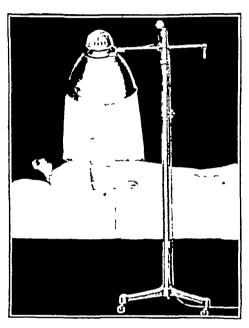
Annkamnia Preparations in 1-oz. packages only

JOHN MORGAN RICHARDS 8 SONS, LTD., 46-47, Holborn Viaduct, LONDON, E.C 1

# A NEW RADIANT THERAPY

IT is being increasingly acknowledged by the leading electrotherapeutists that radiant heat is one of the most powerful painrelieving agents at present available

To secure satisfactory results, however, it is important that the proper type of lamp should be used, the small hand lamp is practically useless



General body raying with the "Universal' Lamp

Our "UNIVERSAL" Lamp is constructed on altogether novel lines, it is just as large and substantial as the usual type of ultra-violet lamp, and its huge globe is capable of sending heat deep down into the ussues

It has many uses, particularly in rheumatic complaints, space does not permit us to tabulate them here

Our catalogue will be gladly sent on receipt of a postcard.

ROUSE & SONS, Ltd., 50 Mortimer Street, W.1

### **INSULIN**



Brand

Trade Mark

INSULIN 'A B' Brand is prepared only in the form of sterile solution, which is immediately ready for injection,

#### Its use ensures:—

- 1. Ready adjustability and accuracy of dose,
- 2 Full activity and stability;
- 3 Absence of reaction and pain on injection

\*A.B Brand Insulin maintains a world standard of purity and excellence its activity is guaranteed by the most complete physiological tests and standardisation on the basis of the accepted unit. Before issue, each batch is passed under the authority of the Medical Research Council.

Packed in rubber capped bottles containing—5 c.c. (100 units or 10 doses) - 2/8 10 c.c. (200 units or 20 doses) - 5/4 25 c.c. (500 units or 50 doses) - 13/4

Full particulars and the latest literature will be sent post free to Members of the Medical Profession on request.

Joint Licensees and Manufacturers

The British Drug Houses Ltd Graham Street, City Road, Londoa, N.I.

Allen & Hanburys Ltd. Bethnal Green, London, E2

The registered Trade Marks
ALLONAL' 'PITUGLANDOL'

'DIGALEN' 'SEDOBRO

'IODOSTARIN' 'SPASMALGIN'

'OMNOPON' 'THIOCOL'

'TUBUNIC' ETC.

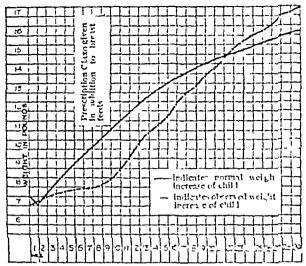
designate 'ROCHE' pharmaceutical preparations.

Specimens and Literature to Members of the Medical Profession on request

THE HOFFMANN LA ROCHE CHEMICAL WORKS LTD.

7 & 8, IDOL LANE, LONDON, EC 3





Dear Sirs.

February 6, 1926

I am enclosing a copy of my biby's weight chart from birth till about 8 months which, I think, speaks for itself. As you may guess from it, I am very grateful to Prescription Glaxo on my own account, and shall certainly continue to recommend it to my patients where supplementary or artificial feeding is necessary. My experience is that it is taken with complete impartiality in conjunction with breast feeding and if the latter is not available at all, it is the best substitute I know for it In addition, the preparation of it is almost fool proof

(Signed) - MRCS, LRCP

# PRESCRIPTION (HUMANISED)



For obvious reasons we repress the name of the doctor who, from personal experience with her own baby speaks so highly of Prescription Glazo. We are allowed to say that further particulars will be willingly sent direct in reply to professional enquiries which should, in the first instance be addressed to—

GLAXO (Medical Dept.), 56 Osnaburgh St., London, N.W. 1

Samples and literature free on request

ll the Glaxo Foods are guaranteed free from preservatives

THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH

#### Infant Feeding

JORLICK S MALTED MILK—The Original—supplies all the elements of nutrition in Cereals and Milk in proper proportions and with the amylolytic conversion of starch, thus fulfilling the physiological requirements of Infants and constituting the characteristics of a proper diet in Infancy It is dependable in all climates, free from pathogenic organisms, and affords a solution to the pure milk problem. as well as the prevention of those diseases often induced by amylaceous foods Complete in itself and ready in a moment by briskly stirring the powder in water only

To secure the original, always specify HORLICK'S.



Horlick's Malted Milk Co., Ltd., Slough, Bucks.

Liberal samples free to Members of the Profession <u>~96%\_96%\_96%\_96%\_96%\_96%\_96%\_96%\_96</u>

#### GLYPHOCAL (REGD.)

GLYCEROPHOSPHATIS COMP (SQUIRE)

Dose-One to two fluid drachms = 3 6 to 7 1 c c

GLYPHOCAL is invaluable in NEURASTHENIA and in neurotic Immediate and striking improvement follows its conditions **e**xhibition It is specially valuable in nervous affections As it is very palatable accompanied by gastric weakness it does not distress even the most delicate stomach

#### GLYPHOGAL

Contains vin grain of Strychnine in each fl drm Dose-One to two fluid drachms = 3 6 to 7 1 c.c.

Strikingly successful in the CONVALESCENCE after INFLUENZA.

Descriptive Leaflet gratis on application

Telephones: MAYPAIR 2307 2 lines

Telegrams Squire Wesdo London

SQUIRE & SONS. CHEMISTS ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE KING.

413, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.1.



Hyperchibrhydma and Associated Conditions

TRADE ALOCOL

Colloidal Hydroxide of Aluminium

Modern medical experience has proven that while the usual alkalis and oxides possess power for neutralizing the normal or abnormal acids of the stomach their action is only symptomatic and transitory. They may give momentary relief to the painful condition, but they also have the effect of aggravating the morbid condition. For this reason they are distinctly contra indicated, especially in stubborn cases

'Alocol' does not neutralize acid, it absorbs the excess colloido-chemically and at the same time leaves a sufficiency for normal gastric digestion. The outstanding advantage of "Alocol' as an antacid is that it removes from the system the causative acid radicle (Cl), instead of merely temporarily neutralizing it.' Alocol can be used for prolonged periods without the slightest harmful effect.

"Alocol" is indicated in all conditions in which diagnoris reveals high gastric acidity. It is particularly valuable in the treatment of chronic affections of the stomach, the dyspepsias, especially those of pregnancy, gastric and duodenal ulcer, gastrosuccorrhea and in conditions characterized by gastralgia, pyrosis flatulence, acid eructation and other symptoms common to gastric disease



# The Advantages of DETOXICATED VACCINES

Clinical experiences in vaccine therapy have convincingly demonstrated many outstanding advantages possessed by the detoxicated vaccines prepared by the Pickett-Thomson Research Laboratory The distinctive ments of these vaccines may briefly be summarised as follows —

- 1 Being non toxic, very large doses can be given without severe or poisonous reactions, and a very high state of immunity is thereby produced without inconvenience, thus, in the case of anti influenza or anti typhoid inoculation, the symptoms produced are so mild that the inoculated person is not incapacitated in the least for even one day
- 2. Inoculations with detoricated vaccines are practically never followed by general toric symptoms. Any reaction produced is usually only local
- 3 Detoxicated vaccines are specially suitable for administration in acute febrile infections, since the inoculations increase the immunity without aggravating the toxic symptoms of the disease. Thus large doses of detoxicated gonococcal vaccine can be given with great advantage in the earliest acute stages of gonorrhæa. Equally satisfactory results are obtained with moderate doses in other acute diseases, such as typhoid fever, puerperal fever, influenza, and acute infective catarrhs, etc.
- 4 Such infections are not aggravated by the appropriate doses, and the duration of the disease is considerably shortened

Supplies of detoxicated vaccines for use in the following indications are always available —

ACNE
ARTHRITIS
BOILS
BRONCHITIS
CORYZA
DIPHTHERIA

FURUNCULOSIS
GONORRHOEA
HAY FEVER
INFLUENZA
MEASLES
MENINGITIS
PNEUMONIA

PUERPERAL FEVER
PYORRHOEA
RHEUMATISM
SCARLET FEVER
TUBERCULOSIS
TYPHOID FEVER
WHOOPING COUGH

#### ·---SEND A POSTCARD TO-DAY ---

for a copy of our "Eighth Bulletin" which gives the fullest information regarding the composition, dosage and prices of all the varieties of detoxicated vaccines mentioned above

Detoxicated Vaccines are only obtainable from
GENATOSAN LIMITED 143 5 GREAT PORTLAND STREET, LONDON W1
Telephon. Langham 2452.
Telephon. Genatosan Phine, London

#### FOR THE AVOIDANCE AND ARREST OF

## Hæmorrhage

HEMOPLASTIN, P, D & Co, is a sterile fluid, composed principally of prothrombin, thrombokinase and anti-antithrombin, ready for immediate use by subcutaneous injection to increase the coagulating power of the blood It may also be applied topically

Hemoplastin does not suffer from the limitations of most other blood coagulants, but takes into account, and combats, all the probable causes of non-coagulation

Experience has proved that there is no risk of intravascular clotting with Hemoplastin Its use is indicated in all types of haemorrhage due to imperfect blood coagulation, whether in normal individuals or haemophiliac subjects

The efficiency of Hemoplastin is established by physiological test before issue



#### HEMOPLASTIN

(Hæmostatic Serum)

Supplied in bulbs containing 2 c c

Parke, Dacis & Co., 54 Beak Street, London, W 1

# THE PRICTITIONER GONOCOCALL WACCINES PREPARED in the large Veneral Department at ST. THOMAS'S HOSPITAL, these vaccines are made from carefully chosen and recently isolated strains in order to obtain the highest antigenic power. To meet the preferences of practitioners, three types are supplied WACCINES A sumple emulsion of genococci with the addition of their organisms, straphylococci, diphtheroids, deliform backlit and streptotheroids and the necessary of the Royal institute of the control

# 1000 B.P.C.

Maltine is the only malt extract with a diastatic power standardised to this high figure. This advantage is possessed by Maltine Plain, as well as by all of the numerous preparations of which it forms the basis. Maltine products have forty-five years' reputation for reliability of composition and high standard of excellence.



Maltine can be ordered "Plain" or in any of the following combinations —

MALTINE WITH PEPSIN AND PANCRLATIN
MALTINL WITH 30°, COD-LIVER OIL
MALTINE WITH CASCARA SAGRADA
MALTINE WITH HYPOPHOSPHITES
MALTINE WITH CREOSOTE
MALTO - YERBINE

These and other Maltine preparations are described in the Maltine Formulary which, as well as samples, will gladly be sent on request to THE MALTINE MANUFACTURING CO 23 LONGFORD STREET LONDON, NW 1



# HAY FEVER and "NEBOLINE" COMPOUNDS

AST year it was the pleasant experience of many practitioners to give relief and effect a speedy cure by means of a certain treatment which we advocated at that time, It consists in the application of one of the Neboline Compounds (Formula No 20) by means of an instrument known as the "VAPORISER," which is able to subdivide liquids so finely that the vapour can be forced into the most remote positions of the respiratory tract and middle car, not excepting the air cells and nasal sinuses. The "Aeriser" is a smaller model



VAPORISER

The Lancel says

"They render fluids like smoke"

Brochure describing these instruments and giving many valuable formulæ will be sent on request

AERISER.

OPPENHEIMER, SON & CO., LTD. 179 Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4.

The shrine of the God Piak-Socharia Orida.



The figures at each side represent Iris and Nephthys

A notable prescription for

#### NSOMN

HE inability of the invalid, the convalescent, the dyspeptic and the aged to sleep well at night is a condition the physician is often required to combat Many patients retire to bed without having enten a sufficiency of food because they dread the possible digestive discomfort that may follow the taking of the usual evening meal

"Ovaltine is a most successful prescription for such cases It provides in a highly concentrated form all the nutritive ingredients of tipe barley malt, nch creamy milk and fresh eggs, flavoured with cocoa The product is exceptionally palatable, and the unique process of manufacture ensures easy digestion and assimilation.

A cup of "Ovaltine ' taken immediately before retiring soothes the stomach and nerves and nourishes the system without overtaxing the digestive organs. The accumulated experience of many years indicates that for inducing quiet refreshing sleep and for restoring the brain, nerves, and tissues, "Ovaltine" has established a reputation of unequalled eminence

A liberal supply for clinical trial sent free on request M IES

TONIC FOOD BEVERAGE

WANDER, Ltd , 184 Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7

Works: King's Langley, Herts

# Some Facts about WINCARNIS

#### -of interest to the medical profession

"Wincarnis" is made from a blend of good red wines, supplied by one of the oldest wine shippers of London and Oporto Added to it are pure and highly concentrated extracts of beef and malt. This combination results in a tonic that is particularly rich in extractives, with a very considerable value as a stimulant of the gastric motility and secretion Mutual interaction greatly enhances the energising and revivifying properties of all three ingredients This explains the valuable restorative powers of Wincarnis in convalescence after illness, and in cases of debility and anæmia The vinous vehicle enables Wincarnis to be tolerated even by the weakest digestions, and scrupulous care is taken to maintain the exact proportions of the ingredients, so that dosage may be regulated precisely.



Prepared solely by Coleman & Company, Ltd, Wincarnis Works, Norwich

A very convenient vest-pocket visiting list, refills for which may always be obtained free on application, will be gladly sent to any medical practitioner. Simply send your professional visiting card with your letter to

COLEMAN & CO., LTD., Wincarnis Works, Norwich



#### The Pre-eminent Hæmatinic

'Byno' Hæmoglobin is a unique preparation containing hæmoglobin, proteins and salts of fresh blood, conserved in such a way as to avoid any chemical degradation or physical change, and combined with 'Bynin' Liquid Malt, itself an active digestive agent and a valuable nutrient.

It has been shown conclusively that hæmoglobin is distinctly superior to the inorganic salts and other compounds of iron in combating animia. Hemoglobin—the form in which iron is present in the blood—is readily assimilated, it does not give rise to digestive or other functional disturbances.

'Byno Hæmoglobin is specially indicated in the anæmias, in debility due to malnutrition, in menstrual disorders and in convalescence.

Samples and special literature will be sent on application to members of the Medical Profession

#### ALLEN & HANBURYS LE 37. LOMBARD ST. LONDON.EC3

CANADA 66Gerrard&E, Toronto WestEndHouse: 7.VERE ST.W1. UNITED STATES 90 Beekran 6't. New York City



#### For backward and ailing children

IN the ailments of infancy and childhood, the greatest food help that you can give is Benger's Food Benger's supplies, in the form of a delicious food cream, all the bodily nutrition required, whilst placing no extra task upon the digestion



is prepared with fresh cow's milk; and owing to the presence of the natural enzymes of digestion (Amylopsin and Trypsin), and its method of preparation for a patient, the extent of self-digestion of Benger's Food and the milk with which it is mixed can be regulated, within useful limits, to suit the digestive powers of the patient. It can never become completely pre-digested

Benger's Food is of the highest food value, and an extra meal or two of Benger's has helped thousands of weakly children to robust health

Benger's Food we have found of real use in quite young infants who were sonng progressively backwards or were stationary on other foods—Rotunda Practical Midwifery

In Benger's Food the farmaceous meal, finely ground and well cooked is mixed with pancreatine. The Food is a very good one and usually successful. - Wasting Diseases of Infants & Children

Physician's sample sent post free on application to the Proprietors

BENGER'S FOOD LTD, Otter Works, Manchester. Branch Oitices NEW YORK, DO, Beckman St SYDNEY, 117, Pitt St CAPE TOWN, PO Box 573

# Ergograph Experiments prove Sanatogen's value in Combating Fatigue

The remarkable manner in which Sanatogen increases nerveenergy is graphically illustrated by the Ergograph tests conducted by a well-known physician and recorded in the Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps, Feb., 1920

In one case, which is typical of many the examining physician reported as follows.

"Sergt. J., aged 53 Suffering from after effects of trench ferer and considerable nervous debility. Pain in herd and legs, cough dyspide on least exertion, disordered action of heart very debilitated. Weight 9st 6lbs. After the first ergogram (fig. 1) taken Jin. 10th he was given two spoonfuls of Sanatogen three times daily. The second ergogram (fig. 2) was taken a month later by which time he could walk four miles, the dyspide a had disappeared. D.A.H. was given typide more cheerful. The third ergogram (fig. 3) was taken March 28. He had then quite recovered. All nervous symptoms had disappeared his weight had increased to 10 st. 5 lbs. He was given no medical or dietetic treatment other than Sanatogen, and the stages of his exceptional and rapid recovery are well illustrated by his fatigue curves."

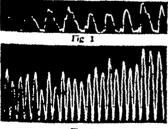


Fig 2

Fig 3

Several other cases were tested, and in each instance Sanatogen proved to be a most dependable creator and conservator of nerve energy

SANATOGEN

A chinical sample of Sanatogen together with medical literature will gladly be sent to any doctor upon request to

GENATOSAN LTD

LOUGHBOROUGH

LEICESTERSHIRE

No Therapeutic Application Has Been So Universally Prescribed and by Such Numbers of Physicians as



THIS widespread popularity denotes exceptional merit and uniformity of action in all climates. Make yourself conversant with the immense scope of Antiphlogistine as a therapeutic adjunct by requesting free samples and literature



## The Denver Chemical Mfg. Co. London, E.3.

Laboratories New York, Berlin, Paris Sydney, Montreal Florence Barcelona Mexico City Buenos Aires

# The Toxic States of Pregnancy

are more often due to faulty bowel elimination than to any other one factor. For this reason the importance of correcting any tendency to constipation during preg-

nancy cannot be over-estimated

Among the many remedies that have been recommended and employed for

this purpose



#### Points to Remember-

Agarol is the original mineral oil—agar-agar emulsion and has these spec al advantages

It is perfectly stable odour less and palatable. It causes no triping nausea or any disturbance of digestion or nutrition. It mixes freely with the bowel contents it lubricates without leakage of oil

No limits of age season or condition restrict the use of Adarol with safety It contains no sugar saccharine, alkalies ulcohol or hypophosphites

#### AGAROL BRAND COMPOUND

stands out as presenting certain unique advantages that make it the ideal bowel corrective for the pregnant female Administered at the first sign intestinal inaction, in doses adapted to each patient's needs, Agarol Comp will not only assure thorough elimination without the slightest griping, distress or other objectionable effect, but will soon restore the physiological powers of the bowels, so that they will continue to perform their functions regularly, without further need for assistance

No physician can employ Agarol Comp without being convinced of its superiority to usual laxative measures Agarol Comp does not supersede the natural forces of the bowels. On the contrary, it acts by reinforcing and promoting these and training the bowels to do their own work.

A generous supply for clinically testing will be sent to any physician on request.

FRANCIS NEWBERY & SONS LTD, 31 33 Banner Street, London E.C.1

Prepared by WILLIAM R. WARNER & CO., Inc., Manufacturing Pharmacists Since 1856

# Petrolagar

DESHELL (TRADE MARK.)

#### OVERCOMING AN OBJECTION.



The Aim—To break down the pernicious habit of SELF - MEDICATION with cathartics

The Menus—To restore bowel tone and regular movement through the agency of a superior effective and purely mechanical lubricant

There would appear to be certain objections to the administration of plain mineral oils, not the least of which are their uninviting appearance and taste, insufficient bulk, leakage, and finally imperfect end-results

PETROLAGAR (Deshell) presents a palatable emulsification of 65 per cent pure mineral oil (which is not digestible and not absorbable) and agar-agar (an indigestible cellulose material which absorbs moisture and increases its bulk) PETROLAGAR (Deshell) provides a soft oil lubricated, bulky, easily passed stool and a PALATABLE preparation which aids materially in re-education in constipation

We commend PETROLAGAR (Deshell) to your notice as a scientific product of British manufacture, ethically presented to the Medical Profession

PETROLAGAR (Plain) No. 1.

PETROLAGAR (With Phenolphthalein) No 2

PETROLAGAR (Alkaline) No 3.

PETROLAGAR (Unsweetened, no sugar) No. 4.

Clinical Trial Samples will be sent on request.

Sole Manufacturers:

DESHELL LABORATORIES, LTD...

Laboratories and Offices:

1-3 BRIXTON ROAD, LONDON, S.W. 9.

Stocks held in India by Messrs Smith Stanistreet & Co Ltd , of Calcutta

"Many of the patients here reported had been treated with other forms of therapy without result, which made the success of hexyl-resorcinol the more satisfying."

Vide Journal American Medical Association March 6th 1926 page 668

CAPROMOL (HEXYL-RESORCINOL)

has many distinct advantages over other germicides maemuch as it is administrable by the mouth chemically stable non-toxic in therapeutic doses non-irritating to the urinary tract bactericidal in high dilution in urine of any reaction and is excreted by the kidneys unchanged in sufficient proportion to impart active bactericidal properties to the urine · Caprolol is supplied in flexible Relatine capsules, each containing 0 15 gram Caprokol in olive oil solution and in 4-ounce boilles containing a 21 per cent colution of Caprokol

Descriptive Booklet containing a number of Clinical Reports

· CAPROKOL · (Heryl-Resorcinol)

15 manusactured under sole British licence from the patent Messrs Sharp & Dohme Inc Baltimore

The BRITISH DRUG HOUSES L

In communicating with Advertisers Findly meetin The Brack

# Owing to its remarkable sedative and antispasmodic properties

#### TRADE LUMINAL' BRAND

PHENO-BARBITAL

is considered by many authorities as the most effective remedy for controlling the seizures in epilepsy.

'Luminal' is also highly recommended as a sedative in various other affections, especially in gastric and cardiac neuroses, chorea, neurasthenia, pertussis, exophthalmic goitre, migraine, encephalitis, drug habituation, and in pre- and post-operative cases.

As a hypnotic 'Luminal' is especially indicated in cases of marked insomnia and excitement in mental diseases occurring in Sanatorium and Asylum practice.

LITERATURE AND CLINICAL REPORTS POST FREE TO THE MEDICAL PROFESSION ON REQUEST.

#### BAYER PRODUCTS Ltd., Acton, London, W.3

Telentine Church 2-33

Telegrams: Bernnend Art London



#### "WELLCOME'- INSULIN

Exceptional in purity Ideal in stability

No deterioration has been found to
take place in tropical countries

Supplied to the Medical Profession, in rubbercapped on her class phials of 100 units in 5 c c (ten doies), at 2/8 for phial.

#### TABLOID' BRAND INSULIN

Hypodermic

HYDROCHLORIDE (Sterile) 10 UNITS

Tae only British Insulin issued as a compressed product

The products are accurate in dosage, portable and convenient

A solution of any strength may be prepared instantly, without loss in filling the syringe

Sufflied to the Medical Profession, at 2/8 fer cartor, in either facking

No 150-Cartons centaining 10 preducts in ONE tube

No 152-Cartons of 10 tubes, each containing ONE froduct

Booklets, containing clinical information with notes on technique and diet, sent gratis on request



BURROUGHS WELLCOME & CO.
LONDON E C 1

THDIR 1402

#### ENO's"FRUIT SALT"

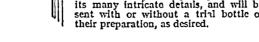
ERHAPS the most palatable and safest of all the saline laxatives, containing no mineral sulphates, it is free from bitterness, and its physical texture is such as to secure complete and uniform solubility Dissolved in a glass of water, a spoonful of ENO makes an agreeable and refreshing morning drink It contains no sugar flavouring agent No or more satisfactory gentle aperient can be recommended to patients for selfadministration, as needed



"The Panel Doctor's Pocket Book"

The Proprietors of Eno's "Fruit Salt" will deem it a privilege to send to any member of the medical profession a copy of the latest addition to their series of Pocket Remembrancers

This new publication contains in a concise yet comprehensive form much useful information regarding panel practice and its many intricate details, and will be sent with or without a trial bottle of their preparation, as desired.



#### THE PRACTITIONER

JUNE 1926

#### Obstructive Jaundice.

r SIR CUTHBERT S WALLACE, K CM G, CB, FR CS

rgeon, St Thomas's Hospital, Joint Lecturer on Surgery, St omas's Hospital Medical School, Member of Council and Court of Examiners, Royal College of Surgeons, etc

HE term "Obstructive Jaundice," although in a general sense easily understood, is, perhaps, difficult to define accurately. As a rule the term used to signify a jaundice which is brought about by estruction to the outflow of bile produced either by reign bodies, such as gallstones, within the duct, or y pressure from outside the duct by a tumour, such a carcinoma, or by inflammation of the head of the ancreas. At the same time swelling and inflammation the mucous membrane, from whatever cause, play part.

The object of this article in The Practitioner not to discuss the means which are taken to rive at a diagnosis as to whether the jaundice is ruly obstructive, but rather to discuss the signs and ymptoms and the treatment when the diagnosis has een made.

In the case of gallstones, which is one of the comionest causes of obstructive jaundice, it should be

389 EE

#### ENO's"FRUIT SALT"

ERHAPS the most palatable and safest of all the saline laxatives, containing no mineral sulphates, it is free from bitterness, and its physical texture is such as to secure complete and uniform solubility Dissolved in a glass of water, a spoonful of ENO makes an agreeable and refreshing morning drink It contains no sugar flavouring agent No or more satisfactory gentle aperient can be recommended to patients for selfadministration, as needed



"The Panel Doctor's Pocket Book"

The Proprietors of Eno's "Fruit Salt" will deem it a privilege to send to any member of the medical profession a copy of the latest addition to their series of Pocket Remembrancers

This new publication contains in a concise yet comprehensive form much useful information regarding panel practice and its many intricate details, and will be sent with or without a trial bottle of their preparation, as desired

C ENO LTD VICTORIA EMBANKMENT LONDON E C.

#### OBSTRUCTIVE JAUNDICE

prevent the passage of bile. It would appear that the impaction of the stone in the outlet must be dependent on the simultaneous occurrence of certain conditions which, as a matter of fact, seldom coincide. In the case of larger stones the contraction must be supposed to be of such a short duration as not materially to raise the bile pressure, or to the fact that the stones leave, or have between them, sufficient space through which the bile can pass.

Perhaps the most interesting point in the treatment of gallstones is the attitude of the surgeon towards the removal of the gall-bladder, which has become the favourite operation at the present moment. The propriety of this removal turns largely on the question of where gallstones are manufactured. If one could be sure that the only place for the birth of such stones were the gall-bladder, it would be rational to remove this in every case, if it were at all diseased. On the other hand, if any belief in the origin of stones in other passages is held to be possible, the removal of the gall-bladder cannot be advocated as a sure method of preventing the recurrence of trouble.

As time goes on it is becoming more obvious that cholecystectomy in a certain number of cases is still followed by symptoms of gallstones in the common duct. It might be advanced that such recurrences are due to a defective first operation, the surgeon having failed to detect the stones, or to take adequate measures for their removal or to aid their escape. If this be the explanation of the cause of the recurrence it is certain that such a failure follows the operation of cholecystectomy done by surgeons of experience and repute. This being admitted, it seems to be arguable whether the removal of the gall-bladder should be a routine measure, as by its removal a subsequent exploration of the common duct is rendered much more difficult and a valuable

391 EE2

#### THE PRACTITIONER

means of draining the gall-passages in some other contingencies is lost. There are certain conditions, such as a small and shrunken organ, in which the gall-bladder is obviously useless for any further purpose, and under these conditions removal is the best, but the question will have to be settled in the future as to whether in the milder cases of disease it is not better to leave it or drain it by an anastomosis to the small gut.

As to the methods of exploring the common and hepatic ducts with a view to ensuring the absence of gallstones, it is very doubtful whether we have any method, either by palpation or duct exploration, which is infallible. The procedure of dilatation by sounds of the sphineter of the duct, which is practised by surgeons with a view to facilitating the passage of small stones, is in itself a confession that the discovery of all the gallstones present cannot be ensured by the method of exploration in use. It is also to be remembered that the effect of such a dilatation can only be temporary.

The question of dramage after removal of gallstones is also of importance, for the infection of the gall-passages is believed to be a cause of the formation of gallstones. It is reasonable to suppose that, after the removal of the diseased gall-bladder, a period of dramage is the best way of restoring a healthy condition of the mucous membrane. The same can also be said of dramage of the common duct after removal of stones from this position.

Obstruction produced by growth or inflammation of the head of the pancieas, which is, with the exception of a stone impacted in the ampulla of Vater, the most undoubted form of obstructive jaundice, is remarkable in that the symptoms are so different from those produced by gallstones. Almost invariably the jaundice is painless, persistent, and progressive. In the early stages the bile passages and gall-bladder are

#### OBSTRUCTIVE JAUNDICE

enormously distended with bile, which later on is replaced by mucoid secretion. There may be difficulty in diagnosis between a small stone and a small nodule of carcinoma, which can only be settled by actual exploration with the kmfe. In the second place there is a difficulty in diagnosis between carcinoma and chronic pancreatitis, and the occurrence of chronic pancreatitis was partially, at all events, recognized by the unexpected restoration to health of a patient who had been condemned to death by carcinoma of the pancreas. As a matter of fact, cases of chronic pancreatitis producing jaundico seem to be much less to the fore than they were a few years ago, and it is quite probable that the earlier operations on gallstones and the restoration thereby to health of the bile-passages is the cause.

When the surgeon is faced with a huge gall-bladder and distended bile passages, great temporary rehef and improvement of health can be produced by drainage of the gall-bladder. External drainage is now abandoned, and it is only a question as to whether the gall-bladder should be anastomosed to the stomach or the duodenum. It does not appear to matter which of these organs is selected for the opening as, somewhat contrary to expectation, the discharge of bile into the stomach seems to produce no disturbance of digestion. So it comes about that the surgeon can choose the stomach or duodenum, according to which organ offers the easier operation.

In the case of growths involving the upper bile ducts, the surgeon, unfortunately, is unable to offer any relief.

#### Gallstones.

By R P ROWLANDS, MS, FRCS Surgeon to Guy's Hospital, etc

ALLSTONES are very common and cause much Tunnecessary suffering and far too many deaths from infection, suppuration, peritonitis, jaundice, pancreatitis, intestinal obstruction, and cancer of the gall-bladder and its ducts due to chronic irritation. Dr. Hurst states: "In at least 10 per cent. of all people over the age of twenty, gallstones are found after death, so that there must be over four million people in England who have gallstones now, or will have them before they die." It is commonly said that gallstones frequently do no harm, and this statement is based on the frequency with which they are found at post-mortem examinations of people who have died from other causes, but, as Thomas Coe wrote in 1757 in his "Treatise on Biliary Concretions": "What pain a patient may have felt from them cannot be guessed from viewing the body A mere anatomist therefore knows but little of the effect of gallstones."

Why do gallstones form, and why are they more common in women, and especially in women who have had children?

The formation of gallstones is due to the following:—

(a) Infection, which occurs chiefly through the blood stream by bacteria carried from septic teeth, tonsils, and appendix, or from general infection such as enterica. Sometimes the infection spreads through the lymph channels from neighbouring viscera, such as the duodenum or stomach, occasionally it ascends along the ducts, especially in those people who have no acid in their gastric juice to sterilize the contents of the stomach and duodenum. Bacteria are excreted in the bile and are found in it, and also in the wall of the gall-

#### THE PRACTITIONER

bladder. The commonest organisms are streptococcus, Bacillus coli, and the typhoid bacillus.

- (b) Excess of cholesterol in the blood and bile. In nearly four-fifths of the cases gallstones occur in women who have had children. McNee has shown that during pregnancy the amount of cholesterol in the blood may be more than four times the normal. This forms chiefly in the corpus luteum both in pregnancy and during menstruation. It also forms in the suprarenal cortex, which undergoes active changes during these physiological processes. An excess of cholesterol also results from improper foods and insufficient water, especially during pregnancy.
- (c) Stasis of bile in a pendulous, flabby, or obstructed gall-bladder, associated with a weak abdominal wall—a condition more often found in women.

Volvulus of the gall-bladder, kinking, torsion or stricture of the cystic duct are also occasional causes of the formation of gallstones which I have personally found, and the drag of a movable right kidney has been known to obstruct the cystic duct

Here it is important to allude to the peculiar anatomy of the bile ducts and especially to the narrowness and tortuosity of the cystic duct, whose diameter is less than one-tenth of an inch and which also possesses a spiral valve which still further impedes the flow of bile or the passage of small stones. This is the reason why gall-stones very rarely reach the common bile duct except late in the disease as a result of the gradual inflammation and dilatation of the cystic duct. The duodenal papilla is also very small, and a stone impacted at this point often leads to death by obstructing the flow both of bile and pancreatic juice.

#### SYMPTOMS.

1. Gallstones in the Gall-bladder.—(a) These are chiefly the "inaugural symptoms" of Moynihan, and

#### THE PRACTITIONER

consist essentially of flatulent dyspepsia, which is capricious, irregular, and intractable (thus differing very markedly from gastric dyspepsia), a dull pain and tenderness in the right hypochondrium, vertigo, headache, and "rheumatism." (b) Occasional attacks of subacute colic with nausea and vomiting, especially after exertion, and often attributed to hysteria or gastritis arising from indiscretions of diet. I knew a lady who had had many miscarriages following attacks of vomiting due to this cause. Ultimately jaundice fortunately developed and was followed by the removal of 232 gallstones, which cured her. She has had no more miscarriages, but two living children since the operation.

- 2. Cystic Duct Stones.—Stones in the cystic duct cause sudden and violent colic in the right hypochondrium running back to the angle of the right scapula, intense restlessness, collapse, pallor, sweating and shivering, a slow pulse, nausea and vomiting. There are tender areas in the right epigastric angle and along the right costal margin; also in the back and flank along the distribution of the 7th, 8th, and 9th intercostal nerves and along the corresponding dorsal spines, as has been pointed out by Dr. J. A. Ryle. Recurrence of these attacks without jaundice is characteristic of atones in the cystic duct. Cessation of the colic does not necessarily mean that the stone has either passed or fallen back into the gall-bladder. Often an enlarged and tender gall-bladder can be felt during and after the attack.
- 3. Stones in the Common Bile Duct.—Here the symptoms are severe colic associated with jaundice and a tender area over the common bile duct. The attacks are intermittent or remittent. Sometimes nausea may replace the pain and, in other cases, there may be colic of short duration without jaundice. I have known one

#### GALLSTONES

lady who had attacks of pain about once a fortnight for seven years without any jaundice. She had previously had her gall-bladder removed, and at the second operation, to which she at last consented, three stones were found in the common bile duct.

#### DIAGNOSIS.

The diagnosis is not always easy, for cholecystitis may be mistaken for appendicitis (especially when the appendix is placed high up), and for renal colic or gastric or duodenal ulcer. In differentiating cholecystitis from peptic ulcer it is important to note that biliary dyspepsia has no time relation to food, and that there is achlorhydria in at least one-half of the cases; there is very rarely hypochlorhydria. On the other hand, with duodenal ulcer, over-acidity and hunger pains are almost constant.

X-ray examinations are valuable in excluding the evidence of duodenal or gastric ulcer and occasionally maintain that they can show 50 per cent. of gallstones. More important is the direct X-ray evidence showing distortion of the gastric or duodenal shadows from adhesions drawing the latter up to the right, or from the pressure of the distended gall-bladder denting the shadow of the duodenum or pylone antrum. Examination of the duodenal contents, by means of a Ryle's tube, often helps, for pus cells were found in 58 per cent of cases examined at New Lodge Chinic, and cholestering crystals in 50 per cent When stones obstruct the bile ducts, however, this evidence is not available. Excess of cholesterol in the blood is also of some value, for more than 0.15 per cent affords additional evidence in support of gallstones Gallstones in the common bile duct causing jaundice have to be distinguished from hydatids, cirrhosis of the liver and cancer of the liver, of the ducts or of the head of the pancreas It is the

#### THE PRACTITIONER

association of jaundice with definite and severe colic which is so characteristic of cholelithiasis and distinguishes it from all these other conditions The absence of a palpable enlargement of the gall-bladder is also important, for this is rarely found when the attacks are due to gallstones, except in those cases in which blockage of the cystic and common bile duct co-exist. In two cases I have known hydatid cysts block the common bile duct and cause symptoms similar to those of gallstones. The real disease was discovered at the operation and, in one case, I successfully shelled out the parent cyst from the upper surface of the liver. patient was well when heard of some ten years later. With cirrhosis of the liver the jaundice is less marked. but there may be much pain due to perihepatitis and the characteristic history of alcoholism may be denied. With growth and with chronic pancreatitis there is usually more wasting associated with deeper, more intense, and more persistent jaundice

#### PREVENTION.

Those predisposed to gallstones (and there are families so predisposed) should avoid foods which are known to be rich in cholesterol, and this is especially important for women in the latter months of pregnancy and the earlier months of lactation, as pointed out by Hurst For instance, it is important to avoid eggs, brains, liver, kidney, sweetbread, fats and excess of In the medical treatment, dieting along these lines also helps, and the use of antiseptics, such as sodium salicylate, grs. x to xx, three times a day, for months at a time. Urotropine is, however, the best antiseptic, as proved by Hurst, who gives up to grs lx or grs. lxxx the last thing at night, together with grs lx of potassium citrate to prevent irritation of the bladder. This is given on five days a week, but is stopped at once if any cystitis or hæmaturia is noticed.

#### GALLSTONES

He also gives mag. sulph., drachm i to iv, half an hour before breakfast, for this drug has been shown to cause rapid evacuation of the gall-bladder and the bile duct Moderate exercise is of value, but violent exertion may bring on colic. Olive oil and belladonna may relieve the gastric symptoms chiefly by diminishing gastric acidity and allaying pain

#### OPFRITION.

I do not propose to enter into any details of technique, but rather to draw attention to the most general principles Operations for gallstones are very difficult and should not be undertaken lightly. The anatomy of the ducts is intricate, especially when the parts are inflamed, and it is easy to injure them seriously. Anyone who undertakes this work should train himself thoroughly under a master. The main ideals are to do no harm and to remove all the stones, for gallstones very rarely re-form. Operations for gallstones, well done, carry a mortality of less than 1 5 per cent. for cholecystostomy and cholecystectomy, and 2.5 per cent. for choledochotomy, but this may be raised to about 15 per cent when jaundice, and especially cholangitis, are present. Whenever possible, if the disease is limited to the gall-bladder, especially in young persons, it is important to remove rather than to drain the gallbladder. If the cases are well chosen the mortality for cholecystectomy is less than that for cholecystostomy, and the after-results are infinitely better. It is important not to operate upon the common duct during an acute attack of jaundice and especially of fever much safer to wait for an interval and to prepare the patient adequately. The risk of death in this case, from hæmorrhage, hver shock, suppuration, and cholæmia, is very real. Preliminary careful preparation, with injections of calcium chloride with plenty of water, and glucose by the rectum, adds greatly to the safety of the patient.

# An Interesting Gall-Bladder Case.

BY GEORGE ROBERTSON, FRCS Honorary Surgeon, Dunfermline and West of Fife Hospital

HE interesting points of the following case may be put down thus:

- 1. The great size of the gall-bladder, with its very thick wall.
- 2. The very large stone impacted in the neck of the viscus. A few stones of greater size are recorded; these are reported by Sir J. Hutchison, Sir J. Bland-Sutton, and Sir Berkeley Moynihan. This stone must, however, rank with them.
- 3. The large fistula existing between the gall-bladder and the duodenum, allowing of a to-and-fro movement of fluid between the gall-bladder and the duodenum, thus explaining the variation in size and tension as observed in the tumour before operation, and causing some doubt as to the exact diagnosis previous to the opening of the abdomen
- 4. The relationship between the infected gall-bladder and the multiple arthritic condition.

Mrs B, aged 68, was referred to me by my colleague, Dr Jones, who had found her suffering from a large abdominal tumour. I found upon examination a large, firm, elastic swelling occupying the right hypochondrium, right lumbar, and part of the right iliac regions. Bulging on all its palpable aspects, it was very pronounced anteriorly, laterally, and posteriorly between the costal margin and the iliac crest very distinct. It was tender on pressure. Colonic resonance could be detected on its anterior and medial aspects. Its dullness was continuous with that of the liver. The patient gave a history of intermittent passage of large quantities of pale urine. During four days of observation the tumour was found to vary somewhat in size and tension. The urine contained no abnormal constituent. Her general appearance was unhealthy and

#### THE PRACTITIONER

somewhat anxious Many joints showed rheumatoid arthritic changes, which had been under treatment in an institution immediately previous to my consultation with her own doctor upon her strival home. The diagnosis lay between a very much enlarged gall-bladder and a hydronephrotic right kidney.

I operated by a vertical incision through the right linea semilunaris, and found, after separating several adhesions, a very large gall-bladder distended to half the size of the adult head. On its inferior and deep aspects this tumour was densely adherent to the neighbouring structures. The fluid content of the swelling having been evacuated without soiling the peritoneal cavity, a large incision was made into the sac. The wall of the viscus was found to be nearly a quarter of an inch thick. Its remaining content was a dirty, grumous, viscid material, which, like the fluid already evacuated, showed no trace of bile. When the sac had been thoroughly cleansed by swabbing, a large fistula, admitting two fingers, was found between the gall-bladder and the second duodenum, near its junction with the first duodenum. The neck of the gall-bladder, which could only be explored from within, was found to embrace a very large, firmly-impacted stone which was, with difficulty, removed. It was of a dark-brownish black colour, and weighed 2 oz 30 gr. Almost immediately following its removal bile flowed freely into the gall-bladder.

To have attempted the ideal operation of cholecystectomy in this case would probably have been disastrous, even if it had been possible. The feeble condition of the patient, who stood the anæsthetic badly, the density of the adhesions, and the presence of the fistula, all determined the less severe operation of removal of the stone, thus leaving the gall-bladder to collapse and drain. As the patient showed no jaundice, and gave no history of jaundice, I felt fairly comfortable with regard to the condition of the common bile duct. No pyrexia existed before or after the operation. A large, non-fenestrated rubber tube was used to drain the gall-bladder, instead of the usual No 12 Jacques' rubber catheter. Bile drained freely for over four weeks following the operation, after which the tube was removed. A smaller quantity of bile discharged into the dressings for about a week more. Then the external wound healed, and no further trouble or inconvenience was suffered.

recovery

# The Treatment of Exophthalmic Goitre.

By T GILLMAN MOORHEAD, M.D., FRCPI, D.P.H Physician to Sir Patrick Dun's Hospital, Dublin, Regius Professor of Physic, Trinity College, Dublin, Late Censor and Examiner in Medicine, Royal College of Physicians, Ireland, etc

HE prognosis and the treatment of exophthalmic goitre may be considered practically together, masmuch as the results of the latter can only be judged by a knowledge of the former. Graves's disease has been defined as a disease from which no one ever recovers, and of which no one ever dies. aphorism is useful, though like most aphorisms it overstates the facts. In cases untreated, or treated only by the madequate medical methods in vogue up to about twenty years ago, about 10 per cent. of deaths is recorded as a result either of the disease itself or its immediate complications. The death rate in England varies from 5.5 to 21 per million living, in different counties, according to Campbell In all Ireland it is about 7.5 per million living. On the other hand, a considerable percentage of cases get well either without treatment or with rest and symptomatic treatment alone This number has been estimated at as high as 50 per cent, but the time required for recovery is usually to be measured not in months but in years; although it will be admitted by all who have had much experience of the condition that occasional rapid and even sensational recoveries are encountered. remaining 40 per cent. of cases drag through a life of persistent invalidism, with perhaps recurrent crises. during which they are of necessity confined to bed; at their best they are always easily recognizable as obvious

cases of hyperthyroidism. It is plain that one can only claim that a method of treatment is of value if it leads to a definite improvement in the above quoted figures.

What symptoms, then, are we to pin our faith to, as evidence that our treatment is doing good, and that recovery is in progress? Gain of weight is the first and most important. When successful treatment is maugurated, the weight soon steadies, and in a few weeks begins to go up. Until an increase is registered, one cannot feel satisfied that progress is being made. Secondly comes diminution of tachy cardia. But even under the most favourable circumstance, the heart of a once hyperthyroid patient may continue, perhaps for years, to be more sensitive than the normal to emotion and other stimuli. The rate of basal metabolism also diminishes, but I purposely put thus third, instead of first, as except in hospitals it is not always easy to have the necessary estimations made.

Frequently in otherwise cured cases some goitre persists: this is unimportant except from the aesthetic point of view, but it is important at the beginning of treatment to warn patients of the fact, as some are inclined to look on the goitre in itself as being the disease, and fail to regard themselves as cured as long as even a trace of enlargement is left. These patients may be consoled by the reflection that the most famous and beautiful female statues in the world all show a distinct thyroid fullness. It is well also to remember that if the exophthalmos has been present for more than six months, it may not completely disappear, though, as a rule, even in very chronic cases it diminishes considerably. In the process of recovery, tremor, sweating, and all other symptoms not especially mentioned, generally lessen pari passu with gain in weight.

generally lessen par passu with gain in weight.

I come now directly to the question of treatment.

The first point to decide is between medical and surgical methods, and the decision must depend on the

results But in discussing these results, it is essential that we confine our attention to recent methods. mittedly up to twenty years ago medical treatment was extremely unsatisfactory. Some enterprising surgeon has indeed stated that, in the literature of the subject, over three hundred different drugs are claimed to produce perfect and almost immediate cures, and laughs at the credulity of physicians who can tolerate such absurd statements. But I am now talking of treatments as they exist to-day, and, just as I myself refrain from quoting against present-day surgery such statistics as were collected and published by Klose in 1913, so I ask surgeons not to judge present-day medical results by those of the past. Klose, I may say, collected 1,126 cases operated on between 1896 and 1912, with a mortality ranging from 1.3 to 30 per cent, in the hands of different surgeons, and with a percentage of cures claimed varying from only 14.5 to 93.7 per cent. Such statistics may now be put on one side along with the three hundred medical cures alluded to. It will at once be admitted that while many drugs are useful symptomatically, none are of themselves curative. There are, however, one or two medical methods to which, though almost obsolete, I must nevertheless refer. Some years ago, when cytolysins were in fashion, the milk of thyroidectomized goats, and the dried blood of goats which had been injected with thyroid extracts, were extensively tried and widely praised. Personally, I never got any satisfactory results from their use, and my own experiments to produce an anti-thymic serum convinced me that cytolysins were easier to write about than to produce. My reference to the thymus gland reminds me that thymus extracts, adrenalin, and, more lately, parathyroid extracts have also been extolled. Here, again, I have been unlucky: I have seen no good results from the use of these substances. In general my conclusion is that organo-therapeutic methods have so

404

# EXOPHTHALMIC GOITRE

far completely failed, but it would be rash to assert that nothing is to be hoped for from them in the future.

Another modern medical treatment must next be considered. I refer to the administration of jodine. more particularly in the form of Lugol's solution, a method which has largely been brought into prominence by Plummer of Rochester. All here will remember the warning originally uttered by Kocher, Kretz, and others against the use of iodides in hyperthyroidism, and many of us must have been able to verify the fact that the incautious administration of iodides to adenomatous cases is capable of converting an apparently simple goitre case into one of undoubted Graves's disease of the toxic adenoma type. Personally it has happened to me not infrequently to be called into consultation in such circumstances, and to have subsequently seen improvement follow when the iodide treatment was stopped. these circumstances I was at first slow to adopt nodine therapy, more especially as the results obtain by other methods are so satisfactory. may be added, moreover, that all that is claimed for this treatment is that it temporarily improves the patient's condition to such an extent that surgical treatment becomes simpler and safer. The actual method is, of course, based on the fact that the goitre in Graves's disease is deficient in iodine content, but whether this is due to its rapidly pouring into the blood its specific product, instead of storing it in colloid form, is as yet undecided It is undoubted, however, that carefully regulated doses of 10dine can lower the basal metabolism, can lessen the heart rate, and can cause an increase of the patient's weight If too large a dosage is employed the patient gets worse, and if the administration is stopped immediate relapse may occur. It may be added that the English workers, Mellanby and Fraser, are much more restrained in

405 F F

their enthusiasm concerning iodine treatment than are the American and Continental workers.

My own present view, however, after six months' trial is that the administration of ten drops of Lugol's solution once or twice daily is not merely an important preliminary to surgical treatment, but is also of value in cases in which a medical course of treatment has been decided on. When iodine is given, improvement takes place more rapidly than formerly, and this improvement is later rendered permanent by the means to be described.

The methods which I myself advocate are in no way original, but I quite definitely claim that they can produce a cure of between 70 and 80 per cent. of cases within six months. In order to ensure success strict attention to detail is most important. What I advise is as follows:

(1) The patient must go to a nursing home for the first month: any attempt to carry out the treatment in the patient's own home is not likely to succeed. (2) During the first week the patient remains rigidly in bed, an ice-bag is applied to the thyroid gland for at least two hours daily, diet is largely vegetarian, sedatives are given at night if required, very few visitors are allowed, quinine bromide, five grains, is given three times daily, local septic foci are attended to, and intestinal stasis, if present, is got rid of by suitable means (3) During the next three weeks the same regime is followed, except that each afternoon the patient receives an X-ray exposure to the thyroid and thymic region, the actual dosage is a matter for the radiologist; but I would like to emphasize the fact that only an expert radiologist should carry out the treatment. Twice I have seen in consultation cases that have been X-rayed by persons who were not experts; neither of these cases was in the very least improved as regards the hyperthyroid symptoms, and both of

#### EXOPHTHALMIC GOITRE

them had X-ray burns. (4) After a month in the nursing home the patient is allowed to return home for a month. Life must be taken easily, not getting up till after lunch, and only going for short walks, but otherwise no other treatment is required. (5) After this month at home a second three-week X-ray treatment is carried out. For this treatment it is less essential to enter a nursing home, but if expense be no object it is advisable. This method of giving a second X-ray course, after an interval, is more effective in promoting cure than is a prolonged single X-ray course.

By the end of the first three weeks the patient is, as a rule, more comfortable. When the treatment is over there is generally an enormous gain all round, and by the end of six months from the beginning of treatment the patient should be perfectly well. The goitre as a rule becomes hard and fibrous, and the process of fibrosis may continue long after the treatment is finished. The advantages of this treatment are: first, that it is safe; and, secondly, that it gives as good (personally I maintain better) results as surgery.

Now, in attempting to support my statements by statistics I hope it will be remembered that the number of cases seen by a single physician in a small country are necessarily limited, and cannot in any way compare with the enormous numbers seen in some of the transatlantic clinics It may, perhaps, be objected that the numbers I quote count for nothing without a short record of each case To provide such records, however, would obviously be tedious, and, in consequence, I may say that when I speak of complete recovery in any given case, I mean real restoration to practically full normal health. Some of the cases that I refer to as complete recoveries are, for example, able to hunt, to win golf handicaps, and to run important businesses They have all gained weight, are free from tachycardia, and in the few that I have been able

407 FF2

to get tested basal metabolism is normal.

In recording my cases I purposely leave out those treated in my general hospital, for various reasons, the chief being the difficulty in following up these cases. Of private cases I reported five cures out of six treated in 1914. Between 1914 and 1917 the busy times associated with the war prevented me from keeping accurate notes. Since 1917, up to the present date, I have treated under my own supervision, as distinct from cases seen only in consultation, exactly fifty-one private cases. Of these I have been unable to get recent information concerning four. Two out of these four are in England, and were doing well when I last heard of them.

This leaves 47 cases, but of these three had treatment for a very limited period only. Two of the 47 are still undergoing treatment, and here I may remark incidentally that during the last twelve months I have seen many fewer cases than in the preceding years, presumably due to the settled condition of the country Deducting the above-named five cases, I am left with a final number of 42 cases. Of these only one case is dead: this patient died in 1919, of influenzal pneumoma, just after her second course of X-rays. Two patients definitely did badly, in the sense that they showed no response whatsoever, and one of these after a third course of treatment became for a time acutely manuacal. Since writing this I have seen both of these cases. They are now in a much quieter stage of the disease. Of the remaining 39 I claim 32 as complete cures, and seven as very much improved. Two of these patients suffered from a relapse fifteen months and twenty-two months respectively after apparent cure, but both of the cases did well after renewed treatment, and now rank amongst my complete cures. These figures work out at 76 per cent. of cures, and about 17 per cent. much improved, and are,

408

#### EXOPHTHALMIC GOITRE

I maintain, enough to justify one's reliance on medical measures. The alleged disadvantages of medical treatment are as follows:

- (1) Expense: to the private patient the treatment is not more expensive than that of one or more operations.
- (2) The time involved: to this I reply that, in my own experience, immediate good results after surgery are rare. My experience is, I admit, limited, but I have certainly seen cases not as well six months after an operation as after the treatment outlined above. Recovery from the operation must not be confounded with cure of the disease.
- (3) I freely admit that results are harder to obtain in the hospital class of case than in private, owing to the difficulty of carrying out the essential details.
- (4) It is stated that one cannot control the treatment, and that myxœdema may result. This very statement is in itself an admission that the treatment is a successful one. I have only met with one case in which myxœdema did actually develop

This case was a curious one A lady, well known to me, came to me some three years ago, and demanded thyroid tablets for obesity Knowing her well in every way, I refused, as I knew that if I gave her a small dose, she would, in her desire for rapid results, multiply it ten-fold. She, however, obtained them elsewhere, and whether post or propter, I was next asked to see her in consultation some twelve months later, when she was suffering from typical Graves's disease. She made a very good recovery in less than six months, and was so impressed with the method that she sent me two similar cases. Later, when troubled times arose, she decided to live in England, and not feeling well while there, decided to have an X-ray course on her own account. She persuaded a radiologist to treat her, and all went well for a time, but last autumn I got a letter from a doctor asking me about her, and telling me that she had now developed symptoms of myxædema.

Now, as regards surgical treatment, its varying methods and results, I do not venture to write. I am quite aware of the magnificent results obtained in some clinics, but I feel that the low mortality and the

success attained can only be expected under very special circumstances. If operations for this disease were performed only by those who are specially skilled and who have thoroughly equipped hospitals at their disposal, the total mortality might be almost negligible, but if surgical treatment is admitted as the treatment to be generally adopted, and if it is put in practice all over the country by general surgeons, I am convinced that the mortality will be high.

It has been suggested to me that exophthalmic goitre is a milder affection in Ireland than elsewhere, and that surgical treatment is less urgently required here because cases yield more readily to medical measures; but that in some countries it is such a dangerous malady that medical dalliance is out of the question, and that a kill-or-cure policy must be adopted.

I have no doubt that some surgeons will claim much better results than I can produce, and I freely admit that the mortality, though still by no means a negligible factor, is now much reduced. Surgeons naturally object to having only the very bad cases referred to them, but I can conscientiously state that, were I dealing with a relative of my own, I would unhesitatingly select medical treatment, unless the case were one of the severe variety; in such an instance I might hesitate. In this choice I am not alone Hale White and other writers have emphasized the fact that the operation only too frequently is not a certain cure, and inasmuch as it is uncertain and is not safe, I prefer the course that is uncertain but safe.

Neither physician nor surgeon can claim that he is doing more than dealing with the cause of some of the symptoms, but till we know what leads the thyroid gland to hyperfunction no other course seems open.

# Submaxillary Calculus.

BY DUNCAN C L FITZWILLIAMS, CMG, M.D, CH.M, FRCS.

Surgeon in Charge Out-patients, and Lecturer in Clinical Surgery, St Mary's Hospital, Surgeon, Hospital for Sick Children, Paddington Green

ALCULI are not infrequently encountered in relation to the salivary clands occasionally met with in connection with the parotid and Blandin's glands, but those in connection with the submaxillary gland are the commonest. The stone which is deposited from the secretion of the gland is chiefly formed of calcium phosphate with small amounts of calcium carbonate and magnesium, and about 5 per cent. of organic matter; it is whitish or whitish-brown in colour. The causes of the deposition of the calcium salts are probably those which favour the deposition of solids from the fluids in which they are suspended in other situations. Thus, stagnation of the secretion will help a high percentage of solids in the fluid either in response to special diet or to other cause, and probably, above all, to the presence of a nucleus upon which crystallization can take place

In the majority of cases this nucleus is formed by inspissated mucus. There are several instances in the literature of secretion so thick as to be unable to find its way through the opening of Wharton's duct. We can imagine that a flocculus of mucus might remain in the duct and so form the starting point of a calculus. The following case is an example.

Mrs C M complained of sudden laciniating pains in the floor of the mouth and in the tongue. The mouth could scarcely be opened or the tongue protruded. On raising the tongue a soft, rounded swelling was seen beneath it at the opening of Wharton's duct. Stone in the duct with pus behind it was diagnosed. The duct was opened and a solid mass came out followed by a gush of pus. The mass

proved to be a small stone surrounded by a substance resembling cooked macaroni (Johnston)

It is quite possible that bacteria may play a rôle in this matter, either finding their way in at the opening of the duct or being excreted by the gland. They are often obviously present soon after the stone has formed.

Foreign bodies which get into the duct by accident will also cause a deposition of lime salts, and thus cause the formation of a calculus. The following is a good example:

M D, after having eaten a trout went to bed, but was awakened with swelling and pain of the right sublingual region. Poultices were applied, but he had a very uncomfortable feeling at the extremity of Wharton's duct, and kept making movements with his tongue as if to brush away a foreign body from the region

Everything quietened down till three years later, when he had two other violent attacks of pain in the region. The tongue swelled and chewing became impossible. A surgeon passed a probe into Wharton's duct and felt a stone which he intended to remove next day. During the night, however, there was an excruciating attack of pain and, in making a movement with the tongue, the patient felt a prick. On examination a stone was seen and extracted. It was four to five lines long and half an inch in circumference, and had the appearance of a small sugar plum, it was long, rough, and white. In the centre was a fish bone which protruded at one end for a quarter of a line.

Other instances might be quoted. Thus Claudot reported a tailor who had a pig's bristle in the duct. Another case was that of a soldier who had a spikelet of corn, a central axis with four small leaves attached by thin pedicles, upon which salts had become deposited. The condition was termed an acute ranula. Bouillet mentions a man who was ill for nearly three weeks with pain and swelling of the tongue. Daily probing of Wharton's duct gave relief and let out the saliva for fourteen days, after which time a foreign body was believed to be present. An incision was made and a piece of straw found. In Closmadeuc's case a piece of straw was seen protruding from Wharton's duct.

In one of Hulke's cases a piece of woody tissue was found as a nucleus of one stone, after which others had

#### SUBMAXILLARY CALCULUS

formed. Usually the stones form in Wharton's duct, but they may do so in the smaller ducts of the gland itself. Spencer reported a case excellently illustrating this:

A girl of twenty had pain and distension of Wharton's duct On incision there was an escape of ropy mucus and small calculilike rice grains. The incision was kept open and more calculitiescaped. When the incision was closed, the symptoms returned, and a second incision was needed, when more calculitivere scraped out. Eventually the gland had to be removed. On section, calculitivere found throughout the gland, they consisted chiefly of carbonate of lime and had to be dissolved before sections could be cut. There was dilatation of all the ducts, which were filled with inspissated mucus in which the carbonates were being deposited. (Trans Path Soc., 1898, xlix, 85.)

The stones are generally single, but two or more may be present, so that grit or sand may be found throughout the ducts. The shape of the stone usually is that of a small date stone, or a long spindle, this being the cast formed by the mould of the expanded duct; sometimes, however, one end is thicker than the other.

Where there is more than one stone present the stones are often faceted. In size an ordinary date stone would be considered large, but this has often been exceeded D'Arcy Power reported a stone which weighed 4.4 grams (63 grams), was an inch long and one and a half in circumference. It was only discovered after the submaxillary gland had been removed and the trouble had lasted for over forty years. Delery records a case where a calculus, 2 grams 16 centigrams (31 grains), was removed and the wound did not heal, so it was probed a month later, when another stone a little smaller than the preceding one was found. McCartan mentions a French priest in whom a painful swelling suddenly formed and eventually burst giving exit to pus, grit, and two long, rough calculi weighing between them 13 grams when dry, faceted where they had been in contact with each other. There had been no trouble till two days before, when suppuration threatened Middaugh gives details of a case where the stones ulcerated

out of the duct and formed an abscess; the submaxillary gland was excised, and two stones found articulating by a ball-and-socket joint. The larger weighed 4.46 grams (64 grains), and the smaller 1.98 gram (28 grains). In this case the history was over 13 years. Puzey reported a case where the stone weighed 7.6 grams (111 grams), and considering its size, its weight was very small The lustory was more than two years In nearly all cases where the stone is large, its formation must have extended over a considerable time, but as in the case of the French priest mentioned above, there is no necessity for any symptoms to occur unless the stone moves forward and blocks the outlet of the duct in the manner of a ball-and-socket valve. Stones have been reported as occurring in the salivary glands of children. Wright mentions one in a child of nme, and Schenck records one in a child of seven, and another in a child of twelve.

#### SYMPTOMS.

The symptoms of the condition are very characteristic when they are well developed. There is pain in and under the tongue, and swelling in the submaxillary region at meal times. This pain may vary from mere uneasiness to pain so acute as to prevent eating, as eating always makes it worse. This can be understood, as the movements of the jaws and the presence of food in the mouth cause the reflex secretion of saliva. The flow causes the stone to move and block the mouth of the duct. The secretion can be formed against considerable pressure so that the tension rises and causes the pain.

On stopping the action of the jaws and the stimulation of food in the mouth, the secretion ceases and the pain gradually subsides. No pain may be felt for some days or weeks if the stone has passed back to a wide portion of the duct and does not cause a block; when pain and

# SUBMAXILLARY CALCULUS

swelling occur they may remain permanent for some days and then pass off, to recur at a future period. I have known of two such cases diagnosed as recurrent mumps, both of which were found to have a stone. one kept in mind the fact that what one is inclined to diagnose as recurrent mumps is always due to a calculus in the salivary duets it would be a help. Sometimes a swelling like a ranula may form with more or less pain and an unsuspected stone may be found on incising it In other cases there has been no trouble till symptoms have suddenly appeared very acutely with great pain, tenderness on moving the tongue, and swelling of the submaxillary gland. This may pass on to abscess formation and the discharge of the stone. the stone is not discharged a fistulous tract may form, and the stone may be found later, on probing the tract.

#### DIAGNOSIS.

The diagnosis of calculus may not be at all easy. The presence of a stone may be suspected, but it may be difficult to find, even on passing a fine probe down the duct into the gland. This can easily be done with patience, the difficulty being to enter the duct which opens at the apex of a papilla In many cases the stone can be felt by putting one finger inside the mouth and the other hand under the jaw, and stroking the duct along towards the opening. In suspected cases in the out-patient department, I have several times given the patient something to eat, when the stone is washed along to the front of the duct and easily felt, or swelling of the submaxillary gland takes place It is curious what a large stone can be tolerated by some people. while in others minute calcul may set up symptoms. The presence of a calculus should always be suspected if pressure on the floor of the mouth makes pus issue from Wharton's duct. Besides the diagnosis of recurrent mumps, which is sometimes made, I have

known ulceration due to a stone mistaken for carcinoma, and in the first case I ever saw this mistake had been made. The details were as follows:

The man was a porter in No 6 ward of the Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh, while I was a resident He had a soreness in the floor of the mouth for about a month, and ulceration had gradually appeared On examining the sore something whitish was visible at the bottom On touching this with a probe a stone was found. On removal it was exactly like a small date stone The ulcer healed

Diagnosis may also be very difficult when the calculus is far back in the gland or has become surrounded by a considerable amount of fibrous tissue, and the true nature of the case may only be revealed after excision of the mass involving the submaxillary gland. Kuttner reported five such cases, four of which had been diagnosed as carcinoma. As an offset to these, however, an error in the opposite direction, reported by Croste, may be quoted:

A French officer took to smoking a pipe in the trenches, he was a confirmed smoker and took in the smoke very hot. He developed a plaque of leucoplakia round the opening of Wharton's duct. This grew very hard and felt just like a small foreign body inside the duct. Pressure on the canal made a whitish fluid and debris come out of the duct, a calculus was diagnosed in consequence, and much time lost. Eight months later a gland was felt under the angle of the jaw. The condition proved to be a squamous epithelioma.

Sometimes an X-ray photograph will show the stone quite clearly.

#### TREATMENT.

Once the diagnosis of calculus is made the treatment consists in removing it as soon as possible. If the stone can be felt in the duct all that is needed is to infiltrate the tissues with a little eucaine or novocaine; too much should not be injected for the tissue easily becomes cedematous, and the stone, if small, may be lost. This happened to me once, and I had great difficulty in finding it. When sensation is abolished the thumb should be placed under the jaw and the forefinger in the mouth over the stone. This is more easily done on

## SUBMAXILLARY CALOULUS

the left side. An incision is made on the long axis of the duct, when the kmfe will be felt to grate upon the stone. Once the knife grates upon the stone the tissue should be divided for its full extent at once; if the knife is taken away the stone may not be found again easily. It must be remembered that blood obscures the view. and there is no room to swab. The stone should, if possible, be cut down upon, the tissues divided, and the stone turned out with a knife, practically in one movement. If a general anæsthetic is given, attention to these details is not so necessary. In some cases the canal can be slit up on a probe introduced into its interior and the stone expressed from the opening. In one case the stone could not be removed from the duct as the canal fitted closely round a waist-like constriction on the calculus.

The following cases are quoted as being instructive:

A woman, 22, was said to have a ranula, as she had a history of a six years' swelling in the floor of the mouth which subsided when there was a flow of salive. The tumour was dissected out and a calculus found weighing 76 grains. It was tribedral, one side smooth and hollow, the others rough and convex. In its centre was a black fragment of woody tissue, with concentric rings round it. Six years later she was admitted with an abscess in the neck and discharging sinuses. She had been well for four years, and then an abscess had broken and some small stones discharged. After a year the abscess had healed, but had formed again three months later, and had not closed since. An opening was made and a calculus 15 by 1 cm. was removed. Seven years later she was admitted again, she had been well for four years, then abscess had formed, and stones had been discharged. She now had all the side of the neck inflamed. This time two calculus were removed, the larger being the size of a haricot bein (Hulke).

M S complained for about three years of pain and uneasiness on eating, which were getting worse. Calculus was suspected, but nothing could be felt even on probing the duot. At last, after having eaten something, a small mass was felt. A local aniesthetic was injected and an incision made far back over the duot. Two small stones were removed. The patient had great pain and swelling for some days, and the pain only gradually disappeared. The cause of this pain was unknown, and left in the mind the possibility that a piece of stone might have been left behind. Later, he passed a small amount of grit, and still sometimes experiences an uneasy sensation in the region.

417

# Frequency of Micturition in Infancy and Childhood.

Br DONALD PATERSON, B.A, MB, MRCP

Physician for Diseases of Children, Westminster Hospital, Physician to Out-patients, Hospital for Sick Children, Great Ormond Street, and to the Infants' Hospital, Vincent Square

In and excreted as urine requires a frequent emptying of the bladder. The normal infant passes water after each feed and once or twice during the night at least. As the child's diet becomes of a more solid and less fluid nature the quantity of urine and need for micturition become less. By the age of eighteen months to two years control of the bladder and normal spacing of the periods at which micturition should take place, are firmly established

Frequency, therefore, is not pathological in the young infant, both for reasons of diet and training

From one month onwards an attempt should be made to teach the infant to control the bowel and bladder. Immediately after each feed the infant should be placed on the chamber in order to establish an association in its mind between the passing of its urine and the feeling of the chamber on its buttocks. To help this some nurses in addition croon or hiss so that the child has an auditory association as well as its tactile one. Gradually this association becomes firmly fixed in the infantile mind, so that it fails to pass its urine unless the usual procedure is followed. The time at which this is accomplished varies greatly. The fidelity of the nurse or mother to her duty and the nervous control of the individual infant are the chief factors. Once this association is firmly established and properly maintained the problem of bed-wetting does not arise.

The causes of frequency may be divided into those where the bladder or urine are definitely at fault, and those where the training or nervous control of the bladder has either never been firmly gained or has been temporarily lost.

Frequency of micturition is of course associated with a cystitis or stone in the bladder as in adult life. But this is an extreme rarity. The urine, however, should always be carefully examined and the presence of pus or organisms excluded. An X-ray of the bladder is seldom necessary to exclude stone with a normal urine. A strongly acid urine will occasionally produce frequency and a drachm of citrate of potash or bicarbonate of soda in the day will set this type of case right. Again, the amount of urine passed may be great, so that diseases such as interstitial nephritis and diabetes insipidus or mellitis must be excluded. Careful urinary and physical examination with inquiry into the habits of the child will soon exclude these.

In one child aged one year, the mother complained of frequency and the fact that drinks of water were demanded day and night. The child was admitted to Great Ormond Street Hospital as a possible case of interstitial nephritis for observation. Drinks were withheld at night and given at regular intervals during the day, with the result that the diuresis ceased and normal urinary and drinking habits were obtained in a few days.

In cold weather it is a usual experience that a divires occurs, with a result that a tendency to frequency is most common. In very warm weather the exact reverse pertains

It is a fact with which most observant mothers and nurses will agree, that during the actual piercing of the gum by a tooth many children have some degree of frequency. The explanation of this is not an easy matter. At this period the child tends to have anorexia and to take very little solid food, and more fluid is drank in consequence, hence the more frequent urination. The urine, in addition, is more acid at this time,

which may also contribute to the frequency.

Having definitely excluded inflammation of the bladder, stone in the bladder, strong acidity of the urine, and a tendency to the passage of too great a quantity of urme, it should be assumed that the fault lies in the nervous control of the bladder. children are allowed to pass urine at too frequent intervals, and are either constantly wet or constantly asking for the chamber. In such cases it is necessary to measure the quantity of urine passed on each occasion throughout the day. The bladder of the child from one to three years should be capable of containing from three to six ounces of urine. If therefore a few drachms only are passed on each occasion it becomes quite clear that the bladder is being only partially An attempt now should be made with the co-operation of the mother or nurse to lengthen the periods between micturation. This cannot be done successfully unless the child will ask for the chamber, and a preliminary course of training may be necessary to get the child to associate the chamber and the passage of its urine. Once the child will ask he must be kept interested and employed as the time approaches when micturation is expected, and the bladder, which has become small and contracted, will thus be allowed to fill to a greater and greater extent. The child's discomfort at waiting tends to pass off and it becomes clear to him that the urine need not be passed immediately the feeling of fullness occurs. Great tact is required in bringing this about. If too much attention is drawn to the frequency, if it be discussed in front of the child and he be reproved for it, then it will undoubtedly assume undue importance. He soon finds out that the household is upset and alarmed and he has become the centre of the stage. Properly managed, no apparent notice is taken of the frequency, and a quiet optimism should pervade the home, the child being praised when any

#### MICTURITION IN CHILDHOOD

improvement shows itself. Any mention to the child of his failing should be one of encouragement and not reproof. A normal child may suddenly develop frequency after an illness if the diet has been fluid, necessitating frequent emptying of the bladder. In his run-down, debilitated condition, this acquired frequency is often maintained and can only be set right by tonics, attention to the child's general health, and change of air, together with careful management of his habits of urination.

The nervous child may show recurrent bouts of frequency from time to time. It will be noted that these bouts coincide with periods of great excitement, such as Christmas, birthdays, change of nurse, etc instance, a child who is taken much notice of at the tea-hour will often show marked frequency as the result of the nervous strain. It is then essential to avoid this excitement. Our medicinal sheet-anchor in these cases is belladonna or atropine. This drug, acting as an antispasmodic, allows the wall of the bladder to relax and therefore to hold more urine. The period between micturition is lengthened, the confidence of the child in himself is restored, and the mother or nurse is filled with the great tonic, namely, optimism. The child sleeps better and once the vicious circle is broken he rapidly becomes normal Five drops of the tincture of belladonna, given three times a day, well disguised in syrup of orange, should be the initial dose If extremely nervous, two or three grains of potassium bromide may be given at the same time This dose of belladonna is suitable for the average child up to the age of three years.

In a large series of cases of enuresis it was noted that frequency occurred in the daytime in three out of every four cases.

No mention has been made of the mentally defective child or the child with organic nervous disease. Certainly in the former much can be accomplished by faithful early training

421 G G

# The Diagnosis of Peptic Ulcer.

By CECIL BULL, MB, MR.CP.

Assistant Physician, Royal Waterloo Hospital, Assistant Curator, St George's Hospital

HRONIC gastric and duodenal ulcers are common lesions, and, when successfully diagnosed, may be among the most satisfactory groups of cases in abdominal surgery. But the pre-operative diagnosis is often very uncertain and is made with so little confidence, that operation is performed for diagnostic purposes. This is an even more uncertain method, which may amount to a surgical disaster, for, in a few cases a lesion is found and successfully dealt with, but too often nothing abnormal is seen, a harmless appendix is removed or, far worse, a gastro-jejunostomy is put on to a stomach reflexly disturbed by extra-gastric irritation.

In terms of moderation, operation for diagnosis is a hazardous undertaking; necessarily so when it is understood that gastric symptoms may arise from an area of irritation anywhere within the length of the alimentary tract, and indeed from almost any of the abdominal viscera. Having also seen a number of cases in which gross pathology has been overlooked at such operations, I can never consent to the exploring of an abdomen with chronic symptoms in the absence of a definite diagnosis.

Such a hazard might justifiably be undertaken in the interests of the patient if a pre-operative diagnosis could not be made, but it is the object of this paper to show that the diagnosis of peptic ulcer of the stomach or duodenum can and should be made with an accuracy of not less than 90 per cent.

And it is not only for the surgeon that accurate

diagnosis is essential, for it is waste of time to treat a case medically for peptic ulcer unless the diagnosis is reasonably or absolutely certain. Nevertheless, many patients have been so treated for years on the strength of a single hæmatemesis or other suggestive symptom—which may or may not have been due to peptic ulcer.

The diagnosis is made on a careful review of the evidence obtained from (1) history, (2) physical examination, (3) X-ray examination; and it is more satisfactory if the physician himself can make all of these examinations.

There are other tests which may be used. The test for occult blood in the stools is often useful. A blood count may be necessary, and also bacteriological examinations in a few cases. There is also the test meal and the fractional test meal from which certain deductions may be made, but the evidence obtained is worth so little in comparison with other methods that I have now abandoned it as a routine practice.

#### HISTORY.

The so-called "typical" history of peptic ulcer is very valuable when it can be obtained, as it can in about 40 per cent. of ulcer cases, but it is impossible and therefore unwise to make a diagnosis on the history alone.

The late Dr B. W. Sippy used to say that every case of gastric or duodenal ulcer showed the same characteristic symptoms and signs which could always be shown to be present if enough time and patience were given to the investigation. In fact, Sippy admitted every case to one of his hospitals and refused to allow the diagnosis of peptic ulcer until these characteristics—which he called "the five clinical facts"—had been proved. They are:—

- (1) That the onset of pain or discomfort is from one half to four hours after a full meal
  - (2) It is relieved for a similar period by a full meal.

423 G G 2

- (3) It is relieved by an adequate (neutralizing) quantity of alkali.
  - (4) It is relieved by completely emptying the stomach.
- (5) The gastric acidity is increased both quantitatively and qualitatively during the height of pain Every case of peptic ulcer can, as Sippy showed, be

Every case of peptic ulcer can, as Sippy showed, be made to exhibit all of these five clinical facts. But in many cases one or more of these points comes out in the history and, although such statements cannot be accepted in the same way as they could under clinical observation, yet they are very valuable, and in most cases it is unnecessary to put them to proof

The history of gastric and duodenal ulcers is the history of long-standing bouts of pain or discomfort in the epigastrium. It is significant that most patients will point with one finger to the seat of discomfort or pain, whereas the reflex dyspepsia patients pass the whole hand across the epigastrium with no certain localization.

A special characteristic of the symptoms of peptic ulcer is the tendency to remit and relapse, until finally the symptoms become continuous with no remissions at all. The relapses tend to occur in the spring and autumn with the change of seasons, and many patients enjoy such long periods of remission in the early years, that they do not seek advice until they have an unusually long relapse or a sudden hæmatemesis

Pain may radiate from the spot indicated by the finger. It may radiate across the epigastrium, up into the thorax, or through to the back, the latter being frequently observed in penetrating ulcers adherent to the pancreas or liver.

In character the pain is described as sharp, aching, gnawing, or burning, or it may not be a pain at all—only a sense of discomfort or dragging in that situation which, by its constancy in recurrence and position, causes, the patient to complain.

It is a valuable point to remember that some

#### PEPTIC ULCER

abdominal discomfort with peptic ulcer is invariable. I have heard of cases which have never had a symptom, and I have had the opportunity to question many of them, and I have never yet met a case from which by careful questioning one can elicit no history whatever.

The qualitative effect of various diets is not very constant, but it may often be noted that pain is severe after a meal of cereals. Mineral acids excite pain. Sugar and alcohol give temporary relief.

Physical exercise brings on an attack of pain sooner than if the patient rested after meals.

"Chnical facts" (1) and (2) are illustrated by the patient's statement that there is always a period of varying duration after a meal when the pain or discomfort is absent. In gastric ulcers this relief is often not for more than half an hour, and in penetrating gastric ulcers with peritoneal involvement it may be but partial, and the admission is obtained only by careful questioning.

- (3) Patients rarely take enough alkali to neutralize the acidity of the gastric contents, but all patients with gastric or duodenal ulcers have discovered for themselves or through their doctors, that soda, or bismuth and soda, gives some relief
- (4) Is illustrated in the history by the statement that vomiting when the pain is at its height gives relief Vomiting does not necessarily empty the stomach completely, but it is also associated with regurgitation of the alkaline contents of the duodenum and the remaining gastric acidity is considerably lowered.

A stomach or duodenum with peptic ulcer never gives pain when the stomach is completely empty. I know of only one exception to this rule, namely, that a gastric ulcer with peritoneal involvement may cause a constant, dull ache from the pull on peritoneal adhesions during peristalsis and respiratory excursions

This "clinical fact" gives us another valuable point

in diagnosis, for, whereas pain which awakens the patient in the early hours of the night—when the stomach is emptying and the acidity is high—is a very characteristic symptom; pain on waking in the morning is never due to peptic ulcer, unless that ulcer has given rise to obstruction of the pylorus or duodenum, with consequent retention in the stomach of the over-night meal. In this case the other signs of obstruction, for example, visible peristalsis, copious, infrequent, fermenting vomits and the X-ray evidence, will be obtained.

The fifth "clinical fact" can be proved if desired by taking a routine test meal in the morning and a second test meal during the height of pain, and comparing the acid values in the two cases. It will be found that there is an increase of hydrochloric acid, both in quantity and per cent., in the second test meal.

Hæmorrhage occurs in about 25 per cent. of all cases. Moynihan gives 18 per cent. to 20 per cent. for his cases of gastric ulcer, Mayo gives 20 per cent. The incidence of hæmatemesis is proportionately greater in gastric ulcer, as is melæna in ulcer of the duodenum.

In a history of peptic ulcer all of these symptoms may be elicited, or perhaps only one or two. The histories of duodenal ulcer are usually the more characteristic and often attain the "typical" to which many observers have directed attention. In a gastric ulcer history the facts are there just the same, but the time occupied in the sequence of events is shorter, and the patient is often confused, or not very observant, as to when the pain begins and ends. There is also the difficult group of cases with peritoneal involvement from deep penetrating ulcers, but, fortunately, in these cases where the history is weak the X-ray signs are unmistakable, and the diagnosis should never fail.

A good history may be a real help, a bad history very little help, but in neither case is one ever justified in

#### PEPTIC ULCER

making or rejecting a diagnosis of peptic ulcer on history alone.

#### PHYSICAL EXAMINATION.

The physical examination is a necessary routine and is essential if only to exclude other conditions, and to estimate the patient's general condition in view of the treatment that will be adopted. The positive evidence is likely to be small. Such evidence is: (1) visible gastric peristalsis, indicating pyloric or duodenal obstruction, (2) palpable abdominal tumour. In both cases these signs will be confirmed by X-rays Localized tenderness is often present but is by no means diagnostic of ulcer. Several observers—after the stimulus of the late Sir James Mackenzie—have studied the distribution of cutaneous hyperæsthesia, but I have found it an inconstant guide and of little practical value.

#### X-RAY EXAMINATION.

This is the most important single method of examination, and in a high percentage of cases can make a positive diagnosis unaided. But it is a mistake to suppose that anyone can make an accurate interpretation from seeing a few single films taken at comparatively long intervals. It cannot be done, and I believe that it is because of this method that radiology is denied by many the place it deserves in gastric diagnosis. Whenever I hear complaints of the inaccuracy of X-rays in abdominal diagnosis I find that this is the method that has been used

There are two accurate methods which are equally satisfactory in their results.

1. The senal film method In this, which is the method advocated and used by L G. Cole, films of the barium-filled stomach and duodenum are taken in rapid succession, and thus, any diagnostic abnormalities which are present appear in most or all of the series

and remain constant, although the form of the stomach and duodenum is continually changing. I have but one objection to the method—the objection of expense; for it uses a great deal of material—as many as two or three dozen films in most cases.

2. The fluoroscopic method. The lesion or the indirect signs of the lesion are seen under the fluoroscope, and a few films are taken to confirm the appearance of the stomach and duodenum as seen. But these films are not to be considered diagnostic; the diagnosis is almost entirely made under the screen, and in most cases the films can only be interpreted accurately by the observer who made the fluoroscopic examination. Carman, who has developed and perfected this method, and who obtains a very high degree of accuracy in diagnosis—over 95 per cent.—gives the following signs of gastric and duodenal ulcer.

#### GASTRIC ULCER.

Direct signs.—(1) the niche, (2) the accessory pocket.

Indirect signs.—(1) Spastic manifestations: (a) incisura, (b) diffuse gastro-spasm; (2) retention from a six-hour meal; (3) alterations of peristalsis.

#### DUODENAL ULCER.

Direct signs.—(1) Deformity of the duodenal cap; (2) duodenal diverticulum.

Indirect signs,—(1) Hyperperistals: (2) retention from a six-hour meal.

Gastric Ulcer.—The niche is a bud-like projection from the stomach wall caused by barium filling the crater of an ulcer. It is most commonly seen on the posterior wall of the lesser curvature above the incisura angularis, a situation which Carman gives for 90 per cent. of gastric ulcers.

The accessory pocket is a further extension of the

#### PEPTIC ULCER

miche. It denotes an ulcer which has eroded the gastrie wall and has further extended by penetrating a neighbouring viscus, in which there is formed a diverticulum or accessory pocket bounded in part by the viscus and in part by perigastric adhesions. The viscera most commonly attacked in this way are the pancreas and liver, but ulcers have been found eroding the diaphragm and spleen and sometimes they perforate into the colon. The accessory pocket does not entirely fill with barium, but shows the barium shadow at its lower level, and above it is a bubble of air.

The meisura is an infolding of the greater curvature towards the lesser. It may be shallow, or so deep as almost to divide the stomach—when it may be called a spastic hour-glass. It is an indirect sign, but a valuable one when present and constant in position, and, if due to gastric ulcer, persists after a full dose of atropine. It often points to the situation of an ulcer on the lesser curvature. An incisura may also be present in a reflex dyspepsia from extra-gastric irritation, but is not so deep, and may be seen to move from one part of the stomach to another at the same or at a later examination. These incisuræ from irritation outside the stomach do not persist after atropine.

Diffuse gastro-spasm is general contraction of the stomach but most marked in the pyloric region, although the ulcer may be in any situation. The pylorus does not fill readily, and when made to fill by pressure shows a contracted outline somewhat like a snail's shell. This sign is not always present, but the pylorus may be seen to be contracted while the rest of the stomach is in a state of hypotonus.

Retention by the stomach of a large part of a barium meal given six hours before examination is an indirect sign of value in conjunction with other signs of gastric ulcer, since it occurs in about half the cases Carman gives 55 per cent. It is found with gastric ulcers in all

situations, and does not necessarily indicate a pyloric ulcer.

Alterations of peristalsis are commonly present. The peristaltic waves may be weak or in excess of normal. They are frequently irregular, stopping short of the ulcer area, and re-commencing distal to it, and retroperistalsis may sometimes be seen.

Duodenal Ulcer.—If the duodenum does not fill readily it can be made to fill by pressure of the hand on the greater curvature. The first portion or "cap" empties quickly so that observation must be rapid. It fills normally with each peristaltic wave, and it can readily be understood that a long series of films is necessary if a duodenal deformity is to be shown on several of them. Persistent deformity in outline of the duodenal cap was first recognized by Cole as a constant sign, and it almost invariably indicates duodenal ulcer, although adhesion to a chronically-inflamed gall-bladder may also cause deformity. Duodenal deformity persists even though the ulcer is healed.

The deformity may be a niche similar to that in gastric ulcer, or an incisura. Often the cap is completely deformed by multiple incisuræ, and sometimes it is contracted down and the lumen is stenosed.

Where there is an ulcer of the duodenum, the stomach always shows peristaltic waves in excess of normal, whether there is obstruction to the outflow or not. About three-fourths of cases show no obstruction and the remainder show varying degrees of retention of barium from a meal six hours previous to the examination. In extreme cases, almost all of the meal is retained, the stomach is large, peristals is vigorous, and often it is difficult to force enough barium out of the stomach to fill the duodenum.

From the X-ray point of view the diagnosis of peptic ulcer is made on the fluoroscopic examination of the barium-filled stomach when examined in all positions,

#### PEPTIC ULCER

palpated with the hand and the above points noted. The films which are taken will not show all the features, but in a general way they confirm the observations. Excluding the other organic lesions of the stomach—which have distinctive signs of their own—the radiologist has only to decide whether he is dealing with a peptic ulcer or not. The most likely error is in overlooking a small ulcer with few signs, and that error should never be so high as 10 per cent.

The radiologist is not concerned with half-measures, which only confuse the issue and mean nothing either to himself or to the physician. If he cannot see the signs of ulcer, the stomach and duodenum are, radiologically speaking, negative in this respect, a diagnosis which—when confidently given as it can be—is extremely valuable.

In the final review we look to the history and the X-ray examination for positive evidence, to the physical examination mostly for negative evidence All the data so obtained must agree and fit in the picture before we can make a positive diagnosis of peptic ulcer. There are pitfalls ever open for us if we persist in making a diagnosis on the history or with the X-ray alone. For instance, a patient has "gastric symptoms" and the X-ray shows a deformity of the duodenum. He may have a duodenal ulcer, and he may not. may have had a duodenal ulcer years ago, which had healed but left a permanent deformity. Subsequently he develops symptoms which, on careful analysis, are not symptoms of duodenal ulcer, but of reflex dyspepsia. His trouble may be anywhere but in the duodenum, and to perform a gastro-jejunostomy is but to add to the list of failures of that excellent operation.

The following case is illustrative.

A man complained of gastric symptoms and gave a typical history of peptic ulcer He also had a urinary infection. But the X-ray examination was repeatedly negative, and the man was admitted to hospital for treatment of his urinary infection. As this cleared up,

so also did he lose his gastric symptoms. Now I still believe that this patient must have had some duodenitis—so typical was his history; but the picture was not complete, peptic ulcer was not diagnosed, and this was justified by the subsequent course of the case.

In a few cases—as, for instance, where the X-ray evidence is negative and the history contains some features suggesting ulcer—it is necessary to admit the patient under observation and prove up the doubtful points in the history by investigation.

When the final diagnosis is negative as regards ulcer, further steps must be taken to find out the condition from which the patient is suffering or the lesion which is giving rise to the gastric symptoms, but that is outside the scope of this article.

Many cases when diagnosed will come to operation, and it is the physician's duty and privilege always to be there. I know of nothing better calculated to develop the spirit of humility and the virtue of meticulous care in diagnosis than a practical demonstration of a mistake, if it should happen so to be. But apart from that, to see in the hving body what we have deduced from symptoms and shadows is always to improve by a little our knowledge and to extend our education. It was so that knowledge began, and until we have attained the hundred per cent. of accuracy we must keep our minds open as students and always be willing to admit that we can learn something new.

#### SUMMARY.

Gastric and duodenal ulcers can be, and should be, diagnosed accurately and definitely in at least nine out of ten cases. Pre-operative diagnosis is safer, more accurate, and more economic than exploratory operation, and under no circumstances are we ever justified in advising or consenting to an operation on a patient with chronic abdominal symptoms unless a careful diagnosis and localization of the lesion has been made beforehand.

# Practical Notes.

# Results of Immunization against Tuberculosis

A Calmette publishes the latest results of his investigations on the immunization of infants against tuberculosis by the vaccine termed BCG (Bacillus Calmette-Guérin), in association with his collaborators of the Pasteur Institute and other colleagues immunization has been carried out in France on over 5,000 infants, as well as on smaller numbers in Belgium, Indo-China, and Senegal Although in Europe as a whole the mortality from tuberculosis among infants of under a year in a household infected with tuberculosis is stated to be at least 25 per cent (in Paris it is 32 6 per cent), the mortality of the infants vaccinated with BCG was under Professor Calmette has now been carrying on his observations for over five years, and believes that the efficacy of his method of immunization has been definitely proved. He recommends it especially for employment in families where the infants are exposed to the contact of persons suffering from tuberculosis -(Le Progrès Médical, March 6, 1926, p. 384)

### Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis with Sanocrysin

T R Elliott describes his experience of sanocrysin, a drug lately introduced in Denmark for the treatment of tuberculosis crysm is a very soluble thiosulphate of sodium and gold, containing 40 per cent by weight of the latter metal, it is given intravenously as a solution in 10 c cm of water, in a dose of 4 grain, followed three or four days later by 1 grain. The general reaction that follows is not usually one of severe discomfort, but if the drug is pushed unduly there may suddenly develop alarming features, either of hyperpyrevia or of shock There is, states Dr Elliott, very real danger in an ill-regulated use of sanocrysin. Although he has treated only a small number of patients, he is of opinion that the treatment has seemed to coincide with a real improvement in each patient, he is in accord with Professor Faber, of Copenhagen, a physician of very wide clinical experience, who began the use of sanocrysm with perhaps a prejudice against it, but summed up his results in a statement that in it he found a drug that produced more rapid improvement in pulmonary tuberculosis than could be obtained by any other method of treatment that he knew -(Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine, March, 1926, p. 53)

# Treatment of Leukæmia by Inoculation of Malaria.

T Lucherm gives details of a case of leukæmia successfully treated by the inoculation of malaria, 3 c cm of blood from a malarial patient being injected subcutaneously. The case was that of a boy aged fourteen, his blood examination showing 250,000 leucocytes (73 per cent myeloblasts), and 1,500,000 red blood

corpuscles, hemoglobin 24 per cent After twelve successive attacks of malana he was treated with quinine, and a month later his blood examination showed leucocytes 5,800, red blood corpuscles 3,880,000, hemoglobin 52 per cent, his general condition being greatly improved—(Il Policlinico, December 14, 1925, p 1745)

# The Value of the History in Tuberculosis.

M H Joress points out that a carefully taken history is of the utmost importance in arriving at a diagnosis in any disease, and particularly so in the diagnosis of tuberculosis. Many cases of tuberculosis may be diagnosed by the symptoms alone, and with but a small margin of error. A differential diagnosis should always be kept in mind. Symptoms of fatigue, loss of strength, persistent rise in temperature in the afternoon, and indigestion, should arouse our suspicions that the case will bear watching with a view to establishing a diagnosis of tuberculosis. A history of hæmoptysis should be considered tuberculous in origin until proved to be due to some other cause—(Boston Medical and Surgical Journal, February 25, 1926, p. 344)

# Treatment of Pulmonary Emphysema.

In notes on the treatment of pulmonary emphysema the following formulæ are recommended

R Liq arsenicalis - - m 36 (g 2) Aquam destill ad - - 3vi (150 c cm)

Sig One tablespoonful twice daily, after meals This should be taken for a fortnight, and then the following given

R Potass 10did - - 51ss (g 75) Aquam destill - - ad 3vi (150 c cm)

Sig One tablespoonful twice daily, after meals
In case of an attack of bronchitis arising the following should
be given

R Ol terpin - - } aa grs nj (g 02)

Sig Ft cachet Mitte tales xx One to be taken every three hours

Or, in case of an attack of asthma, the following

R Extr. belladonn - - gr \( \frac{1}{6} \) (g 0 01)

Sig Ft pil, mitte tales xx One to be taken before meals and at bedtime —(Journal des Praticiens, February 20, 1926, p 121)

# Prevention of Ear Disease in Children.

Douglas Guthrie notes, in discussing middle-ear suppuration in children, that the prevention of inflammation of the ears has received more attention in France than in this country. Avoidance of colds in infancy is all-important. Adults suffering from colds should be isolated from their fellows, but especially from all contact

### PRACTICAL NOTES

with infants. Colds in infants should be treated by mopping out masal discharge and instilling 10 per cent argyrol in glycerine—never menthol. At as early an age as possible the child should be taught how to blow the nose. Adenoids should be removed, but the surgeon's responsibility must not end with the operation, in all cases breathing exercises, and in many cases inflation of the ears by the Politzer method, are essential—(Edinburgh Medical Journal, March, 1926, p. 50 [Supplement])

## Treatment of Scarlet Fever.

P A Bly agrees with Zingher that scarlet fever is a local diseaso of the naso-pharyngeal mucous membrane, caused by certain specific strains of the homoly its streptococcus, a soluble toxin being produced locally, which is absorbed into the system of the patient, giving rise to the skin and constitutional symptoms treatment of scarlet fever Dr Bly used, first, citrated convalescent blood, injected intramuscularly, and, later, pooled blood serum was substituted, first tested for sterility preserved with 0 3 per cent of tricresol, and put up in 20 c cm portions Following the injection of blood or serum the patient usually sleeps for several hours, and awakens greatly improved Since 1924 Dochez serum has been employed, which appeared to bring about a more rapid improvement in the symptoms of the toxemia patient is kept in bed for twenty-one days, and in the absence of renal involvement the drinking of generous amounts of water is Frequent washing out of the lower bowel with normal saline solution is of distinct benefit, and when the angina is severe the necessary amount of water may be introduced in this way Attention to the throat and naso-pharynx decreases the incidence of middle-ear involvement, the naso-pharynx is gently flushed out and the fauces painted with 20 per cent argyrol solution six or eight times daily -(New York State Journal of Medicine, April 1, 1926, p. 309)

# The Influence of Rest, Sleep and Work on the Heart.

L Kanner states that with the increased pulse-rate after work there is a corresponding increased time of action, with the diminished pulse-rate in the condition of waking rest and during sleep there is a corresponding diminished time of action. Regarding time of action and time of electric stimulation, there is no difference between sleepless rest and sleep. Uneasy sleep with exciting dreams results in an increased pulse-rate with prolonged time of action. There is an alteration in the relation between the time of mechanical action and the time of electric stimulation under the influence of rest, sleep, and work. In arrhythmias the difference in time between the single heat-periods is increased during rest, diminished under the influence of work. Extra-systoles which had disappeared after digitals medication reappeared during work. Age, sex, and blood-pressure had no influence upon the conditions described—(American Journal of the Medical Sciences, March, 1926, p. 648.)

# Reviews of Books.

Taylor's Practice of Medicine By E P POULTON, M.A., M.D., FRCP, with the assistance of C Putnam Symonds, M.A., M.D., FRCP, and H. W Barber, M.A., M.B., F.RCP. Pp. 1063 Thirteenth Edition With 48 Plates and 93 Text-figures London: J and A. Churchill. 28s net.

The thirteenth edition of this well-known text-book of medicine should prove to be more popular with general practitioners than most similar text-books by reason of the number and the excellence of the illustrations, particularly the many radiograms and the coloured plates of common skin diseases. Although the twelfth edition appeared only three years ago, this new edition has been revised throughout, and has been brought thoroughly up-to-date, even Gye and Barnard's work on the etiology of malignant neoplasms receiving due mention in an admirably succinct appendix. At the end of each section there is a full list of references to recent medical literature.

A Text-book of the Practice of Medicine. By various Authors Edited by Frederick W. Price, M.D., FRSE Pp 1828 Second Edition. London Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press 35s net

THE success of this text-book of medicine with medical students and practitioners is shown by the fact that in three years five impressions have been exhausted, and a new and revised edition is now published. The new material added includes the Schick and Dick tests, quinidine therapy, the pathology of auricular fibrillation, the mental sequelæ of encephalitis lethargica, etc. Dr. Price has been fortunate in his collaborators, and the book avoids the unevenness which a large number of contributors too often brings about. The different sections are more than adequately covered, and the reader cannot but be struck particularly by the brilliant success of the section devoted to diseases of the nervous system.

Traumatic Injuries of the Carpus By Kellogg Speed, M.D., F.A.C.S Pp 197 Illustrations 164. London and New York: D. Appleton & Co. 21s. net

This monograph is written in a scholarly and easy style, and the subject matter is critical and discriminating. In fact, we have read the book with much pleasure and profit, and it will serve as a standard work of reference on an intricate and difficult subject. In the book there is a lucid and thorough description of Colles' fracture and its complications, and a clear account of the degenerative changes which take place in fractured carpal bones in a certain proportion of cases, this fact constitutes a strong plea for their early, but not necessarily immediate, removal. The illustrations are clear and good, and add very much to the value of the work.

# GENERAL INDEX

#### TO VOLUME CXVI

# INDEX TO NAMES AND SUBJECTS

:	FAGE	•	LIGE
A denoids and Tonsils, Fest-opera- tive treatment of (J. Dunlop		Counter-arritation (Edgar F Cyriax) -	352
Lickley)	350	CRUISE, SIR RICHARD Examina-	23
tice (W Quarry Wood) ANDREWES, SIR FREDERICK W Value of modern laboratory	324	CLEVERWELL, G. H. Dietetics in institutions for young	205
methods	17 334	trition - Cristoscopi in Diagnosis (Sir John	382
Augiolymphe Army rations (Sir Wilfred Bever- idge)	181	Thomson-Walker)	32
Asthma, Treatment of in children	330 330	Destrict and dist /I I nursen	
Skin reactions in (John Freeman)	73	Dentition and diet (J. Lawson Dick)  Diagnosis Endoscopy in (William	275
		Hill) (illustrated) —— Introduction (Sir Hum-	119
BEVERIDGE, SIR WILFRED Army	181	phry Rolleston)  Difficulty of accurate (Sir	t
Biscuits, Large water Blood-pressure in diagnosis (Sir	334	Thomas Myles)  — Duodenal tubes and test	95
Richard D Powell) Blood and urine examination in	42	meals in (F Craven Moore)  Examination of the eye in  (Sir Richard Cruise)	61 23
renal disease (Hugh Maclean) - Bottle and glass container - Bread in relation to diet (R. King	67 336	- Pitfalls in surgical (Sir Her-	-3
Brown) Brown, R. King Bread in rela-	268	bert T Waterhouse) Dick, J Lawson Diet and dentition	275
tion to diet - BROWY, WILLIAM Early treat-	268	DICKSON, WANLESS Vomiting in pregnancy	365
ment of mental disease BRUCE-PORTER, SIR BRUCE Pit-	2S9 ]	Diet, Bread in relation to (R. King Brown)  —— Criteria for efficient (Sir T	268
falls in medical diagnosis - Bull, Cecil Diagnosis of peptic ulcer	89	Gowland Hopkins) and dentition (J Lawson	214
BUZZARD, E FARQUHAR Modern diagnosis of nervous diseases -	422	Dick)	275 262
•		in public schools (L R Lem-	249
Calculus, Submaxillary (Duncan C L Fitzwilliams)	411	Dieteries in institutions for young (G. H. Culverwell)	205
etc, Effects of X-rays in	385	and Doctor, General prin- ciples (Sir Kenneth Goadby)	177
(Francis Hernaman-Johnson) - of breast, Treatment of, by radium and X-rays -	311	Di F Holt Cardiospasm or	304
Treatment of laryngeal by laryngo-fissure	386	Diphtheria, scarlet fever, and tuber- culovis, Skin reactions in (A B Portcous)	~0
Carcinoma of the breast (Sir G Lenthal Cheatle) - 281	337	Treatment of nasal  Duodenal tubes and test meals in	79 33≎
Cerebro spinal fluid, Examination of (J Godwin Greenfield) - CHAPMAN, CHAS W Laxatives	108	diagnosis (F Craven Moore) -	61
and purgatives CHEATLE, SIR G LENTHAL Carci	346	L'ar disease. Prevention of in	
noma of the breast - 28: Cole, Percival P Use of whol	i, 337 e	Ear disease, Prevention of, in Emphysema, Treatment of pul-	434
skin graft (illustrated)	311	monary	434

437

Endoscopy in diagnosis (William Hill) (illustrated)  Exophthalmic goitre, Prognosis in Treatment of (T Gillman Moorhead)  Eye, Examination of, in diagnosis (Sir Richard Cruise)	119 387 402 23	Jaundice, obstructive (Sir Cuthbert S Wallace)  JORDAN, ALFRED C X-rays in gastro-intestinal disorders	389 389
Fitzwilliams, Duncan C L Submaxillary calculus Food and public health (Wm J Howarth) Forceps, Tonsil compression (illustrated) FREEMAN, JOHN Skin reactions in asthma	411 187 336 73	KNOX, ROBERT Radiography in renal tract  Laboratory methods, Value of modern (Sir Frederick W Andrewes)  LAWSON, DAVID X-rays in lung diseases  Laxatives and purgatives (Chas W Chapman)  LEMPRIGRE, L R Diet in public	17 132 346
Gall-bladder case (Geo Robertson) Gallstones (R P Rowlands) Gastric ulcer, Cause and treatment of GOADBY, SIR KENNETH Doctor and dietetics, General principles GRACIE, JOHN Treatment of splenomedullary leukæmia by X-rays	400 394 386 177	schools  Leukæmia, Treatment of  by inoculation of malaria  Lickley, J Dunlop Post-opera- tive treatment of tonsils and adenoids  Light and its therapeutics (F Howard Humphris)	193 331 433 359 375
GREENFIELD, J GODWIN Examination of cerebro-spinal fluid -  Habit and diet (Harold Scurfield) -  Harden, Arthur Chemistry of vitamins  Health and diet (M Hindhede) -  public, and food (Wm J Howarth)  Heart, Examination of, by electrocardiograph (Fredk W Price) -  Influence of rest, sleep, and work on -  HERNAMAN - JOHNSON, FFANCIS Effects of X-rays in cancer, etc.  HILL, WILLIAM Endoscopy in diagnosis (illustrated) -  HINDHEDE, M Diet and health HOPKINS, SIR F GOWLAND Criteria for efficient diet	108 262 224 249 187 53 435 314 119 249	Maclean, Hugh Examination of blood and urine in renal disease  Medical diagnosis, Pitfalls in (Sir Bruce Bruce-Porter)  Medicated soaps  Medicane, Artist's views of (Henry Tonks)  Mental disease, Early treatment of (William Brown)  Micturition in infancy and childhood, Frequency of (Donald Paterson)  Moore, F Crayen Use of test meals and duodenal tubes in diagnosis  Moorhead, T Gillman Treatment of exophthalmic goitre  Myles Sir Thomas Difficulty of accurate diagnosis	67 89 334 298 289 418 61 402
HOWARTH, WM J Food and public health HUGHES, BASIL Hypertrophic stenosis of the pylorus	187 351 375	Nervous diseases, Modern diagnosis of (E. Farquhar Buzzard) Neurosyphilis, Treatment of, with tryparsamide Nutrition and vitamins (R. H. A. Plimmer) (illustrated)	386 232



LONDON

PRINTED BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, LTD

HIS MAJESTY'S PRINTERS,

DOWNS PARK ROAD, E 8

#### THE

# PRACTITIONER

JANUARY-JUNE 1926

"THE PRACTITIONER," LIMITED HOWARD STREET, STRAND, LONDON, WC2

1926
All Rights Reserved

## THE PRACTITIONER

	PAGE	1	PAGE
Radium, Dangers of intra-uterine		THOMSON-WALKER, SIR JOHN	1402
Redding, J Magnus X-rays in	387	TONES, HENRY Artist's views on	32
diagnosis of dental diseases -	161	medicine	298
Renal disease, Blood and urine examination in (Hugh Maclean)	67	Tonsils and adenoids, Post-opera- tive treatment of (J Dunlop	
insufficiency, Treatment of,		Lickley) - ' '-	359
with bismuth	385	Truss, the Constanta	334
tract, Radiography in (Robert Knox)	705	Tuberculosis, Treatment of bone	
REVIEWS OF BOOKS, 333, 388, 436,	125	and joint diphtheria, scarlet fever,	332
The Book of Prescriptions (E		Skin reactions in (A B Por-	
W Lucas and H B Stevens),		teous)	79
333, Pathology of Tumours (E		- Value of history in	434
H Kettle), 333, Public Health	- 1	- Immunization against	433
Laboratory Work (Chemistry)		Treatment of pulmonary with	
(H R Kenwood), 388, Bain- bridge and Menzies' Essen-	i	sanocrysin	433
tials of Physiology (Ed and			
rev by C Lovatt Evans),	ì	Ulcer, Diagnosis of peptic (Cecil	
388, Favourite Prescriptions,	1	Bull)	422
including Dosage Tables and Hints for Treatment of Poison-	- 1	Urine and blood examination in	7
ing (Espine Ward), 388, Tay-	- 1	renal disease (Hugh Maclean) -	67
lor's Practice of Medicine (E P	ĺ	Uterine fibroma, Causation of	385
Poulton, assisted by C Put-	)		
nam Symonds and H W	!	<b></b> . 0	
Barber), 436, A Text-book of the Practice of Medicine (Ed	ſ	Vitamins, Chemistry of (Arthur	
by Frederick W Price), 436,	}	Harden) and nutrition (R H A	224
Traumatic Injuries of the Car-	ſ	Plimmer) (illustrated)	232
pus (Kellogg Speed), 436	j	, (,	- 3
Robertson, Geo Gall-bladder	1		
case	400	WALLACE, SIR CUTHBERT S	
Rolleston, Sir Humphry Introduction to modern diagnosis	1	Obstructive jaundice	389
ROWLANDS, R P Gallstones -	394	WATERHOUSE, SIR HERBERT F	
	55.	Pitfalls in surgical diagnosis-	4
Scar tissue, Method of softening -	222	Webster, J H Douglas X-rays in fractures and dislocations	138
<u> </u>	332	Wood, W Quarry Local anas-	130
Scarlet fever, Treatment of -	435	thesia in general practice	324
culosis, Skin reactions in (A B	j		
Porteous)	79		
Schools, public, Diet in (L R Lem-	"	X-rays in dental diseases (J Magnus Redding)	
prière)	193	nus Redding) -	161
Scurrield, HAROLD Diet and	262	tions (J H Douglas Webster)	* 28
Seasickness, Treatment of	262 331	gastro-intestinal dis-	138
Sil-al	336	orders (Alfred C Jordan)	153
Skin graft, Use of whole (Percival		lung diseases (David	
P Cole) (illustrated)	311	Lawson) (Rahant	132
Splenomedullary leukæmia, Treat-	200	Knox) renal tract (Robert	125
ment of, by X-rays (John Gracie)	320	Knox)	125

### **ILLUSTRATIONS**

Direct Endoscopy of the Lower Air | Extended use of the whole thickness of Passages and Upper Food Tracts | Skin graft, p 311

Skin graft, p 311
A simple outfit for Paracentesis Thoracis, in Diagnosis, p 119
Some practical considerations on the Vitamin problem in Nutrition, p 232

A simple outfit for Paracentesis Thore
p 335
Tonsil Compression Forceps, p 336

## Combined Splenic and Medullary Opotherapy

ın

## **ANÆMIAS**

with

# · DIGLOBIN ·

## Spleen Extract & Epiphyseal Bone Marrow

References -

'The Hemalopoietic Effects of desiccated Red Bone Marrow and Spleen in Normal Humans"

'Further Observations on the Hemopoietic Action of Re. Bone Marrow and Spleen"

The Erythropoietic Action of Red Bone Marrow and Splenic Extracts "

C D LEAKE The Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics, "Clinical Experiences with Desiccated Spleen and Red Bone Marrow in the Treatment of Anemia" H M Kay Medical Journal Record

Supplied in Opecrins each containing 30 ctgs of the combined extracts
Bottles of 60 4/-

Literature and samples on request

INTESTINAL DISINFECTION

BOWEL EDUCATION



a combination of
BILE EXTRACT, LACTIC FERMENTS, BEER YEAST,
AGAR-AGAR

INDICATIONS

# CONSTIPATION, INTESTINAL STASIS, ALIMENTARY TOXEMIAS, INTESTINAL INTOXICATIONS, etc.

Bottles of 50 Tablets - Price 2s 9d LITERATURE and SAMPLES on REQUEST.

THE ANGLO-FRENCH DRUG CO.,

238a Gray's Inn Road, LONDON, W C 1

## GENERAL INDEX

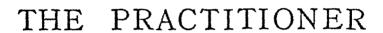
#### TO VOLUME CZVI

## INDEX TO NAMES AND SUBJECTS

240	GE I		TIGE
A denoids and Tonsils, Post-opera- tive treatment of (J. Dunlop		Counter-irritation (Edgar F	392
Lickley) - 3 Anasthesia, Local, in general prac-	50	CRUISE, SIR RICHARD . Examina-	23
tice (W Quarry Wood) 3 ANDREWES, SIR FREDEFICK W Value of modern laboratory	24	CLEVERWELL, G. H. Dietetics in institutions for young	205
methods -	17	Cyrian Edgar I Counter-itti- tation Castoscopa in Diagnosis (Sir John	382
Army rations (Sir Willred Bever-	34 St	Thomson-Walker)	32
Asthma, Treatment of 3	30		
Skin reactions in (John	73	Dentition and diet (J Lawson Dick)	275
		Diagnosis Endoscopy in (William Hill) (illustrated)	119
BEVERIDGE, SIR WILFRED Army		phri Rolleston)	ī
ranons	Sr	— Difficulty of accurate (Sir Thomas Myles) — Duodenal tubes and test	95
	42	meals in (F Craven Moore)  — Examination of the eye in	61
	67	(Sir Richard Cruise)  — Pitfalls in surgical (Sir Her-	23
Bread in relation to diet (R. King	36	bert I Waterhouse) Dick, J Lawson Diet and den-	4
Brows, R. King Bread in rela-	68	tition Dickson, Wanless Vomiting in	275
Brows, William Early treat-	:50	pregnancy Diet, Bread in relation to (R. King	365
BRUCE-PORTER, SIR BRUCE Pit-	89	Brown) Criteria for efficient (Sir T	268
Bull, Cecil Diagnosis of peptic	22	Gowland Hopkins) and dentition (J Lawson	214
BUZZARD, E FARQUHAR Modern	- 1	Dick)	275 262
diagnosis of nervous diseases - 1	101	——————————————————————————————————————	249
Calculus, Submaxillary (Duncan C L Fitzwilliams)		prière) Dieteties in institutions for young	193
Cancer, Chemical diagnosis of - 3	85 85	(G H Culverwell) and Doctor, General prin-	205
etc, Effects of X-rays in (Francis Hernaman-Johnson) - 3	111	ciples (Sir Kenneth Goadby)  Di F Holt Cardiospasm or	177
of breast, Treatment of, by radium and X-rays 3 Treatment of laryngeal by	385	Diplitheria, scarlet fever, and tuber-	304
laryngo-fissure Carcinoma of the breast (Sir G	386	culosis, Skin reactions in (A B Porteous)  Treatment of nasal	79
Lenthal Cheatle) - 281, 3 Cerebro spinal fluid, Examination		Duodenal tubes and test meals in diagnosis (F Craven Moore)	332 61
CHAPMAN, CHAS W Laxatives	108		
CHEATLE, SIR G LENTHAL Carci-	346	Ear disease, Prevention of, in	
noma of the breast - 281, 3 Cole, Percival P Use of whole	337	Emphysema, Treatment of pul-	434
-1. ** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	311	monary	434

## THE PRACTITIONER

Endoscopy in diagnosis (William Hill) (illustrated)  Exophthalmic goitre, Prognosis in —————————————————————————————————	119 387 402 23	Jaundice, obstructive (Sir Cuthbert S Wallace)  JORDAN, ALFRED C X-rays in gastro-intestinal disorders	389 153
FITZWILLIAMS, DUNCAN C L Submaxillary calculus Food and public health (Wm J Howarth) Forceps, Tonsil compression (illustrated) FREEMAN, JOHN Skin reactions in asthma	411 187 336 73	KNOX, ROBERT Radiography in renal tract  Laboratory methods, Value of modern (Sir Frederick W Andrewes)  LAWSON, DAVID X-rays in lung diseases  Laxatives and purgatives (Chas W Chapman)  LEMPRIERE, L R Diet in public schools	125 17 132 346
Gall-bladder case (Geo Robertson)  Gallstones (R P Rowlands)  Gastric ulcer, Cause and treatment of  GOADBY, SIR KENNETH Doctor and dietetics, General principles  GRACIE, JOHN Treatment of splenomedullary leukemia by K-rays  GREENFIELD, J GODWIN Examination of cerebro-spinal fluid	400 394 386 177 320 108	Leukæmia, Treatment of  malaria  Lickley, J Dunlop Post-operative treatment of tonsils and adenoids  Light and its therapeutics (F Howard Humphris)	193 331 433 359 375
Habit and diet (Harold Scurfield)  Harden, Arthur Chemistry of vitamins  Health and diet (M Hindhede)  — public, and food (Wm J Howarth)  Heart, Examination of, by electrocardiograph (Fredk W Price)  — Influence of rest, sleep, and work on  Hernaman - Johnson, Francis Effects of X-rays in cancer, etc.  Hill, William Endoscopy in diagnosis (illustrated)  Hindhede, M Diet and health Hopkins, Sir F Gowland Criteria for efficient diet  Howarth, Wis J Food and public health  Hughes, Basil Hypertrophic stenosis of the pylorus  Hughers, F Howard Light and	262 224 249 187 53 435 314 119 249 214 187 351	disease Medical diagnosis, Pitfalls in (Sir Bruce Bruce-Porter) Medicated soaps Medicine, Artist's views of (Henry Tonks) Mental disease, Early treatment of (William Brown) Micturition in infancy and childhood, Frequency of (Donald Paterson) MOORE, F CRAVEN Use of test meals and duodenal tubes in diagnosis MOORHEAD, T GILLMAN Treatment of evophthalmic goitre MYLES SIR THOMAS Difficulty of accurate diagnosis  Nervous diseases, Modern diagnosis of (E Farquhar Buzzard) Neurosyphilis, Treatment of, with tryparsamide Nutrition and vitamins (R H A Plimmer) (illustrated)	67 89 334 298 289 418 61 402 95



# LONDON PRINTED BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, LTD HIS MAJESTY'S PRINTERS, DOWNS PARK ROAD, E 8

#### THE

# PRACTITIONER

JANUARY-JUNE 1926

"THE PRACTITIONER," LIMITED

HOWARD STREET, STRAND, LONDON, WC2

1926

All Rights Reserved

## THE PRACTITIONER

	PAGE	j	PAGE
Radium, Dangers of intra-uterine application of	387	THOMSON-WALKER, SIR JOHN Cystoscopy in diagnosis	32
REDDING, J MAGNUS X-rays in		TONES, HENRY Artist's views on	_
diagnosis of dental diseases Renal disease, Blood and urine examination in (Hugh Maclean)	161 67	Tonsils and adenoids, Post-opera- tive treatment of (J. Dunlop	298
insufficiency, Treatment of, with bismuth	385	Lickley)	359 334
Knox)  Reviews of Books, 333, 388, 436,	125	Tuberculosis, Treatment of bone and joint diphtheria, scarlet fever,	332
The Book of Prescriptions (E W Lucas and H B Stevens),		Skin reactions in (A B Porteous)	79
333, Pathology of Tumours (E H Kettle), 333, Public Health	- 1	Value of history in	434
Laboratory Work (Chemistry)		Immunization against Treatment of pulmonary with	433
(H R Kenwood), 388, Bain- bridge and Menzies' Essen-	- 1	sanocrysin	433
tials of Physiology (Ed and rev by C Lovatt Evans), 388, Favourite Prescriptions,		T Jicer, Diagnosis of peptic (Cecil	
including Dosage Tables and	1	Urine and blood examination in	422
Hints for Treatment of Poison- ing (Espine Ward), 388, Tay-	1	renal disease (Hugh Maclean) -	67
lor's Practice of Medicine (E P Poulton, assisted by C Put-		Uterine fibroma, Causation of -	385
nam Symonds and H W Barber), 436, A Text-book of the Practice of Medicine (Ed		Vitamins, Chemistry of (Arthur Harden)	224
by Frederick W Price), 436, Traumatic Injuries of the Car-		— and nutrition (R H A Plimmer) (illustrated)	232
pus (Kellogg Speed), 436 Robertson, Geo Gall-bladder	l		
ROLLESTON, SIR HUMPHRY In-	400	WALLACE, SIR CUTHBERT S	_
troduction to modern diagnosis ROWLANDS, R P Gallstones -	1 394	WATERHOUSE, SIR HERBERT F Pitfalls in surgical diagnosis	389
Control Mark 1 to the		Webster, J H Douglas X-rays	4
Scar tissue, Method of softening - Scarlet fever, Treatment of -	33 <sup>2</sup>	in fractures and dislocations - Wood, W Quarry Local ands-	138
culosis, Skin reactions in (A B		thesia in general practice	324
Porteous) Schools, public, Diet in (L R Lem-	79	X-rays in dental diseases (J Magnus Redding)	-6-
prière)	193	fractures and disloca-	161
habit	262 331	tions (J H Douglas Webster) - gastro-intestinal dis-	138
Sil-al Skin graft, Use of whole (Percival	336	orders (Alfred C Jordan) lung diseases (David	153
P Cole) (illustrated) Splenomedullary leukæmia, Treat-	311	Lawson) (Robert	132
ment of, by X-rays (John Gracie)	320	Knox)	125

#### **ILLUSTRATIONS**

Direct Endoscopy of the Lower Air | Extended use of the whole thickness of Passages and Upper Food Tracts | Skin graft, p 311 in Diagnosis, p 119

Some practical considerations on the Vitamin problem in Nutrition, p 232 Tonsil Compression Forceps, p 336

Skin graft, p 311
A simple outfit for Paracentesis Thoracis,

## Combined Splenic and Medullary Opotherapy

ın

### **ANÆMIAS**

with

# · DIGLOBIN ·

Spleen Extract & Epiphyseal Bone Marrow

References -

- 'The Hemalopoietic Effects of desiccated Red Bone Marrow and Spleen in Normal Humans"
- 'Further Observations on the Hemopoietic Action of Rev Bone Marrow and Spleen"
- 'The Erythropoietic Action of Red Bone Marrow and Splenic Extracts"
- C D LEAKE The Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics,
- "Clinical Experiences with Desiccated Spleen and Red Bone Marrow in the Treatment of Anemia" H M Kay Medical Journal Record

Supplied in Opecrins each containing 30 ctgs of the combined extracts

Bottles of 60 4/-

Literature and samples on request

INTESTINAL DISINFECTION

BOWEL EDUCATION

## ·MYCOLACTINE ·

a combination of

BILE EXTRACT, LACTIC FERMENTS, BEER YEAST, AGAR-AGAR

INDICATIONS

# CONSTIPATION, INTESTINAL STASIS, ALIMENTARY TOXEMIAS,

INTESTINAL INTOXICATIONS, etc.

Bottles of 50 Tablets - Price 2s 9d LITERATURE and SAMPLES on REQUEST.

THE ANGLO-FRENCH DRUG CO.,

238a Gray's Inn Road, LONDON, W C 1